



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

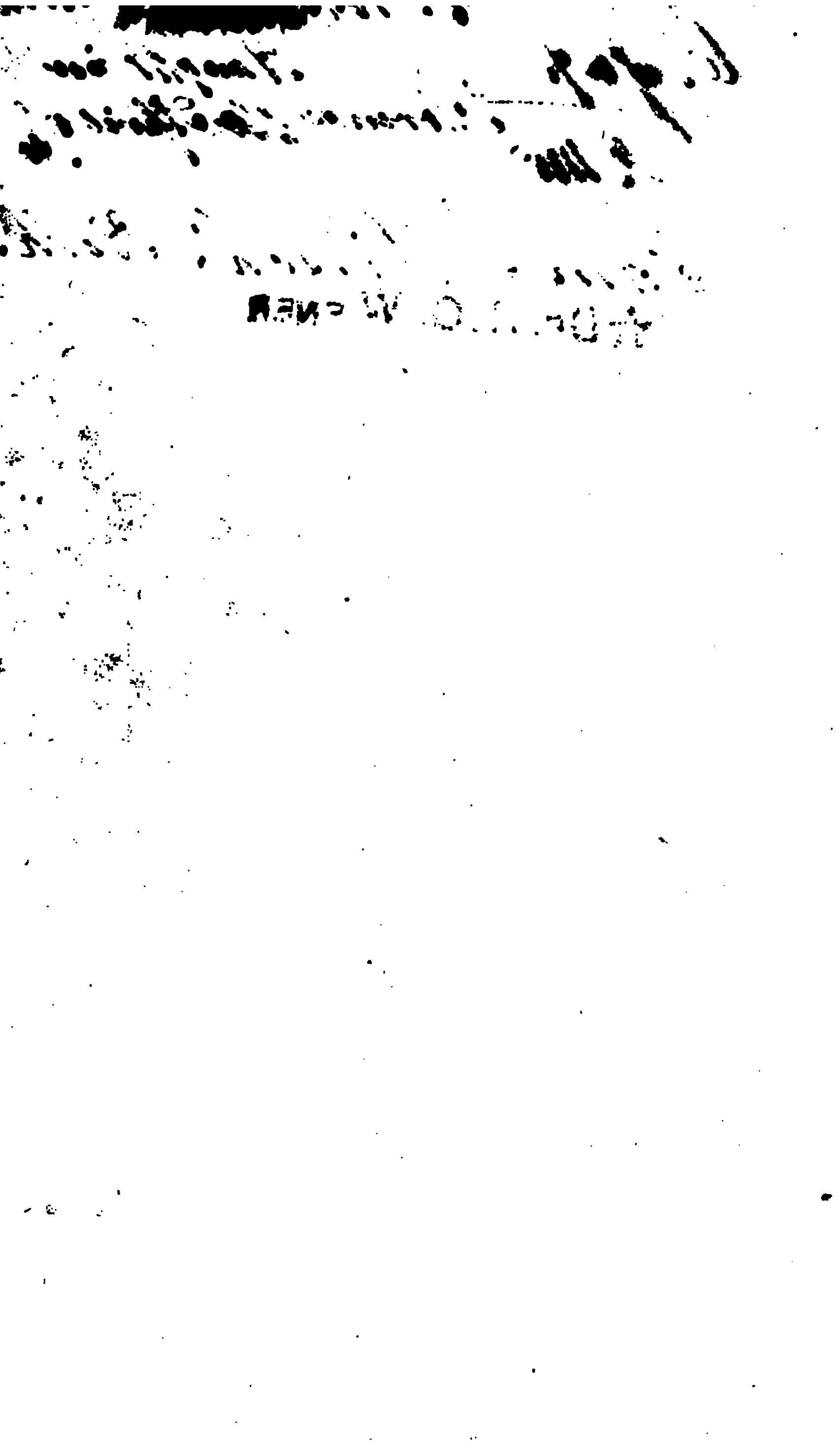
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 07439457 2



Spence 5/4

ἈΝΑΛΕΚΤΑ ἙΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ ἩΣΥΟΝΑ.

OR

Collectanea Græca Minora:

WITH NOTES,

PARTLY COMPILED, AND PARTLY WRITTEN,

BY

ANDREW DALZEL, A.M. & F.R.S. EDIN.

AND PROFESSOR OF GREEK IN THE UNIVERSITY OF
EDINBURGH.



SECOND NEW-YORK EDITION.



NEW-YORK;

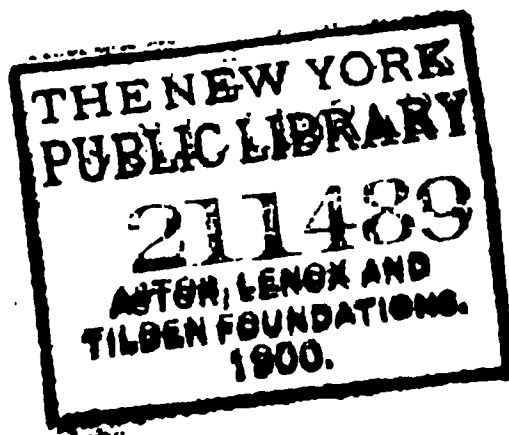
PRINTED BY W. E. DEAN.

PUBLISHED BY COLLINS & HANNAY, COLLINS & CO., WHITE,
GALLAHER, & WHITE, AND O. A. ROORBACH.

1830.

[Handwritten signature]

[Faint library stamp: NEW-YORK, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840]



Southern District of New-York, ss.

BE IT REMEMBERED, That on the eighteenth day of August, A. D. 1830, in the fifty-fifth year of the Independence of the United States of America, *W. E. Dean*, of the said district, hath deposited in this office the title of a book, the right whereof he claims as proprietor, in the words following, to wit :

“ ‘ANAAEKTA ‘EAAHNIKA ‘HΞEONA : or Collectanea Græca Minora : with Notes, partly compiled, and partly written, by Andrew Dalzel, A.M. & F.R.S. Edin. and Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh. Second New-York Edition.

In conformity to the act of Congress of the United States, entitled, “An act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the time therein mentioned.” And also to an act, entitled, “An act, supplementary to an act, entitled, An act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned, and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other prints.”

FRED. J. BETTS,

Clerk of the Southern District of New-York.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Collectanea Minora, though extensively used in Classical Schools, has failed to obtain such a circulation as its merits claim, through the Notes being written, and the Lexicon explained, in the Latin tongue. More enlightened ideas on teaching have dissipated those absurd plans of learning one foreign language through the intervention of another ; and now our most approved Dictionaries of the Greek tongue are explained in English, and the most popular Grammars are composed in the same language. In accordance with these ideas, we have translated the Notes of the Collectanea Minora and the Lexicon into English, by which the work will be more useful, and will also be now accessible to the student who may enter on the study of the Greek language before the Latin.

The Accents, which were omitted in the last New-York edition, have been inserted in this ; which addition will render the language more perspicuous.

By such alterations and additions we hope that the book will be more extensively useful, and some additional facility thereby added to the acquisition of the Greek tongue.

New-York, 9th August, 1830.

SYNOPSIS.

EORUM QUÆ IN HOC OPUSCULO CONTINENTUR.

PARS PRIMA.

EXCERPTA EX PROSÆ SCRIPTORIBUS.

1. EX ÆSOPI FABULIS.

	PAGE		PAGE
1. Cochleæ,	3	2. De Actæone,	21
2. Equus et Equiso,	3	3. De Anthropophagia Equis	
3. Agricola et Serpens,	4	Diomedis,	22
4. Gallina et Hirundo,	4	4. De Niobe,	22
5. Mûsca,	4	5. De Lynceo,	23
6. Mulus,	4	6. De Cæneo,	23
7. Vulpes et Racemus,	5	7. De Europa,	24
8. Vulpes,	5	8. De Æolo,	24
9. Corvus,	5	9. De Hesperidibus,	25
10. Canis carnem ferens,	5	10. De Geryone,	25
11. Pavo et Graculus,	6	11. De Orpheo,	26
12. Canes esurientes,	6	12. De Alceste,	27
13. Equus et Cervus,	6		
14. Cicada et Formicæ,	7		
15. Senex et Mors,	7		
16. Canis et Dominus,	7		
17. Galli,	8		
18. Vipera et Lima,	8		
19. Lupus et Grus,	8		
20. Vulpes esuriens,	9		
21. Leo et Asinus,	9		
22. Cervus,	9		
23. Galli et Perdix,	10		
24. Vulpes et Cervus,	10		
25. Mures,	11		
26. Vulpes,	11		
27. Leo et Asinus et Vulpes,	12		
28. Ranæ,	12		
29. Bubulcus,	13		
30. Canis et Gallus,	13		
31. Mercurius et Statuarius,	14		

II. EX HIEROCLIS FACETIIS, 15

III. EX PALÆPHATO DE INCREDIBILIBUS HISTORIIS.

1. De Centauris,	19
----------------------------	----

IV. EX LUCIANI DIALOGIS.

E DIALOGIS MORTUORUM.

1. Cnemon, Damippus,	29
2. Menippus et Mercurius,	30
3. Charon, Menippus, Mer-	
curius,	31
4. Cræsus, Pluto, Menip-	
pus, Midas, Sardana-	
palus,	33
5. Zenophantes, Callide-	
mides,	34
6. Pluto, Protesilaus, Pro-	
serpina,	36
7. Menippus et Tantalus,	38
8. Æacus, Protesilaus, Me-	
nelaus, Paris,	39
9. Diogenes et Alexander,	40
10. Mercurius, Charon,	43

E DIALOGIS FABULOSIS.

1. Jupiter et Mercurius,	45
2. Iris et Neptunus,	46
3. Xanthus et mare,	47

	PAGE
4. Vulcanus et Jupiter, . . .	48
5. Jupiter, Æsculapius, Her- cules, . . .	49
6. Mars et Mercurius, . . .	51
7. Menelaus et Proteus, . . .	52
8. Apollo et Mercurius, . . .	53
9. Mercurius et Maia, . . .	55

V. Ex PLUTARCHI APOPH- THEGMATIS.

1. Memnonis, . . .	57
2. Ægyptiorum regum mos, . . .	57
3. Poltyis, . . .	58
4. Tyri, . . .	58
5. Idathysri, . . .	58
6. Atei, . . .	58
7. Sciluri, . . .	59
8. Agathoclis, . . .	59
9. Dionis, . . .	60
10. Alexandri, . . .	60
11. Lysimachi, . . .	65
12. Antiochi, . . .	65

VI. E XENOPHONTE DE CY- RI INSTITUTIONE.

[E LIBRO QUINTO.

	PAGE
Cyrus hortatur suos ad auxilium ferendum Ga- datæ, . . .	67
Ad iter nocturnum in- struit agmen, . . .	68
Cyri prudentia in nomi- natim appellandis mili- tum ducibus, . . .	71

VII. E SACRIS SCRIPTORI- BUS.

E VETERE TESTAMENTO.

1. Historia Josephi et fra- trum, . . .	75
2. Decalogus, . . .	89

E NOVO TESTAMENTO.

1. Oratio Dominica, . . .	93
2. Math. cap. 5. et Luc. cap. 6. . . .	94
3. Joann. cap. 3. . . .	96
4. Acta Apostolorum, cap. 17. . . .	99

PARS ALTERA.

EXCERPTA EX POETIS.

I. Ex ANACREONTIS CARMINIBUS.

	PAGE
1. In Lynam, . . .	103
2. In Fœminas, . . .	104
3. In Cupidinem, . . .	104
4. In Seipsum. . . .	106
5. In Rosam, . . .	107
6. In Columbam, . . .	107
7. In Seipsum, . . .	109
8. In Amorem, . . .	110
9. In suam Amicam, . . .	111
10. In Hirundinem, . . .	112
11. In Ver, . . .	113
12. In Cupidinem, . . .	114
13. In Formicam, . . .	114
14. In Amorem, . . .	115
15. In Senem, . . .	116

II. Ex BIONIS IDYLLIIS.

1. Ex Epitaphio Adonidis, . . .	117
2. Auceps, . . .	119
3. Cleodamus et Myrson, . . .	120

III. Ex MOSCHI IDYLLIIS.

1. Amor fugitivus, . . .	121
2. Ex Epitaphio Bionis, . . .	122

IV. Ex TYRTÆI ELEGIIS.

1. De bellica Virtute, . . .	125
2. Ejusdem II, . . .	127

NOTÆ PHILOLOGIÆ adjectæ sunt proximè post contextum, 131, &c.
PARVUM LEXICON.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA :

PARS PRIMA;

**COMPLECTENS EXCERPTA EX NONNULLIS PROSÆ
SCRIPTORIBUS.**

I.

EX ÆSOPI FABULIS.

*Æsopo ingentem statuam posuere Attici,
Servumque collocârunt æternâ in basi,
Patere honoris scirent ut cuncti viam,
Nec generi tribui, sed virtuti, gloriam.*

PHÆDR. FAB. LIB. II.

ἸΑΙΣΩΠΟΥ ΜΥΘΟΙ.

α. ²ΚΟΧΛΙΑΙ.

¹ΓΕΩΡΓΟΥ παῖς ὄπτα κοχλίας. ⁴Ἀκούσας δὲ αὐτῶν τρυζόντων, ⁵ἔφη· ὦ ⁶κάκιστα ζῶα, ⁷τῶν οἰκιῶν ὑμῶν ἐμπιπραμένων, ⁸αὐτοὶ ἄθετε.

β. ἸΠΠΟΣ ΚΑΙ ἸΠΠΟΚΟΜΟΣ.

⁹Κριθὴν τὴν τοῦ ἵππου ὁ ἱπποκόμος κλέπτων καὶ πωλῶν, ¹⁰τὸν ἵππον ἔτριβε καὶ ἐκτένιζε πάσας ἡμέρας· Ἔφη δὲ ὁ ἵππος· Εἰ θέλεις ἀληθῶς καλὸν εἶναι με, ¹¹τὴν κριθὴν τὴν τρέφουσαν μὴ πώλει.

γ'. ΓΕΩΡΓΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΟΦΙΣ.

Γεωργός, ¹χειμῶνος ὥρα, ὄφιν ²εὐρών ³ὑπὸ κρύ-
ους πεπηγότα, τοῦτον ⁴λαβὼν ⁵ὑπὸ κόλπου κατέθετο.
⁶Θερμανθεὶς δὲ ἐκεῖνος, καὶ ⁷ἀναλαβὼν τὴν ἰδίαν
φύσιν, ⁸ἐπλήγε τὸν εὐεργέτην.

δ'. ΟΡΝΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΧΕΛΙΔΩΝ.

⁹Ὀρνις, ¹⁰ὄφως ὡς ¹¹εὐροῦσα, ἐπιμελῶς ¹²ἐκθερ-
μάνασα ἐξεκόλαψε. Χελιδὼν δὲ, ¹³θεασαμένη αὐτήν,
ἔφη· ¹⁴ὦ ματαία, ¹⁵τί ταῦτα τρέφεις, ¹⁶ἅπερ αὐξηθέντα
ἀπὸ σοῦ πρώτης ¹⁶τοῦ ἀδικεῖν ἄρξεται;

ε'. ΜΥΙΑ.

Μυῖα, ¹⁷ἐμπεσοῦσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ
¹⁸ὑποπνίγεσθαι ἔμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἑαυτήν· Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε
καὶ ¹⁹βέβρωκα, καὶ πέπωκα, καὶ λέλουμαι· ²⁰καὶ ἀπο-
θάνω οὐδὲν μέλει μοι.

ς'. ἩΜΙΟΝΟΣ.

Ἡμίονος, ἐκ κριθῆς ²¹παχυνθεὶς, ²²ἀνεσκίρτησε
βοῶν, καὶ λέγων· Πατήρ μου ἐστὶν ἵππος ὁ ταχυδρόμος,
καὶ γὰρ ²³αὐτῷ ὅλος ἀφωμοιώθην. Καί ποτε, ²⁴ἀνάγκης
ἐπελθούσης τρέχειν, ἐπειδὴ ²⁵τοῦ δρόμου ἐπαύσατο,
τοῦ πατρὸς ὄνου εὐθὺς ²⁶ὑπεμνήσθη.

Ζ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΒΟΤΡΥΣ.

Βότρυας πεπείρους ἀλώπηξ ¹κρεμαμένους ²ἰδοῦσα, τούτους ³ἐπειρᾶτο καταφαγεῖν. ⁴Πολλὰ δὲ ⁵καμουῖσα, ⁶καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα ψαῦσαι, τὴν λύπην ⁷παραμυθουμένη, ἔλεγεν, ⁸Ὅμφακες ἔτι εἰσίν.

ή. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Ἀλώπηξ, εἰς οἰκίαν ἐλθοῦσα ⁹ὑποκριτοῦ, ¹⁰καὶ ἕκαστα τῶν αὐτοῦ σκευῶν διερευνωμένη, εὔρε καὶ κεφαλὴν ¹¹μορμολυκίου εὐφυῶς ¹²κατεσκευασμένην· ἦν καὶ ¹³ἀναλαβοῦσα ταῖς χερσὶν, ἔφη ὦ ¹⁴οἷα κεφαλὴ, καὶ ¹⁵ἐγκέφαλον οὐκ ἔχει.

θ'. ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ νοσῶν ἔφη ¹⁶τῇ μητρὶ· Μητερ, ¹⁷εὐχου τῷ θεῷ, καὶ μὴ ¹⁸θρήνει. Ἡ δ' ¹⁹ὑπολαβοῦσα ἔφη· Τίς σε, ὦ τέκνον, τῶν θεῶν ²⁰ἐλεήσει; ²¹τίνος γὰρ κρέας ὑπὸ σοῦ γε οὐκ ἐκλάπη;

ι. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΡΕΑΣ ΦΕΡΩΝ.

Κύων κρέας φέρων ποταμὸν ²²διέβαινε. Θεασάμενος δὲ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σκιάν ἐπὶ τοῦ ²³ὑδατος, ²⁴ὑπέλαβεν ἕτερον κύνα εἶναι κρέας ²⁵κατέχοντα· ²⁶καὶ ἀφείς τὸ ἴδιον, ²⁷ᾤρμησε τὸ ἐκείνου λαβεῖν· ²⁸Ἀπώλεσε δὲ

ἀμφοτέρω· ¹τὸ μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἦν, ὃ δὲ κατεῖχεν ὑπὸ τοῦ
ῥεύματος ²κατεσύρετο.

ια. ὝΤΑΩΣ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΛΟΙΟΣ.

⁴Τῶν ὀρνίθων βουλομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλέα, ταῶς
⁵ἑαυτὸν ἡξίου, διὰ τὸ κάλλος, χειροτονεῖν. ⁶Αἰρουμένων
δὲ τοῦτον πάντων, κολοῖος ⁷ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· Ἄλλ' εἰ,
⁸σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, αἰετὸς ἡμᾶς καταδιώκειν ⁹ἐπιχει-
ρήσει, ¹⁰πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

ιβ. ΚΥΝΕΣ ΛΙΜΩΤΤΟΥΣΑΙ.

Κύνες λιμώττουσαι, ὥς ἐθεάσαντο ἐν τινι ποταμῷ
¹²βύρσας βρεχομένας, μὴ δυνάμεναι ¹³αὐτῶν ἐφικέσ-
θαι, ¹⁴συνέθεντο ἀλλήλαις, ὅπως πρῶτον τὸ ὕδωρ
¹⁵ἐκπίωσιν, ¹⁶καὶ εἴθ' οὕτως ἐπὶ τὰς βύρσας ¹⁷παρα-
γένωνται. ¹⁸Συνέβη δὲ αὐταῖς ¹⁹πιούσαις ²⁰πρὶν διαρ-
ῤαγῆναι, ἢ τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι.

ιγ. ἸΠΠΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΕΛΑΦΟΣ.

Ἰππος ²¹κατεῖχε λειμῶνα μόνος· ²²ἐλθόντος δ'
ἐλάφου, καὶ διαφθείροντος τὴν νομὴν, βουλόμενος ²³τι-
μωρῆσασθαι τὸν ἔλαφον, ²⁴ἡρώτα ²⁵τὸν ἄνθρωπον, εἰ
δύναιτο μετ' αὐτοῦ κολάσαι τὸν ἔλαφον. ²⁶Ὁ δ' ἔφησεν,
εἰὰν λάβῃ χαλινόν, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀναβῇ ἐπ' αὐτὸν, ἔχων
ἀκάντια. ²⁷Συνομολογήσαντος δὲ, καὶ ἀναβάντος,
²⁸ἀντὶ τοῦ τιμωρῆσασθαι, αὐτὸς ²⁹ἐδούλευσεν ἤδη τῷ
ἀνθρώπῳ.

ιδ'. TETTIΞ ΚΑΙ ΜΥΡΜΗΚΕΣ.

Χειμῶνος ὥρα, τῶν σίτων βραχέντων, οἱ μύρμηκες ἔψυχον· τέττιξ δὲ λιμώττων ἦται αὐτοὺς τροφήν. Οἱ δὲ μύρμηκες εἶπον αὐτῷ· Διατί τὸ θέρους οὐ⁶ συνηγες τροφήν; Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν· Οὐκ ἐσχόλαζον, ἀλλ' ἥδον· μουσικῶς· Οἱ δὲ γελάσαντες εἶπον· Ἀλλ' εἰ¹⁰ θέρους ὥραις ἤθλεις, χειμῶνος ὄρχοῦ.

ιε'. ΓΕΡΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΘΑΝΑΤΟΣ.

Γέρων ποτὲ, ξύλα¹¹ ταμῶν ἐξ ὅρους, καὶ πὶ τῶν ὤμων¹² ἀράμενος, ἐπειδὴ πολλὴν ὁδὸν¹³ ἐπηχθισμένος¹⁴ ἐβιάδισεν, ἀπειρηκῶς,¹⁵ ἀπέθετό τε τὰ ξύλα, καὶ τὸν θάνατον ἐλθεῖν¹⁷ ἐπεκαλεῖτο. Τοῦ δὲ θανάτου εὐθύς¹⁸ ἐπιστάντος, καὶ τὴν αἰτίαν πυθανομένου, δι' ἣν αὐτὸν¹⁹ καλοίη, ὁ γέρων ἔφη, Ἵνα τὸν φόρτον ταῦτον²⁰ ἄρας ἐπιθῇς μοι.

ισ'. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ.

Ἐχων τις²¹ κύνα Μελιταῖον καὶ ὄνον, ²²διετέλει τῷ κυνὶ προσπαίζων. Καὶ εἴποτε ἔξω δεῖπνον εἶχεν, ἐκόμεζέ τι αὐτῷ, καὶ ²³προσιόντι παρέβαλλεν. Ὁ δὲ ὄνος, ²⁴ζηλώσας, ²⁵προέδραμεν αὐτός, καὶ σκιρτῶν ²⁶ελάκτισε ²⁷τὸν δεσπότην. Καὶ οὗτος ἀγανακτήσας ²⁸ἐκέλευσε παίοντα αὐτὸν ἀναγαγεῖν πρὸς τὸν μυλῶνα, καὶ τοῦτον δῆσαι.

ιζ'. ΑΛΕΚΤΟΡΕΣ.

Ἄλεκτόρων δύο μαχομένων ἑπεὶ θηλεῖων ὀρνίθων, ὁ εἷς τὸν ἕτερον ²κατετροπώσατο. Καὶ ³ὁ μὲν ⁴ἡττηθεὶς εἰς τόπον κατάσκιον ⁵ἀπιὼν ἐκρύβη· ὁ δὲ νικήσας, εἰς ὕψος ⁶ἀρθεὶς, καὶ ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ τοίχου σταῖς, μεγαλοφώνως ἐβόησε. Καὶ παρευθὺς ἀετὸς ⁷καταπτάς, ἤρπασεν αὐτόν. Ὁ δ' ἐν σκότῳ κεκρυμμένος, ἀδεῶς ἔκτοτε ταῖς θηλείαις ἐπέβαινεν.

ιη'. ΕΧΙΣ ΚΑΙ ῬΙΝΗ.

⁸Ἐχίς, εἰσελθὼν εἰς χαλκουργοῦ ἐργαστήριον, ⁹ἐκ τῶν σκευῶν τῶν ὄντων ἐζήτει φαγεῖν. Ἦκεν οὖν πρὸς τὴν ῥίνην, καὶ αὐτὴν ¹⁰παρεκάλει ¹¹δοῦναι αὐτῷ τι. Ἡ δὲ ¹²ὑποτυχοῦσα εἶπεν· Ἀλλ' ἐυήθης εἶ, παρ' ἐμοῦ ¹³τι ἀποίσεσθαι οἰόμενος, ¹⁴ἥτις οὐ διδόναι, ἀλλὰ λαμβάνειν παρὰ πάντων ¹⁵εἴωθα.

ιβ'. ΛΥΚΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΓΕΡΑΝΟΣ.

Λύκου λαιμῷ ὀστέον ¹⁶ἐπεπήγει· ὁ δὲ γεράνῳ μισθὸν ¹⁷παρέξειν εἶπεν, εἰ ¹⁸τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς ἐπιβαλοῦσα, τὸ ὀστοῦν ἐκ τοῦ λαιμοῦ αὐτοῦ ¹⁹ἐκβάλῃ. Ἡ δὲ, τοῦτ' ἐκβαλοῦσα, ²⁰δολιχόχειρος οὔσα, τὸν μισθὸν ²¹ἐπεζήτει. Ὅστις γελᾷσας, καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντας ²²θήξας, ²³Ἀρκεῖ σοι μισθός, ἔφη, τοῦτο καὶ μόνον, ὅτι ἐκ λύκου στήματος καὶ ὀδόντων ²⁴ἐξῆρες κάραν σῶαν, ²⁵μηδὲν παθοῦσαν.

κ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΛΙΜΩΤΤΟΥΣΑ.

Ἄλῳπηξ λιμώττουσα ἐν πείνῃ ¹ἐθεάσατο βοσκοῦ κρέα καὶ ἄρτον, ἐπὶ τινὰ καλύβην ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ²καταλειφθέντα. Καὶ ³εἰσελθοῦσα διὰ στενωτάτης ὀπῆς, ἔφαγεν αὐτὰ ἡδέως. ⁴Ἐξογκωθεῖσα δὲ, καὶ μὴ δυναμένη ⁵ἐξελθεῖν τῆς καλύβης, ⁶ἔστεινε καὶ ὠλοφύρετο. Ἐτέρᾳ δὲ ἁλῳπηξ διερχομένη ἤκουσεν αὐτῆς τῶν στεναγμῶν, καὶ προσελθοῦσα ἐπυνθάνετο τὴν αἰτίαν καὶ ⁷μαθοῦσα ἔφη· Μένε τέως ἐνταῦθα, ἕως ἂν ⁸τοιαύτη ⁹γένη, ¹⁰ὅποια οὐσα εἰσῆλθες.

κά. ΛΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΟΝΟΣ.

Λέων καὶ ὄνος, ¹¹κοινωνίαν θέμενοι, ἐξῆλθον ἐπὶ θήραν. ¹²Γενομένων δὲ αὐτῶν κατὰ τι σπήλαιον, ἐν ᾧ ¹³αἶγες ἄγριαι, ὁ μὲν λέων πρὸ τοῦ στομαίου ¹⁴στάς, ¹⁵ἐξιούσας τὰς αἶγας ¹⁶συνελάμβανεν· ὁ δὲ ὄνος ἐνδὸν εἰσελθὼν ¹⁷ἐνήλατο αὐταῖς, καὶ ¹⁸ὠγκᾶτο, ἐκφοβεῖν βουλόμενος. Τοῦ δὲ λέοντος τὰς ¹⁹πλείστας συλλαβόντος, ἐξελθὼν ἐκεῖνος ἐπυνθάνετο αὐτοῦ, εἰ γενναίως ²⁰ἠγωνίσαστο, καὶ τὰς αἶγας ²¹ἐξεδίωξεν. Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, Ἄλλ' ²²εὖ ἴσθι, ὅτι καὶ γὰρ ²³ἂν σε ἐφοβήθην, ²⁴εἰ μὴ ἤδειν σε ὄνον ὄντα.

κβ'. ΕΛΑΦΟΣ.

Ἐλαφος διψήσας ἐπὶ πηγὴν ἦλθεν. Ἰδὼν δὲ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σκιάν, τοὺς μὲν πόδας ²⁵ἐμέμφετο, ὥς λεπτοὺς

καὶ ἀσθενεῖς ὄντας· τὰ δὲ κέρατα αὐτοῦ ἑπῆνει, ὡς μέγιστα καὶ εὐμήκη. ²Μηδέπω πιὼν, κυνηγοῦ καταλαβόντος, ἔφευγεν. ³Ἐπὶ πολὺν δὲ τόπον δραμὼν, καὶ εἰς ὕλην ἑμβὰς, τοῖς κέρασιν ἑμπλακείς ἑθηρεύθη. Ἔφη δὲ, ὦ μάταιος ἐγὼ! ὃς ἐκ μέν τῶν ποδῶν ἑσώθη, οὗς ἐμεμφόμην, ἐκ δὲ τῶν κεράτων ἑπροεδόθη, ὃς ἐκαυχώμην.

κγ'. ΑΛΕΚΤΡΥΟΝΕΣ ΚΑΙ ΠΕΡΔΙΞ.

Ἀλεκτρυόνας τις ἔχων ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας, πριάμενος δὲ πέρδικα, σὺν ἐκείνοις ¹⁰ἀφῆκε νέμεσθαι. Τῶν δὲ τυπτόντων αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀπελαυνόντων, ἐκεῖνος ¹¹ἠθύμει σφόδρα, νομίζων ὡς ἀλλόφυλος ταῦτα πάσχειν ὑπὸ τῶν ἀλεκτρυόνων. Ὡς δὲ ¹²μετὰ μικρὸν καίκείνους ¹³ἑώρακε μαχομένους, καὶ ἀλλήλους κόπτοντας, ¹⁴τῆς λύπης ἀπολυθεὶς, εἶπεν· Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε ¹⁵ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν οὐ λυπήσομαι, ὁρῶν καὶ αὐτοὺς ¹⁶μαχομένους ἀλλήλοις.

κδ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ, κρέας ἀρπάσας, ἐπὶ τινος δένδρου ¹⁷ἐκάθισεν. Ἀλώπηξ δὲ, τοῦτον ἰδοῦσα, καὶ βουλευθεῖσα ¹⁸περιγενέσθαι τοῦ κρέατος, ¹⁹στᾶσα κάτωθεν ἐπ' ἑνὶ αὐτὸν, ὡς εὐμεγεθὲς καὶ καλὸν ὄρνειον λέγουσα, καὶ θηρευτῶν καὶ εὐμορφον· ²⁰καὶ ὅτι, Ἡρμῶς σοι βασιλέα εἶναι ὀρνέων, ²¹εἰ καὶ φωνητικὸς ὑπῆρχες· ἀλλ' ὃ

ποιόν ὄρνειον, καὶ ἄλαλον ὑπάρχεις. Ὁ δὲ κόραξ, ἀκούσας ταῦτα, καὶ ἠχανωθεὶς τοῖς ἐπαίνοις, ῥίψας τὸ κρέας, ²μεγάλως ἐκεκράγει. Ἡ δ' ἀλώπηξ, δραμοῦσα καὶ λαβοῦσα τὸ κρέας, ἔφη πρὸς αὐτὸν, Ὑχίς κόραξ ἅπαντα, ³νοῦς δὲ γε λείπει.

κβ. ΜΥΕΣ.

Μῦς ἀρουραῖος ἀστικῷ γίνεται φίλος μυῖ, καὶ ⁴τὴν φιλίαν πιστούμενος, πρῶτος εἰς ἀγρὸν τὸν ἀστικὸν παρελάμβανεν, καὶ ξενίαν αὐτῷ ⁵παρετίθει καὶ τράπεζαν, ἃ φέρειν ⁶οἶδε τοῖς ἐνοικοῦσιν ἀγρόν. Ἀμειβόμενος δὲ τὴν ξενίαν ὁ ἀστικός, εἰς ἄστν τὸν ἀρουραῖον ἐκόμιζεν, καὶ εἰς ἀνδρὸς εὐπόρου παρελάμβανεν οἶκον. Ὡς δὲ ⁷τῶν ὄντων ἤδη προσάπτεσθαι ἤθελον, προσιών τις ⁸ἀνέκοπτε καὶ τοσαυτάκις τῆς ἐν τοῖς ὄφιοις ⁹ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας, ὅσάκις ¹⁰ἐπειρῶντο μεταλαμβάνειν. Καὶ ¹¹τελευταῖον ὁ ἀρουραῖος, Ὑπειμι, ἔφη, τὴν ἐν ἀγροῖς ¹²προτιμῶν μετρίότητα τῆς ἐν ἄστει τρυφῆς.

κγ. ΑΛΩΠΕΚΕΣ.

Αλώπηξ ἐν παγίδι ¹³ληφθεῖσα, καὶ ¹⁴ἀποκοπείσης τῆς οὐρᾶς ¹⁵διαδραῖσα, ¹⁶ἀβίωτον, ὑπ' αἰσχύνης, ἡγεῖτο τὸν βίον. ¹⁷Ἐγὼ οὖν καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀλώπεκας τοῦτ' αὐτὸ νοθεύειν, ὥς ἂν τῷ κοινῷ πάθει τὸ ἴδιον ¹⁸συγκαλύψειν αἰσχος. Καὶ δὴ πάσας ἀθροίσασα, ¹⁹πα-

καὶ ἀσθενεῖς ὄντας· τὰ δὲ κέρατα αὐτοῦ ἔπῃνει, ὡς μέγιστα καὶ εὐμήκη. ²Μηδέπω πῶν, κυνηγοῦ κατα-
λαβόντος, ἔφυγεν. ³Ἐπὶ πολὺν δὲ τόπον θραμῶν, καὶ
εἰς ὅλην ἑμῶς, τοῖς κέραισιν ἑμπελασθεὶς ἐβηρέθη.
Ἔφη δὲ, ὦ μάταιος ἐγὼ! ὃς ἐκ μὲν τῶν ποδῶν ἐσώθη,
οὐς ἐμειφόμην, ἐκ δὲ τῶν κεράτων προσιδόθην, οἷς
ἐκασχώμην.

κγ'. ΑΛΕΚΤΡΥΟΝΕΣ ΚΑΙ ΠΕΡΙΔΙΞ.

Ἀλεκτρυόνας τις ἔχων ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας, πριάμενος δὲ
πέρδικα, σὺν ἑκείνοις ¹⁰ἀφῆκε νέμεισθαι. Τῶν δὲ τυπ-
τόντων αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀπειλαυνόντων, ἑκείνος ἠθύμει
σφόδρα, νομίζων ὡς ἀλλόφυλος ταῦτα πάσχειν ὑπὸ τῶν
ἀλεκτρυόνων. Ὡς δὲ ¹²μετὰ μικρὸν καίκείνους ¹³ἰώρακε
μαχομένους, καὶ ἀλλήλους κόπτοντας, ¹⁴τῆς λύπης
ἀπολυθεὶς, εἶπεν Ἀλλ' ἐγὼγε ¹⁵ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν οὐ λυπή-
σομαι, ὄρῶν καὶ αὐτοὺς ¹⁶μαχομένους ἀλλήλοις.

κδ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ, κρίας ἀρπάσας, ἐπὶ τινος δένδρου ¹⁷ἐκάθι-
σει. Ἀλώπηξ δὲ, τοῦτον ἰδοῦσα, καὶ βουλευθεῖσα ¹⁸πι-
ριγενέσθαι τοῦ κρίατος, ¹⁹στάσα κάτωθεν ἐπ' αὐτῇ
ὡς εὐμεγεθὲς καὶ καλὸν ὄρνιον λήγουσα, καὶ
κῆν καὶ εὐμορφον ²⁰καὶ ὅτι, Ἰερμοζὶς αὐτῇ
εἶναι ὄρνέων, ²¹οἱ καὶ φωνητικὸς ὅτι

ποῖον ὄρειον, καὶ ἄλαλον ὑπάρχεις. Ὁ δὲ κόραξ,
ἀκούσας ταῦτα, καὶ ἠχανωθείς τοῖς ἐπαίνοις, ῥίψας
τὸ κρέας, ²μεγάλως ἐπεκράγει. Ἡ δ' ἀλώπηξ, δρα-
μοῦσα καὶ λαβοῦσα τὸ κρέας, ἔφη πρὸς αὐτὸν, Ἔχεις
κόραξ ἅπαντα, ³νοῦς δὲ γε λείπει.

κί. ΜΥΕΣ.

Μῦς ἀρουραῖος ἀστικῷ γίνεται φίλος μυῖ, καὶ
¹τῇ φιλίᾳ πιστούμενος, πρῶτος εἰς ἀγρὸν τὸν ἀσ-
τικὸν παρελάμβαιεν, καὶ ξειῖαν αὐτῷ ²παρετίθει καὶ
τράπεζαν, ἃ φέρειν ³οἶδε τοῖς ἐνοικοῦσιν ἀγροῖς.
Ἀμειβόμενος δὲ τῇ ξειῖαν ὁ ἀστικὸς, εἰς ἄστυ τὸν
ἀρουραῖον ἐκόμιζον, καὶ εἰς ἀνδρὸς εὐπόρου παρελάμ-
βαιεν οἶκον. Ὡς δὲ τῶν ὄντων ἤδη προσάπτεισθαι
ἤθιλον, προσιών τις ⁴ἀνέκοπτε καὶ τοσαυτάκις τῆς
ἐν τοῖς ὄφιοις ⁵ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας, ὅσάκις ¹⁰ἰπειρῶν-
το μεταλαμβάνειν. Καὶ ⁶τελευταῖον ὁ ἀρουραῖος,
Ἄπειμι, ἔφη, τῇ ἐν ἀγροῖς ¹²προτιμῶν μετριότητα
τῆς ἐν ἄστει τρυφῆς.

κς'. ΑΛΩΠΕΚΕΣ.

Ἀλώπηξ ἐν παγίδι ¹³ληφθεῖσα, καὶ ¹⁴ἀποκοπίσης
τῆς οὐρᾶς ¹⁵διαδραῖσα, ¹⁶ἀδίσωτον, ὑπ' αἰσχύνης, ἠγεί-
το. ¹⁷Εἰπὼν οὖν καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀλώπεκας
ἐκκαλεῖσθαι, ὥς ἂν τῷ κοινῷ πάθει τὸ ἴδιον
ἀμειναισχος. Καὶ δὴ πάσας ἀθροίσασα, ¹⁸πα-

ρήνει τὰς οὐράς ἀποκόπτειν, ¹ὥς οὐκ ἀπρεπὲς μόνον τοῦτο τὸ μέλος ὄν, ἀλλὰ καὶ περιττὸν βάρος ²προσηρη-
τημένον. ³Ὑπολαβοῦσα δὲ τις αὐτῶν εἶπεν. ⁴ὦ
αὐτῇ, ⁵ἀλλ' εἰ οὐ σοὶ τοῦτο προσέφερον, οὐκ ἂν ἡμῖν
αὐτὸ συνεδούλευες.

κζ'. ΛΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΟΝΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Λέων καὶ ὄνος καὶ ἀλώπηξ ⁶κοινωνίαν ποιησάμενοι,
ἐξῆλθον πρὸς ἄγρην. Πολλῆς οὖν θήρας ⁷συλληφ-
θείσης, προσέταξεν ὁ λέων τῷ ὄνῳ ⁸διελεῖν αὐτοῖς.
Ὁ δὲ, τρεῖς μερίδας ποιησάμενος ⁹ἐκ τῶν ἴσων, ¹⁰ἐκλέξ-
ασθαι τούτους προὔτρεπετο. Καὶ ὁ λέων ¹¹θυμωθείς
τὸν ὄνον κατέφαγεν. Εἶτα τῇ ἀλώπεκι μερίζειν ἐκέ-
λευσεν. Ἡ δ', εἰς μίαν μερίδα πάντα ¹²σωρεύσασα,
ἐαυτῇ βραχὺ τι κατέλιπε. Καὶ ὁ λέων πρὸς αὐτὴν·
Τίς σε, ὦ βελτίστη, διαιρεῖν οὕτως ἐδίδαξεν; Ἡ δ'
εἶπεν, τοῦ ὄνου συμφορὰ.

κή. ΒΑΤΡΑΧΟΙ.

Βάτραχοι λιπούμενοι περὶ τῆς ἐαυτῶν ἀναρχίας,
πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν πρὸς τὸν ¹³Δία, βασιλέα αὐτοῖς
¹⁴παρασχεῖν. Ὁ δὲ ¹⁵συνιδὼν αὐτῶν τὴν εὐήθειαν,
ξύλον εἰς τὴν λίμνην ¹⁶καθῆκεν. Καὶ οἱ βάτραχοι,
¹⁷τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ¹⁸κατὰπλαγέντες τὸν φόρον, εἰς
τὰ βάθη τῆς λίμνης ¹⁹ἔδουσιν. ²⁰ὕστερον δὲ, ὡς ἀκί-
νητον ἦν τὸ ξύλον, ²¹ἀναδύντες, εἰς τοσοῦτον, ²²κατα-

Φρονήσεως ἤλθον, ὥς καὶ ἐπιβαίνοντες αὐτῷ ¹ἐπικαθέζεσθαι. ² Ἀναξιοπαθοῦντες δὲ τοιοῦτον ἔχειν βασιλέα, ἤκον ³ἐκ δευτέρου πρὸς τὸν Δία, καὶ τοῦτον ⁴παρεκάλουν ⁵ἀλλάξαι αὐτοῖς τὸν ἀρχηγόν· τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον λίαν εἶναι νωχελῆ καὶ ἀδόκιμον. Ὁ δὲ Ζεὺς, ἀγανακτήσας κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδρον αὐτοῖς ἔπεμψεν, ὑφ' οὗ συλλαμβανόμενοι κατησθίοντο.

κθ'. ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

Βουκόλος, ἀγέλην ταύρων βόσκων, ⁶ἀπώλεσε μόσχον. ⁷Περιελθὼν δὲ ⁸πᾶσαν τὴν ἔρημον, ⁹διέτριβεν ἐρευνῶν. Ὡς δὲ οὐδὲν εὗρεῖν ¹⁰ἠδυνήθη, ¹¹ἤϊξατο τῷ Διὶ, ἂν τὸν λαβόντα μόσχον κλέπτην ¹²ὑποδείξῃ, ἔριφον εἰς θυσίαν ¹³προσάξειν. Καὶ δὴ ἐρχόμενος εἰς τινὰ δρυμῶνα, εὗρίσκει λέοντα κατεσθίοντα τὸν μόσχον. Ἐμφοβος οὖν γενόμενος, καὶ ¹⁴μέγα δειλιάσας, ¹⁵ἐπάρας τὰς χεῖρας αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν οὐρανόν, εἶπεν· ὦ Δέσποτα Ζεῦ! ¹⁶ἐπηγγειλάμην σοι ἔριφον δώσειν, εἰὰν τὸν κλέπτην εὕρω· νῦν ταῦτόν σοι θύσειν ὑπισχνοῦμαι, εἰὰν τούτου τὰς χεῖρας ἐκφύγω.

λ'. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΑΛΕΚΤΡΥΩΝ.

Κύων καὶ ἀλεκτρυῶν, ἐταιρείαν ποιησάμενοι, ¹⁷ᾤδονον. ¹⁸ Ἐσπέρας δὲ καταλαβούσης, ὁ μὲν ἀλεκτρυῶν ἐπὶ δένδρου ἐκάθευδεν ἀναβιάς· ὁ δὲ κύων πρὸς τῇ ῥίζῃ τοῦ δένδρου, κοίλωμα ἔχοντος. Τοῦ δὲ ἀλεκτρυότος, ¹⁹κατὰ τὴν εἰωθὸς, νύκτωρ φωνήσαντος, ἀλώπηξ

ἀκούσασα, πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔδραμε· καὶ σταῖσα κάτωθεν, πρὸς ἑαυτὴν κατελθεῖν ²ἤξιον, ³ἐπιθυμεῖν γὰρ ἀγαθὴν οὕτω φωνὴν ζῶον ἔχον ἀσπάσασθαι. ⁴Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, τὸν θυρωρὸν πρότερον διϋπνίσαι, ὑπὸ τὴν ῥίζαν καθεύδοντα, ⁵ὥς ἐκείνου ἀνοίξαντος κατελθεῖν, καὶ κείνης ζητούσης αὐτὸν φωνῆσαι, ὁ κύων, αἴφνης πηδήσας, αὐτὴν ⁶δισπαράξεν.

λα. ἙΡΜΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΓΑΛΜΑΤΟΠΟΙΟΣ.

Ἑρμῆς, ⁷γινῶναι βουλόμενος, ἐν τίνι τιμῇ παρ' ἀνθρώποις ἐστίν, ἤκεν ⁸εἰς ἀγαλματοποιοῦ, ἑαυτὸν ⁹εἰκάσας ἀνθρώπῳ. Καὶ θεασάμενος ἄγαλμα τοῦ Διὸς, ¹⁰ἤρώτα, ¹¹Πόσου τις αὐτὸ πρίασθαι δύναται; ¹²Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, δραχμῆς, γελάσας, ¹³Πόσου τὸ τῆς Ἥρας; ἔφη. ¹⁴Εἰπόντος δὲ, πλείονος, ἰδὼν καὶ τὸ ἑαυτοῦ ἄγαλμα, καὶ νομίσας, ὥς, ἐπειδὴ ἄγγελός ἐστι θεῶν, καὶ κερδῶος, πολὺν αὐτοῦ παρὰ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις εἶναι τὸν λόγον, ¹⁵ἤρετο περὶ αὐτοῦ. Ὁ δ' ἀγαλματοποιὸς ἔφη, ¹⁶Ἐὰν τούτους ὠνήσῃ, καὶ τοῦτον προσθήκην σοι δίδωμι.

II.

EX HIEROCLIS FACETIIS.

ἸΕΡΟΚΛΟΥΣ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ.

α'. ΣΧΟΛΑΣΤΙΚΟΣ κολυμβᾷν βουλόμενος, ²παρὰ μικρὸν ἐπνίγη. ³Ὡμοσεν οὖν μὴ ἄψασθαι ὕδατος, ⁴εἰ μὴ πρῶτον μάθῃ κολυμβᾷν.

β'. Σχολαστικὸς φίλῳ ⁵συναντήσας εἶπε· Καθ' ὕπνου ⁶σε ἰδὼν προσηγόρευσα. ⁷Ὁ δὲ· Σύγγνωθί μοι, ὅτι οὐ προσέσχον.

γ'. Σχολαστικὸς ⁸νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος, ἤρῳτα περὶ τῆς ὑγείας· ὁ δὲ οὐκ ⁹ἠδύνατο ¹⁰ἀποκριθῆναι. ¹¹Ὁργισθεὶς οὖν ἐξήλεγξεν, ¹²Ἐλπίζω καί μὲ νοσῆσαι, καὶ ἐλθόντι σοι μὴ ἀποκριθῆναι.

δ'. Σχολαστικὸς ἱατρῷ συναντήσας, Συγχώρησόν μοι, εἶπε, ¹³καὶ μὴ μοι μέμψῃ, ὅτι οὐκ ἐνόσησα.

ε. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων τὸν ἵππον αὐτοῦ διδάξαι μὴ τρώγειν πολλά, οὐ παρέβαλεν αὐτῷ τροφάς.
¹ Ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ ἵππου τῷ λιμῷ, ἔλεγε· ²Μέγα ἐζημιώθην· ³ὅτε γὰρ ἔμαθε μὴ τρώγειν, τότε ἀπέθανε.

ς'. Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα ⁴περιέφερε.

ζ'. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων ⁵εἰδέναι, εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ κοιμᾶσθαι, ⁶καμμύσας ἐσοπτρίζετο.

η. Σχολαστικὸς ἰατρῷ συναντήσας, ὑπὸ τοίχου ⁷ἐκρύβη. ⁸Τινὸς δὲ πυθομένου τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· ⁹Καιρὸν ἔχω μὴ ἀσθενήσας, καὶ αἰσχύνομαι εἰς ὄψιν ἐλθεῖν τοῦ ἰατροῦ.

θ'. Σχολαστικὸς ¹⁰ἀμυναῖαν ἔχων, ¹¹ἠσφράγισεν αὐτήν. Τοῦ δὲ δούλου κάτωθεν ¹²τρήσαντος, καὶ τὸν οἶνον αἶροντος, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι, τῶν σημάτων σῶων ὄντων, ὁ οἶνος ¹³ἐλαττοῦτο. Ἄλλος εἶπεν· Ὁρα, ¹⁴μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφηρέθη. Ὁ δὲ, Ἀμαθέστατε, εἶπεν, ¹⁵οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν μέρος.

ι. Σχολαστικὸς ἰδὼν στρουθία ἐπὶ δένδρου, λάθρα ¹⁶ὑπεισελθὼν ¹⁷ὑφαπλόσατο ¹⁸τὸν κόλπον, καὶ ἔσειε τὸ δένδρον, ¹⁹ὥς ὑποδεξόμενος τὰ στρουθία.

ια. Σχολαστικὸς σχολαστικῷ συναντήσας εἶπεν· ²⁰Ἐμαθόν ὅτι ἀπέθανες. Καπεῖνος, Ἀλλ' ὁρᾷς με

ἔτι, ἔφη, ζῶντα. ¹Καὶ ὁ σχολαστικὸς· Καὶ μὴν ὁ εἰπὼν μοι πολλῶ σου ἀξιοπιστότερος ὑπάρχει.

ιβ'. Σχολαστικὸς, ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ ἀγρῷ ἐξιὼν, ἡρώτα ²πιεῖν ὕδωρ, εἰ καλὸν, ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φρέατι· ³τῶν δὲ φησάντων ὅτι καλὸν, καὶ γὰρ οἱ γονεῖς αὐτοῦ ἐξ αὐτοῦ ἔπινον· Καὶ πηλίκους, ἔφη, εἶχον τραχήλους, ὅτι εἰς τοσοῦτον βάθος πίνειν ⁴ἠδύναντο!

ιγ'. Σχολαστικὸς, ⁵μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ⁶ζῇ, ⁷ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφε.

ιδ'. Σχολαστικὸς ⁸εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν, ⁹καὶ τῶν συμπλεόντων ἐκάστου περιπλεκομένων σκεύους πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐκεῖνος μίαν τῶν ἀγκυρῶν περιεπλέξατο.

ιε'. Διδύμων ἀδελφῶν εἷς ¹⁰ἔτελεύτησε. Σχολαστικὸς οὖν ἀπαντήσας τῷ ζῶντι ἡρώτα, ¹¹Σὺ ἀπέθανες, ἢ ὁ ἀδελφός σου;

ισ'. Σχολαστικὸς, ¹²ναυαγεῖν μέλλων, πινακίδας ἤτει, ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ· τοὺς δὲ οἰκέτας ὁρῶν ἀλγοῦντας διὰ τοῦ κινδύνου, ἔφη, Μὴ λυπεῖσθε, ¹³ἐλευθερῶ γὰρ ὑμᾶς.

ιζ'. Σχολαστικὸς, ποταμὸν βουλόμενος περάσαι, ¹⁴ἀνῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος· πυθομένου δὲ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ¹⁵ἔφη, Σπουδάζειν.

ιή. Σχολαστικὸς, ἀπορῶν δαπανημάτων, τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἐπίπρασσε καὶ, γράφων πρὸς τὰ πατέρα, ἔλεγε· ¹Σύγχαιρε ἡμῖν, πάτερ· ἥδη γὰρ ἡμᾶς ²τὰ βιβλία τρέφει.

ιβ'. Σχολαστικοῦ παιδίου ἀπέθανεν· ἰδὼν δὲ πλῆθος λαοῦ συνελθεῖν, ἔλεγεν· Αἰσχύνομαι εἰς τοσοῦτον ὄχλον μικρὸν παιδίον προφέρειν.

κ'. Σχολαστικοῦ υἱὸς, ⁴ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς εἰς πόλεμον ἐπεμπόμενος, ⁵ὑπέσχετο ἐνὸς τῶν ἐχθρῶν κεφαλὴν ⁶ἀγαγεῖν. ⁷Ὁ δὲ ἔφη· ⁸Εὐχομαι καὶ χωρὶς κεφαλῆς σε ἐλθόντα, μόνον ὑγιῆ ὄντα ἰδεῖν, καὶ εὐφρανθῆναι.

κα'. Σχολαστικῷ φίλος ἔγραψεν ἐν Ἑλλάδι ὄντι, βιβλία αὐτῷ ἀγοράσαι· ⁹τοῦ δὲ ἀμελήσαντος, ὥς, μετὰ χρόνον, ¹⁰τῷ φίλῳ συνώφθη, εἶπε· Τὴν ἐπιστολὴν, ἣν περὶ βιβλίων ¹¹ἀπέστειλάς μοι, ¹²οὐκ ἐκομισάμην.

III.

EX PALÆPHATO

DE INCREDIBILIBUS HISTORIIS.

ΠΑΛΑΙΦΑΤΟΥ

ΠΕΡΙ

ΑΠΙΣΤΩΝ ΊΣΤΟΡΙΩΝ.

1. ΠΕΡΙ ΚΕΝΤΑΥΡΩΝ.

²ΦΑΣΙΝ, ὡς Θηρία ἐγένοντο, καὶ ἵππων μὲν ³εἶ-
χον ἔλην τὴν ιδέα, πλὴν τῆς κεφαλῆς· ταύτην
δὲ ἀνδρός. Εἴ τις οὖν πείθεται, τοιοῦτον γενέσθαι
Θηρίον, ⁵ἀδύνατον πεπίστευκεν. Οὔτε γὰρ ἡ φύσις
⁶σύμφωνος ἵππου καὶ ἀνδρός, οὔτε ἡ τροφή ὁμοία,
οὔτε διὰ στόματος καὶ φάρυγγος ἀνθρωπείου δυνατὸν
ἵππου τροφήν ᾗ διελθεῖν. Εἰ δὲ τοιαύτη ἰδέα τότε ἦν,
⁸καὶ νῦν ἂν ὑπῆρχε. ⁹Τὸ δ' ἀληθὲς ¹⁰ἔχει ὧδε.
Ἰξίωνος βασιλείῳ ὄντος Θεσσαλίας, ἐν τῷ Πηλίῳ ὄρει

¹ἀπηγριώθη. ταύρων ἀγέλη, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ τῶν ὄρῶν ἄβαστα ἐποίει. Εἰς γὰρ τὰ ²οἰκούμενα κατιόντες οἱ ταῦροι, ἔσινον τὰ δένδρα, καὶ τοὺς καρπούς, καὶ τὰ ³ὑποζύγια συνδιέφθειραν. ⁴Ἐκήρυξεν οὖν ὁ Ἰξίων, ὥς, εἴ τις ἀνέλοι τοὺς ταύρους, τούτῳ δώσειν χρήματα πάμπολλα. Νεανίσκοι δὲ τινες ἐκ τῆς ὑπωρείας, ἐκ κώμης τινὸς καλουμένης Νεφέλης, ⁵ἐπινουῶσιν ἵππους κέλητας διδάξαι. Πρότερον γὰρ ⁶οὐκ ἠπίσταντο ἐφ' ἵππων ὀχεῖσθαι, ἀλλὰ μόνον ἄρμασιν ⁷ἐχρῶντο. ⁸Οὔτω δὲ ἀναβάντες τοὺς κέλητας ἤλαυνον, ἐφ' οὗ οἱ ταῦροι ἦσαν, καὶ ⁹ἐπεισβάλλοντες τῇ ἀγέλῃ, ἠκόντιζον. Καὶ ὅτε μὲν ἐδιώκοντο ὑπὸ τῶν ταύρων, ἀπέφευγον οἱ νεανία· ποδωκέστεροι γὰρ ἦσαν οἱ ἵπποι. ¹⁰Ὅτε δὲ ἔστησαν οἱ ταῦροι, ὑποστρέφοντες ἠκόντιζον· καὶ ¹¹τοῦτον τον τρόπον ἀνεῖλον αὐτούς· καὶ τὸ μὲν ὄνομα ἐντεῦθεν ἔλαβον οἱ Κένταυροι, ὅτι τοὺς ταύρους ¹²κατεκέντουν. ¹³Οὐδὲν γὰρ πρόσεστι ταύρου τοῖς Κενταύροις· ἀλλ' ἵππου καὶ ἀνδρὸς ἰδέα ἐστὶν ἀπὸ τοῦ ἔργου. Λαβόντες γοῦν οἱ Κένταυροι παρὰ Ἰξίονος χρήματα, καὶ γαυριῶντες ἐπὶ τῇ πράξει, καὶ τῷ πλούτῳ, ¹⁴ὑβρισταὶ ὑμῆρχον καὶ ὑπερήφανοι, καὶ πολλὰ κακὰ εἰργάζοντο, καὶ δὴ καὶ κατ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ἰξίονος, ¹⁵ὃς ὦκει τὴν νῦν καλουμένην Λάρισσαν πόλιν. Οἱ δὲ τότε τοῦτο τὸ χωρίον οἰκοῦντες, Λαπίθαι ἐκαλοῦντο. ¹⁶Κεκλημένοι δὲ οἱ Κένταυροι παρὰ τῶν Λαπίθων

ἐπὶ Δοίνην, μεθυσθέντες ἀρπάζουσι τὰς γυναῖκας αὐτῶν, καὶ ἀναβιβάσαντες ἐπὶ τοὺς ἵππους αὐτὰς, ὥχοντο φεύγοντες ²εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, ὅθεν ὤρμῳντο. ⁴Ἐπολέμουν οὖν τοῖς Λαπίθαις, καὶ καταβαίνοντες διὰ νυκτὸς εἰς τὰ πεδία, ἐνέδρας ἐποίουν· ἡμέρας δὲ γενομένης, ἀρπάζοντες ἀπέτρεχον ἐπὶ τὰ ὄρη. Οὕτω δ' ἀπερχομένων αὐτῶν, ἵππων οὐραὶ, καὶ ἀνθρώπων κεφαλαι, μόνον ἐφαίνοντο. Ξένην οὖν ὁρῶντες Δέαν, ἔλεγον, Οἱ Κένταυροι ἡμᾶς, κατατρέχοντες ἐκ Νεφέλης, πολλὰ κακὰ ἐργάζονται. Ἀπὸ δὲ ταύτης τῆς ιδέας καὶ λόγου ὁ μῦθος ἀπίστως ἐπλάσθη, ὥς ἐκ τῆς νεφέλης ἵππος τε, καὶ ἀνὴρ, ἐγεννήθη ἐν τῷ ὄρει.

2. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ ΑΚΤΑΙΩΝΟΣ.

Φασὶν Ἀκταίωνα ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν καταβρωθῆναι. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐστὶ ψευδές. Κύων γὰρ τὸν δεσπότην καὶ μάλιστα φιλεῖ· ἄλλως τε καὶ ⁹αἱ θηρευτικαὶ πάντας ἀνθρώπους σαίνουσιν. Ἐνιοὶ δὲ φασιν, ὅτι, Ἀρτέμιδος αὐτὸν μεταβαλούσης εἰς ἔλαφον, ¹⁰ἀνεῖλον κύνες. Ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖ, Ἀρτεμιν οὐ δύνασθαι, ὃ θέλει, ποιῆσαι· οὐ μέντοι δὲ ἀληθές, ἔλαφον ἐξ ἀνδρὸς γενέσθαι, ἢ ἐξ ἐλάφου ἀνδρα. Τοὺς δὲ μύθους τούτους ¹¹συνέθεσαν οἱ ποιηταί, ἵνα οἱ ἀκροώμενοι μὴ ὑβρίζωσιν εἰς τὸ θεῖον. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθές οὕτως ἔχει. Ἀκταίων ἀνθρώπος ἦν ¹²τὸ γένος Ἀρ-

κάδιος, φιλοκύνηγος. Οὗτος ἔτρεφε κύνας πολλὰς, καὶ ἐθήρευεν ἐν τοῖς ὕρεσι· τῶν δὲ αὐτοῦ πραγμάτων ἡμέλει. Οἱ γὰρ τότε ἄνθρωποι αὐτουργοὶ πάντες ἦσαν· οἰκέτας δὲ εἶχον οὐδ' ὅλως, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ ἐγεώργουν· καὶ οὗτος ἦν πλουσιώτατος, ὃς ἐγεώργει, καὶ ἐργαστικώτατος ὑπῆρχε. Τῷ δὲ Ἀκταίῳ ἀμελοῦντι τῶν οἰκείων, μᾶλλον δὲ κυνῆγετοῦντι, διέφθαρῃ ὁ βίος. Ὅτε δὲ οὐκέτι εἶχεν οὐδέν, ἔλεγον οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Δείλαιος Ἀκταίων ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν κατεβρώθη.

3. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΩΝ ΑΝΘΡΩΠΟΦΑΓΩΝ ἸΠΠΩΝ ΔΙΟΜΗΔΟΥΣ.

Περὶ τῶν Διομήδους ἵππων φασὶν, ὅτι ἀνθρώπους κατήσθιον. Τοῦτο δὲ ⁶γελοῖον. Τὸ γὰρ ζῶον τοῦτο κριθῇ καὶ χόρτῳ ἤδεται ⁷μᾶλλον ἢ κρέασιν ἀνθρωπίνοις. ⁸Ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἦδε. Τῶν παλαιῶν ἀνθρώπων ὄντων αὐτουργῶν, καὶ τροφήν καὶ περιουσίαν πλείστην ⁹κεκτημένων, ὅτε τὴν γῆν ἐργαζομένων· ¹⁰ἵπποτροφεῖν οὗτος ἐπελάβετο, καὶ ¹¹μέχρι τούτου ἵπποις ἤδετο, ἕως οὗ ¹²τὰ αὐτοῦ ἀπώλεσε, ¹³καὶ πάντα πωλῶν κατηνάλωσεν εἰς τὴν τῶν ἵππων τροφήν. Οἱ οὖν φίλοι τοὺς ἵππους ἀνδροφάγους ὠνόμασαν. ¹⁴Οὗ γενομένου, προήχθη ὁ μῦθος.

4. ΠΕΡΙ ΝΙΟΒΗΣ.

Φασὶν, ὡς Νιόβη ¹⁵ζῶσα λίθος ἐγένετο ἐπὶ τῷ

τύμβῳ τῶν παίδων. "Οστις δὲ πείθεται ἐκ λίθου γενέσθαι ἄνθρωπον, ἢ ἐξ ἀνθρώπου λίθον, εὐήθης ἐστί. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Νιόβη, ἀποθανόντων τῶν ἑαυτῆς παίδων, ποιήσασα ἑαυτῇ εἰκόνα λιθίνην, ἔστησεν ἐπὶ τῷ τύμβῳ τῶν παίδων. Καὶ ἡμεῖς ¹ἐθεασάμεθα αὐτήν, ²οἷα καὶ λέγεται.

5. ΠΕΡΙ ΛΥΓΚΕΩΣ.

Λυγκία λέγουσιν, ὡς τὰ ³ὑπὸ γῆν ἑώρα. Τοῦτο δὲ ⁴ψεῦδος. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Λυγκεὺς ⁵πρῶτος ἤρξατο μεταλλεύειν χαλκὸν, καὶ ἄργυρον, καὶ τὰ λοιπά· ἐν δὲ τῇ μεταλλεύσει λύχνους καταφέρων ὑπὸ τὴν γῆν, τοὺς μὲν ⁶κατέλιπεν ἐπὶ τοῦ τόπου αὐτὸς δὲ ἀνέφερε τὸν χαλκὸν καὶ τὸν σίδηρον. "Ελεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, "Οτι Λυγκεὺς καὶ τὰ ὑπὸ γῆν ὄρα, καὶ καταδύνων, ἄργύριον ἀναφέρει.

6. ΠΕΡΙ ΚΑΙΝΕΩΣ.

Καινέα φασὶν, ὅτι ἄτρωτος ἦν. "Ος δ' ὑπολαμβάνει ἄτρωτον ἀπὸ σιδήρου ἄνθρωπον, εὐήθης ἐστίν. Ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἔχει οὕτως. Καينهὺς ἦν ἀνὴρ Θετταλὸς τῷ γένει, ⁷ἀγαθὸς τὰ πολεμικά, καὶ ἐπιστήμων τοῦ μάχεσθαι· γενόμενος δὲ ἐν πολλαῖς μάχαις, οὐδέποτε ⁸ἐτρώθη, οὔτε Λαπίθαις συμμαχῶν πρὸς τῶν Κενταύρων ⁹ἀπέθανεν, ¹⁰ἀλλὰ συλλαβόντες αὐτὸν μόνον κατέχωσαν καὶ οὕτως ¹¹ἐτελεύτησεν. "Ελεγον οὖν οἱ Λαπίθαι, ¹²ἀνελόμενοι τὸν νεκρὸν αὐτοῦ,

καὶ εὐρόντες μὴ τετρωμένον τὸ σῶμα, Καينهὺς ἴτον τε ἄλλον βίον ἄτρωτος ἦν, καὶ ἀπέθανεν ἄτρωτος.

7. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΗΣ ΕΥΡΩΠΗΣ.

Φασὶν, Εὐρώπην ²τὴν Φοίνικος ἐπὶ ταύρου ³ὄχου-
μένην διὰ τῆς θαλάττης ἐκ Τύρου εἰς Κρήτην ⁴ἀφι-
κέσθαι. Ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖ, οὔτε ταῦρον, οὔθ' ἵππον το-
σοῦτον πέλαγος διανύσαι δύνασθαι· οὔτε κόρην ἐπὶ
ταῦρον ἄγριον ⁵ἀναστῆναι. "Ο τε Ζεὺς, εἰ ἐβούλετο
Εὐρώπην εἰς Κρήτην ἐλθεῖν, εὔρεν ἂν αὐτῇ ἐτέραν
πορείαν καλλίονα. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Ἀνὴρ
Κνώσιος, ὀνόματι Ταῦρος, ἐπολέμει τὴν Τυρίαν χώραν.
Τελευταῖον δὲ ἐκ Τύρου ⁶ἤρπασεν ἄλλας τε κόρας,
ἀλλὰ δὴ καὶ ⁷τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως θυγατέρα, Εὐρώ-
πην. "Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Εὐρώπην τὴν τοῦ
βασιλέως Ταῦρος ⁸ἔχων ὥχετο. Τούτου δὲ γενομέ-
νου, ⁹προσάνεπλάσθη ὁ μῦθος.

8. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ ΑΙΟΛΟΥ.

Λέγουσιν, ὅτι Αἴολος ἦν ¹⁰κυριεύων τῶν πνευμά-
των, ὅστις ἔδωκεν Ὀδυσσεῖ τοὺς ἀνέμους ¹¹ἐν ἄσπῳ.
¹²Περὶ δὲ τούτου, ¹³ὥς οὐχ' οἶόν τε, δῆλον εἶναι πᾶσιν
οἶμαι. Εἰκὸς δὲ, ἀστρολόγον γενόμενον Αἴολον
φράσαι Ὀδυσσεῖ τοὺς χρόνους, καθ' οὓς ¹⁴ἐπιτολαί
τινες ἀνέμων γενήσονται. Φασὶ δέ, ὅτι καὶ χαλ-
κοῦν τεῖχος ¹⁵τῇ πόλει αὐτοῦ ¹⁶περιεβέβλητο· ὅπερ

ἔστι ψευδές. Ὀπλίτας γάρ, ὡς οἶμαι, εἶχε, τὴν πόλιν αὐτοῦ φυλάττοντας.

9. ΠΕΡΙ ἙΣΠΕΡΙΔΩΝ.

Λέγουσιν, ὅτι γυναῖκες τινες ἦσαν αἱ Ἑσπερίδες. Ταύταις δὲ ἦν μῆλα χρυσᾶ ἐπὶ μηλέας, ἣν ἐφύλασσε δράκων· ἐφ' ἧ μῆλα καὶ Ἡρακλῆς ἰστρατεύσατο. Ἐχει δὲ ἡ ἀλήθεια ὧδε. Ἑσπερος ἦν ἀνὴρ Μιλήσιος, ὃς ὤκει ἐν τῇ Καρίᾳ, καὶ εἶχε θυγατέρας δύο, αἱ ἐκαλοῦντο Ἑσπερίδες. Τούτῳ δὲ ἦσαν ὄϊς καλαί, καὶ εὐκαργοὶ οἶαι καὶ νῦν αἱ ἐν Μιλήτῳ. Ἐπὶ τούτῳ δὴ ὀνομάζονται χρυσαῖ· κάλλιστον γὰρ ὁ χρυσός· ἦσαν δὲ ἐκεῖναι κάλλισται. Μῆλα δὲ καλεῖται τὰ πρόβατα· ἅπερ ἰδὼν ὁ Ἡρακλῆς βοσκόμενα παρὰ τῇ θαλάττῃ, ³ περιελάσας ἐνέθετο εἰς τὴν ναῦν, καὶ τὸν ποιμένα αὐτῶν, ὀνόματι Δράκοντα, εἰσήγαγεν εἰς οἶκον, οὐκέτι ζῶντος τοῦ Ἑσπέρου, ἀλλὰ τῶν παίδων αὐτοῦ. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Ἐθασάμεθα χρυσᾶ μῆλα, ἃ Ἡρακλῆς ἤγαγεν ἐξ Ἑσπερίδων, τὸν φύλακα ἀποκτείνας Δράκοντα. Καὶ ἔνθεν ὁ μῦθος ⁵ προσανεπλάσθη.

10. ΠΕΡΙ ΓΗΡΥΟΝΟΥ.

Γηρυόνην φασὶν, ὅτι τρικέφαλος ἐγένετο. Ἀδύνατον δὲ, σῶμα τρεῖς κεφαλὰς ἔχειν. Ἦν δὲ τοιόνδε

· τοῦτο. Πόλις ἐστὶν ἐν τῷ Εὐξείνῳ πόντῳ, Τρικαρη-
νία καλουμένη. Ἦν δὲ Γηρυόνης ἐν τοῖς τότε ἀνθρώ-
ποις ὀνομαστός, πλούτῳ τε, καὶ ἄλλοις διαφέρων. Εἶχε
δὲ καὶ βοῶν ἀγέλην θαυμαστὴν, ἐφ' ἣν ἐλθὼν Ἡρα-
κλῆς, ἄντιποιούμενον Γηρυόνην ἔκτεινεν. Οἱ δὲ
²θεώμενοι περιελαυνομένας τὰς βοῦς ἐθαύμαζον·
ἦσαν γὰρ ³τὸ μὲν μέγεθος μικραὶ, ἀπὸ δὲ κεφαλῆς
ἐπὶ τὴν ὀσφὺν μακραι, καὶ σιμαὶ, κέρατα οὐκ ἔχου-
σαι, ὅστᾳ δὲ μακρὰ καὶ πλατέα. Ἐπὶ τοὺς πυν-
θανομένους οὖν ἔλεγόν τινες, Ἡρακλῆς ταύτας ⁵πε-
ριήλασεν, οὔσας Γηρυόνου τοῦ Τρικαρήνου· τινὲς δὲ
ἐκ τοῦ λεγομένου ⁶ὑπέλαβον, αὐτὸν τρεῖς ἔχειν κε-
φαλὰς.

11. ΠΕΡΙ ΟΡΦΕΩΣ.

Ψευδὴς δὲ ὁ περὶ τοῦ Ὀρφέως μῦθος, ὅτι κιθαρίζον-
τι αὐτῷ ⁷ἐφείπετο τὰ τετράποδα, καὶ τὰ ὄρνεα, καὶ
τὰ δένδρα. Δοκεῖ δέ μοι ταῦτα εἶναι. Βάκχαι
⁸μανεῖσαι πρόβατα ⁹διέσπασαν ἐν τῇ Πιερίᾳ· πολλὰ
δὲ καὶ ἄλλα βιαίως εἰργάζοντο· τρεπόμεναί τε ¹⁰εἰς
τὸ ὄρος, διέτριβον ἐκεῖ τινὰς ἡμέρας. Ὡς δὲ ἔμειναν,
οἱ πολῖται, ¹¹θεδιότες περὶ τῶν γυναικῶν καὶ θυγα-
τέρων, ¹²μεταπεμφάμενοι τὸν Ὀρφέα, ¹³ἐδέοντο μη-
χανᾶσθαι, ¹⁴ὃν τρόπον καταγάγοι αὐτὰς ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους.
Ὁ δὲ συνταξάμενος τῷ Διονύσῳ ¹⁵Ὀργία, κατά-
γει αὐτὰς βακχευούσας κιθαρίζων. Αἱ δὲ ¹⁵νάρ-

θηκας τότε πρώτον ἔχουσαι, κατέβαινον ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους, καὶ κλῶνας δένδρων παιτοδαπῶν. Τοῖς δὲ ἀνθρώποις θαυμαστά τότε διασαμένσις, ἐμφαίνετο πρώτον τὰ ξύλα καταγόμενα· καὶ ἔφασαν, "Οτι Ὀρφεὺς πιθαρίζων ἄγει τὴν ὕλην ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους. Καὶ ἐκ τούτου ὁ μῦθος ἀνεπλάσθη.

12. ΠΕΡΙ ΑΛΚΗΣΤΙΔΟΣ.

Λέγεται μῦθος τραγικῶδης· ὥς δὴ μέλλοντός ποτε τοῦ Ἀδμήτου Θανεῖν, αὕτη εἴλετο ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θάνατον καὶ Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὴν διὰ τὴν εὐσέβειαν ἀφελόμενος, καὶ ἀναγαγὼν ἐκ τοῦ ἄδου, ἀπήδωκεν Ἀδμήτῳ.—Ἀλλ' ἐγένετό τι τοιοῦτον. Ἐπειδὴ Πελίαν ἀπέκτειναν αἱ θυγατέρες, καὶ ¹⁰ Ἀκαστος ὁ Πελίου ἐδίωκεν αὐτάς, καὶ τὰς μὲν ἄλλας λαμβάνει· Ἀλκηστις δὲ καταφεύγει εἰς Φεράς πρὸς Ἀδμήτον, τὸν ἀνεψιὸν αὐτῆς· καὶ καθεζομένην ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας, οὐκ ἐβούλετο Ἀδμητος Ἀκάστῳ ἔκδοτον ἐξαιτουμένῳ δοῦναι. Ὁ δὲ πολλὰν στρατιὰν ¹² παρακαθίσας ἐπὶ τὴν πόλιν, ¹³ ἐπυρπόλει αὐτούς. ¹⁴ Ἐπεξιών δὲ ὁ Ἀδμητος, ἔχων καὶ λοχαγούς, νύκτωρ, ¹⁵ συνελήφθη ζῶν ¹⁶ ἠπείλει δὲ Ἀκαστος ἀποκτείνειν αὐτόν. ¹⁷ Πυθομένη δὲ ἡ Ἀλκηστις, ὅτι μέλλει ἀναιρεῖσθαι Ἀδμητος δι' αὐτὴν, ἐξελθοῦσα ἑαυτὴν παρέδωκε. Τὸν μὲν οὖν Ἀδμήτον ἀφίησιν ὁ Ἀκάστος, ἐκείνην δὲ συλλαμβάνει. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Ἀνδρεία γε

Ἄλκηστις ἐκοῦσα ὑπεραπέθανεν Ἀδμήτου. Τοιοῦτο μέντοι οὐκ ἐγένετο, ὡς ὁ μῦθος φησι. Κατὰ γοῦν τὸν καιρὸν τοῦτον Ἡρακλῆς ἤκεν ἄγων ἕκ τινων τόπων τὰς Διομήδους ἵππους. Τοῦτον ἐκεῖσε πορευόμενον ἐξένισεν Ἀδμήτος. Ὀδυρομένου δὲ Ἀδμήτου τὴν συμφορὰν τῆς Ἀλκῆστιδος, ἀγανακτησάμενος Ἡρακλῆς, ἐπιτίθεται τῷ Ἀκάστῳ, καὶ τὴν στρατιὰν αὐτοῦ διαφθείρει, καὶ τὰ μὲν λάφυρα τῇ αὐτοῦ στρατιᾷ διανέμει, τὴν δὲ Ἀλκηστιν τῷ Ἀδμήτῳ παραδίδωσιν. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, ὡς ἐντυχὼν Ἡρακλῆς, ἐκ τοῦ θανάτου ἐρρύσατο τὴν Ἀλκηστιν. Τούτων γενομένων, ὁ μῦθος προσανεπλάσθη.

IV.

EX LUCIANI DIALOGIS.

ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΚΝΗΜΩΝ καὶ ΔΑΜΝΙΠΠΙΟΣ.

ΚΝ. ²Τοῦτο ἐκεῖνο τὸ τῆς παροιμίας, ³Ὁ νεβρός
τὸν λείοντα—ΔΑ. ⁴Τί ἀγανακτεῖς, ὦ Κνήμων;
ΚΝ. Πυνθάνη ⁵δ, τι ἀγανακτῶ; Κληρονόμον ἀκού-
σιος ⁶καταλέλοιπα, ⁷κατασοφισθεὶς ὁ ἀθλιος, ⁸οὐδ
ἐβουλόμην ἂν μάλιστα ⁹σχεῖν τὰ μὰ, παραλιπών.
ΔΑ. Πῶς τοῦτ' ἐγένετο; ΚΝ. Ἑρμόλαον τὸν πάνυ
πλούσιον, ἀτεκνον ὄντα, ἐθεράπευον ¹⁰ἐπὶ θανάτῳ.
καὶ κεῖνος οὐκ ἀηδῶς τὴν θεραπείαν ¹¹προσίετο. "Εδοξε

δή μοι καὶ σοφὸν τοῦτ' εἶναι, ¹Θέσθαι διαθήκας εἰς τὸ φανερόν, ἐν αἷς ἐκείνῳ ²καταλέλοιπα τὰ μὰ πάντα, ὥς καὶ κεῖνος ³ζηλώσειε, καὶ ⁴τὰ αὐτὰ πράξειε. ΔΑ. Τί οὖν δὴ ⁵ἐκεῖνος; ΚΝ. Ὅ, τι μὲν οὖν αὐτὸς ⁶ἐνέγραψε ταῖς ἐαυτοῦ διαθήκαις, οὐκ ᾔοιδα· ἐγὼ γοῦν ἄφνω ⁷ἀπέθανον, τοῦ τέγουσ ⁸μοι ἐπιπεσόντος. Καὶ νῦν Ἑρμόλαος ἔχει τὰ μὰ, ὥσπερ τις λάβραξ, καὶ τὸ ἀγκιστρον ¹⁰τῷ δελέατι συγκατασπάσας. ΔΑ. ¹¹Οὐ μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ ¹²αὐτόν σε τὸν ἀλιέα· ὥστε σόφισμα κατὰ σαυτοῦ ¹³συντέθεικας. ΚΝ. ¹⁴Ἐοικα· οἰμῶζω τοιγαροῦν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Β΄.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΜΕ. ¹⁵Ποῦ δὲ οἱ καλοὶ εἰσιν, ἢ αἱ καλαί, ὦ Ἑρμῇ; ¹⁶Ξενάγησόν με κήλυι ὄντα. ἙΡ. ¹⁷Οὐ σχολή μοι, ὦ ¹⁸Μένιππε· ¹⁹πλήν, κατ' ἐκεῖνο αὐτὸ, ἀπόβλεψον, ²⁰ὥς ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιά, ἔνθα ²¹Ἰάκιθος τέ ἐστι, καὶ ²²ὁ Νάρκισσος, καὶ ²³Νηρεὺς, καὶ ²⁴Ἀχιλλεύς, καὶ ²⁵Τυρῶ, καὶ ²⁶Ἑλένη, καὶ ²⁷Λήδα, καὶ ἔλως τὰ ἀρχαῖα ²⁸κάλλη πάντα. ΜΕ. Ὅστ' ἄ μόνον ὄρω, καὶ κρανία τῶν σαρκῶν γυμνά, ὅμοια τὰ παλαιά. ἙΡ. Καὶ μὴν ²⁹ἐκεῖνά ἐστιν, ἃ πάντες οἱ ποιηταὶ θαυμάζουσι, τὰ ὅστ' ἄ, ὧν σὺ ³⁰ἔοικας καταφρονεῖν. ΜΕ. Ὅμως τὴν Ἑλένην μοι ³¹δείξον· αὐτὴ γάρ ἄν

¹διαγνοίην ἰγώγε. ἘΡ. ²Τουτὶ τὸ κρανίον ἢ Ἑλένη ἐστίν. ΜΕ. Εἴτα αἱ χίλιαι ³νῆες διὰ τοῦτο ⁴ἐπληρώθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος, καὶ τοσοῦτοι ⁵ἔπαισσον Ἕλληνές τε καὶ βάρβαροι, καὶ τοσαῦται πόλεις ἀνάστατοι ⁶γεγόνασιν; ἘΡ. Ἀλλ' οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Μένιππε, ⁷ζῶσαν τὴν γυναῖκα· ⁸ἔφης γὰρ ἂν καὶ σὺ ἀνεμέσσηται εἶναι,

⁹Τοιῇδ' ἀμφὶ γυναικὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἄλγεα πάσχειν·

ἐπεὶ καὶ τὰ ἀνθρῶπινα ὄντα, εἴ τις βλέπει ¹⁰ἀποβέβληκός τε τὴν βαφὴν, ἀμορφα δηλονότι αὐτῷ ¹¹δόξει ὅτε μέντοι ἀνθρῶπις, καὶ ἔχει τὴν χροιάν, κάλλιστά ἐστιν. ΜΕ. Οὐ ποῦν τοῦτο, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, θαυμάζω, ¹²εἰ μὴ συνίσταν οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ περὶ πράγματος οὕτως ὀλιγοχροτίου, καὶ ῥαδίως ἀπανθοῦντος πεποῦντες. ἘΡ. Οὐ σχολή μοι, ὦ Μένιππε, ¹³συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι ὥστε ¹⁴ἐπιλεξάμενος τόποι, ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃς, κείσο καταβαλὼν σεαυτόν. Ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους νεκροὺς ἤδη ¹⁵μυτελεύσασθαι.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ γ'.

ΧΑΡΩΝ, ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ, καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΧΑ. ¹⁶Ἀπόδος, ὦ κατάρατε, τὰ πορθημῖα. ΜΕ. Βόας· εἰ τοῦτό σοι ¹⁷ἡδίων, ὦ Χάρων. ΧΑ. Απόδος, φημί, ¹⁸ἀνθ' ὧν σε διεπορθημευσάμην. ΜΕ. Οὐκ ἂν

¹λάβοις παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος. ΧΑ. Ἔστι δέ τις
ὄβολόν μὴ ἔχων ; ΜΕ. Εἰ μὲν καὶ ἄλλός ²τις, οὐκ
οἶδα· ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ³ἔχω. ΧΑ. Καὶ μὴν ἀγξω σε, ⁴νῆ
τὸν Πλούτωνα, ὃ μισῶ, ἢ μὴ ⁵ἀποδώς. ΜΕ. ⁶Κά-
γὰρ τῷ ξύλῳ σου πατάξας διαλύσω τὸ κρανίον.
ΧΑ. Μάτην οὖν ἔση ⁷πεπλευκῶς τοσοῦτον πλοῦν ;
ΜΕ. Ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ σοι ⁸ἀποδότω, ὅς με παρ-
έδωκέ σοι. ΕΡ. ⁹Νῆ Δία ὀναίμην, ¹⁰εἰ μέλλω γε καὶ
ὑπερεκτίνειν τῶν νεκρῶν. ΧΑ. ¹¹Οὐκ ἀποστήσομαί
σου. ΜΕ. Τούτο γε ἔνεκα νεωλκήσας τὸ πορθμεῖον,
παράμενε· πλὴν ἄλλ' ¹²ὅ γε μὴ ἔχω, πῶς ἂν λά-
βοις ; ΧΑ. Σὺ δ' οὐκ ¹³ἦδεις ὥς κομίζειν ¹⁴δέον ;
ΜΕ. Ἦδειν μὲν, οὐκ εἶχον δέ· τί οὖν ; ¹⁵ἔχρην διὰ
τοῦτο μὴ ¹⁶ἀποθανεῖν ; ΧΑ. Μόνος οὖν αὐχήμενος προῖ-
κα ¹⁷πεπλευκέναι ; ΜΕ. Οὐ προῖκα, ὃ βέλτιστε, καὶ
γὰρ ¹⁸ἦντλησα, καὶ ¹⁹τῆς κώπης ἐπελαβόμην, καὶ οὐκ
ἔκλαιον μόνος τῶν ἄλλων ἐπισατῶν. ΧΑ. Οὐδὲν
²⁰ταῦτα πρὸς τὰ πορθμεῖα· τὸν ὄβολόν ἀποδοῦναί
σε δεῖ· οὐ γὰρ ²¹θέμις ἄλλως γενέσθαι. ΜΕ. Οὐκοῦν
ἀπάγαγέ με αὐθις εἰς τὸν βίον. ΧΑ. Χάριεν λέγεις,
ἵνα καὶ πληγὰς ἐπὶ τούτῳ παρὰ τοῦ Αἰακοῦ ²²προσ-
λάβω. ΜΕ. Μὴ ἐνόχλει οὖν. ΧΑ. ²³Δειῖξον τί
ἐν τῇ πήρᾳ ἔχεις. ΜΕ. ²⁴Θέρμοῦς, εἰ θέλεις,
καὶ τῆς ²⁵Ἑκάτης τὸ δεῖπνον. ΧΑ. Πόθεν τοῦτον
ἡμῖν, ὃ Ἑρμῆ, τὸν κύνα ²⁶ἡγάγες ; οἶα, δὲ καὶ
ἐλάλει παρὰ τὸν πλοῦν, ²⁷τῶν ἐπισατῶν ἀπάντων

καταγελῶν, καὶ ἐπισκώπτων, καὶ μόνος ἄδων, οἰμω-
ζόντων ἐκείνων. ἘΡ. Ἀγνοεῖς, ὦ Χάρων, ὅποιον
ἄνδρα ¹διεπόρθμευσας; ἐλεύθερον ἀκριβῶς, ²κούμενον
αὐτῷ μέλει· οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ Μένιππος. ΧΑ. Καὶ μὴν
³ἂν σε λάβω ποτέ. ΜΕ. Ἄν λάβῃς, ὦ βέλτιστε·
δὲ οὐκ ἂν λάβοις.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ δ'.

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ, ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ, ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ, ΜΙ-
ΔΑΣ, καὶ ΣΑΡΔΑΝΑΠΑΛΟΣ.

ΚΡΟΙ. Ὅσον φέρομεν, ὦ Πλούτων, Μένιππον ⁵τουτονί
τὸν κύνα ⁶παροικουῦντα· ὥστε ἢ ἐκείνόν ποί καταστή-
σον, ἢ ἡμεῖς μετοικήσομεν εἰς ἕτερον τόπον. ΠΛΟΥ.
Τί δ' ὑμᾶς δεινὸν ἐργάζεται, ὁμόνεκρος ὢν; ΚΡΟΙ.
Ἐπειδὴν ἡμεῖς οἰμώζομεν, καὶ στενομεν, ἐκείνων μεμνη-
μένοι ⁷τῶν ἄνω, ⁸Μίδας μὲν ⁹οὐτοσί τοῦ χρυσίου,
¹⁰Σαρδανάπαλος δὲ τῆς πολλῆς τρυφῆς, ¹¹ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν
θησαυρῶν, ἐπιγελαῶ, καὶ ἐξονειδίζω, ἄνδράποδα καὶ κα-
θάρματα ἡμᾶς ἀποκαλῶν· ἐνίοτε δὲ καὶ ἄδων ἐπι-
ταράττει ἡμῶν τὰς οἰμωγὰς· καὶ ὅλως λυπηρός
ἐστι. ΠΛΟΥ. ¹²Τί ταῦτα φασὶν, ὦ Μένιππε;
ΜΕΝ. Ἀληθῆ, ὦ Πλούτων· μισῶ γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἀγεν-
νεῖς, καὶ ὀλεθρίους ὄντας, οἷς ¹³οὐκ ἀπέχρησε ¹⁴βιῶ-
ναι κακῶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀποθανόντες ἔτι ¹⁵μέμνηνται,

καὶ ¹περιέχονται τῶν ἀνὰ. ²Χαίρω τοιγαροῦν ἀνιῶν αὐτούς. ΠΛΟΥ. Ἀλλ' οὐ χρεή ³λυποῦνται γὰρ οὐ μικρῶν στερούμενοι. ΜΕΝ. Καὶ σὺ μωραίνεις, ὦ Πλούτων, ὁμόψηφος ὢν τοῖς τούτων στεναγμοῖς; ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐδαμῶς· ἀλλ' οὐκ ἂν ἐβελήσαιμι στασιάζειν ὑμᾶς. ΜΕΝ. Καὶ μὴν, ὦ κάπιστοι Λυδῶν, καὶ Φρυγῶν, καὶ Ασσυρίων, οὕτω γινώσκετε, ὥς οὐδὲ παυσομένου μου· ἔνθα γὰρ ἂν ⁵ἴητε, ἀκολουθήσω, ἀνιῶν, καὶ κατὰδων, καὶ καταγελῶν. ΚΡΟΙ. Ὅταῦτα οὐχ ὕβρις; ΜΕΝ. Οὐκ· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνα ὕβρις ἦν, ἃ ὑμεῖς ἐποιεῖτε, προσκυνεῖσθαι ἀξιοῦντες, καὶ ἐλευθέροις ἀνδράσιν ⁷ἐντρυφῶντες, καὶ τοῦ θανάτου τοπαράπαν οὐ μνημονεύοντες. Τοιγαροῦν οἰμώζετε, πάντων ἐκείνων ⁸ἀφηρημένοι. ΚΡΟΙ. Πολλῶν γε, ὦ θεοί, καὶ μεγάλων κτημάτων. ΜΙΔ. Ὅσου μὲν ἐγὼ χρυσοῦ. ΣΑΡ. Ὅσης δ' ἐγὼ τρυφῆς. ΜΕΝ. Εὖγε, οὕτω ποιεῖτε· ὁδύρεσθε μὲν ὑμεῖς· ἐγὼ δέ, ¹⁰τὸ ΓΝΩΘΙ ΣΑΥΤΟΝ πολλάκις συνείρων, ¹¹ἐπάσομαι ὑμῖν· ¹²πρέποι γὰρ ἂν ταῖς τοιαύταις οἰμωγαῖς ἐπαδόμενον.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ε.

ΖΗΝΟΦΑΝΤΗΣ καὶ ΚΑΛΛΙΔΗΜΙΔΗΣ.

ΖΗ. Σὺ δέ, ὦ Καλλιδημίδη, πῶς ἀπέθανες; ¹³ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ, ὅτι παράσιτος ὢν Δεινίου, πλείον τοῦ ἰκα-

νοῦ ἐμφαγών, ἀπεπνίγην, οἶσθα· παρῆς γὰρ ἀποθνήσ-
κοιτί.μοι. ΚΑΛ. Παρῆν, ὦ Ζηνόφαντες· 'τὸ δ' ἐμὸν
παράδοξόν τι ἐγένετο· ²οἶσθα καὶ γὰρ σύ που Πτοιό-
δωρον τὸν γέροντα. ΖΗ. ³Τὸν ἄτεκνον, τὸν πλούσιον,
⁴ὃ σε τὰ πολλὰ ἥδειν συνόντα; ΚΑΛ. Ἐκεῖνον αὐ-
τὸν αἰεὶ ἐθεράπευον, ⁵ὑπισχνούμενος ἐπ' ἐμοὶ τεθνήξαι-
θαι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ⁶τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐς μήκιστον ἐπιγίνετο,
καὶ ὑπὲρ τὸν Τιθωνὸν ὁ γέρων ἔζη, ἐπίτομόν τινα ὁδὸν
ἐπὶ τὸν κλῆρον ⁷ἐξεῦρον· πριάμενος γὰρ φάρμακον,
⁸ἀνέπεισα τὸν οἰνοχόον, ⁹ἐπειδὴν τάχιστα ὁ Πτοιό-
δωρος αἰτήσῃ πιεῖν ¹¹(πίνει δ' ἐπικεικῶς), ¹²ζωρότερον
ἐμβάλλοντα ἐς κύλικα, ἔτοιμον ἔχειν αὐτὸ, καὶ ἐπιδοῦ-
ναι αὐτῷ· εἰ δὲ τοῦτο ποιήσῃ, ἐλεύθερον ¹³ἐπωμοσάμην
ἀφήσειν αὐτόν. ΖΗ. Τί οὖν ἐγένετο; πάνυ γάρ τι
παράδοξον ἐρεῖν ἔοικας. ΚΑΛ. Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν λου-
σάμενοι ἤκομεν, δύο ἤδη ὁ μειρακίσκος κύλικας
ἐτοίμους ἔχων, ¹⁴τὴν μὲν τῷ Πτοιოდῶρῳ τὴν ἔχου-
σαν τὸ φάρμακον, τὴν δ' ἑτέραν ἐμοὶ, ¹⁵σφαλεῖς
οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως, ἐμοὶ μὲν τὸ φάρμακον, Πτοιოდῶρῳ
δὲ τὸ ἀφάρμακτον ἐπέδωκεν· εἴτα ὁ μὲν ἔπινεν, ἐγὼ
δὲ αὐτίκα ¹⁶μᾶλα ἐκτάδην ἐκείμην, ὑποβολιμαῖος
ἀντ' ἐκείνου νεκρός. ¹⁷Τί τοῦτο; γελαῖς, ὦ Ζηνό-
φαντες; Καὶ μὴν οὐκ ἔδει γε ἐταίρῳ ἀνδρὶ ἐπιγε-
λαῖν. ΖΗ. ¹⁸Ἀστεῖα γὰρ, ὦ Καλλιδημίδη, πέ-
πονθας. Ὁ γέρων δὲ, ¹⁹τί πρὸς ταῦτα; ΚΑΛ. Πρῶ-
τον μὲν ²⁰ὑπεταράχθη πρὸς τὸ αἰφνίδιον· εἴτα ²¹συν-

εἰς, οἶμαι, τὸ γεγενημένον, ἔγελα καὶ αὐτὸς οἶά γε ὁ οἰνοχόος εἰργασται. ΖΗ. ²Πλὴν ἄλλ' οὐδὲ σὲ τὴν ἐπίτομον ἐχρῆν τραπέσθαι· ³ἦκε γὰρ ἂν σοι ⁴διὰ τῆς λεωφόρου ἀσφαλέστερον, εἰ καὶ ὀλίγῳ βραδύτερος ἦν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 5'.

ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ, ΠΡΩΤΕΣΙΛΑΟΣ, καὶ ΠΕΡΣΕΦΟΝΗ.

ΠΡΩ. ὦ δέσποτα, καὶ βασιλεῦ, καὶ ἡμέτερε Ζεῦ, καὶ σὺ, Δήμητρος θύγατερ, ἢ μὴ ὑπερίδῃτε δέησιν ἐρωτικήν. ΠΛΟΥ. Σὺ δὲ τίνος δέῃ παρ' ἡμῶν; ⁶ἢ τίς ὢν τυγχάνεις; ΠΡΩ. Εἰμὶ μὲν Πρωτεσίλαος, ⁷ὁ Ἰφίκλου, Φυλάκιος, συστρατιώτης τῶν Ἀχαιῶν, καὶ πρῶτος ἀποθανῶν ⁸τῶν ἐπ' Ἰλίου· δέομαι δὲ, ⁹ἀφθεῖς πρὸς ὀλίγον, ¹⁰ἀναβιῶναι πάλιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Τοῦτον μὲν τὸν ἔρωτα, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, πάντες νεκροὶ ἐρῶσι· πλὴν οὐδεὶς ἂν αὐτῶν ¹¹τύχη. ΠΡΩ. Ἀλλ' ¹²οὐ τοῦ Ζῆν, Ἀἰδωνεῦ, ἐρῶ ἔγωγε, τῆς γυναικὸς δὲ, ἣν νεόγαμον ἔτι ἐν τῷ θαλάμῳ καταλιπὼν, ¹³ῥήχονην ἀποπλέων· εἶτα ὁ κακοδαίμων ἐν τῇ ἀποβάσει ἀπέθανον ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἑκτορος. Ὁ οὖν ἔρως τῆς γυναικὸς οὐ μετρίως ἀποκναίει με, ὦ δέσποτα· καὶ βούλομαι, ¹⁴καὶ πρὸς ὀλίγον ὀφθεῖς αὐτῇ, καταβῆναι πάλιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐκ ἔπιες, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὸ Λήθης ὕδωρ; ΠΡΩ. ¹⁵Καὶ μάλα, ὦ δέσποτα· τὸ δὲ πρᾶγμα ὑπέρ-

ογκον ἦν. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐκοῦν περιμεῖνον ἀφίξεται γὰρ ἐκείνη ποτὲ, καὶ οὐδέν σε ἀνελθεῖν δεήσει. ΠΡΩ.

Ἄλλ' οὐ φέρω τὴν διατριβὴν, ὧ Πλούτων· ἡράσθης δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ἤδη, καὶ ²οἶσθα οἷον τὸ ἐρεῖν ἐστίν.

ΠΛΟΥ. Εἴτα τί σε ὀνήσει μίαν ἡμέραν ἀναβιῶναι, μετ' ὀλίγον τὰ αὐτὰ ὀδυρούμενον; ΠΡΩ.

Ἵμαι πείσειν καὶ ἐκείνην ἀκολουθεῖν παρ' ὑμᾶς· ὥστε ἀνθ' ἐνός, δύο νεκρούς ἄλῃ μετ' ὀλίγον. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐ θέμις γενέσθαι ταῦτα, ⁵οὐδὲ ἐγένετο πώποτε. ΠΡΩ.

Ἀναμνήσω σε, ὧ Πλούτων· Ὀρφεῖ γὰρ, ⁶δι' αὐτὴν ταύτην τὴν αἰτίαν, τὴν Εὐρυδίχην παρέδοτε, καὶ τὴν ὁμογενῇ μου Ἀλκηστιν παρεπέμψατε Ἡρακλεῖ χαριζόμενοι.

ΠΛΟΥ. Θελήσεις δὲ οὕτω κρανίον γυμνὸν ὦν καὶ ἄμορφον, τῇ καλῇ σου ἐκείνῃ νύμφῃ ⁸φανῆναι; πῶς δὲ καὶ ἐκείνη ⁹προσόψεταιί σε, οὐδὲ ¹⁰διαγνῶναι δυναμένη;

¹¹Φοβήσεται γὰρ, εὖ οἶδα, καὶ ¹²φεύξεταί σε· καὶ μάτην ¹³ἔσῃ τοσαύτην ὁδὸν ἀνεληλυθώς. ΠΕΡ.

Οὐκοῦν, ὧ ἄνερ, σὺ καὶ τοῦτ' ¹⁴ἴασαι, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν κέλευσον, ἐπειδὴ ἐν τῷ φωτὶ ἤδη ὁ Πρωτεσίλαος ἦ, ¹⁵καθικόμενον ἐν τῇ ῥάβδῳ, νεανίαν εὐθύς καλὸν ¹⁶ἀπεργάσασθαι αὐτόν, οἷος ἦν ἐκ τοῦ παστοῦ.

ΠΛΟΥ. Ἐπεὶ Περσεφόνη συνδοκεῖ, ἀναγαγὼν τοῦτον αὖθις, ποίησον νυμφίον. Σὺ δὲ ¹⁷μέμνησο μίαν λαβὼν ἡμέραν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ζ΄.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΙΟΣ καὶ ΤΑΝΤΑΛΟΣ.

ΜΕ. Τί κλάεις, ὦ Τάνταλε; ἢ τί σεαυτὸν ὀδύρῃ, ²ἐπὶ τῇ λίμνῃ ἐστώς; ΤΑΝ. Ὅτι, ὦ Μένιππε, ³ἀπόλωλα ὑπὸ τοῦ δίψους. ΜΕ. Οὕτως ἀργὸς εἶ, ὥς μὴ ἐπικύψας πιεῖν, ⁴ἢ καὶ νῆ Δί' ἀρυσάμενος κοίλῃ τῇ χειρὶ; ΤΑΝ. ⁵Οὐδὲν ὄφελος, εἰ ἐπικύψαιμι· φεύγει γὰρ τὸ ὕδωρ, ἐπειδὰν προσιόντα ⁶αἰσθηταί με· ἦν δέ ποτε καὶ ἀρύσσωμαι, καὶ ⁷προσενέγκω τῷ στόματι, ⁸οὐ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος, καὶ διὰ τῶν δακτύλων διαρρύνειν, οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως αὐθις ἀπολείπει ξηρὰν τὴν χεῖρά μου. ΜΕ. Τεράστιόν τι πάσχεις, ὦ Τάνταλε. Ἀτὰρ εἰπέ μοι, ⁹τί γὰρ καὶ δέη τοῦ πιεῖν; οὐ γὰρ σῶμα ἔχεις· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνο μὲν ἐν Λυδία που τέθραπται, ὅπερ καὶ ¹⁰πεινῆν καὶ διψῆν ἐδύνατο. Σὺ δέ, ἢ ψυχὴ, πῶς ἂν ἔτι ἢ ¹¹διψῶης, ἢ πίνοις; ΤΑΝ. ¹²Τοῦτ' αὐτὸ ἢ κόλασίς ἐστι, τὸ διψῆν μου τὴν ψυχὴν ὥς σῶμα οὔσαν. ΜΕ. Ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν οὕτω πιστεύσομεν, ἐπεὶ ¹³φῆς τῷ δίψει κολλάζεσθαι· τί δ' οὖν σοι τὸ δεινὸν ¹⁴ἔσται; ¹⁵ἢ δέδιας μὴ ἐνδεία τοῦ ποτοῦ ἀποθάνης; οὐχ ὅρῳ γὰρ ἄλλον μετὰ τοῦτον ἄδην, ¹⁶ἢ θάνατον ἐντεῦθεν εἰς ἕτερον τόπον. ΤΑΝ. Ὅρθῶς μὲν λέγεις· καὶ τοῦτο δ' οὖν μέρος τῆς καταδίκης, ¹⁷τὸ ἐπιθυμεῖν πιεῖν, μηδὲν δεόμενον.

ΜΕ. Ληρεῖς, ὦ Τάνταλε καὶ ὥς ἀληθῶς ποτοῦ δεῖσθαι δοκεῖς, ἀκράτου γε ἐλλεβόρου, νῆ Δία, ²ὅστις τούναντίον τοῖς ὑπὸ τῶν λυττώντων κυνῶν δεδηγμένοις πέπονθας, οὐ τὸ ὕδωρ, ἀλλὰ τὴν δίψαν πεφρονημένος. ΤΑΝ. Οὐδὲ τὸν ἐλλεβόρον, ὦ Μένιππε, ἀναίνομαι πιεῖν· ³γένοιτό μοι μᾶνον. ΜΕ. ⁴Θάρρει, ὦ Τάνταλε, ὥς οὔτε σὺ, οὔτε ἄλλος ⁵πίεται τῶν νεκρῶν· ἀδύνατον γὰρ· ⁶καίτοι οὐ πάντες, ὥσπερ σὺ, ἐκ καταδίκης διψῶσι, τοῦ ὕδατος αὐτοὺς οὐχ ὑπομένοντος.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΑΙΑΚΟΣ, ΠΡΩΤΕΣΙΛΑΟΣ, ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ,
καὶ ΠΑΡΙΣ.

ΑΙ. Τί ἄγχεις, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὴν Ἑλένην προσέσων; ΠΡΩ. Ὅτι διὰ ταύτην, ὦ Αἰακὲ, ἀπέθανον, ⁸ἡμιτελῆ μὲν τὸν δόμον καταλιπὼν, χήραν τε τὴν νεόγαμον γυναῖκα. ΑΙ. ⁹Αἰτιῶ τοίνυν τὸν Μενέλαον, ὅστις ὑμᾶς ὑπὲρ τοιαύτης γυναικὸς ἐπὶ Τροίαν ἤγαγεν. ΠΡΩ. Εὖ λέγεις· ἐκεῖνόν μοι ¹⁰αἰτιατέον. ΜΕΝ. ¹¹Οὐκ ἐμὲ, ὦ βέλτιστε, ἀλλὰ δικαιότερον τὸν Πάριον, ὃς ἐμοῦ τοῦ ξένου τὴν γυναῖκα παρὰ πάντα τὰ δίκαια ¹²ᾤχετο ἄρπάσας· οὗτος γὰρ οὐχ ὑπὸ σοῦ μόνου, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων τε καὶ βαρβάρων ἄξιος ἄγχεσθαι, τοσούτοις θανάτου αἴτιος γεγενημένος. ΠΡΩ. ¹³Ἀμεινον οὕτω. Σὲ τοιγαροῦν, ὦ

¹Δύσπαρι, οὐκ ἀφήσω ποτὲ ²ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν. ΠΑ.
³"Αδिका ποιῶν, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, ⁴καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχ-
 νον ὄντα σοι· ἐρωτικός γὰρ καὶ αὐτός εἰμι, ⁵καὶ τῷ
 αὐτῷ θεῷ κατέσχημαι· ⁶οἶσθα δὲ ὡς ἀκούσιόν τί ἐστι,
 καὶ τις ἡμᾶς δαίμων ἄγει, ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃ καὶ ἀδυ-
 νατόν ἐστιν ἀντιτάττεσθαι αὐτῷ. ΠΡΩ. Εὖ λέγεις.
 Εἴθε οὖν μοι τὸν "Ερωτα ἐνταῦθα λαβεῖν δυνατόν ἦν.
 ΑΙ. 'Εγὼ σοι καὶ περὶ τοῦ "Ερωτος ἀποκρινοῦμαι τὰ
 δίκαια· ἴφῃ γὰρ αὐτὸς μὲν τοῦ ἐρᾶν τῷ Πάριδι
 ἴσως γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιος· τοῦ θανάτου δὲ σοι οὐδένα
 ἄλλον, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, ἢ σεαυτόν, ὃς ⁸ἐκλαθόμενος
 τῆς νεογάμου γυναικὸς, ἐπεὶ προσεφέρεσθε τῇ Τρῳάδι,
 οὕτω φιλοκινδύνως καὶ ἀπονεινοημένως ⁹προεπήδησας
 τῶν ἄλλων, ¹⁰δόξης ἐρασθείς, δι' ἣν πρῶτος ἐν τῇ ἀπο-
 βάσει ἀπέθανες. ΠΡΩ. Οὐκοῦν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἐμαυ-
 τοῦ σοι, ὦ Αἰακὲ, ἀποκρινοῦμαι δικαιότερα· οὐ γὰρ
 ἐγὼ τούτων αἴτιος, ἀλλ' ἡ Μοῖρα, ¹¹καὶ τὸ ἐξ ἀρχῆς
 οὕτως ἐπικεκλῶσθαι. ΑΙ. 'Ορθῶς· τί οὖν τούτους
 αἰτιά;

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Σ'.

ΔΙΟΓΕΝΗΣ καὶ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ.

ΔΙΟ. ¹²Τί τοῦτο, ὦ 'Αλέξανδρε; καὶ σὺ τέθνηκας,
 ὥσπερ καὶ ἡμεῖς ἅπαντες; ΑΛΕ. 'Ορθῶς, ὦ Διόγενες·
 οὐ παράδοξον δὲ, εἰ ἄνθρωπος ὢν ἀπέθανον. ΔΙΟ.

Οὐκοῦν ὁ Ἄμμων ¹ἐψεύδετο, λέγων ἑαυτοῦ σε εἶναι
 υἱόν· σὺ δὲ Φιλίππου ἄρα ²ἦσθα; ΑΛΕ. Φιλίππου
 δηλαδή. οὐ γὰρ ἂν ἐτεθνήκειν ³Ἄμμωνος ὢν. ΔΙΟ.
 Καὶ μὴν καὶ περὶ τῆς Ὀλυμπιάδος ⁴ὅμοια ἐλέγοντο,
 δράκοντα ὁμιλεῖν αὐτῇ, καὶ βλέπεσθαι ἐν τῇ εὐνῇ·
 εἶτα οὕτω σε ⁵τεχθῆναι· τὸν δὲ Φίλιππον ⁶ἐξηπα-
 τῆσθαι οἰόμενον πατέρα σου εἶναι. ΑΛΕ. Κα-
 γὰ ταῦτα ἤκουον, ὥσπερ σύ· νῦν δὲ ὁρῶ ὅτι οὐ-
 δὲν ὑγιὲς οὔτε ἡ μήτηρ, οὔτε οἱ τῶν Ἀμμωνίων προ-
 φῆται ἔλεγον. ΔΙΟ. Ἀλλὰ τὸ ψεῦδος αὐτῶν οὐκ
 ἄχρηστόν σοι, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, πρὸς τὰ πράγματα
 ἐγένετο· πολλοὶ γὰρ ὑπέπτησον, θεὸν εἶναι σε νο-
 μίζοντες. Ἀτὰρ εἰπέ μοι, τίνι τὴν τοσαύτην ἀρχὴν
 καταλέλοιπας; ΑΛΕ. Οὐκ οἶδα, ὦ Διόγενης· οὐ γὰρ
 ἔφθασα ἐπισκῆψαί τι περὶ αὐτῆς, ἢ τοῦτο μόνον, ὅτι
 ἀποθνήσκων Περδίκκα τὸν δακτύλιον ἐπέδωκα. ⁸Πλὴν
 ἀλλὰ τί γελαῖς, ὦ Διόγενης; ΔΙΟ. ⁹Τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ
 ἀνεμνήσθην, ¹⁰οἷα ἐποίει ἡ Ἑλλάς, ἄρτι σε ¹¹παρει-
 ληφότα τὴν ἀρχὴν κολακεύοντες, καὶ προστάτην
 αἰρούμενοι, καὶ στρατηγὸν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους· ἔνιοι
 δὲ καὶ τοῖς δώδεκα θεοῖς προστιθέντες, ¹²καὶ νεῶς
 οἰκοδομοῦμενοι, καὶ θύοντες ὡς δράκοντος υἱῷ; Ἀλλ'
 εἰπέ μοι, ποῦ σε οἱ Μακεδόνες ἔθαψαν; ΑΛΕ. Ἐτι
 ἐν Βαβυλῶνι κεῖμαι, τρίτην ταύτην ἡμέραν ὑπισχνεῖ-
 ται δὲ Πτολεμαῖος ὁ ὑπασπιστής, ¹³ἢν ποτε ἀγάγη

σχολὴν ἀπὸ τῶν θορύβων τῶν ἐν ποσὶν, εἰς Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν με θάψειν ἐκεῖ, ὥς γενοίμην εἰς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων θεῶν. ΔΙΟ. Μὴ γελάσω, ὦ Αλέξανδρε, πόρῳ ἐν ἄδου ἔτι σε μωραίνοντα, καὶ ἐλπίζοντα Ἄνουβιν ἢ Ὅσιριν γενέσθαι; Πλὴν ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν, ὦ θειότατε, μὴ ἐλπίσης· οὐ γὰρ θέμις ἀνελθεῖν τινος τῶν ἀπαξ διαπλευσάντων τὴν λίμνην, καὶ ἔς τὸ εἶσω τοῦ στομίου παρελθόντων· οὐ γὰρ ἀμελής ὁ Αἰακός, οὐδ' ὁ Κέρβερος εὐκαταφρόνητος. Ἐκεῖνα δὲ ἡδέως ἂν μάθοιμι παρὰ σοῦ, πῶς φέρεις, ὅπότ' ἂν ἐννοήσης ὅσῃν εὐδαιμονίᾳ ὑπὲρ γῆς ἀπολιπὼν ἀφῖξαι, σωματοφύλακας, καὶ ὑπασπιστάς, καὶ σατράπας, καὶ χρυσὸν τοσοῦτον, καὶ ἔθνη προσκύνουντα, καὶ Βαβυλῶνα, καὶ Βάκτρα, καὶ τὰ μεγάλα θηρία, καὶ τιμὴν, καὶ δόξαν, καὶ τὸ ἐπίσημον εἶναι ἐλαύνοντα, διαδεδεμένον ταινίᾳ λευκῇ τὴν κεφαλὴν, πορφυρίδα ἐμπεπορπημένον· οὐ λυπεῖ ταῦτά σε ὑπὸ τὴν μνήμην ἰόντα; τί δακρύεις, ὦ μάταιε; οὐδὲ ταῦτά σε ὁ σοφὸς Ἀριστοτέλης ἐπαίδευσεν μὴ οἶεσθαι βέβαια εἶναι τὰ παρὰ τῆς τύχης; ΑΛΕ. Σοφὸς! ἀπάντων ἐκεῖνος κολάκων ἐπιτριπτότατος ὢν! Ἐμὲ μόνον ἔασον τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους εἰδέναι, ὅσα μὲν ῥῆτῃ παρ' ἐμοῦ, ὅσα δὲ ἐπέστελλεν, ὥς δὲ κατεχρητό μου τῇ περὶ παιδείαν φιλοτιμίᾳ, θωπεύων καὶ ἐπαινῶν, ἄρτι μὲν εἰς τὸ κάλλος, ¹⁰ὥς καὶ τοῦτο μέρος ὃν τ' ἀγαθοῦ, ἄρτι δ' εἰς τὰς πράξεις, καὶ τὸν πλοῦτον

καὶ γὰρ αὖ καὶ τοῦτ' ἀγαθὸν ἡγεῖτ' εἶναι, ὥς μὴ αἰσχύνοιτο καὶ αὐτὸς λαμβάνων. Γόης, ὦ Διόγετες, ἄνθρωπος, καὶ τεχνίτης ! ² Πλὴν ἀλλὰ τοῦτό γε ³ ἀπολέλαινα αὐτοῦ τῆς σοφίας, ⁴ τὸ λυπεῖσθαι ὡς ἐπὶ μεγίστοις ἀγαθοῖς, ἃ ⁵ κατηριθμήσω μικρῷ γε ἔμπροσθεν. ΔΙΟ. Ἄλλ' ⁶ οἶσθα ὃ δράσεις ; ἄκος γάρ σοι τῆς λύπης ὑποθήσομαι, ἐπεὶ ἐνταῦθά γε ἐλλέβορος οὐ φύεται. ⁸ Σὺ δὲ καὶ τὸ Λήθης ὕδωρ χανθὸν ἐπισπασάμενος πίε, καὶ αὖθις πίε, καὶ πολλάκις· οὕτω γὰρ ἂν ⁹ παύσῃ ἐπὶ τοῖς Ἀριστοτέλους ἀγαθοῖς ἀνιώμενος. ¹⁰ Καὶ γὰρ καὶ Κλεῖτον ἐκεῖνον ὄρω, καὶ Καλλισθένη, καὶ ἄλλους πολλοὺς ἐπὶ σὲ ὀρμῶντας, ὡς διασπᾶσθαι καὶ ἀμύναιντό σε, ¹¹ ὧν ἔδρασας αὐτούς· ¹² ὥστε τὴν ἑτέραν σὺ ταύτην βιάδιζε· καὶ πῖνε πολλάκις, ὡς ἔφην.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ι.

ἙΡΜΗΣ καὶ ΧΑΨΩΝ.

ἙΡ. ¹³ Λογισώμεθα, ὦ πορθμεῦ, εἰ δοκεῖ, ὅποσα μοι ὀφείλεις ἤδη, ὅπως μὴ αὖθις ἐρίζωμέν τι περὶ αὐτῶν. ΧΑ. Λογισώμεθα, ὦ Ἑρμῆ· ¹⁴ ἄμεινον γὰρ ὀρίσαι περὶ αὐτῶν, καὶ ἀπραγμονέστερον. ἙΡ. Ἄγκυραν ¹⁵ ἐντειλαμένῳ ἐκόμισα ¹⁶ πέντε δραχμῶν. ΧΑ. ¹⁷ Πολλοῦ λέγεις. ἙΡ. Νῆ τὸν Ἀἰδωνέα, τῶν πέντε ὠνησάμην, καὶ τροπωτῆρα δύο ὀβολῶν. ΧΑ. ¹⁸ Τίθει

πέντε δραχμάς, καὶ ὀβολοὺς δύο. ἘΡ. Καὶ ἀκίσ-
 τραν ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἰστίου· πέντε ὀβολοὺς ἐγὼ κατέβαλον.
 ΧΑ. Καὶ τούτους προστίθει. ἘΡ. Καὶ κηρὸν ²ὥς
 ἐπιπλάσαι τοῦ σκαφιδίου τὰ ἀνεωρότα, καὶ ἥλους
 δὲ, καὶ καλώδιον, ἀφ' οὗ τὴν ὑπέραν ἐποίησας, ³δύο
 δραχμῶν ἅπαντα. ΧΑ. Εὖγε, ⁴ἄξια ταῦτα ὠνήσω.
 ἘΡ. Ταῦτά ἐστιν, εἰ μή τι ἄλλο ἡμᾶς ⁵διέλαθεν ἐν
 τῷ λογισμῷ. Πότε δ' οὖν ταῦτ' ἀποδώσειν φῆς;
 ΧΑ. Νῦν μὲν, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, ἀδύνατον· ἦν δὲ λοιμός τις,
 ἢ πόλεμος καταπέμψῃ ἀθρόους τινὰς, ⁷ἐνέσται τότε
 ἀποκερδάναι ἐν τῷ πλήθει παραλογιζόμενον τὰ πορθ-
 μία. ἘΡ. Νῦν οὖν ἐγὼ ⁸καθεδοῦμαι τὰ κάκιστα
 εὐχόμενος γενέσθαι, ὥς ἂν ὑπὸ τούτων ἀπολαύοιμι.
 ΧΑ. Οὐκ ἔστιν ἄλλως, ὦ Ἑρμῆ· νῦν δ' ὀλίγοι, ὥς
 ὀρεῖς, ἀφικνοῦνται ἡμῖν· εἰρήνη γάρ. ἘΡ. Ἀμεινον
 οὕτως, εἰ καὶ ἡμῖν παρατείνοιτο ὑπὸ σοῦ τὸ ὄφλημα·
 πλην ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν παλαιοὶ, ὦ Χάρων, οἷσθα οἷοι πα-
 ρεγίνοντο, ἀνδρεῖοι ἅπαντες, αἵματος ⁹ἀνάπλεω, καὶ
 τραυματαῖοι οἱ πολλοί· νῦν δὲ ἢ φαρμάκῳ τις ὑπὸ
 τοῦ παιδὸς ἀποθανῶν, ἢ ὑπὸ τῆς γυναικὸς, ἢ ὑπὸ
 τρυφῆς ¹⁰ἐξωδηκῶς τὴν γαστέρα καὶ τὰ σκέλη
 ὠχροὶ γὰρ ἅπαντες, καὶ ἀγεννεῖς, οὐδὲ ὅμοιοι ἐκεί-
 νοις· οἱ δὲ πλεῖστοι αὐτῶν, διὰ χρήματα ἤκουσιν,
 ἐπιβουλεύοντες ἀλλήλοις, ¹¹ὥς εἰκάσι. ΧΑ. ¹²Πά-
 νυ γὰρ περιπόθητά ἐστι ταῦτα. ἘΡ. Οὐκοῦν οὐδ'
 ἐγὼ δόξαιμι ἂν ἀμαρτάνειν, πικρῶς ἀπαιτῶν τὰ ὀφει-
 λόμενα παρὰ σοῦ.

ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ

ΜΥΘΩΔΗ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ δ.

ΖΕΥΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

Ζ. Τὴν τοῦ Ἰνάχου παῖδα τὴν καλὴν ²οἶσθα, ὦ Ἑρμῆ; ἙΡ. Ναί· τὴν Ἰὼ λέγεις. Ζ. Οὐκ ἔτι παῖς ἐκείνη ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ δάμαλις. ἙΡ. Τεράστιον τοῦτο· ³τῷ τρόπῳ δ' ἐνηλλάγη; Ζ. Ζηλοτυπήσασα ἡ Ἥρα, ⁴μετέβαλεν αὐτήν· ἀλλὰ καὶ καινὸν ἄλλό τι δεινὸν ⁵ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι· βουκόλον σινὰ πολυόμματον, Ἄργον ⁶τοῦνομα, ἐπέστησεν, ὃς νέμει τὴν δάμαλιν, αὔπνος ὢν. ἙΡ. Τί οὖν ἡμᾶς χρὴ ποιεῖν; Ζ. ⁷Καταπτάμενος ἐς τὴν Νέμεαν (ἐκεῖ δέ ⁸του ὃ Ἄργος βουκολεῖ), ἐκεῖνον μὲν ἀπόκτεινον· τὴν δὲ Ἰὼ διὰ τοῦ πελάγους ἐς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν, ⁹Ἰσιν ποίησον. Καὶ ¹⁰τολοιπὸν ἔστω Θεὸς ¹¹τοῖς ἐκεῖ· ¹²καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω, καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους ἐπιπεμπέτω, καὶ σωζέτω τοὺς πλείοντας.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Β'.

ΙΡΙΣ καὶ ΠΟΣΕΙΔΩΝ.

ΙΡ. Ἐν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην, ᾧ Πόσειδον, τὴν ἀποσπασθεῖσαν τῆς Σικελίας, ὕψαλον ἐπινήχουσαι συμβέβηκε· ταύτην, φησὶν ὁ Ζεὺς, στῆσον ἤδη, καὶ ἀνάφηνον, καὶ ποίησον ἤδη ²δῆλον ἐν τῷ Αἰγαίῳ μέσῳ βεβαίως μένειν, στηρίζας πάνυ ἀσφαλῶς· ³δεῖται γάρ τι αὐτῆς. ΠΟ. ⁴Πεπράζεται τοῦτο, ᾧ Ἴρι· τίνα δὲ ὅμως παρέξει αὐτῷ τὴν χρεῖαν ⁵ἀναφανείσα, καὶ μηκέτι πλέουσα; ΙΡ. Τὴν Λητῶ ἐκ' αὐτῆς δεῖ ἀποκυῆσαι· ἤδη γὰρ ⁶πονῆρως ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων ἔχει. ΠΟ. Τί οὖν; οὐχ ἱκανὸς ὁ οὐρανὸς ⁷έντεκεῖν; εἰ δὲ μὴ οὗτος, ἀλλὰ γε πᾶσα ἡ γῆ οὐκ ἂν ὑποδέξασθαι δύναίτο τὰς αὐτῆς γονάς; ΙΡ. Οὐκ, ᾧ Πόσειδον· ἡ Ἥρα γὰρ ὄρκῳ μεγάλῳ ⁸κατέλαβε τὴν γῆν, μὴ παρασχεῖν τῇ Λητοῖ τῶν ὠδίνων ὑποδοχήν· ἡ τοίνυν νῆσος αὕτῃ ἀνώμοτός ἐστιν· ἀφανὴς γὰρ ἦν. ΠΟ. Συνίημι. ⁹Στῆθι, ᾧ νῆσε, καὶ ἀνάδυθι αὐθις ἐκ τοῦ βυθοῦ, καὶ μηκέτι ¹⁰ὑποφέρου, ἀλλὰ βεβαίως μένε, καὶ ¹¹ὑπόδεξαι, ᾧ εὐδαιμονεστάτῃ, ¹²τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τὰ τέκνα δύο, τοὺς καλλίστους τῶν θεῶν. Καὶ ὑμεῖς, ᾧ Τρίτωνες, διαπορθμεύσατε τὴν Λητῶ ἐς αὐτήν· καὶ γαληνὰ ἅπαντα ἔστω. Τὸν δράκοντα δὲ, ὃς νῦν ἐξοιστρεῖ αὐτὴν φοβῶν, τὰ νεογνὰ, ἐπειδὴν ¹³τεχθῇ, αὐτίκα ¹⁴μέτεισι, καὶ τιμω-

ρήσει τῇ μητρί. Σὺ δὲ ἀπάγγελλε τῷ Διὶ πάντα εἶναι εὐτρεπῇ· ¹ἔστηκεν ἡ Δῆλος· ἡκέτω ἡ Λητὼ καὶ τιπτέτω.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ γ'.

ΞΑΝΘΟΣ καὶ ΘΑΛΑΣΣΑ.

ΞΑΝ. ²Δέξαι με, ὦ Θάλασσα, δεινὰ ³πεποιθότα· ⁴κατάσβεσόν μου τὰ τραύματα. ΘΑ. Τί τοῦτο, ὦ ⁵Ξάνθε; τίς σε ⁶κατέκαυσεν; ΞΑΝ. Ἡφαιστος. Ἄλλ' ⁷ἀπηνθράκωμαι ὅλως ὁ κακοδαίμων, καὶ ζέω. ΘΑ. Διατί δέ σοι ἐνέβαλε τὸ πῦρ; ΞΑΝ. Διὰ ⁸τὸν υἱὸν τῆς Θέτιδος· ἐπεὶ γὰρ φονεύοντα τοὺς Φρύγας ἰκέτευσα, ὅδ' οὐκ ⁹ἔπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν ¹⁰ἀπέφραττέ μοι τὸν ῥοῦν, ἐλεήσας τοὺς ἀθλίους· ἐπῆλθον, ἐπικλύσαι θέλων, ὥς φοβηθεὶς ¹¹ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν. Ἐνταῦθα ὁ Ἡφαιστος, ¹²ἔτυχε καὶ γὰρ πλησίον που ὦν, πᾶν ¹³ὄσον, οἶμαι, πῦρ εἶχε, καὶ ὅσον ἐν τῇ Αἴτνῃ, καὶ ¹⁴εἴποθι ἄλλοθι, φέρων, ἐπῆλθέ μοι· καὶ ἔκαυσε μὲν τὰς πτελέας καὶ μυρίκας. ὤπτησε δὲ καὶ τοὺς κακοδαίμονας ἰχθῦς, καὶ τὰς ἐγχέλυας· ¹⁵αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμὲ ὑπερκαχλάσαι ποιήσας, ¹⁶μικροῦ δεῖν ὅλον ξηρὸν εἶργασται· Ὁρᾷς δ' οὖν, ὅπως διάκειμαι ὑπὸ τῶν ἐκκαυμάτων. ΘΑ. ¹⁷Θολερὸς, ὦ Ξάνθε, καὶ Δερμὸς, ὥς εἰκὸς· ¹⁸τὸ αἷμα

μὲν, ἀπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν· ἡ θέρμη δὲ, ὡς Φῆς, ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρός· καὶ εἰκότως, ὦ Ξάνθε, ὅς ἐπὶ τὸν ἐμὸν υἱὸν ὥρμησας, 'οὐκ αἰδεσθεῖς ὅτι Νηρηΐδος υἱὸς ἦν. ΞΑΝ. Οὐκ ἔδει οὖν ἐλεῆσαι γείτονας ὄντας τοὺς Φρύγας ; ΘΑ. Τὸν Ἥφαιστον δὲ οὐκ ἔδει ἐλεῆσαι Θέτιδος υἱὸν ὄντα τὸν Ἀχιλλέα ;

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ δ'.

ἭΦΑΙΣΤΟΣ καὶ ΖΕΥΣ.

ἭΦΑΙ. Τί με, ὦ Ζεῦ, δεῖ ποιεῖν ; ἤκω γάρ, ὡς ἐκέλευσας, ἔχων τὸν πέλεκυν ὀξύτατον, εἰ καὶ λίθους δέοι μιᾷ πληγῇ διατεμεῖν. Ζ. Εὖγε, ὦ Ἥφαισε· ἀλλὰ δῖέ λέ μου τὴν κεφαλὴν εἰς δύο κατενεγκῶν. ἭΦΑΙ. Πειρᾷ μου, εἰ μέμνηνα ; ⁶πρόσαττε δ' οὖν τάληθές, ὅπερ θέλεις σοι γενέσθαι. Ζ. Διαιρεθῆναί μοι τὸ κρανίον· εἰ δὲ ἀπειθήσεις, οὐ νῦν πρῶτον ὀργιζομένου πειράσῃ μου· ἀλλὰ χρὴ καθικνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ, μηδὲ μέλλειν· ἀπόλλυμαι γὰρ ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων, αἳ μου τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἀνασρέφουσιν. ἭΦΑΙ. Ὅρα, ὦ Ζεῦ, μὴ κακόν τι ποιήσωμεν· ὅξυς γὰρ ὁ πέλεκυς ἐστὶ, καὶ οὐκ ἀναιμωτὶ, οὐδὲ κατὰ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν μαιώσεται σε. Ζ. Κατένεγκε μόνον, ὦ Ἥφαισε, θάρρῳ· οἶδα γὰρ ἐγὼ τὸ συμφέρον. ἭΦΑΙ. Ἄκων μὲν, ¹⁰κατοίσω δέ· τί γὰρ χρὴ ποιεῖν,

σοῦ κελεύοντος ; Τί τοῦτο ; κόρη ἔνοπλος ; μέγα, ὦ Ζεῦ, κακὸν εἶχες ἐν τῇ κεφαλῇ· εἰκότως γοῦν ὀξύθυμος ἦσθα, ²τηλικαύτην ὑπὸ τὴν μήνιγγα παρθένον ζωογονῶν, καὶ ταῦτα ἔνοπλον ἦπου στρατόπεδον, οὐ κεφαλὴν ³ἐλελήθεις ἔχων. Ἡ δὲ πηδᾶ, καὶ ⁴πυρρὶ-
 χίζει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει, καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει,
 καὶ ἐνθουσιᾶ· καὶ ⁵τὸ μέγιστον, καλὴ πάνυ καὶ ἀκ-
 μαία ⁶γεγέννηται ἤδη ἔν βραχεῖ· γλαυκῶπις μὲν,
 ἀλλὰ κοσμεῖ καὶ ⁸τοῦτο ἡ κόρυς· ὥστε, ὦ Ζεῦ, μαίω-
 τρά μοι ἀπόδος ⁹ἐγγυήσας μοι αὐτήν· Ζ. Ἀδύνατα
 αἰτεῖς, ὦ Ἡφαιστε· παρθένος γὰρ αἰεὶ θέλει μένειν·
 ἐγὼ γοῦν ¹⁰τό γε ἐπ' ἐμοὶ οὐδὲν ἀντιλέγω. ἩΦΑΙ.
 Τοῦτ' ἐβουλόμην. Ἐμοὶ μελήσει τὰ λοιπὰ· καὶ ἤδη
 συναρπάσω αὐτήν· Ζ. Εἴ σοι ῥάδιον, οὕτω ποίει·
 πλὴν οἶδα ὅτι ἀδυνάτων ἐρᾶς.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ε.

ΖΕΥΣ, ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΟΣ, καὶ ἩΡΑΚΛΗΣ.

Ζ. ¹¹Παύσασθε, ὦ Ἀσκληπιε καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρί-
 ζοντες πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι· ¹²ἀπρεπὴ
 γὰρ ταῦτα, καὶ ¹³ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.
 ἩΡΑ. Ἀλλὰ ἐθέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, ¹⁴τουτονὶ τὸν φαρμακέα
 προκατακλίνεσθαί μου ; ΑΣΚ. Νη Δία· καὶ ἀμείνων
 γὰρ εἰμι. ἩΡΑ. Κατὰ τί, ὦ ἐμβρόντητε ; ἢ διότι σε

ὁ Ζεὺς ἐκεραύνωσεν, ¹ ἃ μὴ Θέμις ποιοῦντα, νῦν δὲ κατ' ἔλεον αὐθις ἀθανασίας ² μετείληφας; ΑΣΚ. ³ Ἐπιλέλησαι γὰρ καὶ σὺ, ὦ Ἡρακλῆς, ἐν τῇ Οἴτῃ καταφλεγείς, ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ; ἩΡΑ. Ὅνκου ἴσα καὶ ὅμοια βεβίωται ἡμῖν ὅς Διὸς μὲν υἱός εἰμι, ⁴ τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηκα, ἐκκαθαίρων τον βίον, θηρία καταγωνιζόμενος, καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὑβριστάς τιμωρούμενος· σὺ δὲ ῥιζοτόμος εἶ, καὶ ἀγύρτης, νοσοῦσι μὲν ἴσως ἀνθρώποις χρήσιμος ⁵ ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων, ἀνδρῶδες δὲ οὐδὲν ⁶ ἐπιδεδειγμένος. ΑΣΚ. Εὖ λέγεις· ὅτι σου τὰ ἐγκαύματα ἰασάμην, ὅτε πρῶην ἀνῆλθες ἡμίφλεκτος ὑπ' ἀμφοῖν ⁷ διεφθαρμένος τῷ σώματι, ⁸ τοῦ χιτῶνος, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο, τοῦ πυρός. Ἐγὼ δὲ, εἰ καὶ μηδὲν ἄλλο, οὔτε ἐδούλευσα ὥσπερ σὺ, ⁹ οὔτε ἔξαινον ἔρια ἐν Λυδία ¹⁰ πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκώς, καὶ παιόμενος ¹¹ ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης χρυσῷ σανδάλῳ· ἀλλ' ¹² οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα. ἩΡΑ. Εἰ μὴ ¹³ παύσῃ λοιδορούμενος μοι, αὐτίκα ¹⁴ μάλα εἴσῃ, ὥς οὐ πολὺ σε ὀνήσει ἡ ἀθανασία· ἐπεὶ ¹⁵ ἀράμενός σε, ῥίψω ἐπὶ κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, ¹⁶ ὥστε μηδὲ τὸν Παιήονα ἰάσασθαί σε, τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα. Ζ. Πάυσασθέ, φημι, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε ἡμῖν τὴν ξυνουσίαν, ἢ ἀμφοτέρους ¹⁷ ἀποπέμψομαι ὑμᾶς τοῦ συμποσίου· ¹⁸ καίτοι εὐ-
γνωμοι, ὦ Ἡρακλῆς, προκατακλίνεσθαί σου τὸν Ἀσκληπιόν, ἅτε καὶ πρότερον ἀποθανόντα.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 5.

ΑΡΗΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΑΡ. Ἦκουσας, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, οἷα ἠπείλησεν ἡμῖν ὁ Ζεὺς, ὥς ὑπεροπτικά καὶ ἀπίθανα; ¹ Ἦν ἐβελήσω, φησὶν, ἐγὼ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σειρὰν καθήσω, ² ὑμεῖς δ' ἦν ἀποκρυσμασθέντες κατασπαῶν βιάζησθέ με, μάτην ποθήσετε· οὐ γὰρ δὴ καθελκύσετε· εἰ δὲ ἐγὼ θελήσαιμι ἀνελκύσαι, οὐ μόνον ὑμᾶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν γῆν ἅμα, ³ καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν συναρτήσας μετεωριῶ· καὶ τὰ ἅλα ὅσα καὶ σὺ ἀκήκοας. Ἐγὼ δὲ, ὅτι μὲν ἕκαθ' ἐν ἀπάντων ἀμείνων, καὶ ἰσχυρότερός ἐστιν, ⁴ οὐκ ἂν ἀρνηθείην· ὁμοῦ δὲ τῶν τοσούτων ὑπερφέρειν, ὥς μὴ καταβαρῆσειν αὐτὸν, καὶ τὴν γῆν, καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν ⁵ προσλάβωμεν, ¹⁰ οὐκ ἂν πεισθείην. ἙΡ. ¹¹ Εὐφήμει, ὦ Ἄρες· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλές λέγειν τὰ τοιαῦτα, μὴ καὶ τι κακὸν ἀπολαύσωμεν ¹² τῆς φλυαρίας. ΑΡ. ¹³ Οἶει γάρ με πρὸς πάντας ἂν ταῦτα εἰπεῖν, ¹⁴ οὐχὶ δὲ πρὸς μόνον σέ, ὃν ἔχεμυθεῖν ἠπιστάμεν; ¹⁵ ὃ γοῦν μάλιστα γελοῖον ἔδοξε μοι ἀκούοντι μεταξὺ τῆς ἀπειλῆς, οὐκ ἂν δυναίμην σιώπῃσαι πρὸς σέ. Μέμνημαι γὰρ ¹⁶ οὐ πρὸ πολλοῦ, ὅποτε ¹⁷ ὁ Πο-

σειδῶν, καὶ ἡ Ἡρα, καὶ ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἑπαναστάντες, ²ἐπεβούλευσαν ξυνδῆσαι αὐτὸν λαβόντες, ³ὥς παντοῖος ἦν δεδιώς, ⁴καὶ ταῦτα τρεῖς ὄντας· καὶ εἰ μή γε ἡ Θέτις κατελεήσασα ἐκάλεσεν αὐτῷ σύμμαχον ⁵Βριάρεων, ἐκατόγχειρα ὄντα, ⁶καὶ ἐδέδετο αὐτῷ περαυνῷ καὶ βροντῇ. Ταῦτα λογιζομένῳ ⁷ἐπῆει μοι γελαῖν ἐπὶ τῇ καλλιρημοσύνῃ αὐτοῦ. ἘΡ. Σιώπα· εὐφῆμει· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλές οὔτε σοὶ λέγειν, οὔτε ἐμοὶ ἀκούειν τὰ τοιαῦτα.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ζ΄.

ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ καὶ ΠΡΩΤΕΥΣ.

ΜΕ. Ἀλλὰ ὕδωρ μὲν σε γίνεσθαι, ὦ ⁸Πρωτεῦ, οὐκ ἀπίθανον, ⁹ἐνάλιόν γε ὄντα, ¹⁰καὶ δένδρον ἔτι φορητόν· καὶ ἐς λέοντα ὅποτε ¹¹ἀλλαγείης, ὅμως οὐδὲ τοῦτο ἔξω πίστεως· εἰ δὲ καὶ πῦρ γίνεσθαι δυνατόν ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ οἰκοῦντα, τοῦτο πάνυ θαυμάζω, καὶ ἀπιστῶ. ΠΡΩ. Μὴ θαυμάσης, ὦ Μενέλαε· γίγνομαι γάρ. ΜΕ. Εἶδον καὶ αὐτός· ἀλλὰ μοι δοκεῖς, ¹²εἰρήσεται γὰρ πρὸς σέ, γοητεῖαν τινὰ προσάγειν τῷ πράγματι, καὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἐξαπατᾷ τῶν ὁρώντων, αὐτὸς οὐδὲν τοιοῦτο γιγνόμενος. ΠΡΩ. Καὶ τίς ἂν ἡ ἀπάτη ἐπὶ τῶν οὕτως ἐναργῶν γένοιτο; οὐκ ¹³ἀνεωγμένοις τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς εἶδες, ¹⁴ἐς ὅσα μετεποίησα ἑμαυτόν; Εἰ δὲ ἀπιστεῖς, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα

Ψευδὲς μὲν εἶναι δοκεῖ, φαντασία δέ τις πρὸ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν ἰσταμένη, ἐπειδὴν πῦρ γένωμαι, ἁ προσένεγκαί μοι, ὦ γενναιότατε, τὴν χεῖρα· ²εἴσῃ γὰρ, εἰ ὀρῶμαι ἁ μόνον, ἢ καὶ ³τὸ καίειν τότε μοι πρόσσεστιν.

ΜΕ. Οὐκ ἀσφαλὴς ἡ πείρα, ὦ Πρωτεῦ. ΠΡΩ. Σὺ

δέ μοι, Μενέλαε, δοκεῖς ⁴οὐδὲ πολὺ πουν ἑώρακέναι πώποτε, ⁵οὐδ' ὁ πάσχει ὁ ἰχθύς οὗτος εἰδέναι. ΜΕ.

ἁ Ἀλλὰ τὸν μὲν πολὺ πουν εἶδον· ἁ πάσχει δὲ ἡδέως

ἂν μάθοιμι παρὰ σοῦ. ΠΡΩ. ⁶ἁ Ὅποιᾳ ἂν πέτρα

προσελθὼν ἀρμόσῃ τὰς κοτύλας, καὶ προσφύς ἔχῃται

κατὰ τὰς πλεκτάνας, ἐκείνη ὅμοιον ἀπεργάζεται

ἑαυτὸν, καὶ μεταβάλλει τὴν χροάν, μιμούμενος τὴν

πέτραν, ὥς ἂν ἁ λάθῃ τοὺς ἀλιέας, μὴ διαλλάττων,

μηδὲ φανερός ὢν διὰ τοῦτο, ἀλλ' εἰκῶς τῷ λίθῳ.

ΜΕ. Φασὶ ταῦτα· ⁸τὸ δὲ σὸν πολλῷ παραδοξότε-

ρον, ὦ Πρωτεῦ. ΠΡΩ. Οὐκ οἶδα, ὦ Μενέλαε, τίνι

ἂν ἁλλῷ ⁹πιστεύσεις, τοῖς σεαυτοῦ ὀφθαλμοῖς ἀπισ-

τῶν; ΜΕ. ἁ Ἰδὼν εἶδον· ἀλλὰ τὸ πρᾶγμα τεράστιον,

τὸν αὐτὸν πῦρ καὶ ὕδωρ γίγνεσθαι.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΑΠΟΛΛΩΝ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΑΠ. ¹⁰ἁ Ἐχεις μοι εἰπεῖν, ὦ Ἑρμῇ, πότερος ὁ Κάστωρ ἐστὶ τούτων, ἢ πότερος ὁ Πολυδεύκης; ἐγὼ γὰρ

οὐκ ἂν διακρίναιμι αὐτούς. ἘΡ. Ὁ μὲν χθὲς ἡμῖν ἔγγενόμενος, ἐκεῖνος Κάστωρ ἦν, οὗτος δὲ Πολυδεύκης. ΑΠ. Πῶς διαγιγνώσκεις; ὅμοιοι γάρ. ἘΡ. Ὅτι οὗτος μὲν, ὃ Ἄπολλον, ἔχει ἐπὶ τοῦ προσώπου τὰ ἴχνη τῶν τραυμάτων, ἃ ἔλαβε παρὰ τῶν ἀνταγωνιστῶν πυκτεύων, καὶ μάλιστα, ὅποσα ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέρυκος Ἀμύκου ἐτρώθη, τῷ Ἰάσονι συμπλέων. ἄτερος δὲ οὐδὲν τοιοῦτον ἐμφαίνει, ἀλλὰ καθαρὸς ἐστι, καὶ ἀπαθὴς τὸ πρόσωπον. ΑΠ. ὦ ὦνησας, διδάξας τὰ γνωρίσματα· ἐπεὶ τάγε ἄλλα πάντα ἴσα, τοῦ ὧοῦ τὸ ἡμίτομον, καὶ ἀστῆρ ὑπεράνω, καὶ ἀκόντιον ἐν τῇ χειρὶ, καὶ ἵππος ἐκατέρῳ λευκός· ὥστε πολλάκις ἐγὼ τὸν μὲν προσεῖπον Κάστορα, Πολυδεύκην ὄντα· τὸν δὲ τῷ τοῦ Πολυδεύκου ὀνόματι. Ἀτὰρ εἶπέ μοι καὶ τόδε, τί δήποτε οὐκ ἄμφω ἔξυνευσιν ἡμῖν, ἀλλ' ἕξ ἡμισείας ἄρτι μὲν νεκρός, ἄρτι δὲ Θεός ἐστιν ἄτερος αὐτῶν. ἘΡ. Ὑπὸ φιλαδελφίας τοῦτο ποιοῦσιν· ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἔδει ἓνα μὲν τεθνάναι τῶν Λήδας υἱέων, ἓνα δὲ ἀθάνατον εἶναι, ἐνείμαντο οὕτως αὐτοὶ τὴν ἀθανασίαν. ΑΠ. Οὐ ξυνετὴν, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, τὴν νομὴν, εἴγε οὐδ' ὄφονται οὕτως ἀλλήλους, ὅπερ ἐπόθουν, οἶμαι, μάλιστα· πῶς γὰρ, ὁ μὲν παρὰ θεοῖς, ὁ δὲ παρὰ τοῖς φθιτοῖς ὢν; ¹⁰ Πλὴν ἀλλὰ, ὥσπερ ἐγὼ μαντεύομαι, ὁ δὲ Ἀσκληπιὸς ἰᾶται, σὺ δὲ παλαίειν διδάσκεις, παιδοτρίβης ἀριστος ὢν, ἡ δὲ Ἀρτεμις μαιεύεται, καὶ

τῶν ἄλλων ἕκαστος ἔχει τινὰ τέχνην, ἢ Θεοῖς ἢ ἀνθρώποις χρησίμην· οὗτοι δὲ, τί ποιήσουσιν ἡμῖν; ἢ ἄργοι εὐωχῆσονται, τηλικοῦτοι ὄντες; ἘΡ. Οὐδαμῶς· ἀλλὰ προστέτακται αὐτοῖν ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ Ποσειδῶνι, καὶ καθιππεύειν δεῖ τὸ πέλαγος, καὶ ἂν που ναύτας χειμαζομένους ἴδωσιν, ἐπικαθίσαντας ἐπὶ τὸ πλοῖον, σῶζειν τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας. ΑΠ. Ἀγαθὴν, ὦ Ἑρμῇ, καὶ σωτήριον λέγεις τὴν τέχνην.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 9'.

ἙΡΜΗΣ καὶ ΜΑΙΑ.

ἘΡ. ² Ἔστι γάρ τις, ὦ μῆτερ, ἐν οὐρανῷ Θεὸς ἀθλιώτερος ἐμοῦ; ΜΑ. Μὴ λέγε, ὦ Ἑρμῇ, τοιοῦτον μηδέν. ἘΡ. ³ Τί μὴ λέγω, ὅς τοσαῦτα πράγματα ἔχω, μόρος κάμνων, καὶ πρὸς τοσαύτας ὑπηρεσίας διασπώμενος; ἔωθεν μὲν γὰρ ἐξαναστάντα σαίρειν τὸ συμπόσιον δεῖ· καὶ ⁴ διαστρώσαντα τὴν ἐκκλησίαν, εἶτα εὐθετήσαντα ἕκαστα, παρεστάναι τῷ Διὶ, καὶ διαφέρειν τὰς ἀγγελίας τὰς παρ' αὐτοῦ ἄνω καὶ κάτω ἡμεροδρομοῦντα· ⁵ καὶ ἐπ' ἀνελθόντα ἔτι κεκονισμένον παρατιθέναι τὴν ἀμβροσίαν. ⁶ Πρὶν δὲ τὸν νεώνητον τοῦτον οἶνοχόον ἥκειν, καὶ τὸ νέκταρ ἐγὼ ἐνέχεον. Τὸ δὲ πάντων δεινότατον, ὅτι μηδὲ νυκτὸς καθεύδω μόνος τῶν ἄλλων, ἀλλὰ δεῖ με καὶ τότε τῷ

Πλούτωνι ψυχαγωγεῖν, καὶ νεκροπομπὸν εἶναι, καὶ παρεστάναι τῷ δικαστηρίῳ· οὐ γὰρ ἱκανά μοι τὰ τῆς ἡμέρας ἔργα, ἐν παλαιστραῖς εἶναι, καὶ τὰς ἐκκλησίαις κηρύττειν, καὶ ῥήτορας ἐκδιδάσκειν, ἄλλ' ἔτι καὶ νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον. Καίτοι τὰ μὲν τῆς Λήδας τέκνα, παρ' ἡμέραν ἑκάτερος ἐν οὐρανῷ καὶ ἑν ἄδου εἰσὶν· ἐμοὶ δὲ καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν καὶ ταῦτα κάκεῖνα ποιεῖν ἀναγκαῖον. Καί οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοί, ἐκ γυναικῶν δυστήνων γενόμενοι, εὐωχοῦνται ἀφρόντιδες· ὁ δὲ Μαΐας τῆς Ἀτλαντος διακνουῖμαι αὐτοῖς. Καὶ νῦν ἄρτι ἤκουτά με ἀπὸ Σιδῶνος ἑκπαρὰ τῆς Κάδμου θυγατρὸς, ἐφ' ἣν πέπομφέ με ὀφόμενον ὅ, τι πράττει ἡ παῖς, μηδὲ ἀναπνεύσαντα, πέπομφεν αὐθις ἐς τὸ Ἄργος ἐπισκεψόμενον τὴν Δανάην· εἴτ' ἐκεῖθεν ἐς Βοιωτίαν, φησὶν, ἔλθων, ἐν παρόδῳ τὴν Αντίοπην ἰδέ. Καὶ ὅλως ἀπηγόρευκα ἤδη· εἰ γοῦν μοι δυνατόν ἦν, ἡδέως ἂν ἡξίωσα πεπραῖσθαι, ὥσπερ οἱ ἐν γῇ κακῶς δουλεύοντες. ΜΑ. Ἐὰ ταῦτα, ὦ τέκνον· χρὴ γὰρ πάντα ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ πατρὶ, νεανίαν ὄντα· καὶ νῦν, ὥσπερ ἐπέμφθης, σόβει ἐς Ἄργος, εἴτα ἐς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, μὴ καὶ πληγὰς βραδύνων λάβοις· ὀξύχολοι γὰρ οἱ ἐρῶντες.

V.

EX PLUTARCHI

ΑΠΟΡΗΤΗΕΓΜΑΤΙΣ.

ΠΛΟΥΤΑΡΧΟΥ

ΑΠΟΦΘΕΓΜΑΤΑ.

α. Μέμνωνος.

²ΜΕΜΝΩΝ, ὁ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ³πολεμῶν ὑπὲρ Δαρείου τοῦ βασιλέως, μισθοφόρον τινὰ, ⁴πολλὰ βλάσφημα καὶ ἀσελγῆ περὶ Ἀλεξάνδρου λέγοντα, τῇ λόγῃ πατάξας, Ἐγώ σε, εἶπε, ⁵τρέφω μαχούμενον, ἀλλ' οὐ λοιδορούμενον Ἀλεξάνδρῳ.

β'. Αἰγυπτίων Βασιλέων Ἔθος.

Οἱ Αἰγυπτίων βασιλεῖς κατὰ νόμον ἑαυτῶν τοὺς δικαστὰς ἐξώρκιζον, Ὅτι, καὶ βασιλεύς τι προστάξῃ κρῖναι τῶν μὴ δικαίων, οὐ κρῖνοῦσι.

γ'. Πόλτυος.

Πόλτυς ὁ Θρακῶν βασιλεὺς, ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῷ πολέμῳ ¹πρεσβευσαμένων πρὸς αὐτὸν ἅμα τῶν Τρώων καὶ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν, ²ἐκέλευσε τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον, ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, δύο παρ' αὐτοῦ λαβεῖν καλὰς γυναῖκας.

δ'. Τήρου.

Τήρης ὁ ³Σιτάλκου πατὴρ ἔλεγεν, Ὅποτε σχολάζοι καὶ μὴ στρατεύοιτο, ⁴τῶν ἱπποκόμων οἶεσθαι μηδὲν διαφέρειν.

ε'. Ἰδαθύρσου.

Ἰδάθυρσος ὁ Σκυθῶν βασιλεὺς, ἐφ' ὃν ⁵διέβη Δαρεῖος, ἔπειθε τοὺς Ἰώνων τυράννους τὸ τοῦ Ἰστρου ζεύγμα λύσαντας ⁶ἀπαλλάττεσθαι μὴ βουληθέντας δέ, διὰ τὴν πρὸς Δαρεῖον πίστιν, ἀνδράποδα χρηστὰ καὶ ἄδραστα ἐκάλει.

ς'. Ἀτέου.

Ἀτέας ἔγραφε πρὸς τὸν Φίλιππον, Σὺ μὲν ἄρχεις Μακεδόνων, ἀνθρώπων ⁸μεμαθηκότων πολεμεῖν· ἐγὼ δὲ Σκυθῶν, οἳ καὶ λιμῷ καὶ δίψει μάχεσθαι δύνανται. Τοὺς δὲ πρέσβεις τοῦ Φιλίππου, ψήχων τὸν ἵππον, ⁹ἠρώτησεν, Εἰ τοῦτο ποιεῖ Φίλιππος. Ἰσμηνίαν δέ, τὸν ἄριστον αὐλητὴν, λαβὼν αἰχμάλωτον, ἐκέλευσεν αὐ-

λῆσαι ἑαυμαζόντων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων, αὐτὸς ὤμο-
σεν ἥδιον ἀκούειν τοῦ ἵππου χρεμετίζοντος.

ζ'. Σκιλεύρου.

Σκίλουρος ὀγδοήκοντα παῖδας ἄρρενας ἀπολιπὼν,
ἵππει τελευτᾶν ἔμελλε, δέσμην ἀκοντίων ἐκάστη
προτείνων, ἐκέλευσε καταβραῦσαι πάντων δ' ἀπα-
γορευσάντων, καθ' ἓν αὐτὸς ἐξελὼν ἀκόντιον, ἄ-
πειτα ῥαδίως συνέκλασε διδάσκων ἐκείνους, ὅτι
ῥυπαροὶ, ἰσχυροὶ διαμενοῦσιν, ἀσθενεῖς δ' ἴσονται
διαλυθέντες καὶ στασιάσαντες.

η'. Ἀγαθοκλέους.

Ἀγαθοκλῆς υἱὸς ἦν κεραμέως γενόμενος δὲ κύριος
Σικελίας, καὶ βασιλεὺς ἀναγορευθεὶς, εἰώθει κερά-
μα πωτῆρια τιθέναι παρὰ τὰ χρυσᾶ, καὶ τοῖς νέοις
ἐπιδικνύμενος λέγειν, ὅτι τοιαῦτα ποιῶν πρότερον,
νῦν ταῦτα ποιεῖ διὰ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν καὶ τὴν ἀνδρίαν.
Πολιορκουῖντος δὲ πόλιν αὐτοῦ, τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ τείχους
τινὲς ἐλοιδοροῦντο, λέγοντες ὅτι, ὦ κεραμεῦ, τὸν
μισθὸν πόθεν ἀποδώσεις τοῖς στρατιώταις; ὁ δὲ πρῶτος
καὶ μειδιῶν εἶπεν, ἂν καὶ ταύταν ἔλω λαβὼν δὲ
κατὰ κράτος, ἐπίπρασσε τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους, λέγων,
ἴδαν με πάλιν λοιδορεῖτε, πρὸς τοὺς κυρίους ὑμῶν
ἔσται μοι ὁ λόγος. Ἐγκαλούντων δὲ τοῖς ναύταις

αὐτοῦ τῶν Ἰθακησίων, ὅτι τῇ νήσῳ ἑπρόσβαλόντες, τῶν θρεμμάτων τινὰ² ἀπέσπασαν· Ὁ δὲ ὑμέτερος, ἔφη, βασιλεὺς ἐλθὼν πρὸς ἡμᾶς, οὐ μόνον τὰ πρόβατα λαβὼν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸν ποιμένα προσεκτυφλώσας ἀπῆλθε.

θ'. Δίωνος.

Ἄδων, ὁ Διονύσιον ἐκβαλὼν ἐκ τῆς τυραννίδος, ἀκούσας ἐπιβουλεύειν αὐτῷ Κάλλιππον, ᾧ μάλιστα τῶν φίλων καὶ ξένων ἐπίστευεν, οὐχ ὑπέμεινεν ἐλέγξαι, Βέλτιον εἶναι, φήσας, ἀποθανεῖν, ἢ ζῆν μὴ μόνον τοὺς πολεμίους, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς φίλους φυλαττόμενον.

ι. Ἀλεξάνδρου.

Ἀλέξανδρος ἔτι παῖς ὢν, πολλὰ τοῦ Φιλίππου κατορθοῦντος, οὐκ ἔχαιρεν, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς συντρεφόμενους ἔλεγε παῖδας, Ἐμοὶ δὲ ὁ πατήρ οὐδὲν ἀπολείψει· τῶν δὲ παίδων λεγόντων ὅτι, Ταῦτά σοι ἔκταται, Τί δ' ὄφελος, εἶπεν, εἰάν ἔχω μὲν πολλὰ, πρᾶξω δὲ οὐδέν; Ἐλαφρὸς δ' ὢν καὶ ποδώκης, καὶ παρακαλούμενος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς⁹ Ὀλύμπια δραμεῖν στάδιοι, Εἵγε, ἔφη, βασιλεῖς ἔξειν ἔμελλον ἀνταγωνιστάς.¹⁰ Ἐπιθυμιῶντι δὲ τοῖς θεοῖς ἀφειδῶς αὐτῷ, καὶ πολλάκις ἐπιδραττομένῳ τοῦ λιβανωτοῦ, παρῶν

Λεωνίδης ὁ παιδαγωγὸς, Οὕτως, εἶπεν, ὦ παῖ, δαψιλῶς ἐπιθυμιάσεις, ὅταν 'τῆς λιβανωτοφόρου κρατήσης. Ὡς οὖν ἐκράτησεν, ἔπεμψεν ἐπιστολὴν πρὸς αὐτὸν, Ἀπέσταλκά σοι τάλαντα ἑκατὸν λιβανωτοῦ καὶ κασίας, ἵνα μηκέτι μικρολογῇ πρὸς τοὺς Θεοῦς, ²εἰδὼς ὅτι καὶ 'τῆς ἀρωματοφόρου κρατοῦμεν. Μέλλων δὲ τὴν ἐπὶ Γρανίκῳ μάχην μάχεσθαι, παρεκάλει τοὺς Μακεδόνας ἀφθόνως δειπνεῖν, καὶ πάντα φέρειν εἰς μέσον, ὡς αὔριον δειπνήσοντας ἐκ τῶν πολεμίων. Περίλου δὲ τινος τῶν φίλων αἰτήσαντος προῖκα τοῖς θυγατρίοις, ἐκέλευσε πεντήκοντα τάλαντα λαβεῖν· αὐτοῦ δὲ φήσαντος ἱκανὰ εἶναι δέκα, Σοί γε, ἔφη, λαβεῖν, ἐμοὶ δ' οὐχ ἱκανὰ δοῦναι. Ἀναξάρχῳ δὲ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ δοῦναι τὸν διοικητὴν ἐκέλευσεν ὅσον ἂν αἰτήσῃ τοῦ δὲ διοικητοῦ φήσαντος ὡς ἑκατὸν αἰτεῖται τάλαντα, Καλῶς, ἔφη, ποιεῖ, γινώσκων ὅτι φίλον ἔχει καὶ δυνάμενον τηλικαῦτα δωρεῖσθαι καὶ βουλόμενον. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Μιλήτῳ πολλοὺς αἰδριάντας ἀθλητῶν θεασάμενος ⁵ Ὀλύμπια καὶ Πύθια νενικηκότων, Καὶ ποῦ τὰ τηλικαῦτα ἦν σώματα, ἔφη, ὅτε οἱ βάρβαροι ὑμῶν τὴν πόλιν ⁶ ἐπολιόρχουν; Τῆς δὲ τῶν Καρῶν βασιλίσσης, Ἄδας, ὅψα καὶ πέμματα παρεσκευασμένα περιττῶς διὰ δημιουργῶν καὶ μαγείρων φιλοτιμουμένης αἰεὶ πέμπειν πρὸς αὐτὸν, ἔφη, Κρείττονας ἔχειν αὐτὸν ὀψοποιούς, πρὸς μὲν ἄριστον τὴν νυκτοπορίαν, πρὸς δὲ δεῖπνον τὴν ὀλιγαριστίαν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ παρεσκευασμένων πάντων πρὸς μάχην, ἤρ-
τησαν οἱ στρατηγοὶ, Μή τι πρὸς τούτοις ἕτερον, Οὐ-
δὲν, εἶπεν, ἢ ξυρᾶν τὰ γένηα τῶν Μακεδόνων. Θαυ-
μάσαντος δὲ τοῦ Παρμενίωνος, Ὅκ οἶδας, εἶπεν, ὅτι
βελτίων οὐκ ἔστιν ἐν μάχῃ λαβὴ πύγωνος; Δαρείου
ἰδόντος αὐτῷ μυρία τάλαντα καὶ τὴν Ἀσίαν πεί-
μασθαι πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐπίσης, καὶ Παρμενίωνος εἰπόντος,
Ἐλαβον ἂν εἰ Ἀλέξανδρος ἡμην, Ἐγὼ νῆ Δία, εἶπεν,
εἰ Παρμενίων ἡμην· ἀπεκρίνατο δὲ Δαρεῖος μήτε τὴν
γῆν ἡλίους δύο, μήτε τὴν Ἀσίαν δύο βασιλεῖς ὑπομέ-
νειν. Μέλλουσι δ' αὐτῷ περὶ τῶν ὅλων ἐν Ἀρβή-
λοις πινδυνεύειν ἑκτὸν μυριάδας ἀντιτεταγ-
μένας, προσέειπαν οἱ φίλοι, τῶν στρατιωτῶν κατηγο-
ρῶντες, ὥς ἐν ταῖς σκηναῖς διαλαλάντων καὶ συν-
τιθεμένων ὅπως μηδὲν τῶν λαφύρων εἰς τὸ βασιλι-
κὸν ἀνοίσουσιν, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ κερδαιοῦσιν· ὃ δὲ μειδιά-
σας, Ἀγαθὰ, φησὶν, ἀγγέλλετε· νικᾶν γὰρ ἀνδρῶν,
οὐ φεύγειν παρεσκευασμένων ἀκούω διαλογισμούς·
Παρατασσομένου δὲ τοῦ στρατεύματος, ἰδὼν τινα
τῶν στρατιωτῶν τὸ ἀκόντιον ἐναγκυλούμενον, ἔξ-
έωσε τῆς φάλαγγος ὥς ἀχρηστον, ὃς παρασκευάζεται
δὴ νῦν ὅτε δεῖ χρῆσθαι τοῖς ὅπλοις. Ἐπιστολὴν δὲ
παρὰ τῆς μητρὸς ἀναγινώσκων, ἀπορρήτους λόγους
καὶ Ἀντιπάτρου καὶ διαβόλας ἔχουσαν, ἅμα τοῦ
Ἡφαιστίωνος (ὥσπερ εἰώθει) συναναγινώσκοντος,
οὐκ ἐκώλυσεν· ὥς δὲ ¹⁰ἀνέγνω, τὸν δακτύλιον

¹ἀφελόμενος τὸν ἑαυτοῦ, τῷ στόματι τῷ ἐκείνου τὴν
 σφραγίδα ²ἐπέθηκεν. ³Ἐν δ' Ἀμμωνος ὑπὸ τοῦ προ-
 φήτου παῖς Διὸς προσαγορευθεὶς, Οὐδέν γε, ἴφη, θαν-
 μαστόν πάντων μὲν γὰρ ὁ Ζεὺς φύσει πατήρ ἐστιν,
⁴ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ποιεῖται τοὺς ἀρίστους. Τοξεύματι δὲ
⁵πληγεὶς εἰς τὸ σκέλος, ὥς πολλοὶ ⁶συνίδραμον τῶν
 πολλαῖς εἰωθότων αὐτὸν θεὸν προσαγορεύειν, ⁷δια-
 χυθεὶς τῷ προσώπῳ, Τουτὶ μὲν αἷμα, εἶπεν, ὥς ὁρᾶτε,
 καὶ οὐκ ⁸“Ἰχῶρ, οἷός περ τε ῥέει μακάρεσσι θεοῖσιν.”
⁹Ἐπαινοῦντων δ' ἐνίων τοῦ Ἀντίπατρου τὴν εὐτέλειαν,
 ὥς ἀθρόπτως διαιτωμένου καὶ αὐστηρῶς, Ἐξωθεν, εἶ-
 πεν, Ἀντίπατρος λευκοπάρυφός ἐστι, ⁹τὰ δ' Ἰνδοί,
 ὀλοπόρφυρος. Ἐν δὲ χειμῶνι καὶ ψύχει τῶν φίλων
 τινὸς ¹⁰ἑστιῶντος αὐτὸν, ἐσχάραν δὲ μικρὰν καὶ πῦρ
 ὀλίγον ¹¹εἰσενέγκαντος, Ἡ ξύλα ¹²ἢ λιθαινωτὸν εἰσε-
 νεγκεῖν, ἐκέλευσε. Τῶν δ' Ἰνδῶν τὸν ἀριστα τοξεύειν
 δοκοῦντα, καὶ λεγόμενον διὰ δακτυλίου τὸν ὀϊστὸν
 ἀφίεναι, λαβὼν αἰχμάλωτον ἐκέλευσεν ἐπιδείξασθαι,
 καὶ μὴ βουλόμενον ὀργισθεὶς ¹³ἀνελεῖν προσέταξεν
 ἐπεὶ δ' ἀγόμενος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἔλεγε πρὸς τοὺς ἄγοι-
 τας, ¹⁴ὅτι, Πολλῶν ἡμερῶν οὐ μεμελέτηκε, καὶ ἐφοβήθη
 διαπείειν, ἀκούσας ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ἐθαύμασε, καὶ ἀπέ-
 λυσε μετὰ δώρων αὐτὸν, ¹⁵ὅτι μᾶλλον ἀποθανεῖν
 ὑπέμεινεν ἢ τῆς δόξης ἀνάξιος φανῆναι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ
 Ταξίλης, εἷς τῶν Ἰνδῶν βασιλεὺς ὢν, ἀπαντήσας

ἡ προῦκαλεῖτο μὴ μάχεσθαι μηδὲ πολεμεῖν Ἀλέξανδρον, ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ἐστὶν ἡττων, εὖ πάσχειν, εἰ δὲ βελτίων, εὖ ποιεῖν ἀπεκρίνατο, περὶ αὐτοῦ τούτου μαχητίον εἶναι, πότερος εὖ ποιῶν περιγένηται. Περὶ δὲ τῆς λεγομένης Ἀόρνου πέτρας ἐν Ἰνδοῖς ἀκούσας ὅτι τὸ μὲν χωρίον δυσάλωτόν ἐστιν, ὃ δὲ ἔχων αὐτὸ δειλὸς ἐστὶ, Νῦν, ἔφη, τὸ χωρίον εὐάλωτόν ἐστιν. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἄλλος, ἔχων πέτραν ἀληπτον δοκοῦσαν εἶναι, ἐνεχείρισεν ἑαυτὸν μετὰ τῆς πέτρας τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως ἐκέλευσεν ἀρχεῖν, καὶ προσέθηκε χώραν, εἰπὼν ὅτι, Φρονεῖν μοι δοκεῖ ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἀνδρὶ μᾶλλον ἀγαθῷ πιστεύσας ἑαυτὸν ἢ ὀχυρῷ τόπῳ. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν τῆς πέτρας ἄλωσιν τῶν φίλων λεγόντων ὑπερβεβληκέναι τὸν Ἡρακλῆα ταῖς πράξεσιν, Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ, εἶπε, τὰς ἐμὰς πράξεις μετὰ τῆς ἡγεμονίας, ἐνὸς οὐ νομίζω ῥήματος ἀνταξίας εἶναι τοῦ Ἡρακλείους. Τῶν δὲ πρώτων φίλων καὶ κρατίστων τιμῶν μὲν ἐδόκει Κρατερὸν μάλιστα πάντων, φιλεῖν δὲ Ἡφαιστίωνα. Κρατερός μὲν γὰρ, ἔφη, φιλοβασιλεύς ἐστι, Ἡφαιστίων δὲ φιλαλέξανδρος. Ξενοκράτῃ δὲ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ πεντήκοντα τάλαντα πέμψας, ὥς οὐκ ἔδιδεξατο, μὴ δεῖσθαι φήσας, ἠρώτησεν, Εἰ μηδὲ φίλον ἔχει Ξενοκράτης. Ἐμοὶ μὲν γὰρ, ἔφη, μόλις ὁ Δαρείου πλοῦτος εἰς τοὺς φίλους ἤρκεσεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Πῶρος ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ μετὰ

τὴν μάχην, Πῶς σοι χρήσομαι; Βασιλικῶς, εἶπε· καὶ προσερωτηθεὶς μή τι ἄλλο, Πάντα, εἶπεν, ἐν τῷ Βασιλικῶς ἔνεστι· θαυμάσας καὶ τὴν σύνεσιν αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν ἀνδραγαθίαν, ἡλείονα χώραν ἧς πρότερον εἶχε, προσέθηκε. Ἐπυθόμενος δὲ ὑπὸ τινος λοιδορεῖσθαι, Βασιλικὸν, ἔφη, ἐστὶν εὖ ποιοῦντα, κακῶς ἀκούειν. Ἀποθνήσκων δὲ, πρὸς τοὺς ἐταίρους ἰδὼν, ἔφη, Μέγαν ὄρω μου τὸν ἐπιτάφιον ἐτόμενον. Τελευτήσαντος δ' αὐτοῦ, Δημάδης ὁ ῥήτωρ, Ὅμοιον, ἔφη, διὰ τὴν ἀναρχίαν ὁρᾶσθαι τὸ στρατόπεδον τῶν Μακεδόνων ἑκτετυφλωμένῳ τῷ Κύκλωπι.

ια. Λυσιμάχου.

Λυσίμαχος ἐν Θράκη κρατηθεὶς ὑπὸ Δρομαχίτου, καὶ διὰ δίψαν ἑαυτὸν καὶ τὸ στρατεύμα παραδούς, ὥς ἔπειν αἰχμάλωτος γενόμενος, Ὡ θεοὶ, εἶπεν, ὥς μικρᾶς ἡδονῆς ἕνεκα δοῦλον ἑμαυτὸν ἐκ βασιλείας πεποίηκα! Πρὸς δὲ Φιλιππίδην, τὸν κωμωδοποιόν, φίλον ὄντα καὶ συνήθη, Τίνος σοι, εἶπε, τῶν ἐμῶν μεταδῶ; κακείνος, Οὐ βούλει, πλὴν τῶν ἀπορρήτων.

ιβ'. Ἀντιόχου.

Ἀντιόχος ὁ στρατεύσας δεύτερον ἐπὶ Πάρθους, ἐν τινι κυνηγεσίῳ καὶ διωγμῷ, τῶν φίλων καὶ θυμα-

πόντων ἀποπλανηθεῖς, εἰς ἑπαυλιν πενήτων ἀνθρώπων ἀγνοούμενος εἰσῆλθε· καὶ, παρὰ τὸ δεῖπνον, ἑμβαλὼν λόγον περὶ τοῦ βασιλείως, ἤκουσαν ὅτι ἑτάλλα χρηστός ἐστιν, φίλοις δὲ μοχθηροῖς ἐπιτρέπων ἑτά πλείστα παρορᾷ, καὶ πολλάκις ἀμελεῖ τῶν ἀναγκαίων ἑδὲ διὰ τὸ λίαν φιλόθετος εἶναι. Τότε μὲν οὖν ἐσώπησεν ἅμα δὲ ἡμέρας, τῶν δορυφόρων παραγενομένων ἐπὶ τῇ ἑπαυλιν, φανερὸς γινόμενος, προσφερομένης τῆς πορφύρας αὐτῷ καὶ τοῦ διαδήματος, Ἀλλὰ ἅφ' ἧς, εἶπεν, ἡμέρας ὑμᾶς ἀνείληφα, πρῶτον ἐχθὲς ἀληθειῶν λόγων ἤκουσα περὶ ἑμαυτοῦ. Τῶν δὲ Ἰουδαίων, πολιορκοῦντος αὐτοῦ τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα, ἑπρὸς τὴν μεγίστην ἐορτὴν αἰτησαμένων ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν ἀνοχὰς, οὐ μόνον ἔδωκε ταύτας, ἀλλὰ καὶ ταύρους ἑχρυσόκρινος παρασκευασάμενος, καὶ θυμιαμάτων καὶ ἀρωμάτων πλῆθος, ἄχρι τῶν πυλῶν ἐπόμπευσε· καὶ ἑπαραδούς τοῖς ἐκείνων ἱερεῦσι τὴν θυσίαν, αὐτὸς ἐπανῆλθεν εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον· οἱ δὲ Ἰουδαῖοι θουμάσαντες, εὐθὺς ἑαυτοὺς μετὰ τὴν ἐορτὴν ¹⁰ἐνεχείρισαν.

VI.

E XENOPHONTE

DE CYRI INSTITUTIONE.

ἘΚ ΤΟΥ

ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ

ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ

ΒΙΒΛΙΟΥ Ε΄.

——² Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος συνεκάλεσε πάντας τοὺς ἄρχοντας τῶν συμμάχων· καὶ ἤδη πολλοὶ τε ³ἐδόκουν καὶ καλοὶ καὶ ἀγαθοὶ παρεῖναι· ἐν οἷς δὴ ὁ Κῦρος λέγει τοιαῦτα.

“ Ἄνδρες σύμμαχοι, Γαδάτας διέπραξεν ⁴ἃ ἐδόκει
“ πᾶσιν ἡμῖν πολλοῦ ἄξια εἶναι· καὶ ταῦτα, ⁵πρὶν
“ καὶ ὅτιοῦν ἀγαθὸν ὑφ’ ἡμῶν παθεῖν. Νῦν δὲ ὁ Ἀσσύ-
“ ριος εἰς τὴν χώραν αὐτοῦ ⁶ἐμβάλλειν ἀγγέλλεται.—
“ Νῦν οὖν, ὦ ἄνδρες, ⁷καλὸν τι ἂν μοι δοκοῦμεν ποιῆ-
“ σαι, εἰ προθύμως Γαδάτῃ βοηθήσαιμεν, ἀνδρὶ εὐεργ-

“ γέτη· καὶ ἅμα δίκαια πρῶτον ἂν, χάριν ἀποδιδόν-
 “ τες· ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ σύμφορόν γ’ ἂν, ὥς ἐγὼ δοκῶ,
 “ πράττοιμεν ἡμῖν αὐτοῖς. Εἰ γὰρ πᾶσι ἴφαινοίμεθα
 “ τοὺς μὲν κακῶς ποιοῦντας νικᾶν πειρώμενοι κακῶς
 “ ποιοῦντες, τοὺς δ’ εὐεργετοῦντας ἀγαθοῖς ὑπερβαλλόν-
 “ μενοι, εἰκὸς ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων φίλους μὲν ἡμῖν πολλοὺς
 “ βούλεσθαι γίνεσθαι, ἐχθρὸν δὲ μηδένα ἐπιθυμεῖν
 “ εἶναι· εἰ δὲ ἀμελῆσαι δόξαιμεν ἡ Γαδάτα, πρὸς τῶν
 “ Θεῶν, ποίοις λόγοις ἄλλους πείθοιμεν ἂν χαρίζεσθαι
 “ τι ἡμῖν; πῶς δ’ ἂν τολμῶμεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς ἐπαινεῖν;
 “ πῶς δ’ ἂν ἀντιβλέψαι τις ἡμῶν δύναίτο Γαδάτα, εἰ
 “ ἡττώμεθα αὐτοῦ εὖ ποιοῦντος, τοσοῦδε ὄντες, ἐνός
 “ ἀνδρός, καὶ τούτου οὕτω διακειμένου;” Ὁ μὲν οὖν
 οὕτως εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ πάντες ἑσπερήσαν ἰσχυρῶς ταῦτα
 ποιεῖν.

“ Ἀγετε τοίνυν, ἔφη, ἐπεὶ περ καὶ ὑμῖν ἑσπεροῦ ταῦ-
 τα, ἐπὶ μὲν τοῖς ὑποζυγίοις καὶ ὀχήμασι καταλείπω-
 μεν ἕκαστοι τοὺς μετὰ τούτων ἐπιτηδειοτάτους πορεύε-
 σθαι. Γωβρύας δὲ ἡμῖν ἄρχέτω αὐτῶν, καὶ ἡγείσθω
 αὐτοῖς· καὶ γὰρ ὁδῶν ἔμπειρος, καὶ ἑτέρα ἱκανός·
 ἡμεῖς δὲ, ἔφη, σὺν ἵπποις τοῖς δυνατωτάτοις καὶ ἀν-
 δράσι πορεύεμεθα, τὰ ἐπιτηδεια τριῶν ἡμερῶν λαβόν-
 τες· ὅσῳ δ’ ἂν κεφότερον συσκευαζώμεθα καὶ εὐτελέσ-
 τερον, τοσούτῳ ἑτάς ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἥδιον ἂν ἀριστή-
 σομεν τε καὶ δειπνήσομεν καὶ καθευδήσομεν. Νῦν δ’,

ἔφη, πορευόμεθα ὧδε· Πρῶτον μὲν ἄγε σὺ, Χρυσάντα, τοὺς θωρακοφόρους, (ἐπεὶ ὁμαλή τε καὶ πλατεῖα ἡ ὁδὸς ἐστὶ) τοὺς ταξιάρχους ἔχων ἐν μετώπῳ πάντας· ἡ δὲ τάξις ἐκάστη ἑφ' ἐνὸς ἴτω· ἀθρόοι γὰρ ὄντες, καὶ ἑτάχιστα καὶ ἀσφαλέστατα ἂν πορευοίμεθα. Τούτου δὲ ἕνεκα, ἔφη, τοὺς θωρακοφόρους κελεύω ἡγεῖσθαι, ὅτι τοῦτο βαρυτάτον ἐστὶ τοῦ στρατεύματος. Τοῦ δὲ βαρυτάτου ηγουμένου, ἀνάγκη ῥαδίως ἔπαισθαι πάντα τὰ θάττον ἰόντα· ὅταν δὲ τὸ τάχιστον ἡγήται ἐν νυκτὶ, οὐδὲν ἐστὶ θυμαστὸν καὶ διασπᾶσθαι τὰ στρατεύματα· τὸ γὰρ προταχθὲν ἀποδιδράσκει. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, ἔφη, Ἀρτάβαζος τοὺς Περσῶν πελταστας καὶ τοξότας ἀγέτω· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις Ἀνδραμίας ὁ Μῆδος, τὸ Μήδων πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, Ἐμβας τὸ Ἀρμενίων πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, Ἀρτούχας Ὁρκανίους· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, Θαμβράκας τὸ Σακῶν πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, Δαμάτας Καδουσίους. Ἀγόντων δὲ καὶ οὗτοι πάντες, ἐν μετώπῳ μὲν τοὺς ταξιάρχους ἔχοντες, δεξιοὺς δὲ τοὺς πελταστας, ἀριστεροὺς δὲ τοὺς τοξότας τοῦ ἑαυτῶν πλαισίου· οὕτω γὰρ πορευόμενοι, καὶ εὐχρηστότεροι γίνονται. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, ἔφη, οἱ σκευοφόροι πάντων ἑπέσθωσαν· οἱ δὲ ἄρχοντες αὐτῶν ¹⁰ἐπιμελείσθωσαν πάντων, ὅπως ἂν συνεσκευασμένοι τε ὦσι πάντα πρὶν καθεύδειν, καὶ πρῶτ' σὺν τοῖς σκεύεσι παρῶσιν εἰς τὴν τεταγμένην χώραν, καὶ ὅπως κοσμίως ἔπωνται. Ἐπὶ δὲ

τοῖς σκευοφόροις, ἔφη, τοὺς Πέρσας ἱππίας Μαδάτας ὁ Πέρσης ἀγέτω, ἔχων καὶ οὗτος τοὺς ἑκατοντάρχους τῶν ἱππέων ἐν μετώπῳ· ὁ δ' ἑκατόνταρχος τὴν τάξιν ἀγέτω εἰς ἓνα, ὥσπερ οἱ πέζαρχοι. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις Ῥαμβάκας ὁ Μῆδος ὡσαύτως τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ ἱππίας· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις σὺ, ὦ Τιγράνη, τὸ σαυτοῦ ἱππικόν· καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι δ' ἱππάρχοι, ²μεθ' ὧν ἕκαστος ἀφίκετο πρὸς ἡμᾶς· ἐπὶ τούτοις Σάκαι ἄγετε· ἰσχατοὶ δ', ὥσπερ ἦλθον, Καδούσιοι ἀγόντων στρατεύμα· σὺ δὲ ὁ ἄγων αὐτοὺς ἐπιμελου, ³τὸ νῦν εἶναι, πάντων τῶν ὀπισθεν, καὶ μηδὲνα ἔα ὕστερον τῶν σῶν ἱππέων γίγνεσθαι. Ἐπιμελεῖσθε δὲ τοῦ σιωπῆ πορεύεσθαι οἱ τε ἄρχοντες καὶ πάντες οἱ σωφρονοῦντες· διὰ γὰρ τῶν ὠτῶν ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ ἀνάγκη μᾶλλον, ἢ διὰ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν, ἕκαστα καὶ αἰσθάνεσθαι καὶ πράττεσθαι· καὶ τὸ ταραχθῆναι δ' ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ πολὺ μείζον ἐστὶ πρᾶγμα ἢ ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, καὶ δυσκαταστατώτερον· οὐ ἔνεκα ἢ τε σιωπῆ ἄσκητία, καὶ ἢ τάξις διαφυλακτία. Τὰς δὲ νυκτερινὰς, ἔφη, φυλακὰς, ὅταν μέλλητε νυκτὸς ἐξαναστήσεσθαι, αἰεὶ χρὴ ὡς βραχυτάτας καὶ ὡς πλείστας ποιεῖσθαι, ὡς μηδὲνα ἢ ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ ἀγρυπνία, πολλὰ οἶσαι, λυμαίνηται, ἐν τῇ πορείᾳ· ἡνίκα δ' ἂν ὦρα ἢ πορεύεσθαι, σημαίνειν τῷ κέρατι. Ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔχοντες ἅ δει ἕκαστον, πάρεστε εἰς τὴν ἐπὶ Βαβυλῶνος ὁδόν· ⁴ὁ δὲ δρμώμενος, αἰεὶ τῷ κατ' οὐρὰν παρεγγυάτω ἕπεσθαι.

¹ Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ὤχοντο ἐπὶ τὰς σκηνάς, καὶ ἅμα ἀπιόντες διαλέγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ² ὥς μνημονικὸς ὁ Κῦρος, ὁπόσοις συνέταττε, πῶς ὀνομάζων ἐνετέλλετο! Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἐπιμελείᾳ τοῦτο ἐποίει· πάνυ γὰρ αὐτῷ Δαυμαστὸν ἐδόκει εἶναι, εἰ οἱ μὲν βάνηυσοι ἴσασι τῆς ἑαυτοῦ τέχνης ἕκαστος τῶν ἐργαλείων τὰ ὀνόματα, καὶ ἰατρὸς δὲ οἶδε καὶ τῶν ὀργάνων καὶ τῶν φαρμάκων, οἷς χρῆται, πάντων τὰ ὀνόματα· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς οὕτως ἡλίθιος ἔσοιτο, ὥστε οὐχ εἴσεται τῶν ὑφ' αὐτὸν ἡγεμόνων τὰ ὀνόματα, οἷς ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ ὀργάνοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ ὅταν προκαταλαβεῖν τι βούληται, καὶ ὅταν φυλάξαι, καὶ ὅταν θάρρῦναι, καὶ ὅταν φοβεῖσθαι. Καὶ ὅταν τιμῆσαι δέ ποτε τινὰ βούλοιτο, πρέπον αὐτῷ ἐδόκει εἶναι ὀνομαστὶ προσαγορεύειν. Ἐδόκουν δὲ αὐτῷ οἱ γιγνώσκεισθαι δοκοῦντες ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄρχοντος καὶ τοῦ καλόν τι ποιοῦντες ὀρεᾶσθαι μᾶλλον ὀρέγεσθαι, καὶ τοῦ αἰσχρόν τι ποιεῖν μᾶλλον προθυμεῖσθαι ἀπέχεσθαι. Ἡλίθιον δὲ καὶ τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἐδόκει εἶναι, ὅτι, ὅποτε βούλοιτό τι πραχθῆναι, οὕτω προστάττειν, ὥσπερ ἐν οἴκῳ ἱεῖοι προστάττουσι δεσπόται, Ἰτω τις ἐφ' ὕδαρ, Ξύλα τις σχισάτω· οὕτω γὰρ προσταττομένων, εἰς ἀλλήλους τε ὀρεᾶν ἅπαντες ἐδόκουν αὐτῷ, καὶ οὐδεὶς περαίνειν τὸ προσταχθέν· καὶ πάντες ἐν αἰτίᾳ εἶναι, καὶ οὐδεὶς τῇ αἰτίᾳ οὔτε αἰσχύνεσθαι, οὔτε φοβεῖσθαι ὁμοίως, διὰ τὸ σὺν πολλοῖς αἰτίαν ἔχειν· διὰ ταῦτα δὴ αὐτὸς

τοῖς σκευοφόροις, ἔφη, τοὺς Πέρσας ἱππίας Μαδάτας ὁ Πέρσης ἀγέτω, ἔχων καὶ οὗτος τοὺς ἑκατοντάρχους τῶν ἱππέων ἐν μετώπῳ· ὁ δ' ἑκατόνταρχος τὴν τάξιν ἀγέτω εἰς ἓνα, ὥσπερ οἱ πέζαρχοι. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις Ῥαμβάκας ὁ Μῆδος ὡσαύτως τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ ἱππίας· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις σὺ, ὦ Τιγράνη, τὸ σαυτοῦ ἱππικόν· καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι δ' ἱππάρχοι, ²μεθ' ὧν ἕκαστος ἀφίκετο πρὸς ἡμᾶς· ἐπὶ τούτοις Σάκαι ἀγετε· ἰσχατοὶ δ', ὥσπερ ἦλθον, Καδούσιοι ἀγόντων στρατεύμα· σὺ δὲ ὁ ἄγων αὐτοὺς ἐπιμελου, ³τὸ νῦν εἶναι, πάντων τῶν ὀπισθεν, καὶ μηδὲνα ἔα ὕστερον τῶν σῶν ἱππέων γίγνεσθαι. Ἐπιμελεῖσθε δὲ τοῦ σιωπῆ πορεύεσθαι οἱ τε ἄρχοντες καὶ πάντες οἱ σωφρονοῦντες· διὰ γὰρ τῶν ὠτῶν ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ ἀνάγκη μᾶλλον, ἢ διὰ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν, ἕκαστα καὶ αἰσθάνεσθαι καὶ πράττεσθαι· καὶ τὸ ταραχθῆναι δ' ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ πολὺ μείζον ἐστὶ πρᾶγμα ἢ ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, καὶ δυσκαταστατώτερον· οὐ ἕνεκα ἢ τε σιωπῆ ⁵ἀσκητέα, καὶ ἢ τάξις διαφυλακτέα. Τὰς δὲ νυκτερινὰς, ἔφη, φυλακὰς, ὅταν μέλλητε νυκτὸς ⁶ἐξαναστήσεσθαι, αἰεὶ χρὴ ὡς βραχυτάτας καὶ ὡς πλείστας ποιεῖσθαι, ὡς μηδὲνα ἢ ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ ἀγρυπνία, πολλὰ οἶσα, λυμαίνηται, ἐν τῇ πορείᾳ· ἡνίκα δ' ἂν ὥρα ᾗ πορεύεσθαι, σημαίνειν τῷ κέρῳ. Ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔχοντες ⁷ἃ δεῖ ἕκαστον, πάρεστε εἰς τὴν ἐπὶ Βαβυλῶνος ὁδόν· ⁸ὁ δὲ ὀρμώμενος, αἰεὶ τῷ κατ' οὐρᾶν παρεγγυάτω ἕπεσθαι.

¹ Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ὦχοντο ἐπὶ τὰς σκηναίς, καὶ ἅμα ἀπιόντες διελέγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ² ὥς μνημονικὸς ὁ Κῦρος, ὅποσους συνίσταται, πῶς ὀνομάζων ἐνετίλλετο! Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἐπιμελεία τοῦτο ἐποίει· πάνυ γάρ αὐτῷ θαυμαστὸν ἐδόκει εἶναι, εἰ οἱ μὲν βάνηυσοι ἴσασι τῆς ἑαυτοῦ τέχνης ἕκαστος τῶν ἐργαλείων τὰ ὀνόματα, καὶ ἰατροὶ δὲ οἷδε καὶ τῶν ὀργάνων καὶ τῶν φαρμάκων, οἷς χρῆται, πάντων τὰ ὀνόματα· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς οὕτως ἡλίθιος ἔστοιτο, ὥστε οὐχ ³ εἴσεται τῶν ὑφ' αὐτὸν ἡγεμόνων τὰ ὀνόματα, οἷς ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ ὀργάνοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ ὅταν προκαταλαβῇ τι βούληται, καὶ ὅταν φυλάξαι, καὶ ὅταν θάρρῦναι, καὶ ὅταν φοβῆσθαι. Καὶ ὅταν τιμῆσαι δέ ποτε τινὰ βούλοιτο, πρέπον αὐτῷ ἐδόκει εἶναι ὀνομαστὶ προσαγορεύειν. Ἐδόκουν δὲ αὐτῷ οἱ γιγνώσκεισθαι δοκοῦντες ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄρχοντος καὶ τοῦ καλοῦ τι ποιοῦντες ὀρᾶσθαι μᾶλλον ὀρέγεσθαι, καὶ ⁵ τοῦ αἰσχροῦ τι ποιεῖν μᾶλλον προθυμεῖσθαι ἀπέχεσθαι. Ἡλίθιον δὲ καὶ τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἐδόκει εἶναι, ⁶ τὸ, ὅποτε βούλοιτό τι πραχθῆναι, οὕτω προστάττειν, ὥσπερ ἐν οἴκῳ ἔνιοι προστάττουσι δεσπόται, Ἰτω τις ἐφ' ὕδωρ, Ξύλα τις σχισάτω· οὕτω γὰρ προσταττομένων, εἰς ἀλλήλους τε ὀρᾶν ἅπαντες ἐδόκουν αὐτῷ, καὶ οὐδεὶς περαίνειν τὸ προσταχθέν· καὶ πάντες ἐν αἰτίᾳ εἶναι, καὶ οὐδεὶς τῇ αἰτίᾳ οὔτε αἰσχύνεσθαι, οὔτε φοβεῖσθαι ὁμοίως, διὰ τὸ σὺν πολλοῖς αἰτίαν ἔχειν· διὰ ταῦτα δὴ αὐτὸς

πάντας ὠνόμαζεν, ὅποτε ἑπισταῖται. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος μὲν δὴ οὕτω περὶ τούτων ἐγίγνωσκεν.

Οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται τότε μὲν δειπνήσαντες, καὶ φύλακας ἑκαταστήσαντες, καὶ συσκευασάμενοι πάντα αἰδοί, ἐκοιμήθησαν. Ἡνίκα δ' ἦν ἐν μέσῳ νυκτῶν, ἐσήμαινε τῷ χέρατι. Κῦρος δ', εἰπὼν τῷ Χρυσάντῳ ὅτι ἐπὶ τῇ ὁδῷ ἐπιμένοι δὴ ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν τοῦ στρατεύματος, ἐξήει λαβὼν τοὺς ἀμφ' αὐτὸν ὑπηρέτας· βραχεῖ δὲ χρόνῳ ὕστεροι παρεῖν Χρυσάντας, ἄγων τοὺς θωρακοφόρους. Τούτῳ μὲν οὖν ὁ Κῦρος τοὺς ἡγεμόνας τῆς ὁδοῦ, πορεύεσθαι ἐκέλευεν ἡσύχως, ἵως ἀγγελος ἔλθοι, ὅτι ἐν ὁδῷ πάντες εἶησαν· αὐτὸς δὲ ἑστηκὼς ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ τὸν μὲν προσιόντα ἐπρόπιμπετο ἐν τάξει, ¹⁰ἐπὶ δὲ τὸν ὑστερίζοντα ἐπιμπεκαλῶν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ πάντες ἐν ὁδῷ ἦσαν, πρὸς μὲν Χρυσάνταν ἱππίας ἐπεμψεν, ¹¹ἐρουῶντας ὅτι, Ἐν ὁδῷ ἤδη πάντες· ἄγε δὴ οὖν θᾶσσον. Αὐτὸς δὲ παρελαύνων τὸν ἵππον ¹²εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν, ἡσυχος κατεθεᾶτο τὰς τάξεις· καὶ οὐς μὲν ἴδοι εὐτάκτως καὶ σιωπῇ ἰόντας, ¹³προσελαύνων αὐτοῖς, οἵτινες ¹⁴εἶεν ἡρώτα, καὶ ἐπεὶ ¹⁵πύθοιτο, ἐπῆναι· εἰ δὲ τινες θορυβουμένους ¹⁶αἴσθοιτο, τὸ αἶτιον τούτου σκοπῶν, ¹⁷κατασβεννύναι τὴν ταραχὴν ἐπειρᾶτο.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA.

PARS TERTIA,

COMPLECTENS EXCERPTA E SACRIS SCRIPTORIBUS.

I.

E VETERE TESTAMENTO.

I. HISTORIA JOSEPHI ET FRATRUM.

ΓΕΝΕΣΙΣ. Κεφ. μβ'.

² ἸΔΩΝ δὲ Ἰακώβ, ὅτι ἐστὶ ³πράσις ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ, ⁴εἶπε τοῖς υἱοῖς αὐτοῦ. ⁵ἵνατί ῥαθυμεῖτε; ⁶ἰδοὺ ἀκήκοα, ὅτι ἐστὶ σῖτος ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ. ⁷κατάβητε ἐκεῖ, ⁸καὶ πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα ἵνα ζήσωμεν, καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν. ¹⁰κατέβησαν δὲ ¹¹οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ οἱ δέκα, πρίασθαι σῖτον ἐξ Αἰγύπτου. τὸν δὲ Βενιαμὴν τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἰωσήφ, ¹²οὐκ ἀπέστειλε μετὰ τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτοῦ. εἶπε γάρ. ¹³μή ποτε συμβῇ αὐτῷ μαλακία. ἦλθον δὲ οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσραὴλ ¹⁴ἀγοράζειν μετὰ τῶν ἐρχομένων. ἦν γὰρ ὁ λιμὸς ἐν γῇ Χαναάν. Ἰωσήφ δὲ ἦν ὁ ἄρχων τῆς γῆς. ¹⁵οὗτος ἐπώλει παντὶ τῷ λαῷ τῆς γῆς. ἐλθόντες δὲ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ ¹⁶προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ πρόσωπον ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. ἰδὼν δὲ Ἰωσήφ τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ, ¹⁷ἐπέγνω.

¹καὶ ἡλλοτριούτο ἀπ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐλάλησεν αὐτοῖς
 σκληρά. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ²πόθεν ἤκατε; οἱ δὲ εἶ-
 πον. ἐκ γῆς Χαναάν, ἀγοράσαι βρώματα. ἐπέγνω
 δὲ Ἰωσήφ τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. αὐτοὶ δὲ οὐκ ἐπέγνω-
 σαν αὐτόν. ³καὶ ἐμνήσθη Ἰωσήφ τῶν ἐνυπνίων αὐτοῦ,
 ὧν εἶδεν αὐτός. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ⁴κατάσκοποί ἐστε,
⁵κατανοῆσαι τὰ ἴχνη τῆς χώρας ἤκατε. οἱ δὲ εἶ-
 παν. οὐχὶ κύριε. οἱ παῖδες σου ἦλθομεν πρίασθαι
 βρώματα· πάντες ἐσμέν υἱοὶ ἐνὸς ἀνθρώπου· ⁶εἰρη-
 νικοὶ ἐσμεν, οὐκ εἰσὶν οἱ παῖδες σου κατάσκοποι. εἶπε
 δὲ αὐτοῖς. οὐχὶ, ἀλλὰ τὰ ἴχνη τῆς γῆς ἦλθετε ἰδεῖν.
 οἱ δὲ εἶπαν. δώδεκα ἐσμέν οἱ παῖδες σου ἀδελφοὶ ἐν γῇ
 Χαναάν, καὶ ἰδοὺ ὁ νεώτερος μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς
 ἡμῶν σήμερον. ὁ δὲ ἕτερος οὐχ ὑπάρχει. εἶπε δὲ
 αὐτοῖς Ἰωσήφ. ⁸τοῦτό ἐστιν ὃ εἶρηκα ὑμῖν, λέγων.
 ὅτι κατάσκοποί ἐστε. ⁹ἐν τούτῳ φανεῖσθε. ¹⁰νῆ τὴν
 ὑγίειαν Φαραῶ, οὐ μὴ ἐξέλθῃτε ἐντεῦθεν, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ
 ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος ἔλθῃ ὧδε. ¹¹ἀποστείλατε
 ἐξ ὑμῶν ἕνα, καὶ λάβετε τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν. ¹²ὕμεῖς
 δὲ ἀπάχθητε ¹³ἕως τοῦ φανερὰ γενέσθαι τὰ ῥήματα
 ὑμῶν, εἰ ἀληθεύετε ἢ οὐ. εἰ δὲ μὴ, νῆ τὴν ὑγίειαν
 Φαραῶ, ἢ μὴν κατάσκοποί ἐστε. καὶ ἔθετο αὐτοὺς
 ἐν φυλακῇ ἡμέρας τρεῖς. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς τῇ ἡμέρᾳ
 τῇ τρίτῃ. ¹⁴τοῦτο ποιήσατε, καὶ ζήσεσθε. ¹⁵τὸν θεὸν
 γὰρ ἐγὼ φοβοῦμαι. εἰ εἰρηνικοὶ ἐστε, ¹⁶ἀδελφὸς

ὑμῶν κατασχεθήτω εἷς ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ. αὐτοὶ δὲ βα-
 δίσατε, καὶ ἁπαγάγετε τὸν ἀγορασμὸν τῆς σιτο-
 δοσίας ὑμῶν. καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν τὸν νεώτερον
 ἀγάγετε πρὸς με, καὶ πιστευθήσονται τὰ ῥήματα
 ὑμῶν. εἰ δὲ μή. ²ἀποθανεῖσθε. ἐποίησαν δὲ οὕτως.
 καὶ εἶπεν ἕκαστος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ. ναὶ, ἐν
 ἀμαρτίαις γάρ ἐσμεν περὶ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν, ³ὅτι
 ὑπερεείδομεν τὴν θλίψιν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτοῦ, ὅτε κατε-
 δέετο ἡμῶν, ⁴καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ. καὶ ἔνεκεν
 τούτου ἐπῆλθεν ἐφ' ἡμᾶς ἡ θλίψις αὕτη. ἀποκριθεὶς
 δὲ Ῥουβὴν εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. οὐκ ἐλάλησα ὑμῖν, λέγων.
⁵μὴ ἀδικήσητε τὸ παιδάριον, καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσατέ
 μου; καὶ ἰδοὺ τὸ αἷμα αὐτοῦ ἐκζητεῖται. ⁶αὐτοὶ
 δὲ οὐκ ᾔδεισαν, ὅτι ἀκούει Ἰωσήφ. ⁷ὁ γὰρ ἑρμηνευτῆς
 ἀνὰ μέσον αὐτῶν ἦν. ⁸ἀποστραφεὶς δὲ ἀπ' αὐτῶν
 ἐκλαυσεν Ἰωσήφ. καὶ πάλιν προσῆλθε πρὸς αὐτοὺς,
 καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. καὶ ἔλαβε τὸν Συμεὼν ἀπ' αὐτῶν,
⁹καὶ ἔδησεν αὐτὸν ἐναντίον αὐτῶν. ἐνετείλατο δὲ
 Ἰωσήφ ἐμπλῆσαι ¹⁰τὰ ἀγγεῖα αὐτῶν σίτου, καὶ ἀπο-
 δοῦναι τὸ ἀργύριον αὐτῶν ἐκάστω εἰς τὸν σάκκον αὐ-
 τοῦ, καὶ δοῦναι αὐτοῖς ἐπισιτισμὸν εἰς τὴν ὁδόν. καὶ
 ἐγενήθη αὐτοῖς οὕτως. ¹¹καὶ ἐπιθέντες τὸν σῖτον ἐπὶ
 τοὺς ὄνους αὐτῶν ἀπῆλθον ἐκεῖθεν. λύσας δὲ εἷς τὸν
 μάρσιππον αὐτοῦ, δοῦναι χορτάσματα τοῖς ὄνοις αὐ-
 τοῦ, ¹²οὗ κατέλυσαν, ¹³καὶ εἶδε τὸν δεσμὸν τοῦ ἀργυ-

ρίου αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἦν ἐπάνω τοῦ στόματος τοῦ μαρσίπ-
 που. καὶ εἶπε τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ. ¹ἀπεδόθη μοι
 τὸ ἀργύριον, καὶ ἰδοὺ τοῦτο ἐν τῷ μαρσίππῳ μου.
²καὶ ἐξέστη ἡ καρδία αὐτῶν. ³καὶ ἐταράχθησαν
 πρὸς ἀλλήλους λέγοντες. τί τοῦτο ἐποίησεν ὁ Θεὸς
 ἡμῖν; ἦλθον δὲ πρὸς Ἰακώβ τὸν πατέρα αὐτῶν εἰς
 γῆν Χαναάν, καὶ ἀπήγγειλαν αὐτῷ πάντα ⁴τὰ συμ-
 βάντα αὐτοῖς, λέγοντες. λελάληκεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ
 κύριος τῆς γῆς πρὸς ἡμᾶς σκληρὰ, ⁵καὶ ἔθετο ἡμᾶς
 ἐν φυλακῇ, ὡς κατασκοπεύοντας τὴν γῆν. εἶπαμεν
 δὲ αὐτῷ. εἰρηνικοὶ ἐσμεν, οὐκ ἐσμέν ⁶κατάσκοποι.
 δώδεκα ἀδελφοί ἐσμέν, υἱοὶ τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν. ⁷ὁ
 εἷς οὐχ ὑπάρχει. ὁ δὲ μικρὸς μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν
 σήμερον ἐν γῇ Χαναάν. εἶπε δὲ ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ
 κύριος τῆς γῆς, ⁸ἐν τούτῳ γνώσομαι, ὅτι εἰρηνικοὶ
 ἐστε. ⁹ἀδελφὸν ἓνα ἄφετε ὧδε μετ' ἐμοῦ. τὸν δὲ ἀ-
 γορασμὸν τῆς σιτοδοσίας τοῦ οἴκου ὑμῶν λαβόντες
 ἀπέλθατε. ¹⁰καὶ ἀγάγετε πρὸς με τὸν ἀδελφὸν
 ὑμῶν τὸν νεώτερον. καὶ γνώσομαι, ὅτι οὐ κατάσκοποι
 ἐστε, ἀλλ' ὅτι εἰρηνικοὶ ἐστε. καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν
 ἀποδώσω ὑμῖν, ¹¹καὶ τῇ γῇ ἐμπορεύσεσθε. ¹²ἐγένετο
 δὲ ἐν τῷ κατακενοῦν αὐτοὺς τοὺς σάκκους αὐτῶν, καὶ
 ἦν ἐκάστου ὁ δεσμὸς τοῦ ἀργυρίου ἐν τῷ σάκκῳ αὐ-
 τῶν. καὶ εἶδον τοὺς δεσμοὺς τοῦ ἀργυρίου αὐτῶν αὐ-
 τοὶ καὶ ὁ πατὴρ αὐτῶν. ¹³καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν. εἶπε δὲ

αὐτοῖς Ἰακώβ ὁ πατὴρ αὐτῶν. ¹ἐμὲ ἠτεκνώσατε. Ἰωσήφ οὐκ ἔστι, Συμεὼν οὐκ ἔστι, καὶ τὸν Βενιαμὴν λήψετε ; ²ἐπ' ἐμὲ ἐγένετο ταῦτα πάντα. εἶπε δὲ Ῥουβὴν τῷ πατρὶ αὐτῶν, λέγων. ³τοὺς δύο υἱούς μου ἀπόκτεινον, ⁴ἐὰν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ. ⁵δὸς αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν χειρὰ μου, καὶ γὰρ ἀνάξω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ. ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, οὐ καταβήσεται ὁ υἱός μου μεθ' ὑμῶν, ὅτι ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ ἀπέθανε, ⁶καὶ αὐτὸς μόνος καταλέλειπται. ⁷καὶ συμβήσεται αὐτὸν μαλακισθῆναι ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, ⁸ἢ ἐὰν πορεύησθαι, καὶ κατάξετέ μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ὁδόν.

⁹Ὁ δὲ λιμὸς ἐνίσχυσεν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς. ἐγένετο δὲ ¹⁰ἥνίκα συνετέλεσαν καταφαγεῖν τὸν σῖτον, ¹¹ὃν ἤνεγκαν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς ὁ πατὴρ αὐτῶν. πάλιν πορευθέντες ¹²πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα. εἶπε δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας, λέγων. ¹³δια μαρτυρίαν μεμαρτύρηται ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ κύριος τῆς γῆς, λέγων. ¹⁴οὐκ ὄψεσθε τὸ πρόσωπόν μου, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν ᾗ. ¹⁵εἰ μὲν οὖν ἀποστέλλῃς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἡμῶν μεθ' ἡμῶν, καταβησόμεθα, καὶ ἀγοράσομέν σοι βρώματα. εἰ δὲ μὴ ἀποστέλλῃς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἡμῶν μεθ' ἡμῶν, οὐ πορευσόμεθα. ὁ γὰρ ἄνθρωπος εἶπεν ἡμῖν, λέγων. οὐκ ὄψεσθέ μου τὸ πρόσωπον, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν ᾗ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰσραήλ. ¹⁶τί ἐκακοποιήσατέ

με, ¹ἀναγγείλαντες τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὅτι ἐστὶν ὑμῖν ἀ-
 δελφός ; οἱ δὲ εἶπαν, ²ἔρωτῶν ἐπηρώτησεν ἡμᾶς ὁ
 ἄνθρωπος καὶ τὴν γένεαὺν ἡμῶν, λέγων, εἰ ἔστι ³ὁ πα-
 τὴρ ὑμῶν ζῇ, καὶ εἰ ἐστὶν ὑμῖν ἀδελφός ; ⁴καὶ ἀ-
 πηγγείλαμεν αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν ἐπερώτησιν ταύτην. ⁵μὴ
 ᾔδειμεν, ὅτι ἐρεῖ ἡμῖν ἀγάγετε τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν ;
 εἶπε δὲ Ἰούδας πρὸς Ἰσραὴλ τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ. ⁶ἔ-
 πόστειλον τὸ παιδάριον μετ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ ἀναστάντες
 πορευσόμεθα, ⁷ἵνα ζῶμεν καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν καὶ ἡ-
 μεῖς καὶ σὺ ⁸καὶ ἡ ἀποσκευὴ ἡμῶν. ⁹ἐγὼ δὲ ἐκ-
 δέχομαι αὐτόν. ἐκ χειρός μου ζήτησον αὐτόν. ¹⁰εἰ
 μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτόν πρὸς σέ, καὶ στήσω αὐτὸν ἐναντίον
 σου, ¹¹ἡμαρτηκῶς ἔσομαι εἰς σέ πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας.
¹²εἰ μὴ γὰρ ἐβραδύναμεν, ἥδη ἂν ὑπεστρέψαμεν δῖς.
 εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς Ἰσραὴλ ὁ πατὴρ αὐτῶν. εἰ οὕτως ἐστὶ,
 τοῦτο ποιήσατε. λάβετε ἀπὸ τῶν καρπῶν τῆς γῆς ἐν
 τοῖς ἀγγείοις ὑμῶν, καὶ καταγάγετε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ
 δῶρα ¹³τῆς ῥητίνης, καὶ τοῦ μέλιτος, ¹⁴θυμίαμά τε
 καὶ σταχτήν, καὶ τερέβινθον, καὶ κάρυα. ¹⁵καὶ τὸ
 ἀργύριον δισπὸν λάβετε ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ὑμῶν. ¹⁶καὶ τὸ
 ἀργύριον τὸ ἀποστραφέν ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπποις ὑμῶν ἀ-
 ποστρέψατε μετ' ὑμῶν. ¹⁷μή ποτε ἀγνόημά ἐστι. καὶ
 τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν λάβετε. καὶ ἀναστάντες κατὰβητε
 πρὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον. ¹⁸ὁ δὲ θεός μου δώη ὑμῖν χά-
 ριν ἐναντίον τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, καὶ ἀποστεῖλαι τὸν ἀδελ-

φὸν ὑμῶν τὸν ἕνα, καὶ τὸν Βενιαμίν. ¹ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ
 καθάρπευ ἠτέκνωμαι, λαβόντες δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες τὰ
 δῶρα ταῦτα καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον διπλοῦν, ἔλαβον ἐν
 ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτῶν καὶ τὸν Βενιαμίν. ²καὶ ἀνα-
 στάντες κατέβησαν εἰς Αἴγυπτον. καὶ ἔστησαν ἐναν-
 τίον Ἰωσήφ. εἶδε δὲ Ἰωσήφ αὐτοὺς, καὶ τὸν Βενια-
 μὴν τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ ³τὸν ὁμομήτριον. ⁴καὶ εἶπε τῷ
 ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ. εἰσάγαγε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εἰς
 τὴν οἰκίαν, καὶ ⁵σφάξον θύματα, καὶ ἐτοίμασον.
⁶μετ' ἐμοῦ γὰρ φάγονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἄρτους τὴν με-
 σημβρίαν. ἐποίησε δὲ ὁ ἄνθρωπος καθ' ὃ εἶπεν Ἰωσήφ.
 καὶ εἰσήγαγε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εἰς τὸν οἶκον Ἰωσήφ.
 ἰδόντες δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες ὅτι εἰσήχθησαν εἰς τὸν οἶκον
 τοῦ Ἰωσήφ, εἶπαν. διὰ τὸ ἀργύριον, ⁷τὸ ἀποστρα-
 φέν ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπποις ἡμῶν ⁸τὴν ἀρχὴν, ἡμεῖς εἰ-
 σαγόμεθα, ⁹καὶ συκοφαντῆσαι ἡμᾶς καὶ ἐπιδέσθαι
 ἡμῖν, τοῦ λαβεῖν ἡμᾶς εἰς παῖδας καὶ τοὺς ὄνους ἡ-
 μῶν. προσελθόντες δὲ πρὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον τὸν ἐπὶ τοῦ
 οἴκου τοῦ Ἰωσήφ ἐλάλησαν αὐτῷ ¹⁰ἐν τῷ πυλῶνι τοῦ
 οἴκου, λέγοντες. ¹¹δεόμεθα κύριε. κατέβημεν τὴν ἀρ-
 χὴν πρίασθαι βρώματα. ἐγένετο δὲ ¹²ἡνίκα ἦλθο-
 μεν εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι, καὶ ¹³ἠνοίξαμεν τοὺς μαρσίπ-
 πους ἡμῶν, καὶ τόδε ¹⁴τὸ ἀργύριον ἐκάστου ἐν τῷ
 μαρσίππῳ αὐτοῦ. τὸ ἀργύριον ἡμῶν ἐν σταθμῷ ἀπε-
 στρέψαμεν νῦν ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ἡμῶν. καὶ ἀργύριον

ἕτερον ἠνέγκαμεν μεθ' ἑαυτῶν, ἀγοράσαι βρώματα.
¹οὐκ οἶδαμεν τίς ἐνέβαλε τὸ ἀργύριον εἰς τοὺς μαρ-
 σίππους ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς. ²Ἰλεως ὑμῖν, μὴ
 φοβεῖσθε, ὁ Θεὸς ὑμῶν. καὶ ὁ Θεὸς τῶν πατέρων ὑμῶν
 ἔδωκεν ὑμῖν θησαυροὺς ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπποις ὑμῶν. ³καὶ
 τὸ ἀργύριον ὑμῶν εὐδοκιμοῦν ἀπέχω. καὶ ἐξήγαγε
 πρὸς αὐτοὺς τὸν Συμεών. καὶ ἠνεγκεν ὕδωρ ἵν' ἴψαι
 τοὺς πόδας αὐτῶν. ⁵καὶ ἔδωκε χορτάσματα τοῖς ὄνοις
 αὐτῶν. ⁶ἤτοίμασαν δὲ τὰ δῶρα, ἕως τοῦ ἐλθεῖν
 τὸν Ἰωσήφ μεσημβρίας. ⁷ἤκουσαν γὰρ ὅτι ἐκεῖ μέλ-
 λει ἀριστὰν. εἰσῆλθε δὲ Ἰωσήφ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, καὶ
 προσήνεγκαν αὐτῷ τὰ δῶρα, ἃ εἶχον ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν
 αὐτῶν, εἰς τὸν οἶκον. ⁸καὶ προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ
 πρόσωπον ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. ἠρώτησε δὲ αὐτοὺς, ⁹πῶς
 ἔχετε; καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ¹⁰εἰ ὑγιαίνει ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν
 ὁ πρεσβύτερος, ὃν εἶπατε, ἔτι ζῇ; οἱ δὲ εἶπαν. ὑ-
 γιαίνει ὁ παῖς σου ὁ πατήρ ἡμῶν, ἔτι ζῇ. καὶ εἶπεν.
¹¹εὐλογημένος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκεῖνος τῷ Θεῷ. καὶ κύ-
 ψαντες προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ. ¹²ἀναβλέψας δὲ τοῖς
 ὀφθαλμοῖς αὐτοῦ Ἰωσήφ εἶδε Βενιαμὶν τὸν ἀδελφὸν
 αὐτοῦ τὸν ὁμομήτριον. καὶ εἶπεν. οὗτος ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑ-
 μῶν ὁ νεώτερος, ¹³ὃν εἶπατε πρὸς με ἀγαγεῖν; καὶ
 εἶπεν. ¹⁴ὁ Θεὸς ἐλεῆσαι σε τέκνον. ¹⁵ἐταράχθη δὲ
 Ἰωσήφ. συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκατα αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῷ
 ἀδελφῷ αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐζήτηί κλαῦσαι. ¹⁶εἰσελθὼν δὲ εἰς

τὸ ταμεῖον ἔκλαυσεν ἐκεί. καὶ νιψάμενος τὸ πρόσωπον, ἔξελθὼν ἐνεκρατεύσατο. καὶ εἶπε. ²παρά-
 θετε ἄρτους. καὶ παρέθηκεσαν αὐτῷ μόνῳ, ³καὶ αὐ-
 τοῖς κατ' ἐαυτοὺς, καὶ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις ⁴τοῖς συν-
 δειπνοῦσι μετ' αὐτοῦ κατ' ἐαυτούς. οὐ γὰρ ἐδύναντο
 οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι συνεσθίειν μετὰ τῶν Ἑβραίων ἄρτους.
⁵βδέλυγμα γάρ ἐστι τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις. ⁶ἐκάθισαν
 δὲ ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ, ⁷ὁ πρωτότοκος κατὰ τὰ πρεσβεῖα
 αὐτοῦ, καὶ ὁ νεώτερος κατὰ τὴν νεότητα αὐτοῦ. ⁸ἐξί-
 σταντο δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἕκαστος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐ-
 τοῦ. ⁹ἦσαν δὲ μερίδας παρ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς ἐαυτούς.
¹⁰ἐμεγαλύνθη δὲ ἡ μερίς Βενιαμὴν παρὰ τὰς μερίδας
 πάντων πενταπλασίως πρὸς τὰς ἐκείνων. ἔπιον δὲ,
¹¹καὶ ἐμεθύσθησαν μετ' αὐτοῦ.

¹²Καὶ ἐντείλατο ὁ Ἰωσήφ τῷ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας
 αὐτοῦ, λέγων. ¹³πλήσατε τοὺς μαρσίππους τῶν ἀνδρώ-
 πων βρωμάτων, ¹⁴ὅσα ἂν δύνωνται ἄραι. καὶ ἐμβά-
 λετε ἐκάστου τὸ ἀργύριον ἐπὶ τοῦ στόματος τοῦ
 μαρσίππου. ¹⁵καὶ τὸ κόνδυ μου τὸ ἀργυροῦν ἐμ-
 βάλετε εἰς τὸν μάρσιππον τοῦ νεωτέρου, ¹⁶καὶ τὴν
 τιμὴν τοῦ σίτου αὐτοῦ. ¹⁷ἐγενήθη δὲ κατὰ τὸ ῥῆμα
 Ἰωσήφ, καθὼς εἶπε. ¹⁸τὸ πρῶτ' διέφανε. καὶ οἱ
 ἄνδρες ἀπεστάλησαν, αὐτοὶ καὶ οἱ ὄνοι αὐτῶν.
¹⁹ἐξελθόντων δὲ αὐτῶν τὴν πόλιν, οὐκ ἀπέσχον μακ-
 ράν. καὶ Ἰωσήφ εἶπε τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ. ἀ-

ναστάς ἐπιδίωξον ὀπίσω τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ κατα-
 λήψῃ αὐτοὺς, καὶ ἐρεῖς αὐτοῖς. ²τί ὅτι ἀνταπεδώκατε
 πονηρὰ ἀντὶ καλῶν; ἵνατί ἐκλέψατέ μου τὸ κόνδυ
 τὸ ἀργυροῦν; οὐ τοῦτό ἐστιν, ἐν ᾧ πίνει ὁ κύριός
 μου; ³αὐτὸς δὲ οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται ἐν αὐτῷ. πονη-
 ρὰ συντετελέκατε ἃ πεποιθήκατε. εὐρῶν δὲ αὐτοὺς
 εἶπεν αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὰ ῥήματα ταῦτα. οἱ δὲ εἶπαν
 αὐτῷ. ἵνατί λαλεῖ ὁ κύριος κατὰ τὰ ῥήματα ταῦ-
 τα; ⁴μή γένοιτο τοῖς παισὶ σου ποιῆσαι κατὰ τὸ
 ῥῆμα τοῦτο. ⁵εἰ τὸ μὲν ἀργύριον, ὃ εὗρομεν ἐν τοῖς
 μαρσίπποις ἡμῶν, ἀπεστρέψαμεν πρὸς σὲ ἐκ γῆς Χα-
 ναὰν, πῶς ἂν κλέψαιμεν ἐκ τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ κυρίου σου
 ἀργύριον ἢ χρυσίον; ⁶παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὕρης τὸ κόνδυ τῶν
 παίδων σου, ἀποθνησκέτω. καὶ ἡμεῖς δὲ ἐσόμεθα
 παῖδες τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν. ὁ δὲ εἶπε. καὶ νῦν ὥς
 λέγετε, οὕτως ἔσται. παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὕρεθῇ τὸ κόνδυ,
 ἔσται μου παῖς, ⁸ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔσεσθε καθαροί. ⁹καὶ
 ἔσπευσαν, καὶ καθεῖλαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον αὐτοῦ
 ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. καὶ ἤνοιξαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον αὐ-
 τοῦ. ¹⁰ἠρεύνησε δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου ἀρξά-
 μενος, ἕως ἥλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν νεώτερον· καὶ εὗρε τὸ κόνδυ
 ἐν τῷ μαρσίππῳ τοῦ Βενιαμίν. ¹¹καὶ διέῤῥηξαν τὰ
 ἱμάτια αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐπέθηκαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον
 αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὸν ὄνον αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐπέστρεψαν εἰς τὴν
 πόλιν. εἰςῆλθε δὲ Ἰούδας καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ

πρὸς Ἰωσήφ ¹ἔτι αὐτοῦ ὄντος ἐκεῖ, καὶ ἔπεσον ἐναντίον
 αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς Ἰωσήφ. ²τί τὸ
 πρᾶγμα τοῦτο ἐποιήσατε; ³οὐκ οἶδατε ὅτι οἰωνισμῶ
 οἰωνιεῖται ὁ ἄνθρωπος, οἷος ἐγώ; εἶπε δὲ Ἰούδας·
⁴τί ἀντεροῦμεν τῷ κυρίῳ ἢ τί λαλήσομεν ἢ τί δι-
 καιωθῶμεν; ὁ Θεὸς δὲ εὗρε τὴν ἀδικίαν τῶν παίδων
 σου. ἰδοὺ ⁵ἐσμεν οἰκέται τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν, καὶ ἡμεῖς,
 καὶ παρ' ὧ εὐρέθη τὸ κόνδυ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ. μὴ
 μοι γένοιτο ποιῆσαι τὸ ῥῆμα τοῦτο. ὁ ἄνθρωπος, παρ'
 ὧ εὐρέθη τὸ κόνδυ, αὐτὸς ἔσται μου παῖς. ὑμεῖς δὲ
 ἀνάβητε μετὰ σωτηρίας πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν.
⁶ἔγγισας δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας εἶπε. δέομαι κύριε. λα-
 λησάτω ὁ παῖς σου ῥῆμα ἐναντίον σου, ⁷καὶ μὴ
 θυμωθῇς τῷ παιδί σου, ⁸ὅτι σὺ εἶ μετὰ Φαραώ.
 κύριε, σὺ ἠρώτησας τοὺς παῖδάς σου, λέγων. εἰ
 ἔχετε πατέρα ἢ ἀδελφόν; καὶ εἶπαμεν τῷ κυρίῳ. ἔσ-
 τιν ἡμῖν πατήρ πρεσβύτερος, ⁹καὶ παιδίον γήρους νεώ-
 τερον αὐτῷ, καὶ ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ ἀπέθανεν, αὐτὸς
 δὲ μόνος ὑπελείφθη τῇ μητρὶ αὐτοῦ, ὁ δὲ πατήρ αὐ-
 τὸν ἠγάπησεν. εἶπας δὲ τοῖς παισὶ σου. καταγά-
 γετε αὐτὸν πρὸς μέ, ¹⁰καὶ ἐπιμελοῦμαι αὐτοῦ. καὶ
 εἶπαμεν τῷ κυρίῳ. οὐ δύνησεται τὸ παιδίον καταλιπεῖν
 τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ. ¹¹ἐὰν δὲ καταλίπη τὸν πατέρα,
 ἀποθανεῖται. σὺ δὲ εἶπας τοῖς παισὶ σου. ἐὰν μὴ
 καταβῇ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν, ¹²οὐ

προςθήσεσθε ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπόν μου. ἔγενετο δὲ ἡνὶ-
 κα ἀνέβημεν πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου πατέρα ἡμῶν, ἀ-
 πηγγείλαμεν αὐτῷ τὰ ῥήματα τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν.
 εἶπε δὲ ὁ πατήρ ἡμῶν. ²βαδίσατε πάλιν καὶ ἀγο-
 ράσατε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα. ἡμεῖς δὲ εἰπομεν.
 οὐ δύνησόμεθα καταβῆναι. ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ὁ ἀδελφὸς
 ἡμῶν ὁ νεώτερος καταβαίνει μεθ' ἡμῶν, καταβησό-
 μεθα. οὐ γὰρ δύνησόμεθα ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπον τοῦ ἀν-
 δρώπου, ³τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν τοῦ νεωτέρου μὴ ὄντος.
 μεθ' ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ ὁ παῖς σου πατήρ ἡμῶν πρὸς
 ἡμᾶς. ὑμεῖς γινώσκετε ὅτι δύο ἔτεκε μοι ἡ γυνή, καὶ
 ἐξῆλθεν ὁ εἷς ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. ⁴καὶ εἶπατε ὅτι θηριόβρω-
 τος γέγονεν, καὶ οὐκ ἴδον αὐτὸν ἄχρι νῦν. ⁵ἐὰν οὖν
 λάβητε καὶ τοῦτον ἐκ τοῦ προσώπου μου, καὶ συμβῇ
 αὐτῷ μαλακία ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ κατὰξέτε μου τὸ γῆ-
 ρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ὅδου. νῦν οὖν ἐὰν εἰσπορεύω-
 μαι πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου, πατέρας δὲ ἡμῶν, καὶ τὸ
 παιδίον μὴ ᾖ μεθ' ἡμῶν, ⁷ἢ δὲ ψυχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκκρέμα-
 ται ἐκ τῆς τούτου ψυχῆς, ⁸καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ ἰδεῖν
 αὐτὸν μὴ ὄν τὸ παιδίον μεθ' ἡμῶν, τελευτήσῃ, καὶ
 κατὰξουσιν οἱ παῖδες σου τὸ γῆρας τοῦ παιδός σου,
 πατρὸς δὲ ἡμῶν, μετὰ λύπης εἰς ὅδου. ὁ γὰρ
 παῖς σου παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς, ἐκδέδεκται τὸ παιδίον,
 λέγων, ἐὰν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ, καὶ στήσω αὐ-
 τὸν ἐνώπιόν σου, ἡμαρτηκὼς ἔσομαι εἰς τὸν πατέρα

πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας. ¹νῦν οὖν παραμυνῶ σοι παῖς ἀντὶ τοῦ παιδίου, οἰκέτης τοῦ κυρίου. τὸ δὲ παιδίον ἀναβήτω μετὰ τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτοῦ. πῶς γὰρ ἀναβήσομαι πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, τοῦ παιδίου μὴ ὄντος μεθ' ἡμῶν; ²ἵνα μὴ ἴδω τὰ κακὰ, ἃ εὗρήσει τὸν πατέρα μου.

³Καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο Ἰωσήφ ἀνέχουσθαι πάντων τῶν παρεστηκότων αὐτῷ, ἀλλ' εἶπεν. ⁴ἔξαποστείλατε πάντας ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ οὐ παρειστήκει οὐδεὶς τῷ Ἰωσήφ, ⁵ἥνίκα ἀνεγνωρίζετο τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ. ⁶καὶ ἀφῆκε φωνὴν μετὰ κλαυθμοῦ. ἤκουσαν δὲ πάντες οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι, ⁷καὶ ἀκουστὸν ἐγένετο εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραώ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ. ἔτι ὁ πατήρ μου ζῇ; ⁸καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ἀποκριθῆναι αὐτῷ. ἐταράχθησαν γάρ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. ἐγγίσατε πρὸς μέ. καὶ ἤγγισαν. καὶ εἶπεν. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν, ⁹ὃν ἀπέδοσθε εἰς Αἴγυπτοι. ¹⁰νῦν οὖν μὴ λυπεῖσθε, μηδὲ σκληρὸν ὑμῖν φανήτω, ὅτι ἀπέδοσθέ με ὧδε. εἰς γὰρ ζωὴν ἀπέστειλέ με ὁ Θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν. τοῦτο γὰρ δεύτερον ἔτος λιμὸς ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἔτι λοιπὰ πέντε ἔτη, ¹¹ἐν οἷς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀροτρίασις, οὐδὲ ἀμητόξ. ¹²ἀπέστειλε γὰρ με ὁ Θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν, ¹³ὕπολείπεσθαι ὑμῖν κατάλειμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἐκθρέψαι ὑμῶν κατάλειψιν

προςθήσεσθε ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπόν μου. ἔγένετο δὲ ἡνέ-
 κα ἀνέβημεν πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου πατέρα ἡμῶν, ἀ-
 πηγγείλαμεν αὐτῷ τὰ ῥήματα τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν.
 εἶπε δὲ ὁ πατήρ ἡμῶν. ²βαδίσατε πάλιν καὶ ἀγο-
 ράσατε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα. ἡμεῖς δὲ εἶπομεν.
 οὐ δύνησόμεθα καταβῆναι. ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ὁ ἀδελφὸς
 ἡμῶν ὁ νεώτερος καταβαίνει μεθ' ἡμῶν, καταβησό-
 μεθα. οὐ γὰρ δύνησόμεθα ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπον τοῦ ἀν-
 δρώπου, ³τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν τοῦ νεωτέρου μὴ ὄντος.
 μεθ' ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ ὁ παῖς σου πατήρ ἡμῶν πρὸς
 ἡμᾶς. ὑμεῖς γινώσκετε ⁴ὅτι δύο ἔτεκε μοι ἡ γυνὴ, καὶ
 ἐξῆλθεν ὁ εἷς ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. ⁵καὶ εἶπατε ὅτι θηριόβρω-
 τος γέγονεν, καὶ οὐκ ἴδον αὐτὸν ἄχρι νῦν. ⁶ἐὰν οὖν
 λάβητε καὶ τοῦτον ἐκ τοῦ προσώπου μου, καὶ συμβῇ
 αὐτῷ μαλακία ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ κατὰξετέ μου τὸ γῆ-
 ρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ὄδου. νῦν οὖν ἐὰν εἰσπορεύω-
 μαι πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου, πατέρα δὲ ἡμῶν, καὶ τὸ
 παιδίον μὴ ᾗ μεθ' ἡμῶν, ⁷ἢ δὲ ψυχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκκρέμα-
 ται ἐκ τῆς τούτου ψυχῆς, ⁸καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ ἰδεῖν
 αὐτὸν μὴ ὄν τὸ παιδίον μεθ' ἡμῶν, τελευτήσῃ, καὶ
 κατὰξουσιν οἱ παῖδές σου τὸ γῆρας τοῦ παιδός σου,
 πατὴρ δὲ ἡμῶν, μετὰ λύπης εἰς ὄδου. ὁ γὰρ
 παῖς σου παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς, ἐκδέδεκται τὸ παιδίον,
 λέγων, ἐὰν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ, καὶ στήσω αὐ-
 τὸν ἐνώπιόν σου, ἡμαρτηκὼς ἔσομαι εἰς τὸν πατέρα.

πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας. Ἰὺν οὖν παραμεινῶ σοι παῖς ἀντὶ τοῦ παιδίου, οἰκέτης τοῦ κυρίου. τὸ δὲ παιδίον ἀναβήτω μετὰ τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτοῦ. πῶς γὰρ ἀναβήσομαι πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, τοῦ παιδίου μὴ ὄντος μεθ' ἡμῶν; ἵνα μὴ ἴδω τὰ κακὰ, ἃ εὗρήσει τὸν πατέρα μου.

Ἔτι οὐκ ἠδύνατο Ἰωσήφ ἀνέχισθαι πάντων τῶν παρεστηκότων αὐτῷ, ἀλλ' εἶπεν. ἔξαποστείλατε πάντας ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ οὐ παρειστήκει οὐδεὶς τῷ Ἰωσήφ, ἥνίκα ἀνεγνωρίζετο τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ. καὶ ἀφῆκε φωνὴν μετὰ κλαυθμοῦ. ἤκουσαν δὲ πάντες οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι, καὶ ἀκουστὸν ἐγένετο εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραώ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ. ἔτι ὁ πατήρ μου ζῇ; καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ἀποκριθῆναι αὐτῷ. ἐταράχθησαν γάρ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. ἐγγίσατε πρὸς μέ. καὶ ἤγγισαν. καὶ εἶπεν. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν, ὃν ἀπέδοσθε εἰς Αἴγυπτον. Ἰὺν οὖν μὴ λυπεῖσθε, μηδὲ σκληρὸν ὑμῖν φανήτω, ὅτι ἀπέδοσθέ με ὧδε. εἰς γὰρ ζωὴν ἀπέστειλέ με ὁ Θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν. τοῦτο γὰρ δεύτερον ἔτος λιμὸς ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἔτι λοιπὰ πέντε ἔτη, ἐν οἷς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀροτρίαις, οὐδὲ ἀμητόξ. ἀπέστειλε γὰρ με ὁ Θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν, ὑπολείπεσθαι ὑμῖν κατάλειμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἐκθρέψαι ὑμῶν κατάλειψιν

μεγάλην. νῦν οὖν οὐχ ὑμεῖς με ἀπειστάλακατε ὧδε,
 ἀλλὰ ὁ Θεός. καὶ ἐποίησέ με ὡς πατέρα Φαραῶ,
 καὶ κύριον παντὸς τοῦ οἴκου αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἄρχοντα
 πάσης γῆς Αἰγύπτου. ἵσπεύσαντες, οὖν ἀνάβητε
 πρὸς τὸν πατέρα μου, καὶ εἴπατε αὐτῷ. τάδε λέγει
 ὁ υἱός σου Ἰωσήφ, ἐποίησέ με ὁ Θεός κύριον πάσης
 γῆς Αἰγύπτου. κατὰβηθι οὖν πρὸς με, καὶ μὴ μείνης.
 καὶ κατοικήσεις ἐν γῇ Γεσὲμ Ἀραβίας. ²καὶ ἔσῃ
 ἐγγύς μου σὺ καὶ οἱ υἱοί σου, καὶ οἱ υἱοὶ τῶν υἱῶν
 σου, τὰ πρόβατά σου, καὶ οἱ βόες σου, καὶ ὅσα σοι
 ἐστί. καὶ ἐκθρέψω σε ἐκεῖ. ἔτι γὰρ πέντε ἔτη λιμός.
³ἵνα μὴ ἐκτριβῇς σὺ, καὶ οἱ υἱοί σου, ⁴καὶ πάντα τὰ
 ὑπάρχοντά σου. ἰδοὺ οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ὑμῶν βλέπουσι,
 καὶ οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ Βενιαμὴν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ μου, ⁵ὅτι τὸ
 στόμα μου τὸ λαλοῦν πρὸς ὑμᾶς. ἀπαγγείλατε
 οὖν τῷ πατρί μου ⁶πᾶσαν τὴν δόξαν μου τὴν ἐν
 Αἰγύπτῳ, καὶ ὅσα ἴδετε. ⁷καὶ ταχύναντες, καταγά-
 γετε τὸν πατέρα μου ὧδε. ⁸καὶ ἐπιπεσὼν ἐπὶ τὸν
 τραχήλον Βενιαμὴν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔκλαυσεν
 ἐπ' αὐτῷ. καὶ Βενιαμὴν ἔκλαυσεν ἐπὶ τῷ τραχήλῳ
 αὐτοῦ. ⁹καὶ καταφιλήσας πάντας τοὺς ἀδελφούς
 αὐτοῦ ἔκλαυσεν ἐπ' αὐτοῖς. καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐλά-
 λησαν οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ πρὸς αὐτόν. ¹⁰καὶ διεβοήθη
 ἡ φωνὴ εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ, λέγοντες. ¹¹ἤκασιν οἱ
 ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ. ἐχάρη δὲ Φαραῶ, καὶ ἡ θεραπεία

αὐτοῦ. εἶπε δὲ Φαραὼ πρὸς Ἰωσήφ. εἶπον τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς σου, τοῦτο ποιήσατε, ¹γεμίσατε τὰ φρεῖα ὑμῶν, καὶ ἀπέλθετε εἰς γῆν Χαναάν. καὶ ἀναλαβόντες τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν, ²καὶ τὰ ὑπάρχοντα ὑμῶν, ἔχετε πρὸς με. ³καὶ δώσω ὑμῖν πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου. καὶ φάγεσθε τὸν μυελὸν τῆς γῆς. ⁴σὺ δὲ ἐντείλαι ταῦτα. λαβεῖν αὐτοῖς ἀμάξας ἐκ γῆς Αἰγύπτου τοῖς παιδίοις ὑμῶν, καὶ ταῖς γυναῖξιν ὑμῶν. καὶ ἀναλαβόντες τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν παραγίνεσθε. ⁵καὶ μὴ φείσησθε τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς τῶν σκευῶν ὑμῶν. τὰ γὰρ πάντα ἀγαθὰ Αἰγύπτου ὑμῖν ἔσται. ἐποίησαν δὲ οὕτως οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσραήλ. ἔδωκε δὲ Ἰωσήφ αὐτοῖς ἀμάξας κατὰ τὰ εἰρημένα ὑπὸ Φαραὼ τοῦ βασιλέως. καὶ ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐπισιτισμὸν εἰς τὴν ὁδόν. ⁶καὶ πᾶσιν ἔδωκε δισσὰς στολὰς. τῷ δὲ Βενιαμὴν ἔδωκε τριακοσίους χρυσοῦς, ⁷καὶ πέντε ἐξαλλασσούσας στολὰς. καὶ τῷ πατρὶ αὐτοῦ ἀπέστειλε κατὰ τὰ αὐτά. ⁸καὶ δέκα ὄνους αἵροντας ἀπὸ πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου, καὶ δέκα ἡμιόνους αἰρούσας ἄρτους τῷ πατρὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς ὁδόν. ἐξαπέστειλε δὲ τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ. καὶ ἐπορεύθησαν. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ⁹μὴ ὀργίζεσθε ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ. καὶ ἀνέβησαν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου, καὶ ἦλθον εἰς γῆν Χαναάν πρὸς Ἰακώβ τὸν πατέρα αὐτῶν. καὶ ἀνήγγειλαν αὐτῷ, λέγοντες. ὅτι ὁ υἱός σου Ἰωσήφ ζῇ,

καὶ αὐτὸς ἄρχει πάσης γῆς Αἰγύπτου. καὶ ἐξέστη τῇ διανοίᾳ Ἰακώβ. οὐ γὰρ ἐπίστευσεν αὐτοῖς. ἐλάλησαν δὲ αὐτῷ πάντα τὰ ῥηθέντα ὑπὸ Ἰωσήφ, ὅσα εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ἰδὼν δὲ τὰς ἀμάξας, ὡς ἀπέσκειλεν Ἰωσήφ, ὥστε ἀναλαβεῖν αὐτὸν, ἠνιζωπύρησε τὸ πνεῦμα Ἰακώβ τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτῶν. εἶπε δὲ Ἰσραήλ, ὦ μέγα μοι ἐστίν, εἰ ἔτι Ἰωσήφ ὁ υἱός μου ζῇ. πορευθεὶς ὄψομαι αὐτὸν ἔμπροσθεν τοῦ ἀποθανεῖν με.

II. DECALOGUS.

ΕΞΟΔΟΣ. Κεφ. κ'.

Καὶ ἐλάλησε κύριος πάντας τοὺς λόγους τούτους, λέγων. ἐγὼ εἰμι κύριος ὁ Θεός σου, ὅς τις ἐξήγαγόν σε ἐκ γῆς Αἰγύπτου, ἐξ οἴκου δουλείας. οὐκ ἔσονται σοι Θεοὶ ἕτεροι ἢ ἐμοῦ. οὐ ποιήσεις σεαυτῷ εἰδωλον, οὐδὲ παντὸς ὁμοίωμα, ὅσα ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ ἄνω, καὶ ὅσα ἐν τῇ γῇ κάτω, καὶ ὅσα ἐν τοῖς ὕδασιν ὑποκάτω τῆς γῆς. οὐ προσκυνήσεις αὐτοῖς, οὐδὲ μὴ λατρεύσεις αὐτοῖς. ἐγὼ γάρ εἰμι

κύριος ὁ Θεός σου, ¹Θεὸς Ζηλωτῆς, ἀποδιδοὺς ἀμαρ-
τίας πατέρων ἐπὶ τέκνα, ἕως τρίτης καὶ τετάρτης γε-
νεᾶς τοῖς μισοῦσί με, ²καὶ ποιῶν ἔλεος εἰς χιλιάδας
τοῖς ἀγαπῶσί με, ³καὶ τοῖς ⁴φυλάσσουσι τὰ προστάγ-
ματά μου, ⁴οὐ λήψῃ τὸ ὄνομα κυρίου τοῦ Θεοῦ
σου ἐπὶ ματαίῳ. ⁵οὐ γὰρ μὴ καθαρίσῃ κύριος ὁ
Θεός σου τὸν λαμβάνοντα τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ μα-
ταίῳ. ⁶μνήσθῃτι τὴν ἡμέραν τῶν σαββάτων ἀγιά-
ζειν αὐτήν. ⁷ἕξ ἡμέρας ἐργᾶ, καὶ ποιήσεις πάντα
τὰ ἔργα σου. τῇ δὲ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἐβδόμῃ σάββατα
κυρίῳ τῷ Θεῷ σου. οὐ ποιήσεις ἐν αὐτῇ πᾶν ἔργον
σὺ καὶ ὁ υἱός σου, καὶ ἡ θυγάτηρ σου, ὁ παῖς σου,
καὶ ἡ παιδισκὴ σου, ὁ βοῦς σου, καὶ τὸ ὑποζύγιόν
σου, ⁸καὶ πᾶν κτῆνός σου, ⁹καὶ ὁ προσήλυτος ὁ παροι-
κῶν ἐν σοί. ἐν γὰρ ἕξ ἡμέραις ἐποίησε κύριος τὸν
οὐρανὸν καὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ πάν-
τα τὰ ἐν αὐτοῖς, ¹⁰καὶ κατέπαυσε τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἐβ-
δόμῃ. ¹¹διὰ τοῦτο εὐλόγησέ κύριος τὴν ἡμέραν τὴν
ἐβδόμην, καὶ ἡγίασεν αὐτήν. ¹²τίμα τὸν πατέρα
σου καὶ τὴν μητέρα σου, ¹³ἵνα εὐ σοι γένηται, ¹⁴καὶ
ἵνα μακροχρόνιος γένη ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς τῆς ἀγαθῆς, ἧς
κύριος ὁ Θεός σου δίδωσί σοι. ¹⁵οὐ μοιχεύσεις. ¹⁶οὐ
κλέψεις. ¹⁷οὐ φονεύσεις. ¹⁸οὐ ψευδομαρτυρήσεις
κατὰ τοῦ πλησίον σου μαρτυρίαν ψευδῇ. ¹⁹οὐκ
ἐπιθυμήσεις τὴν γυναῖκα τοῦ πλησίον σου. οὐκ ἐπιθυ-

μήσεις τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ πλησίον σου, οὔτε τὸν ἀγρὸν αὐ-
τοῦ, οὔτε τὸν παῖδα αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τὴν παιδίσκη
αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τοῦ βοῶς αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τοῦ ὑποζυγίου
αὐτοῦ, οὔτε παντὸς κτήνους αὐτοῦ, οὔτε ὅσα τῷ πλη-
σίον σου ἐστί.

II.

E NOVO TESTAMENTO.

I. ORATIO DOMINICA.

ΜΑΤΘΑΙΟΝ. Κεφ. 5'.

¹ΠΑΤΕΡ ἡμῶν ὁ ἐν τοῖς ἔξαινοῖς· ²ἁγιασθήτω τὸ ὄνομά σε. ³Ἐλθέτω ἡ βασιλεία σε· γεννηθήτω τὸ θέλημά σε, ὡς ἐν ἔξαινῳ, καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς. ⁴Τὸν ἄρτον ἡμῶν τὸν ἐπίσσιον δός ἡμῖν σήμερον. ⁵καὶ ἄφες ἡμῖν τὰ ὀφειλήματα ἡμῶν, ὡς καὶ ἡμεῖς ἀφίεμεν τοῖς ὀφειλέταις ἡμῶν. ⁶Καὶ μὴ εἰσενέγκῃς ἡμᾶς εἰς πειρασμόν, ἄλλὰ ῥῦσαι ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ πονηροῦ· ὅτι σὺ ἐστίν ἡ βασιλεία, καὶ ἡ δύναμις, καὶ ἡ δόξα, εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. Ἀμήν.

II. ΜΑΤΘΑΙΟΝ. Κεφ. έ. ΕΤ ΛΟΥΚΑΝ. Κεφ. ζ'.

¹Ιδων δὲ τὰς ὄχλους, ἀνέβη εἰς τὸ ὄρος· ²καὶ καθίσαντος αὐτοῦ, προσῆλθον αὐτῷ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ.
³Καὶ ἀνοίξας τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ, ἐδίδασκεν αὐτὰς, λέγων· ⁴Μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῷ πνεύματι, ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστὶν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν ἐρανῶν.
⁵Μακάριοι οἱ πενθεῦντες, ὅτι αὐτοὶ παρακληθήσονται.
⁶Μακάριοι οἱ πραεῖς, ὅτι αὐτοὶ κληρονομήσουσι τὴν γῆν.
⁷Μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες καὶ διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην, ὅτι αὐτοὶ χορτασθήσονται.
⁸Μακάριοι οἱ ἐλεήμονες, ὅτι αὐτοὶ ἐλεηθήσονται.
⁹Μακάριοι οἱ καθαροὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ, ὅτι αὐτοὶ τὸν Θεὸν ὄψονται.
¹⁰Μακάριοι οἱ εἰρηνοποιοί, ὅτι αὐτοὶ υἱοὶ Θεοῦ κληθήσονται.
¹¹Μακάριοι οἱ δεδιωγμένοι ἕνεκεν δικαιοσύνης, ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστὶν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν ἐρανῶν.
¹²Μακάριοί ἐστε ὅταν ὀνειδίσωσιν ὑμᾶς καὶ διώξωσι, καὶ εἰπῶσι πᾶν πονηρὸν ῥῆμα καθ' ὑμῶν ψευδύμενοι, ἕνεκεν ἐμοῦ.

Ἀλλ' ὑμῖν λέγω τοῖς ἀκούουσιν.
¹³Ἀγαπήτε τὰς ἐχθρὰς ὑμῶν.
¹⁴καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοῖς μισοῦσιν ὑμᾶς,
¹⁵εὐλογεῖτε τὰς καταρωμένους ὑμῖν· ¹⁶καὶ προσέχετε ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐπηρεαζόντων ὑμᾶς· ¹⁷τῷ τύπτοντί

σε ἐπὶ τὴν σιαγὸνα, πάρεχε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην· ¹καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵροντός σε τὸ ἱμάτιον, καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα μὴ κωλύσης· ²παντὶ δὲ τῷ αἰτῶντί σε, δίδε· καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵροντος τὰ σὰ, μὴ ἀπαίτει. Καὶ καθὼς θέλετε ³ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, καὶ ὑμεῖς ποιεῖτε αὐτοῖς ὁμοίως· καὶ εἰ ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἀγαπῶντας ὑμᾶς, ⁴ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τοὺς ἀγαπῶντας αὐτοὺς ἀγαπῶσι. ⁵Καὶ ἐὰν ἀγαθοποιῇτε τοὺς ἀγαθοποιῶντας ὑμᾶς, ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τὸ αὐτὸ ποιῶσι. ⁶Καὶ ἐὰν δανείζητε παρ' ὧν ἐλπίζετε ἀπολαβεῖν, ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ ἁμαρτωλοῖς δανείζουσιν, ἵνα ἀπολάβωσι τὰ ἴσα. Πλὴν ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν, καὶ ἀγαθοποιεῖτε, καὶ δανείζετε ⁸μηδὲν ἀπελπίζοντες· καὶ ἔσται ὁ μισθὸς ὑμῶν πολὺς, καὶ ἔσεσθε υἱοὶ τοῦ ὑψίστου· ⁹ὅτι αὐτὸς χρηστός ἐστιν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀχαρίστες καὶ πονηρούς. ¹⁰Γίνεσθε ὅν οἰκτίρμονες, καθὼς καὶ ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν οἰκτίρμων ἐστὶ. ¹¹Καὶ μὴ κρίνετε, καὶ ἢ μὴ κριθῇτε· μὴ καταδικάζετε, καὶ ἢ μὴ καταδικασθῇτε. ¹²Ἀπολύετε, καὶ ἀπολυθήσεσθε· δίδετε, καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν· ¹³μέτρον καλὸν, πεπιεσμένον καὶ σεσαλευμένον καὶ ὑπερεκχυνόμενον δώσουσιν εἰς τὸν κόλπον ὑμῶν· ¹⁴τῷ γὰρ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ ᾧ μετρεῖτε, ἀντιμετρηθήσεται ὑμῖν.

III. ΙΩΑΝΝΗΝ. Κεφ. γ'.

Ἦν δὲ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τῶν φαρισαίων, Ἰνικόδημος
 ὄνομα αὐτῷ, ἀρχων τῶν Ἰεδαίων. Οὗτος ἦλθε πρὸς
 τὸν Ἰησοῦν ὡς νυκτὸς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, οἶδαμεν
 ὅτι ἀπὸ Θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος· ἐδεῖς γὰρ ταῦ-
 τα τὰ σημεῖα δύναται ποιεῖν ἃ σὺ ποιεῖς, ἐὰν μὴ ᾖ
 ὁ Θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ. Ἐπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐ-
 τῷ· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ἐὰν μὴ τις γεννηθῇ ἄνω-
 θεν, ἐ δύναται ἰδεῖν τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ. Λέγει
 πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁ Νικόδημος· Πῶς δύναται ἄνθρωπος γεννη-
 θῆναι ὅ γέρων ὢν; μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν τῆς μη-
 τρὸς αὐτοῦ δεύτερον εἰσελθεῖν, καὶ γεννηθῆναι; Ἀπε-
 κρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ἐὰν μὴ τις
 γεννηθῇ ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ πνεύματος, ἐ δύναται εἰσελ-
 θεῖν εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ. Ὁ γεγενημένος
 ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς, σὰρξ ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ γεγενημένον ἐκ
 τοῦ πνεύματος, πνεῦμά ἐστι. Ἐὰν θυμαίνῃς ὅτι
 εἶπόν σοι· Δεῖ ὑμᾶς γεννηθῆναι ἄνωθεν. Ὁ πνεῦμα
 ὅπως θέλει πνεῖ, καὶ τὴν φωνὴν αὐτοῦ ἀκούς, ἄλλ'
 ἐκ οἵδας πόθεν ἔρχεται, καὶ πῶς ὑπάγει· ὅπως
 ἐστὶ πᾶς ὁ γεγενημένος ἐκ τοῦ πνεύματος. Ἀπε-

κρίθη Νικόδημος, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Πῶς δύναται ταῦ-
 τα γενέσθαι; Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ·
 Σὺ εἶ ὁ διδάσκαλος τῷ Ἰσραὴλ, καὶ ταῦτα ἐ γι-
 νώσκεις; Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ὅτι ὃ οἶδαμεν λα-
 λῶμεν, ²καὶ ὃ ἑωράκαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν καὶ τὴν μαρ-
 τυρίαν ἡμῶν ἐ λαμβάνετε. ³Εἰ τὰ ἐπίγεια εἶπον
 ὑμῖν, καὶ ἐ πιστεύετε· πῶς, ⁴ἐὰν εἴπω ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπε-
 ράνια, πιστεύσετε; Καὶ ἐθεῖς ἀναβέβηκεν εἰς τὸν
 ἔρανόν, ⁵εἰ μὴ ὃ ἐκ τῷ ἔρανῳ καταβῶς, ὃ υἱὸς τῷ
 ἀνθρώπῳ ὃ ὢν ἐν τῷ ἔρανῳ. ⁶Καὶ καθὼς Μωσῆς
 ὑψώσε τὸν ὄφιν ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ, ἕτως ὑψωθῆναι δεῖ τὸν
 υἱὸν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ· ⁷ἵνα πᾶς ὃ πιστευὼν εἰς αὐτὸν,
 μὴ ἀπόληται, ἀλλ' ἔχῃ ζωὴν αἰώνιον. Οὕτω γὰρ
 ἠγάπησεν ὁ Θεὸς τὸν κόσμον, ὥστε τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ
 τὸν μονογενῆ ἔδωκεν· ἵνα πᾶς ὃ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν,
 μὴ ἀπόληται, ἀλλ' ἔχῃ ζωὴν αἰώνιον. ⁹Οὐ γὰρ ἀ-
 πέστειλεν ὁ Θεὸς τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν κόσμον, ἵνα
 κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ.
 Ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν, ἐ κρίνεται· ὃ δὲ μὴ πιστεύων,
 ἤδη κέκριται· ὅτι μὴ πεπίστευκεν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα τῷ
 μονογενεῖς υἱῷ τῷ Θεῷ. Αὕτη δέ ἐστιν ἡ κρίσις,
¹⁰ὅτι τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον, καὶ ἠγάπησαν οἱ
 ἄνθρωποι μάλλον τὸ σκότος, ἢ τὸ φῶς· ἦν γὰρ πονη-
 ρὰ αὐτῶν τὰ ἔργα. Πᾶς γὰρ ὃ φαῦλα πράσων,
 μισεῖ τὸ φῶς, καὶ ἐκ ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸ φῶς, ¹¹ἵνα μὴ

ἐλεγχθῇ τὰ ἔργα αὐτῶ. Ὁ δὲ ποιῶν τὴν ἀλήθειαν, ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸ φῶς, ἵνα φανερωθῇ αὐτῶ τὰ ἔργα, ὅτι ἐν Θεῷ ἐστὶν εἰργασμένα.

Μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτῶ εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γῆν. ²καὶ ἐκεῖ διέτριβε μετ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐβάπτιζεν. ³Ἦν δὲ καὶ Ἰωάννης βαπτίζων ἐν Ἀινῶν ⁴ἐγγὺς τῷ Σαλεῖμ, ὅτι ὕδατα πολλὰ ἦν ἐκεῖ. ⁵καὶ παρεγίνοντο καὶ ἐβαπτίζοντο. Οὐπω γὰρ ἦν βεβλημένος εἰς τὴν φυλακὴν ὁ Ἰωάννης. ⁶Ἐγένετο ἔν ζήτησις ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν Ἰωάννου μετὰ Ἰουδαίων. περὶ καθαρισμῶ. Καὶ ἦλθον πρὸς τὸν Ἰωάννην, καὶ εἶπον αὐτῷ. Ῥαββί, ὃς ἦν μετὰ σὺ πέραν τῷ Ἰορδάνῃ, ᾧ σὺ μεμαρτύρηκας, ἰδε, ἔτος βαπτίζει, καὶ πάντες ἔρχονται πρὸς αὐτόν. Ἀπεκρίθη Ἰωάννης, καὶ εἶπεν. Ὅτι οὐ δύναται ἄνθρωπος λαμβάνειν ὕδην, εἰ μὴ ᾗ δεδομένον αὐτῷ ἐκ τῶ ἔρανῶ. ⁸Αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε, ὅτι εἶπον. Οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐγὼ ὁ Χριστὸς, ἀλλ' ὅτι ἀπεσταλμένος εἰμὶ ἔμπροσθεν ἐκείνου. Ὁ ἔχων τὴν νύμφην, νυμφίος ἐστίν· ὁ δὲ φίλος τῷ νυμφίῳ, ⁹ὃ ἐστηκὼς καὶ ἀκούων αὐτῶ, ¹⁰χαρᾷ χαίρει διὰ τὴν φωνὴν τῷ νυμφίῳ· αὕτη ἔν ἡ χαρὰ ἡ ἐμὴ πεπλήρωται. ¹¹Ἐπεῖ-
 14
 ρον δεῖ αὐξάνειν, ἐμὲ δὲ ἐλαττῆσθαι. Ὁ ἄνωθεν ἐρχόμενος, ¹²ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστίν· ὁ ὢν ἐκ τῆς γῆς, ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἐστὶ, καὶ ἐκ τῆς γῆς λαλεῖ· ὁ ἐκ τῶ ἔρανῶ

ἐρχόμενος, ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστὶ, ¹καὶ ὃ ἐώρακε καὶ ἤκουσε, τῷτο μαρτυρεῖ· καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν αὐτῷ εἰς λαμβάνει. Ὁ λαβὼν αὐτῷ τὴν μαρτυρίαν, ²ἐσφράγισεν ὅτι ὁ Θεὸς ἀληθὴς ἐστίν· ὃν γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ Θεός, τὰ ῥήματα τῷ Θεῷ λαλεῖ· ³ὃ γὰρ ἐκ μέτρων δίδωσιν ὁ Θεὸς τὸ πνεῦμα. Ὁ Πατὴρ ἀγαπᾷ τὸν υἱόν, καὶ πάντα δέδωκεν ἐν τῇ χειρὶ αὐτοῦ. Ὁ πιστεύων εἰς τὸν υἱόν, ἔχει ζωὴν αἰώνιον· ὃ δὲ ἀπειθῶν τῷ υἱῷ, ἐκ ὄψεται ζωὴν, ἀλλ' ἡ ὀργὴ τοῦ Θεοῦ μένει ἐπ' αὐτόν.

IV. ΠΡΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΩΝ ἈΓΙΩΝ ΑΠΟΣΤΟΛΩΝ.

Κεφ. ιζ'.

¹Σταθεῖς δὲ ὁ Παῦλος ἐν μέσῳ τοῦ Ἀρείου πάγου, ἔφη. ²Ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, κατὰ πάντα ὡς δεισιδαιμονεστῆρες ὑμᾶς θεωρῶ. Διερχόμενος γὰρ ³καὶ ἀναθεωρῶν τὰ σεβάσματα ὑμῶν, εὗρον καὶ βωμὸν ⁴ἐν ᾧ ἐπεγέγραπτο. ΑΓΝΩΣΤΩ ἸΘΕΩ. ⁵ὃν ἐν ἀγνοεῖντες εὐσεβεῖτε, τῷτον ἐγὼ καταγγέλλω ὑμῖν. Ὁ Θεὸς ὁ ποιήσας τὸν κόσμον ⁶καὶ πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτῷ, ἔτος ἐραῖ καὶ γῆς Κύριος ὑπάρχων, ⁷ἐκ ἐν χειροποιήτοις ναοῖς κατοικεῖ· ⁸ἐδὲ ὑπὸ χειρῶν ἀνθρώπων θεραπεύε-

ται, προσδεόμενός τινος, αὐτὸς διδὼς πᾶσι ζωὴν καὶ
 πνοὴν καὶ τὰ πάντα. Ἐποίησέ τε ἐξ ἑνὸς αἵματος
 πᾶν ἔθνος ἀνθρώπων κατοικεῖν ἐπὶ πᾶν τὸ πρόσωπον
 τῆς γῆς, ὀρίσας προτεταγμένες καιρὸς, καὶ τὰς ὁρο-
 θεσίας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν. Ζητεῖν τὸν Κύριον, εἰ
 ἄρα γε ψηλαφήσειαν αὐτὸν καὶ εὖροιεν· καίτοιγε ὁ
 μακρὰν ἀπὸ ἑνὸς ἐκάστη ἡμῶν ὑπάρχοντα. Ἐν αὐ-
 τῷ γὰρ ζῶμεν, καὶ κινῶμεθα, καὶ ἐσμεν· ὥς καὶ
 τινες τῶν καθ' ὑμᾶς ποιητῶν εἰρήκασι· Ὅτι γὰρ καὶ
 γένος ἐσμέν. Γένος ὅν ὑπάρχοντες τῷ Θεῷ, ὅκ
 ὀφείλομεν νομίζειν χρυσῷ ἢ ἀργύρῳ ἢ λίθῳ, χαρμα-
 γματι τέχνης καὶ ἐνθυμήσεως ἀνθρώπου, τὸ θεῖον εἶναι
 ὁμοιον. Τὰς μὲν ὅν χρόνος τῆς ἀγνοίας ὑπε-
 ριδὼν ὁ Θεὸς, ταυῦν παραγγέλλει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις
 πᾶσι πανταχῶς μετανοεῖν. ⁹ Διότι ἔστησεν ἡμέραν ἐν
 ᾗ μέλλει κρίνειν τὴν οἰκεμένην ἐν δικαιοσύνῃ, ¹⁰ ἐν ἁν-
 δρὶ ᾧ ὤρισε, πίστιν παρασχὼν πᾶσιν, ἀναστήσας αὐ-
 τὴν ἐκ νεκρῶν. Ἀκέσαντες δὲ ἀνάστασιν νεκρῶν,
¹¹ οἱ μὲν ἐχλεύαζον· οἱ δὲ εἶπον· Αἰσχύμεθά σε πάλ-
 λιν περὶ τῆς. Καὶ ὅτως ὁ Παῦλος ἐξῆλθεν ἐκ
 μέσων αὐτῶν. ¹² Τινὲς δὲ ἄνδρες κολληθέντες αὐτῷ,
 ἐπίστευσαν· ἐν οἷς καὶ Διονύσιος ὁ Ἀρεοπαγίτης, καὶ
 γυνὴ ὀνόματι Δάμαρις, καὶ ἕτεροι σὺν αὐτοῖς.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA.

PARS ALTERA:

COMPLECTENS EXCERPTA EX NONNULLIS POETIS.

I.

EX ANACREONTIS

CARMINIBUS.

*Nec, si quid olim lusi ANACREON,
Delevit ætas.* HOR.

*ΑΝΑΚΡΕΟΝΤΟΣ

ΩΔΑΙ.

I.

ΕΙΣ ΑΥΤΑΝ.

ΘΕΛΩ λῆγειν Ἀτρεΐδαις,
Θείω δὲ Κάδμον φθεῖν
Ἄβάρκιτος δὲ χορδαῖς
Ἔρωτα μουῖον ἤξει.
Ἡμεῖφα νεῦρα πρῶην,
Καὶ τὴν λήρην ἀπασαν
Καὶ γὰρ μὲν ἦδον ἄθλους
Ἡρακλείους· λήρη δὲ
Ἔρωτας ἀντιφώνει.

Χαίροιτε λοιπὸν ὑμῖν,
 "Ἡρώες· ἡ λύρη γὰρ
 Μόνους "Ερωτας ᾄδει.

10

II.

ΕΙΣ ΓΥΝΑΙΚΑΣ.

Φύσις κέραια ταύροις,
 'Οπλὰς δ' ἔδωκεν ἵπποις,
 Πρωκίην λαγωῖς,
 Λέουσι χάσμι' ὀδόντων,
 Τοῖς ἰχθύσιν τὸ νηπτόν,
 Τοῖς ὀρνέοις πέταισθαι,
 Ταῖς ἀνδράσι φρόνημα·
 Γυναιξὶν—οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχεν.
 Τί οὖν δίδωσι;—κάλλος,
 'Αντ' ἀσπίδων ἀπασῶν,
 'Αντ' ἐγχείων ἀπάντων.
 Νικᾷ δὲ καὶ σίδηρον,
 Καὶ πῦρ, καλὴ τις οὔσα.

5

10

III.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Μισᾷ μὲν ἥ τις πᾶσι θύραις
 Στρέφεται—ὅτ' "Αρχτος ἤδη
 Κατὰ χεῖρα κην Βούτου,
 Μερόπων δὲ Φῦλα πάντα

Κίαται, κόπῳ δαμέντα· 5
 Τότ' Ἔρως ἐπισταθείς μευ
 Θυρέων ἔκοπτ' ὀχῆας.
 Τίς, ἔφην, θύρας ἀράσσει;
 Κατὰ μεῦ σχίσσεις ὄνειρους.
 Ὅ δ' Ἔρως, Ἄνοιγε, φησὶ, 10
 Βρέφος εἰμὶ, μὴ φόβησαι·
 Βρέχομαι δὲ, κατέλῃνον
 Κατὰ νύκτα πεπλάνημαι.
 Ἐλέησα ταῦτ' ἀκούσας,
 Ἄνὰ δ' εὐθὺ λύχνον ἄψας 15
 Ἀνέψξα, καὶ βρέφος μὲν
 Ἐσορῶ, φέροντα τόξον,
 Πτέρυγας τε, καὶ φαρέτρην.
 Παρὰ δ' ἰστίην καθίσας,
 Παλάμαισι χεῖρας αὐτοῦ 20
 Ἀνέθαλπον, ἐκ δὲ χαίτης
 Ἀπέθλιβον ὑγρὸν ὕδωρ.
 Ὅ δ', ἐπεὶ κρύος μεθῆκε,
 Φέρε, φησὶ, πειράσωμεν
 Τόδε τόξον, ἐς τί μοι νῦν 25
 Βλάσεται βραχεῖσα νευρή.
 Τανύει δὲ, καὶ με τύπτει
 Μέσον ἥπαρ, ὥσπερ οἷστρος.

Ἄνὰ δ' ἄλλεται καχάζων,
 Ξίνε, δ' εἶπε, συγχαίρηθι·
 Κέρας ἄδλας μὲν ἔστι,—
 Σὺ δὲ καρδίην ποιήσεις.

30

IV.

ΕΙΣ ἙΑΥΤΟΝ.

Ἐπὶ μυρσίναις τερεῖναις,
 Ἐπὶ λωτῖναις τε ποίαις
 Στροβίλας, θείλῳ προπίνειν·
 Ὁ δ' ἔρως, χιτῶνα δῆσας
 Ὑπὲρ αὐχένος παπύρω,
 Μέθυ μοι διακονεῖτω.
 Τροχὸς ἄρματος γὰρ οἶα
 Βίος τρέχει κυλισθείς·
 Ὀλίγη δὲ πεισόμεσθα
 Κόνις, ὀστέων λυθίντων.
 Τί σε δεῖ λίθον μυρίζειν;
 Τί δὲ γῇ χέειν μάταια;
 Ἐμὲ μᾶλλον, ὥς ἔτι ζῶ,
 Μῦρison, ῥόδοις δὲ κρᾶτα
 Πύκασον, κάλει δ' ἑταίρην.
 Πρὶν, ἐρῶ σε, δεῖ μ' ἀπελθεῖν
 Ὑπὸ νεφτέρων χορείας,
 Σκιδάσαι θείλῳ μερίμνας.

5

10

15

Swish to ocean - waves

V.

ΕΙΣ ῬΟΔΟΝ.

Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ τῶν Ἑρώτων
 Μίξωμεν Διονύσῳ
 Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ καλλίφυλλον
 Κροτάφοισιν ἀρμόσαντες,
 Πίνωμεν ἄδρα γελῶντες. 5
 Ῥόδον, ὃ φέριστον ἄνθος,
 Ῥόδον εἶαρος μέλημα
 Ῥόδα καὶ θεοῖσι τερπνά.
 Ῥόδα παῖς ὁ τῆς Κυθήρης
 Στέφεται καλοῖς ἰούλοις, 10
 Χαρίτεσσι συγχορεύων.
 Στέψον οὖν με, καὶ λυρίζων
 Παρὰ σοις, Διόνυσε, σηκοῖς,
 Μετὰ κούρης βαθυκόλπου,
 Ῥοδίνοισι στεφανίσκοις 15
 Πεπυκασμένος, χορεύσω.

VI.

ΕΙΣ ΠΕΡΙΣΤΕΡΑΝ.

Ἑρασμὴ πέλεια,
 Πόθεν, πόθεν πέτασαι ;
 Πόθεν μύρων τοσούτων,
 Ἐπ' ἥερος θέουσα,

Πνέεις τε καὶ ψεκάζεις ; 5
 Τίς εἷς ; — τί σοι μέλει δέ ;
 Ἀνακρέων μ' ἔπεμψε
 Πρὸς παῖδα, πρὸς Βάθυλλον,
 Τὸν ἄρτι τῶν ἀπάντων
 Κρατοῦντα καὶ τύραννον. 10
 Πέπρακέ μ' ἡ Κυθήρη,
 Λαβοῦσα μικρὸν ὕμνον·
 Ἐγὼ δ' Ἀνακρέοντι
 Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα.
 Καὶ νῦν, ὄργῃς, ἐκείνου 15
 Ἐπιστολὰς κομίζω·
 Καί φησιν εὐθέως με
 Ἐλευθέρην ποιήσειν.
 Ἐγὼ δέ, κῆν ἀφῆ με,
 Δούλη μενῶ παρ' αὐτῷ. 20
 Τί γάρ με δεῖ πέτασθαι
 Ὅρη τε καὶ κατ' ἀγρούς,
 Καὶ δένδρεσιν καθίζειν,
 Φαγοῦσαν ἀγριόν τι ;
 Τανῦν ἔδω μὲν ἄρτον, 25
 Ἀφαρπάσασα χειρῶν
 Ἀνακρέοντος αὐτοῦ·

Πιεῖν δέ μοι δίδωσι
 Τὸν οἶνον, ὃν προπίνει.
 Πιοῦσα δ' ἄν χορεύω, 30
 Καὶ δεσπότην ἑμοῖσι
 Πτεροῖσι συσκιάζω.
 Κοιμωμένη δ' ἐπ' αὐτῷ
 Τῷ βαρβύτῳ καθεύδω.
 Ἔχεις ἅπαντ'· ἄπελθε. 35
 Λαλιστέραν μ' ἔθηκες,
 Ἀνθρώπε, καὶ κορώνης.

VII.

ΕΙΣ ἙΑΥΤΟΝ.

Λέγουσιν αἱ γυναῖκες,
 Ἀνακρέων, γέρων εἷ.
 Λαβῶν ἔσοπτρον, ἄθρει
 Κόμας μὲν οὐκ ἔτ' οὔσας,
 Ψιλὸν δέ σευ μέτωπον. 5
 Ἐγὼ δὲ τὰς κόμας μὲν,
 Εἴτ' εἰσὶν, εἴτ' ἀπῆλθον,
 Οὐκ οἶδα· τοῦτο δ' οἶδα,
 Ὡς τῷ γέροντι μᾶλλον
 Πρέπει τὰ τερπνὰ παίζειν, 10
 Οσῶ πέλας τὰ Μοίρης.

VIII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Θέλω, θέλω φιλήσαι
 "Επειθ' "Ερως φιλεῖν με,
 'Εγὼ δ' ἔχων νόημα
 "Αβουλον, οὐκ ἐπείσθην.
 'Ο δ' εὐθὺ τόξον ἄρας 5
 Καὶ χρυσέην φαρέτρην,
 Μάχη με προὔκαλεῖτο.
 Κάγ' ὧ λαβὼν ἐπ' ὤμων
 Θώρηχ', ὅπως 'Αχιλλεύς,
 Καὶ δοῦρα, καὶ βοείην, 10
 'Εμαρνάμην "Ερωτι.
 "Εβαλλ', ἐγὼ δ' ἔφευγον.
 'Ως δ' οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχ' ὀϊστούς,
 "Ησχαλλεν· εἶθ' ἑαυτὸν
 'Αφῆκεν εἰς βέλεμνον· 15
 Μέσος δὲ καρδίας μευ
 "Εδυσε, καὶ μ' ἔλυσε.
 Μάτην δ' ἔχω βοείην
 Τί γὰρ βαλώμεθ' ἔξω,
 Μάχης ἔσω μ' ἐχούσης ; 20

IX.

ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ ἑΑΥΤΟΥ ἑΤΑΙΡΑΝ.

"Αγε, ζωγράφων ἄριστε,
 Γράφε, ζωγράφων ἄριστε,
 Ῥοδίνης κοίρανε τέχνης,
 Ἀπεοῦσαν, ὡς ἂν εἴπω,
 Γράφε τὴν ἐμὴν ἑταίρην. 5
 Γράφε μοι τρίχας τὸ πρῶτον
 Ἀπαλάς τε καὶ μελαίνας·
 Ὅ δὲ κηρὸς ἂν δύνηται,
 Γράφε καὶ μύρου πνεούσας.
 Γράφε δ' ἐξ ὅλης παρειῆς, 10
 Ὑπὸ πορφύραισι χαίταις,
 Ἐλεφάντινον μέτωπον.
 Τὸ μεσόφρυον δὲ μή μοι
 Διάκοπτε, μήτε μίσγε·
 Ἐχέτω δ', ὅπως ἐκείνη, 15
 Τὸ λεληθότως σύνοφρυον,
 Βλεφάρων ἴτυν κελαίην.
 Τὸ δὲ βλέμμα νῦν ἀληθῶς
 Ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς ποίησον·
 Ἀμα γλαυκὸν, ὡς Ἀθήνης, 20
 Ἀμα δ' ὑγρὸν, ὡς Κυθήρης.
 Γράφε ῥῖνα καὶ παρειάς,

VIII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Θέλω, θέλω φιλησάιν
 Ἐπειθ' ἔρωε φιλεῖν με,
 Ἐγὼ δ' ἔχων νόημα
 Ἄκουλον, οὐκ ἐπείσθην.
 Ὅ δ' εὐθὺ τόξον ἄρας 5
 Καὶ χρυσήν φαρέτρην,
 Μάχη με προὔκαλεῖτο.
 Κάγῳ λαβὼν ἐπ' ὤμων
 Θώρηχ', ὅπως Ἀχιλλεὺς,
 Καὶ δοῦρα, καὶ βοεῖην, 10
 Ἐμαρνάμην ἔρωτι.
 Ἐβῶν, ἐγὼ δ' ἔφευγον.
 Ὡς δ' οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχ' οἷστούς,
 Ἦσχαλλεν εἶθ' ἑαυτὸν
 Ἀφῆκεν εἰς βέλεμνον 15
 Μίσος δὲ καρδίας μου
 Ἐδυνε, καὶ μ' ἔλυσε.
 Μάτην δ' ἔχω βοεῖην
 Τί γὰρ βαλῶμεθ' ἔξω,
 Μάχης ἔσω μ' ἐχούσης ; 20

IX.

ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ ἑΑΥΤΟΥ ἑΤΑΙΡΑΝ.

Ἄγε, ζωγράφων ἄριστε,
 Γράφε, ζωγράφων ἄριστε.
 Ῥοδίνης ποίρῃς τέχνης,
 Ἀπειῶσαι, ὡς ἂν εἴπω,
 Γράφε τὴν ἐμὴν ἑταίρην. 5
 Γράφε μοι τρίχας τὸ πρῶτον
 Ἀπαλὰς τε καὶ μελαίνας·
 Ὅ δὲ κηρὸς ἂν δύνῃται,
 Γράφῃ καὶ μύρου πνεούσας.
 Γράφῃ δ' ἐξ ὅλης παρειῆς, 10
 Ὑπὸ πορφύραισι χαίταις,
 Ἐλιφάντινον μέτωπον.
 Τὸ μεσόφρυον δὲ μή μοι
 Διάκοπτε, μήτε μίσγε·
 Ἐχέτω δ', ὅπως ἐκείνη, 15
 Τὸ λεληθότως σύνοφρον,
 Βλεφάρων ἵπυρ κελαίνη.
 Τὸ δὲ βλέμμα νῦν ἀληθῶς
 Ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς ποίησον·
 ὡς γλαυκὸν, ὡς Ἀθήνης, 20
 ὡς ὑγρὸν, ὡς Κυθήρης.
 Ὑπὸ καὶ παρειᾶς,

Ῥόδα τῷ γάλακτι μίξας.
 Γράφε χεῖλος, οἷα Πειθοῦς,
 Προκαλούμενον φίλημα. 25
 Τρυφεροῦ δ' ἔσω γενείου,
 Περὶ Λυγδίνῳ τραχήλῳ,
 Χάριτες πέτοιντο πᾶσαι.
 Στόλισον τολοιπὸν αὐτὴν
 Ὑποπορφύροισι πέπλοις 30
 Δίαφαινέτω δὲ σαρκῶν
 Ὀλίγον, τὸ σῶμ' ἐλέγχον.
 Ἀπέχει βλέπω γὰρ αὐτὴν.
 Τάχα, κηρὲ, καὶ λαλήσεις.

X.

ΕΙΣ ΧΕΛΙΔΟΝΑ.

Σὺ μὲν, φίλη χελιδὼν,
 Ἐτησίη μολοῦσα,
 Θέρει πλέκεις καλιήν
 Χειμῶνι δ' εἰς ἄφαντος
 Ἦ Νεῖλον ἢ πί Μέμφιν. 5
 Ἐρως δ' αἰεὶ πλέκει μευ
 Ἐν καρδίῃ καλιήν.
 Πόθος δ' ὁ μὲν πτεροῦται,
 Ὅ δ' ὦόν ἐστιν ἀκμήν,
 Ὅ δ' ἡμίλεπτος ἤδη. 10

Βοή δὲ γίνετ' αἰεὶ
 Κεχηνότων νεοτῶν.
 Ἐρωτιδεῖς δὲ μικροὺς
 Οἱ μείζονες τρέφουσιν.
 Οἱ δὲ τραφέντες εὐθὺς
 Πάλιν κύουσιν ἄλλους.
 Τί μῆχος οὖν γένηται ;
 Οὐ γὰρ σθένω τοσούτους
 Ἐρωτας ἐκσοῶσαι.

15

XI.

ΕΙΣ ΤΟ ΕΑΡ.

Ἰδε, πῶς ἔαρος φανέντος
 Χάριτες ῥόδα βρύουσιν·
 Ἰδε, πῶς κύμα βαλάσσης
 Ἀπαλύνεται γαλήνη·
 Ἰδε, πῶς νῆσσα κολυμβᾷ·
 Ἰδε, πῶς γέρας οἰδεύει·
 Ἀφελῶς δ' ἔλαμψε Τιτάν.
 Νεφελῶν σκιαὶ δοιοῦνται·
 Τὰ βροτῶν δ' ἔλαμψεν ἔργα.
 Καρποῖσι γαῖα προκύπτει·
 Καρπὸς ἐλαίας προκύπτει.
 Βρομίου στέφεται νᾶμα.
 Κατὰ φύλλον, κατὰ κλῶνα,
 Καθειλὼν ἤνθησε καρπός.

5

10

XII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

"Ερως ποτ' ἐν ῥόδοισι
 Κοιμωμένην μέλιτταν
 Οὐκ εἶδεν, ἀλλ' ἐτρώθη.
 Τὸν δάκτυλον δὲ δαχθεῖς
 Τᾶς χειρὸς ὠλόλυξε· 5
 Δραμὼν δὲ καὶ πετασθεῖς
 Πρὸς τὴν καλὴν Κυθήρην,
 "Ολωλα, μάτερ, εἶπεν,
 "Ολωλα, κάποθνήσκω.
 "Οφίς μ' ἔτυψε μικρὸς 10
 Πτερωτὸς, ὃν καλοῦσι
 Μελίτταν οἱ γεωργοί.
 'Α δ' εἶπεν, Εἰ τὸ κέντρον
 Πονεῖ τὸ τᾶς μελίττας,
 Πόσον, δοκεῖς, πονοῦσιν, 15
 "Ερως, ὅσους σὺ βάλλεις ;

XIII.

ΕΙΣ ΤΕΤΤΙΓΑ.

Μακαρίζομεν σε, τέττιξ,
 "Οτι δεινδρέων ἐπ' ἄκρων,
 'Ολίγην δρόσον πεπωκὼς,
 Βασιλεὺς ὅπως, αἰεῖδεις.

Σὰ γάρ ἔστι κεῖνα πάντα,
 Ὅποσα βλέπεις ἐν ἀγροῖς,
 Χ' ὅποσα φέρουσιν ὕλαι.
 Σὺ δὲ φίλιος γεωργῶν,
 Ἄπο μηδενός τι βλάπτων·
 Σὺ δὲ τίμιος βροτοῖσι,
 Θέρεος γλυκὺς προφήτης.
 Φιλέουσι μὲν σε Μοῦσαι·
 Φιλέει δὲ Φοῖβος αὐτὸς,
 Λιγυρὴν δ' ἔδωκεν οἴμην·
 Τὸ δὲ γῆρας οὐ σε τείρει,
 Σοφὲ, γηγενῆς, φίλυμνε,
 Ἀπαθῆς, ἀναιμόσαρκε·
 Σχεδὸν εἴ θεοῖς ὅμοιος.

5

10

15

XIV.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Χαλεπὸν τὸ μὴ φιλῆσαι,
 Χαλεπὸν δὲ καὶ φιλῆσαι·
 Χαλεπώτερον δὲ πάντων
 Ἀποτυγχάνειν φιλοῦντα.
 Γένος οὐδὲν εἰς Ἑρωτα·
 Σοφίῃ, τρόπος πατεῖται·
 Μόνον ἄργυρον βλέπουσιν.
 Ἀπόλοιτο πρῶτος αὐτὸς,

5

Ὅ τὸν ἄργυρον φιλήσας.
 Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός,
 Διὰ τοῦτον οὐ τοκῆς·
 Πόλεμοι, φόνοι, δι' αὐτόν·
 Τὸ δὲ χεῖρον, ὀλλύμεσθα
 Διὰ τοῦτον οἱ φιλοῦντες.

10

XV.

ΕΙΣ ΓΕΡΟΝΤΑ.

Φιλῶ γέροντα τερπνόν,
 Φιλῶ νέον χορευτάν.
 Γέρων δ' ὅταν χορεύῃ,
 Τρίχας γέρων μέν ἐστι,
 Τὰς δὲ φρένας νεάζει.

II.

EX BIONIS IDYLLIIS.

*ΒΙΩΝΟΣ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.

I.

ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΥ ΑΔΩΝΙΔΟΣ.

ΑΙΑΖΩ τὸν Ἀδωνιν· ἐπαιάζουσιν Ἐρωτες.
Κεῖται καλὸς Ἀδωνις ἐπ' ὤρεσι, μηρὸν ὀδόντι
Λευκῷ λευκὸν ὀδόντι τυπεῖς, καὶ Κύπριν ἀνιᾷ
Λεπτὸν ἀποψύχων· τὸ δέ οἱ μέλαν εἴσεται αἷμα
Χιονέας κατὰ σαρκός· ὑπ' ὀφρύσι δ' ὄμματα ναρκεῖ, 5
Καὶ τὸ ῥόδον φεύγει τῷ χεῖλεος· ἀμφὶ δὲ τήνῃ
Θνάσκει καὶ τὸ φίλαμα, τὸ μήποτε Κύπρις ἀφήσει.
Κύπριδι μὲν τὸ φίλαμα καὶ οὐ ζώντος ἀρέσκει·
'Αλλ' οὐκ εἶδεν Ἀδωνις ὃ μιν θνάσκοντ' ἐφίλασεν.
Αἶ' αἶ' τὰν Κυθέρειαν! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἀδωνις. 10
'Ως ἶδεν, ὡς ἐνόησεν Ἀδώνιδος ἄσχετον ἔλκος,
'Ως ἶδε φοῖνιον αἷμα μαραινομένῳ περὶ μηρῷ,
Πάχεας ἀμπετάσασα κινύρετο, Μεῖνον, Ἀδωνι

Δύσποτμε, μεῖνον Ἄδωνι, πανύστατον ὥς σε πιχέω,
Ὡς σε περιπτύξω, καὶ χεῖλεα χεῖλεσι μίξω. 15

Φεύγεις μακρὸν, Ἄδωνι, καὶ ἔρχεαι εἰς Ἀχέροντα.
Καὶ στυγνὸν βασιλῆα καὶ ἄγριον ἃ δὲ τάλαινα
Ζῶω, καὶ θεὸς ἐμμί, καὶ οὐ δύναμαί σε διώκειν.

Λάμβανε, Περσεφόνα, τὸν ἐμὸν πόσιν· ἐσσί γὰρ αὐτὰ
Πολλὸν ἐμεῦ κρείσσων· τὸ δὲ πᾶν καλὸν ἐς σὲ καταρρέει.
Θνάσκεις, ὦ τριπόθατε· πόθος δέ μοι, ὥς ὄναρ, ἔπτη.

Σοὶ δ' ἅμα κιστὸς ὄλωλε· τί γὰρ, τολμηρὲ, κυνάγεις;
Καλὸς ἐὼν τοσσοῦτον ἔμηνες θηρσὶ παλαίειν;

Ὡδ' ὀλοφύρατο Κύπρις· ἐπαιάζουσιν Ἐρωτες.

Αἰ' αἰ' τὰν Κυθήρειαν! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἄδωνις. 25

Δάκρυον ἃ Παφίῃ τόπον ἐκχέει, ὅσπον Ἄδωνις
Αἷμα χέει· τὰ δὲ πάντα ποτὶ χθονὶ γίγνεται ἄνθη.
Αἷμα ῥόδον τίπτει, τὰ δὲ δάκρυα τὰν ἀνεμώναν.

Αἰάζω τὸν Ἄδωνιν! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἄδωνις.

Μηκέτ' ἐνὶ δρυμοῖσι τὸν ἀνέρα μύρεο, Κύπρι· 30

Ἔστ' ἀγαθὰ στιβὰς, ἔστιν Ἀδώνιδι φυλλὰς ἐτοίμα·

Λέκτρον ἔχει, Κυθήρεια, τὸ σὸν τόδε νεκρὸς Ἄδωνις.

Καὶ νέκυς ὦν καλὸς ἐστι, καλὸς νέκυς οἷα καθεύδων.

Κέκλιται ἄβρὸς Ἄδωνις ἐν εἵμασι πορφυρέοισιν·

Ἀμφὶ δέ μιν κλαίοντες ἀναστεινάχουσιν Ἐρωτες, 35

Κειράμενοι χαίτας ἐπ' Ἀδώνιδι· χῶ μὲν ὅϊστως,

Ὃς δ' ἐπὶ τόξον ἔβαιν', ὃς δ' εὐπτερον ἄγε φαρέτρην·

Χῶ μὲν ἔλυσε πέδιλον Ἀδώνιδος, ὃς δὲ λέβησι

Χρυσείοις φορέησιν ὕδωρ, ὃ δὲ μηρία λούει
 Ὃς δ' ὄπιθεν πτερύγεσσιν ἀναψύχει τὸν Ἄδωνιν. 40
 Αὐτὰν τὰν Κυθήρειαν ἐπαιάζουσιν Ἑρωτες.
 Ἔσβυσε λαμπάδα πᾶσαν ἐπὶ φλιαῖς Ὑμέναιος,
 Καὶ στέφος ἐξεπέτασσε γαμήλιον· οὐκέτι δ' Ὑμᾶν,
 Ὑμᾶν οὐκέτ' αἰδόμενον μέλος, ᾄδεται αἰῖ αἰῖ.
 Αἱ Χάριτες κλαίοντι τὸν νύκτα τῷ Κινύραο, 45
 Καί μιν ἐπαιίδουσιν· ὃ δὲ σφισιν οὐκ ἐπακούει,
 Οὐ μὰν οὐκ ἐθέλει, κῶρα δέ μιν οὐκ ἀπολύει.

II.

ΙΞΕΥΤΑΣ.

Ἰξευτάς ἔτι κῶρος, ἐν ἄλσει δεινδράεντι
 Ὅρνεα θηρεύων, τὸν ἀπότροπον εἶδεν Ἑρωτα
 Ἐσδόμενον πύξοιο ποτὶ κλάδον ὥς δ' ἐνόασε,
 Χαίρων, ὥνεκα δὴ μέγα φαίνετο ὄρνεον αὐτῷ,
 Τῶς καλάμῳς ἅμα πάντας ἐπ' ἀλλάλοισι συνάπτων, 5
 Τᾷ καὶ τᾷ τὸν Ἑρωτα μετάλμενον ἀμφεδόκευεν.
 Χῶ παῖς, ἀσχαλάων ἔνεχ' οἱ τέλος οὐδὲν ἀπάντη,
 Τῶς καλάμῳς ῥίψας ποτ' ἀροτρία πρέσβυν ἵκανεν,
 Ὃς νιν τάνδε τέχνην ἐδιδάξατο· καὶ λέγειν αὐτῷ,
 Καὶ οἱ δεῖξεν Ἑρωτα καθήμενον. Ἀυτὰρ ὁ πρέσβυς 10
 Μειδιάων κίνησε κάρη, καὶ ἀμείβετο παῖδα·
 Φεῖδεο τᾶς θήρας, μὴδ' ἐς τόδε τῶρνεον ἔρχευ.

Φεύγε μακρὰν· κακὸν ἐντὶ τὸ θηρίον· ὄλβιος ἔσση
 Εἰσόκα μή μιν ἔλῃς· ἦν δ' ἀνέρος ἐς μέτρον ἔλθῃς,
 Οὗτος ὁ νῦν φεύγων καὶ ἀπάλμενος, αὐτὸς ἀφ' αὐτῷ 15
 Ἐλθὼν ἐξαπίνας, κεφαλὰν ἐπὶ σείῳ καθιζεῖ.

III.

ΚΛΕΟΔΑΜΟΣ καὶ ΜΥΡΣΩΝ.

Κ. Εἴαρος, ὦ Μύρσων, ἢ χεῖματος, ἢ φθινοπώρου,
 Ἦ θέρους, τί τοι ἀδύ; τί δὲ πλέον εὐχεαι ἐλθεῖν;
 Ἦ θέρους, ἀνίκα πάντα τελείεται ὅσα μογεῦμες;
 Ἦ γλυκερὸν φθινόπωρον, ὅτ' ἀνδράσι λιμὸς ἐλαφρὰ;
 Ἦ καὶ χειμα δύσεργον; ἐπεὶ καὶ χεῖματι πολλοὶ 5
 Θαλπόμενοι θέλγονται ἀεργεῖη τε καὶ ὄκνῳ.
 Ἦ τοι καλὸν ἔαρ πλέον εὐαδεν; εἰπέ τί τοι φρῆν
 Αἰρεῖται; λαλέειν γὰρ ἐπέτραπεν ἃ σχολὰ ἡμῖν.

Μ. Κρίνειν οὐκ ἐπέοικε θεήϊα ἔργα βροτοῖσι
 Πάντα γὰρ ἱερὰ ταῦτα καὶ ἀδέα· σεῦ δὲ ἕκατι 10
 Ἐξερέω, Κλεόδαμε, τό μοι πέλεν ἄδιον ἄλλων.
 Οὐκ ἐθέλω θέρους ἤμεν, ἐπεὶ τόκα μ' ἄλιος ὀπτῇ.
 Οὐκ ἐθέλω φθινόπωρον, ἐπεὶ νόσον ὥρια τίπτει.
 Οὐλον χειμα φέρειν, νιφετὸν κρυμούς τε φοβεῦμαι.
 Εἴαρ ἐμοὶ τριπόδατον ὄλῳ λυκάδαντι παρείη, 15
 Ἀνίκα μήτε κρύος, μήθ' ἄλιος ἄμμε βαρύνει.
 Εἴαρι πάντα κύει, παντ' εἴαρος ἀδέα βλαστεῖ.
 Χ' ἃ νῦξ ἀνθρώποισιν ἴσα, καὶ ὁμοῖος ἀώς.

III.

EX MOSCHI IDYLLIIS.

*ΜΟΣΧΟΥ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.

I.

ΕΡΩΣ ΔΡΑΠΕΤΗΣ.

Ἄ ΚΥΠΡΙΣ τὸν Ἔρωτα τὸν νύξας μακρὸν ἐβώσσει·
Εἴ τις ἐνὶ τριόδοισι πλανώμενον εἶδεν Ἔρωτα,
Δραπετίδας ἐμός ἐστιν· ὁ μανυτὰς γέρας ἐξεῖ.
Μισθός τοι τὸ φίλαμα τὸ Κύπριδος· ἦν δ' ἀγάγῃς νιν,
Οὐ γυμνὸν τὸ φίλαμα, τὴν δ', ὣς ξένη, καὶ πλέον ἐξεῖς. 5
Ἔστι δ' ὁ παῖς περίσαμος· ἐν εἴκοσι παῶσι μάθοις νιν.
Χρῶτα μὲν οὐ λευκός, πυρὶ δ' εἵκελος· ὄμματα δ' αὐτοῦ
Δριμύλα καὶ φλογόεντα· κακαὶ φρένες, ἀδὺ λάλημα.
Οὐ γὰρ ἴσον νοέει καὶ φθέγγεται· ὥς μέλι φωνά·
Ἦν δὲ χολᾶ, νόσος ἐστὶν ἀνάμερος, ἡπεροπευτὰς, 10
Οὐδὲν ἀλαθεύων· δόλιον βρέφος, ἄγρια παίσδει.
Εὐπλόκαμον τὸ κάρανον, ἔχει δ' ἰταμὸν τὸ πρόσωπον.

Μικκύλα μὲν τήνω τὰ χερύδρια, μακρὰ δὲ βάλλει·
 Βάλλει κ' εἰς Ἀχέροντα, καὶ εἰς Ἀΐδεω βασιλῆα.
 Γυμνὸς μὲν τόγε σῶμα, νόος δέ οἱ ἐμπεπύκασται· 15
 Καὶ πτερόεις, ὅσόν ὄρνις, ἐφίπταται ἄλλοτ' ἐπ' ἄλλους
 Ἀνέρας ἠδὲ γυναῖκας, ἐπὶ σπλάγχχοις δὲ κάθηται.
 Τόξον ἔχει μάλα βαιὸν, ὑπὲρ τόξῳ δὲ βέλεμνον·
 Τυτθὸν ἰοῖ τὸ βέλεμνον, ἐς αἰθέρα δ' ἄχρι φορεῖται.
 Καὶ χρύσειον περὶ νῶτα φαρέτριν, ἔνδοθι δ' ἐντὶ 20
 Τοῖ πικροὶ κάλαμοι, τοῖς πολλάκι κῆμὲ τιτρώσκει.
 Πάντα μὲν ἄγρια, πάντα πολὺ πλεῖον δέ οἱ αὐτῷ
 Βαιὰ λαμπὰς ἰοῖσα τὸν ἄλιον αὐτὸν ἀναίθει.
 Ἦν τύ γ' ἔλῃς τήνων, δάσας ἄγε, μὴδ' ἐλεήσης.
 Κῆν ποτ' ἴδῃς κλαίοντα, φυλάσσεο μή σε πλανήσῃ. 25
 Κῆν γελάα, τύ νιν ἔλκε· καὶ, ἣν ἐθέλῃ σε φιλαῖσαι,
 Φεῦγε· κακὸν τὸ φίλαμα, τὰ χεῖλεα φάρμακον ἐντί.
 Ἦν δὲ λέγῃ, Λάβε ταῦτα, χαρίζομαι ὅσσά μοι ὄπλα,
 Μήτι θίγῃς, πλάνη δῶρα· τὰ γὰρ πυρὶ πάντα βέβη-
 ται.

II.

ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΥ ΒΙΩΝΟΣ.

Ἀρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθεος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Ἀδόνες, αἱ πυκνοῖσιν ὀδυρόμεναι ποτὶ φύλλοις,
 Νάμασι τοῖς Σικελοῖς ἀγγείλατε τᾶς Ἀρεθούσας,
 Ὅτι Βίων τέθνακεν ὁ βωκόλος, ὅτι σὺν αὐτῷ
 Καὶ τὸ μέλος τέθνακε, καὶ ὤλετο Δωρὶς αἰοιδά. 5

"Αρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθεος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Κεῖνος, ὁ ταῖς ἀγέλαισιν ἐρείσμιος, οὐκέτι μέλπει,
 Οὐκέτ' ἐρημαίαισιν ὑπὸ δρυσὶν ἤμενος ᾄδει·
 Ἀλλὰ παρὰ Πλοστῆϊ μέλος λήθαιον αἰεῖδι.

"Αρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθεος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι. 10
 Τίς ποτε σά σφριγγὶ μελίσσεται, ᾧ τρεπόθατε;
 Τίς δ' ἐπὶ τοῖς καλαῖμοις θάσσει στόμα; τίς θρασὺς
 οὕτως;

Εἰσὶτι γὰρ πνίει τὰ σὰ χεῖλαι, καὶ τὸ σὸν ἄσθμα.
 Ἀχὼ δ' ἐν δοιόκεσσι τὰς ἐπιβόσκει' αἰοδαίς.
 Πανὶ φέρω τὸ μέλισμα· τάχ' ἔν καίκεινος ἐρεῖσται 15
 Τὸ στόμα δειμαῖνοι, μὴ δεύτερα σείῃ φέρηται.

Τοῦτό τοι, ᾧ ποταμῶν λιγυρώτατε, δεύτερον ἄλγος·
 Τοῦτο, Μέλη, νέον ἄλγος· ἀπώλετο πρᾶν τοι Ὀμηρος,
 Τῆνο τὸ Καλλιόπας γλύκερον στόμα· καὶ σέ λέγουσι
 Μύρεσθαι καλὸν υἷα πολυκλαύστοισι ῥέεθροις, 20
 Πᾶσαν δ' ἐπλησας φωνᾶς ἄλλα· νῦν πάλιν αἶλλον
 Υἷα δακρυεῖς, καινῷ δ' ἐπὶ πένθεϊ τάχῃ.

Ἀμφοτέροι παγαῖς πεφιλαμένοι· ὃς μὲν ἔπινε
 Παγασίδος κρήνας, ὁ δ' ἔχεν πόμα τὰς Ἀρεθούσας.
 Χῶ μὲν Τυνδαρέοιο καλὰν αἶεσε θύγατρα, 25
 Καὶ Θέτιδος μέγαν υἷα, καὶ Ἀτρεΐδαν Μενέλαον·
 Κεῖνος δ' οὐ πολέμους, οὐ δάκρυα, Πᾶνα δ' ἔμελπε,
 Καὶ βώτας ἐλίγαινε, καὶ αἰδῶν ἐνόμει,
 Καὶ σφρίγγας ἔτευχε, καὶ ἀδέα πόρτιν ἀμελγε,
 Καὶ παίδων ἐδίδασκε φιλάματα, καὶ τὸν Ἑρωτα 30
 Ἐτρεφεν ἐν κόλποισι, καὶ ἤρεσε τὴν Ἀφροδίτην.

"Αρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθεος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Πᾶσα, Βίων, Θρηνηῖ σε κλυτὴ πόλις, ἄστυα πάντα·
 "Ασκη μὲν γοάει σε πολὺ πλεόν 'Ησιόδοιο·
 Πίνδαρον οὐ ποθέοντι· τόσον Βοιωτίδες "Υλαι· 35
 Οὐδὲ τόσον τὸν ἀοιδὸν ἐμύρατο Κήϊον ἄστυ·
 Σὲ πλεόν 'Αρχιλόχοιο ποθεῖ Πάρος· ἀντὶ δὲ Σαπφοῦς
 Εἰσέει σεῦ τὸ μέλισμα κινύρεται ἃ Μιτυλάνα.

"Αρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθεος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Αἰ, αἰ, ταὶ μαλάχαι μὲν ἐπ' ἅν κατὰ κᾶπον ὄλωνται, 40
 "Η τὰ χλωρὰ σέλινα, τό τ' εὐθαλὲς οἶλον ἀνηθον,
 "Υστερον αὖ ζῶοντι, καὶ εἰς ἔτος ἄλλο φύοντι·
 "Αμμες δ', οἱ μεγάλοι καὶ καρτεροὶ ἢ σοφοὶ ἄνδρες,
 'Οπότε πρῶτα θάνωμες, ἀνάκοι ἐν χθονὶ κοίλα
 Εὐδομες εὖ μάλα μακρὸν ἀτέρμονα νήγρετον ὕπνον. 45
 Καὶ σὺ μὲν ἐν σιγαῖ πεπυκασμένος ἔσσειαι ἐν γαῖ.

IV.

EX TYRTÆI ELEGIIS.

*ΤΥΡΤΑΙΟΥ ΕΛΕΓΕΙΑΙ.

I.

Περὶ τῆς πολεμικῆς ἀρετῆς.

ΟΥΤ' ἂν μνησαίμην, οὔτ' ἐν λόγῳ ἄνδρα τιθείμην,

Οὔτε ποδῶν ἀρετῆς, οὔτε παλαισμοσύνης,

Οὐδ' εἰ Κυκλώπων μὲν ἔχοι μέγεθός τε βίην τε,

Νικώη δὲ Θέων Θρηϊκίον βορέην·

Οὐδ' εἰ Τιθωνοῖο φυὴν χαριέστερος εἴη,

5

Πλουτοίη δὲ Μίδεω καὶ Κινύραο πλέον·

Οὐδ' εἰ Τανταλίδεω Πέλοπος βασιλεύτερος εἴη,

Γλῶσσαν δ' Ἀδρήστου μελιχόγηρυν ἔχοι·

Οὐδ' εἰ πᾶσαν ἔχοι δόξαν, πλὴν Δούριδος ἀλκῆς.

Οὐ γὰρ ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς γίγνεται ἐν πολέμῳ,

10

Εἰ μὴ τετλαίη μὲν ὄρῳ φόνον αἵματόεντα,

Καὶ δηϊῶν ὀρέγοιτ' ἐγγύθεν ἰστάμενος.

Ἡ δ' ἀρετὴ, τόδ' ἄεθλον ἐν ἀνθρώποισιν ἀριστον,
 Κάλλιστόν τε φέρειν γίγνεται ἀνδρὶ νέω.
 Ξυνὸν δ' ἐσθλὸν τοῦτο πόλῃ τε, παντί τε δήμῳ, 15
 "Ὅστις ἀνὴρ διαβὰς ἐν προμάχοισι μένη
 Νωλεμέως, αἰσχυρᾶς δὲ φυγῆς ἐπιπάγχυ λάθεται,
 Ψυχὴν καὶ θυμὸν τλήμονα παρθέμενος,
 Θαρσύνῃ δὲ πεσεῖν τὸν πλησίον ἄνδρα παρεστῶς.
 Οὗτος ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς γίγνεται ἐν πολέμῳ 20
 Αἶψα δὲ δυσμενέων ἀνδρῶν ἔτρεψε φάλαγγας
 Τρηχείας, σπουδῇ τ' ἔσχεθε κύμα μάχης.
 Αὐτὸς δ' ἐν προμάχοισι πεσὼν φίλον ὤλεσε θυμὸν,
 "Ἄστυ τε καὶ λαοὺς καὶ πατέρ' εὐκλείδας,
 Πολλὰ διὰ στέρνοιο καὶ ἀσπίδος ὀμφαλοέσσης 25
 Καὶ διὰ θώρηκος πρόσθεν ἐληλαμένος.
 Τὸν δ' ὀλοφύρονται μὲν ὁμῶς νέοι ἡδὲ γέροντες,
 Ἀργαλέῳ δὲ πόθῳ πᾶσα κέκηδε πόλις.
 Καὶ τύμβος καὶ παῖδες ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἀρίσημοι,
 Καὶ παίδων παῖδες, καὶ γένος ἐξοπίσω. 30
 Οὐδέ ποτε κλέος ἐσθλὸν ἀπόλλυται, οὐδ' ὄνομ' αὐτοῦ
 Ἀλλ' ὑπὸ γῆς περ ἐὼν γίγνεται ἀθάνατος,
 "Ὅντιν' ἀριστεύοντα, μένοντά τε, μαρναμένόν τε
 Γῆς πέρι καὶ παίδων, θοῦρος Ἄρης ὀλέσῃ.
 Εἰ δὲ φύγῃ μὲν κῆρα τανηλεγέος θανάτοιο, 35
 Νικήσας δ' αἰχμῆς ἀγλαὸν εὖχος ἔλῃ,

Πάντες μιν τιμῶσιν ὁμῶς νέοι ἡδὲ παλαιοί,
 Πολλὰ δὲ τερπνὰ παθὼν ἔρχεται εἰς Ἀἶθην.
 Γηράσκων δ' ἀστοῖσι μεταπρέπει, οὐδέ τις αὐτὸν
 Βλάπτειν, οὔτ' αἰδοῦς οὔτε δίκης, ἐθέλει. 40
 Πάντες δ' ἐν θώκοισιν ὁμῶς νέοι, οἳ τε κατ' αὐτὸν,
 Εἴκουσ' ἐκ χώρας, οἳ τε παλαιότεροι.
 Ταύτης νῦν τις ἀνὴρ ἀρετῆς εἰς ἄκρον ἰκέσθαι
 Πειράσθω, θυμὸν μὴ μεθιείς πολέμου.

II.

Τοῦ αὐτοῦ.

Τεθνάμεναι γὰρ καλὸν ἐνὶ προμάχοισι πεσόντα
 Ἄνδρ' ἀγαθὸν, περὶ ἧ πατρίδι μαρτυράμενον.
 Τὴν δ' αὐτοῦ προλιπόντα πόλιν καὶ πτόνας ἀγροὺς
 Πτωχεύειν, πάντων ἔστ' ἀνιηρότατον,
 Πλαζόμενον σὺν μητρὶ φίλῃ, καὶ πατρὶ γέροντι, 5
 Παισὶ τε σὺν μικροῖς, κουριδίῃ τ' ἀλόχῳ.
 Ἐχθρὸς μὲν γὰρ τοῖσι μετέσσεται, οὓς κεν ἴκηται,
 Χρησμοσύνη τ' εἰκὼν καὶ στυγερῇ πενίῃ
 Αἰσχύνει τε γένος, κατὰ δ' ἀγλαὸν εἶδος ἐλέγχει,
 Πᾶσα δ' ἀθυμία καὶ κακότης ἔπεται. 10
 Εἴθ' οὕτως ἀνδρὸς τοι ἀλωμένου οὐδεμί' ὦρη
 Γίγνεται, οὔτ' αἰδῶς εἰσοπίσω τελέθει.
 Θυμῷ γῆς περὶ πῆσδε μαχώμεθα, καὶ περὶ παίδων
 Θνήσκωμεν, ψυχῶν μηκέτι φειδόμενοι.

ὦ νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε παρ' ἀλλήλοισι μένοντες, 15
 Μὴδὲ φυγῆς αἰσχυρᾶς ἄρχετε, μὴδὲ φόβου.
 Ἀλλὰ μέγαν ποιεῖτε καὶ ἄλκιμον ἐν φρεσὶ θυμόν,
 Μὴδὲ φιλοψυχεῖτ' ἀνδράσι μαρνάμενοι.
 Τοὺς δὲ παλαιότερους, ὧν οὐκέτι γούνατ' ἐλαφρά,
 Μὴ καταλείποντες φεύγετε τοὺς γεραιούς. 20
 Αἰσχυρὸν γὰρ δὴ τοῦτο, μετὰ προμάχοισι πεσόντα
 Κεῖσθαι πρόσθε νέων ἄνδρα παλαιότερον,
 Ἦδη λευκὸν ἔχοντα κάρη πολιόν τε γένειον,
 Θυμὸν ἀποπνεύοντ' ἄλκιμον ἐν κονίῃ,
 Καὶ χροῶα γυμνωθέντα· νέοισι δὲ πάντ' ἐπέοικεν· 25
 Ὅφρ' ἄρα τῆς ἥβης ἀγλαὸν ἄνθος ἔχῃ,
 Ἄνδράσι μὲν θνητὸς ἰδεῖν, ἐρατὸς τε γυναιξὶ,
 Ζωὸς ἔων, καλὸς δ' ἐν προμάχοισι πεσών.

FINIS.

NOTES.

NOTES

ON

THE EXTRACTS FROM PROSE WRITERS.

I. NOTES ON ÆSOP.

1. Αἰσώπου Μυθολ.] ÆSOP'S FABLES. Æsop is said [3] to have flourished about A. M. 3433, Olymp. LII., before Christ 57. He was born at Cotyæum, a town of Phrygia, a slave, and first served Xanthus, a Lydian, lastly Iadmon, a Samian, by whom he was manumitted. Having obtained his liberty he went abroad, and after various journies, at length, in consequence of his talents and wisdom, he was sent for by Cræsus, king of the Lydians, to his court at Sardis. Having spent much time among the Sardians, he was sent by Cræsus to Delphi, where, being maliciously accused of sacrilege, he was precipitated from the Phædrian rock, and perished by an untimely death. But whatever Planudes has fabricated concerning his life, and especially of the deformity of his person, is altogether absurd. Many ancient writers have repeatedly mentioned him as being the author of the Fables; but whether what is circulated under his name does belong to him or not, is exceedingly doubtful. Indeed, among the moderns, very learned men have judged that it does not, of whom the most distinguished is Richard Bentley, in his very celebrated dissertation upon the letters of Phalaris, Themistocles, Socrates, Euripides and others, and upon the Fables of Æsop, printed at London A. D. 1697. In more

[3] voluminous collections of Æsop's Fables, there is a great variety of style, and manifestly not finished by the same person. In many of them, however, a wonderful simplicity is observable, which savours of remotest antiquity, and which is peculiarly suited to attract the minds of young scholars, from which number a few are here presented. Æsop's Fables have acquired many imitators, of whom, indeed, among the ancients, Phædrus, the freedman of Augustus, and among the moderns, La Fontaine, have deservedly held the first rank. They have expressed in poetry what Æsop wrote in prose, often substituting their own witticisms in place of the simplicity of Æsop. For those who desire a complete collection of Æsop's Fables, the following may be mentioned : 1. ΜΥΘΩΝ ΑΙΣΩΠΕΙΩΝ ΣΥΝΑΓΩΓΗ. FABULARUM ÆSOPICARUM COLLECTIO, QUOTQUOT GRÆCE REPERIUNTUR. *Accedit Interpretatio Latina.* Oxon. 1718, in 8vo. [Hæc est editio *Marianorum*, i. e. eorum qui sunt ex Aulâ B. Mariæ V. Oxon.] 2. FABULÆ ÆSOPICÆ GRÆCÆ, quæ *Maximo Planudi* tribuntur. Ad veterum librorum fidem emendatas, cum Joachimi Camerarii interpretatione Latinâ, Joannis Hudsoni, suisque annotationibus, et indice omnium verborum, edidit Jo. Michæl Heusinger. Isenaci et Lipsiæ, 1741, 1755. Vel cum præfatione Klotzii, omissâ Camerarii interpretatione, 1770 et 1775. 3. FABULÆ ÆSOPICÆ GRÆCÆ, cum variis lectionibus, et notis Joh. Christoph. Gottl. Ernesti. Lipsiæ, 1781, in 8vo.

2. ΚΟΧΛΙΑΙ.] *The Cockles.* [See κοχλίας in the Lexicon at the end of this book.] It must be remarked, that Greek writers do not use the article in titles of this stamp.

3. Γεωργοῦ παῖς.] *An husbandman's boy, or son*—ῥπτα, *was roasting*, as the imperf. tense plainly indicates. ῥπτα, contracted for ῥπας. See ὀπτάω.

4. Ἀκούσας δὲ αὐτῶν.] *But having heard them.* It must be observed that the Latins have no participle which answers to the participles aorists of the active, except in the deponent verbs. ἀκούσας, *having heard*, or ἀκούσας αὐτῶν,

they being heard; by the abl. absolute—*ἰδων, having* [3] *seen*. Verbs of sense, except sight, require the genitive.

5. *ἔφη.*] See *φημί*.

6. *κάκιστα,*] *worst*—superlative from *καχός*. [See Grammar.] *κάκιστα ζῶα, most wretched creatures!* See *ζῶον*.

7. *τῶν οἰκιῶν ὑμῶν ἐμπιπραμένων,*] *while your houses are burning*.—Genitive absolute, among Greek writers *οἰκιῶν ὑμῶν, the houses of you*, is equivalent to *οἰκιῶν ὑμετέρων, your houses*; which may also be of other personal pronouns. Thus in the Lord's Prayer, *Πάτερ ἡμῶν, Father of us*, has the same force as *Πάτερ ἡμέτερε, Our Father*. See *ἐμπίπρημι*, or *ἐμπίμπρημι*, whence *ἐμπιπραμένων*, praes. participle middle voice. See also the simple verbs *πίπρημι*, or *πίμπρημι*, in the Grammar.

8. *αὐτοὶ ᾄδετε,*] *you are yourselves singing! you are so stupid as to sing!* See *αὐτός*, and *ᾄδω*.

9. *Κριθὴν τὴν ἐκ ἵππου ὁ ἵπποκόμος κλέπτων καὶ πωλῶν,*] *while the groom was stealing and selling his horse's corn*—*κριθὴ, barley*, which the Asiatics gave and do at present give their horses for food. *Τὴν κριθὴν ἐκ ἵππου. The corn of his horse*. For very frequently the article is rendered like the possessive pronoun, some pronoun being understood; thus, *ἐκ ἵππου* for *ἐκ ἐκείνου*, or *ἐκ ἐαυτοῦ ἵππου*, *of the horse of him, of the horse of himself, of his horse, of his own horse*. See *κλέπτω* and *πωλέω*.

10. *τὸν ἵππον ἔτριβε καὶ ἐκτένιζε,*] *was rubbing and combing—kept rubbing and combing at the horse*—as the imperfect tense plainly shows, *πασας ἡμέρας* (supply *διά*,) *for whole days*. See *τρίβω*, *κτενίζω*.

11. *τὴν κριθὴν τὴν τρέφεσαν,*] supply *ἐμέ*, *the corn that supports me*. [The article is often repeated after a substantive, with the participle following.] *μὴ πῶλει, do not sell. πῶλει*, praes. imperat. contracted for *πῶλεε*.

1. *χειμῶνος ὥρα,*] i. e. *καθ' ὥραν, in the winter season*. [4]

2. *εὕρων,*] *having found*. [See above, p. 3, n. 4.]

See *εὕρισκω*.

[4] 3. ὑπὸ κρύους πεπηγότα,] *stiff with cold.* See κρύος and πηγνύω, or πήγνυμι, or πήσσω. Perfect participle middle πεπηγώς, υῖα, ὅς, *stiff*.

4. λαβὼν,] *having taken.* [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] See λαμβάνω.

5. ὑπὸ κόλπε κατέθετο.] Literally, *he put it down to himself under his bosom*; that is, *he deposited it in his bosom*, κατατίθημι, *I deposit*; κατατίθεμαι, in the middle voice, *I deposit something for myself*. Other languages sometimes neglect this nice and unobvious signification of the middle voice, whence it happens that some grammarians erroneously confound the active and middle voices.

6. Θερμανθεὶς.] *Having been warmed.* See θερμαίνω.

7. ἀναλαβὼν,] *having recovered*; τὴν ἰδίῳ φύσιν, *its own nature.* See ἀναλαμβάνω.

8. ἐπληξε τὸν εὐεργέτην,] *it wounded its benefactor.* [See p. 3. n. 9.] πλήσσω, *wound, strike*, in the 2d aor. active ἐπληγον and ἐπληγον. See Vigerus, upon the Greek idioms, p. 213. edit. of Zeovius, and Clarke's Iliad, γ', 31.

9. ὄρνις,] *a bird*; also, as in this place, *a hen*.

10. ὄφως,] Attic for ὄφεος, from ὄφης, which see.

11. εὐροῦσα,] *having found.* See εὐρίσκω; and above, p. 3. n. 4.

12. ἐκθερμάνασα ἐξεκόλαψε,] *having warmed and hatched them.* See ἐκθερμαίνω and ἐκκολάπτω.

13. θεασαμένη,] *having seen.* [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] θεάομαι, *I behold*, a deponent verb.

14. τί,] supply διὰ.

15. ἅπερ αὐξηθέντα,] *which having grown up.* See ὅσπερ and αὖξανω.

16. τοῦ ἀδικεῖν ἄρξεται,] *will begin to commit injustice*; τοῦ ἀδικεῖν is nearly equivalent to τῆς ἀδικίας; ἄρχω, *I do something before another*, whence *I command*; ἄρχομαι in the passive voice, *I am commanded*; ἄρχομαι in the middle voice [whence first future ἄρξομαι,] *I begin*, without relation to any one following. [See Kuster, upon the Middle Voice.] But ἄρχομαι

requires the genitive; and the infinitive with the article [4] supplies the place of the noun; thus, ἄρχομαι τῷ ἀδικεῖν, *I begin to injure*; ἀρχὴ τοῦ ἀδικεῖν, *you begin to injure*, &c. ἅπερ ἄρξεται, *which will begin*; neuter plurals often take a verb singular.

17. ἐμπεσούσα,] *having fallen into*. See ἐμπίπτω.

18. ὑποπνιγέσθαι ἔμελλεν,] *it was going to choke*. See ὑποπνιγνύω and μελλω.

19. βέβρωκα, καὶ πέπωκα, καὶ λέλεμαι.] See βρώσκω, πίνω and λούω.

20. καὶ ἂν ἀποθάνω,] *and if I should die*—καὶ ἂν for καὶ ἐὰν ἀποθάνω, from ἀποθνήσκω, which see.

21. παχυνθεὶς,] *having grown fat*. See παχύνω.

22. ἀνεσχίρησεν.] See ἀνασχιράω.

23. αὐτῷ ὅλος ἀφομοιώθη,] *was made in every respect like him*. See ἀφομοιών.

24. ἀνάγκης ἐπελθούσης τρέχεν,] *a necessity for running having come*. The infinitive among the Greeks is sometimes rendered in Latin by the gerund: ἀνάγκης ἐπελθούσης, genitive absolute: ἐπελθούσης, from ἐπέρχομαι, which see.

25. τῷ δρόμῳ ἐπαύσατο,] *he ceased running*: ἀπὸ understood. See παύω, *I cause to cease*; παύομαι, in the middle voice, *I cease, desist, rest*.

26. ὑπεμνήσθη,] *he had some sort of recollection*—τῷ πατρὶ [ὄντι] ὄντι, *of his father's being an ass*; μνάομαι, *I remember*, is taken as a deponent verb, although μνάω, *I call to mind*, is in use, ὑπὸ, in composition often diminishes the signification of the simple word, like *sub* in Latin; thus, μνάομαι, *I remember*; ὑπομναομαι, *I have a faint remembrance*; rideo, *I laugh*, subrideo, *I smile*. ὑπεμνήσθη, is here used ironically.

1. κρεμαμένως,] *hanging*. See κρεμάω, κρεμαννύω, and [5] κρέμάννυμι.

2. ἰδοῦσα,] *having seen*. [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] See εἶδω.

3. ἐπειράτο,] *he was endeavouring*. See πειράομαι, ἔμμαι.

4. πολλὰ,] *much*: taken adverbially; from πολλὸς, *many*.

[5] 5. καμῖσσα,] *having laboured*. See κάμνω.

6. καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα,] *and not having been able*. See δύναμαι.

7. παραμυθεμένη,] from παραμυθέομαι, ἔμαι, which see.

8. ὄμφακες,] *sour grapes*. See ὄμφαξ.

9. ὑποκριτῆς,] *of a player*. See ὑποκριτής.

10. καὶ ἕκαστα τῶν αὐτῆς σκευῶν διερευνωμένη,] *and examining narrowly every one of his instruments*. Διερευνωμένη, contracted for διερευναομένη, from διερευνάω, ῶ, which see.

11. μορμολυκίς,] See μορμολύκιον. Among the ancients, the masks of the actors covered the whole head.

12. κατεσκευασμένη,] See κατασκευάζω.

13. ἀναλαβοῦσα,] *having taken up*. See ἀναλαμβάνω.

14. οἷα κεφαλῇ,] *what a head*, οἷος, οἷα, οἷον, *what sort*; but οἷος, οἷη οἷον, *alone*.

15. ἐγκέφαλον,] *brains* : supply μυελόν, *marrow* : for ἐγκέφαλος, s, m. & f. signifies, *what is in the head* : from ἐν and κεφαλῇ, *the head*.

16. τῇ μητρί,] *to his mother*. [See above, p. 3. n. 9.]

17. εὐχῆ,] See εὐχομαι.

18. θρήνει,] contracted for θρήνες, from θρηνέω, which see.

19. ὑπολάβῃσιν,] ὑπολαμβάνω, *I take up, receive* ; also, *think, suppose* : from ὑπὸ and λαμβάνω, which see. Aor. 2. part. act. ὑπολαβὼν, οὔσα, ὄν, *having taken up the conversation*, [i. e. *replying*,] supply τὸν λόγον.

20. ἐλέησει,] See ἐλέω.

21. τίνας γὰρ κρέας ὑπὸ σῆγε οὐκ ἐκλάπη ; *for of which of them has not the flesh [have not the victims] been purloined by thee ?* ὑπὸ σῆγε, *by thee for thy part*. But the force of the particle γε is often lost in translating ; ἐκλάπη. See κλέπτω.

22. διέβαινε,] *was passing* : as the imperfect tense plainly indicates. See διαβαίνω.

23. ὕδατος,] See ὕδωρ.

24. ὑπέλαβεν,] *he thought*. [See above, p. 5. n. 19.] ν is added because a vowel follows.

25. κατέχοντα,] *holding*. κατέχω, *I hold, possess*, f. κατέξω

or κατασχίσω, p. κατέσχηκα; from κατὰ and ἔχω, *I have*, [5] which see. κατὰ, before a consonant, κατ' before a soft, and καθ' before an aspirate vowel. See Gram. under the præp. ἀντι.

26. καὶ ἀφείς τὸ ἴδιον,] supply κρέας, *and having let go his own*. ἀφείς, from ἀφήμι, *I let go*, &c., which see. ἀπὸ before a consonant, ἀπ' before a soft, and ἀφ' before an aspirate vowel.

27. ὥρμησε,] *he made an effort*. See ὁρμάω.

28. ἀπώλυσσε,] *he lost*. See ἀπόλλυμι or ἀπολλύω, *I lose*: ἀπόλλυμαι, in the middle voice, *I perish*.

1. τὸ μὲν ἔν ἐκ ἧν,] *the one indeed did not exist*. τὸ μὲν, [6] *the one*; τὸ δὲ, *the other*; ὃ δὲ κατεῖχεν, that is, τὸ δὲ ὃ κατεῖχεν, *and the other which he held*.

2. κατεσύρετο,] *was a carrying down*. See κατασύρω.

3. Ταῶς,] *a peacock*. Attic S. Gen. ταῶ, D. ταῶ, A. ταῶν, V. ταῶς. DUAL, N. A. ταῶ, G. D. ταῶν, P. N. ταῶ, G. ταῶν, D. ταῶς, A. ταῶς, V. ταῶ.

4. τῶν ὀρνίθων,] *gentive absolute*.

5. ἑαυτὸν ἡξίς, χειροτονεῖν,] *deemed himself worthy to be chosen*: “the infinitive active is put for the passive supine, καλὸς ἰδεῖν, *beautiful to behold*, that is, *to be seen*; as also the French, beau à voir; and beau voir.” [Vigerus, chap. 5. § 3. p. 4.] In some phrases the English make use sometimes of the active and sometimes of the passive infinitive: thus, *an house to let*, or, *to be let*: which in Latin is *aedes locandæ*. χειροτονέω is properly *to stretch forth the hand*, or *to vote by extending the hand*, which they were accustomed to do at the public assemblies; from χεῖρ, *the hand*, and τείνω, *to extend*. ἡξίς, from ἀξιόω, which see.

6. αἰραμένων,] *choosing, electing*—gentive absolute. See αἰρέω, *I take*: αἰρέομαι, in the middle voice, *I choose, prefer*. See the Grammar.

7. ὑπολαβὼν,] *answering*. See above, p. 3. n. 4. and p. 5. n. 19.

8. σοῖ βασιλεύοντος,] *you reigning*. See βασκλεύω.

[6] 9. ἐπιχειρήσει,] *shall attempt.* See ἐπιχειρέω.

10. πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις,] *how will you protect us?* See πῶς and ἐπαρκέω.

11. κύνες λιμώττειν,] *hungry dogs.* Greek writers, speaking of dogs or horses, often use the feminine gender. See κύων and λιμώτω.

12. βύρσας βρεχομένας,] *hides a steeping.* See βρέχω.

13. αὐτῶν ἐφικέσθαι,] *that is, ἵκεσθαι ἐπ' αὐτῶν, to come at them.* See ἱκνέομαι.

14. συνέθεντο ἀλλήλοις,] *they agreed amongst themselves.* τίθεσθαι, *to place* : συντίθεσθαι, *to arrange* : συντιθεσθαι, *in the middle voice, to arrange with one another, to agree upon.* ἀλλήλοις, see ἀλλήλων.

15. ἐκπίωσιν,] *they would drink up.* See πίνω.

16. καὶ εἴθ' οὕτως,] *and thus finally.* εἴτα before a consonant, εἴτ' before a soft, and εἴθ' before an aspirate vowel.

17. παραγίνωνται,] *they would reach.* See παραγίνομαι.

18. Συνέβη,] *it happened, συμβαίνω, I happen.* See βαίνω in the Grammar.

19. πίνσας,] *upon drinking.* See πίνω, *I drink,* in the Grammar.

20. πρὶν διαβῆναι, ἢ τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι,] *that they burst before they came to the hides.* πρὶν ἢ, *before* : τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι is equivalent to ἵκεσθαι ἐπὶ τῶν βυρσῶν. πρὶν is construed with the infinitive.

21. κατεῖχε,] *possessed.* See κατέχω.

22. ἐλθόντος δ' ἐλάφου, καὶ διαφθείροντος,] *and when a stag had come and was spoiling, &c.*

23. τιμωρήσασθαι,] *to take vengeance upon, &c.* See τιμωρέω,

24. ἡρώτα.] See ἐρωτάω.

25. τὸν ἄνθρωπον, *that is, τίνα ἄνθρωπον.—κολάσαι.* See κολάζω.

26. ὁ δ' ἔφησεν,] *and he [the man] consented, εἰάν λάβῃ χαλινόν, if he [the horse] would receive a bit, καὶ αὐτὸς, and he [the man] ἀνεβῆ ἐπ' αὐτὸν, should mount him, &c.* See ἀναβαίνω and βαίνω.

27. συνομολογήσαντος δὲ, καὶ ἀναβάντος,] *and the horse [6] having agreed, and the man having mounted.* See συνομολογέω.

28. ἀντὶ τοῦ τιμωρῆσασθαι,] *instead of taking vengeance upon the stag.* See ἀντὶ in the Grammar.

29. ἐδέλευσεν.] See δελεύω.

1. ὦρα,] supply ἐν.

[7]

2. βραχέντων,] genitive absol. See βρέχω, *I wet, I moisten.*

3. ἐψυχον,] *were drying.* See ψύχω.

4. ἦται,] *asked, with two accusatives, like peto in Latin.* See αἵτεω.

5. τὸ θερος,] *in summer, or, during summer ; ἀνὰ understood.*

6. οὐ συνῆγες,] *did you not collect.* See συνάγω.

7. Ὁ δὲ,] viz. τέττιξ.

8. ἐκ ἐσχόλαζον,] *I was not at leisure.* See σχολάζω.

9. ᾗδον,] *I was singing.* See ᾄδω.

10. εἰ θερὸς ὦραις ἤυλεις,] *that is, ἐν ὦραις, if you piped in the season of summer.* χειμῶνος ὄρχῃ, (i. e. ἐν ὦραις χειμῶνος,) *dance in winter.* See αὐλέω and ὀρχέομαι.

11. ταμῶν,] *having cut.* See τέμνω, and see above, p. 3. n. 4.

12. ἀράμενος,] *having taken up.* See αἶρω, and see above, p. 3. n. 4.

13. ἐπηχθισμένος,] *oppressed with the weight.* See ἐπαχθίζω.

14. ἐβάδιζεν.] See βαδίζω.

15. ἀπειρηκῶς.] See ἀπειρέω.

16. ἀπέθετο τε τὰ ξύλα,] *he both laid aside his sticks.* See ἀποτίθημι.

17. ἐπεκαλεῖτο,] *he began to invoke.* See ἐπικαλέομαι.

18. ἐπιστάντος.] The reciprocal pronoun understood. ἐπιστάντος ἑαυτὸν, *having presented himself.* ἐφίστημι.

19. καλοῖη,] *he called ;* Attic. for καλέοι, contracted καλοῖ.

20. ἄρας,] *having taken up, ἐπιθῆσ μοι, place it upon me.* [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] The distinction between ἀράς and ἀράμενος should here be observed ; ἀράμενος is said of a person that

[7] has taken up *his own* burden, but ἄρας of one who has taken up *another's*.

21. κύνα Μελιταῖον,] *a Melitæan dog*; i. e. from the island Melita.

22. διετέλει τῷ κυνὶ προσπαίζων,] *was always playing with the dog*: “διατελέω, *I continue*, when construed with a participle, is rendered by the adverb.” See διατελέω and προσπαίζω.

23. προσίοντι παρέβαλεν,] *he cast it to him approaching*. See πρόσειμι and παραβάλλω.

24. ζηλώσας,] *moved with envy*. See ζηλώω.

25. προέδραμεν,] See προτρέχω, likewise the simple verb τρέχω in the Grammar.

26. ἐλάκτιζε. See λακτίζω.

27. τὸν δεσπότην,] *his master*. See above, p. 3. n. 9.

28. ἐκέλευσε παῖοντα αὐτὸν ἀναγαγεῖν] ἐκέλευσε, supply *τινα*, *he commanded a person to beat him and lead him away, &c.* or, *beating him to lead him away*.

[8] 1. περὶ θηλειῶν ὀρνίθων,] *about the female birds, that is, the hens*.

2. κατατροπώσατο,] See κατατροπώω.

3. ὁ μὲν—ὁ δὲ,] *the one—the other*.

4. ἡττηθεῖς,] *vanquished*. See ἡττάομαι.

5. ὀπιὼν ἐκρύβη,] *departed and hid himself*: ἐκρύβη is the 2 aor. pass. in the sense of the middle. See κρύπτω and ἄπειμι.

6. ἀρθείς,] *having ascended*. See αἶρω.

7. καταπαῖς,] See καθίπτειμι.

8. ἔχισ εἰσελθὼν,] *a viper having entered*. [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] See εἰσέρχομαι.

9. ἐκ τῶν σκευῶν τῶν ὄντων,] supply ἐκεῖ, *of the implements which were there*.

10. παρεκάλει,] *besought*. See παρακαλέω.

11. δοῦναι,] *to give*. See δίδωμι.

12. ὑποτυχούσα. See ὑποτυχάνω.

13. εἰ ἀποίσεσθαι οἰόμενος,] *if you think you will carry off any thing for yourself*, as the middle voice plainly indicates. See ἀποφέρω.

14. ἦτις. See ὅστις. [8]
15. εἶωθα,] *I am accustomed.* See ἔθω.
16. ἐπεπηγυι,] *had clung.* See πηγνύω.
17. παρέξειν εἶπεν,] *he said that he would give.* See παρέχω.
18. τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς ἐπιβαλῶσα,] *having thrust its head in.*
See ἐπιβάλλω.
19. ἐκβάλοι,] *would extract, draw out.* See ἐκβάλλω.
20. δολιχόδερος ἔσα,] *since she had a long neck.*
21. ἐπεζήτει. See ἐπιζητέω.
22. δήξας. See δήγω.
23. ἀρκεῖ σοι. The construction is, καὶ τοῦτο (τὸ πρᾶγμα) μόνον ἀρκεῖ μισθός σοι, *even this alone is a sufficient reward for thee.*
24. ἐξῆρες,] *you have withdrawn.* See ἐξαίρω.
25. μηδὲν παθούσαν,] *having suffered nothing, viz. no injury.*
See πάσχω in the Grammar.
1. ἐθεάσατο,] *beheld.* See θεάομαι. [9]
2. καταλειφθέντα,] *left, viz. meat and bread.* See καταλείπω.
3. εἰσελθοῦσα,] *having entered.* See εἰσέρχομαι.
4. ἐξογκωθεῖσα,] *swollen.* See ἐξογκόω.
5. ἐξελθεῖν τῆς καλύβης,] i. e. ἐλθεῖν ἐκ τῆς καλύβης, *to come out of the hut.*
6. ἔστενε καὶ ὠλοφύρετο. See στένω and ὀλοφύρομαι.
7. μαθῶσα. See μανθάνω.
8. τοιαύτη. See τοιοῦτος, *such.*
9. γένη. See γίνομαι in the Grammar.
10. ὅποια ἔσα εἰσῆλθες,] *being such as you entered, i. e. such as you were when you entered.*
11. κοινωνίαν θέμενοι,] *having entered into partnership.* See τίθημι.
12. Γενομένων δὲ αὐτῶν,] *but when they were.* See above, p. 3. n. 4.
13. αἶγες ἄγριαι,] supply ἦσαν.
14. στας,] supply ἑαυτον, *having placed himself, that is, standing.* See ἵστημι.

[9] 15. ἐξιούσας.] See ἐξιμι.

16. συνελάμβενεν.] See συλλαμβάνω.

17. ἐνήλατο αὐταῖς,] i. e. ἤλατο ἐν αὐταῖς, *he danced among them*. ἐνήλατο is the 3. s. aor. 1. mid. verb, ἐνάλλομαι, from ἄλλομαι, *I leap*, which see.

18. ὠγκᾶτο,] *brayed*. See ὠγκάομαι.

19. πλείστας.] See πολύς.

20. ἠγωνίσαστο.] See ἀγωνίζομαι.

21. ἐξεδίωξεν.] ἐκδιώκω.

22. εὖ ἴσθι,] *know well*. ἴσθι by sync. for ἴσαθι from ἴσημι.

23. ἂν—ἐφοβήθην,] *I should have feared*: ἐφοβήθην, aor. 1. pass. in the sense of the middle, as is often done by Greek writers.

24. εἰ μὴ ᾔδειν σε ὄνον ὄντα,] *unless I had known you being an ass*: that is, *that you were an ass*. See εἰδέναι, and see above, p. 32. n. 13.

25. ἐμέμφετο,] *he was finding fault with*, ὡς—ὄντας, *for being*, i. e. *because they were*. See μέμφομαι.

[10] 1. ἐπῆναι,] *he praised*. See ἐπαινέω.

2. Μηδέπω πιὼν,] *having not yet drunk*. See πίνω.

3. Ἐπὶ πολὺν δὲ τόπον δραμῶν.,] *having run over a long space*. See τρέχω.

4. ἐμβὰς.] See ἐμβαίνω.

5. ἐμπλασις,] *being entangled*. See ἐμπλέκω.

6. ἐθηρεύθη,] *he was taken*. See θηρεύω.

7. ἐσώθην.] See σώζω.

8. προσδίδην,] *I have been betrayed*. See προδίδωμι.

9. οἷς ἐκαυχώμην,] *in which I boasted*. See καυχάομαι.

10. ἀφῆκε νέμεσθαι,] *sent them to be fed*. See ἀφίημι and νέμω.

11. ἡθύμει σφόδρα,] *was quite dejected*. See ἀθυμέω.

12. μετὰ μικρὸν,] supply χρόνον, *in a little while, shortly*.

13. ἐώρακε. See ὁράω.

14. τῆς λύπης ἀπολυθείς,] *being delivered from his grief*. τῆς λύπης is governed by ἀπὸ in composition. See above, p. 3. n. 9.

15. ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν,] *hereafter*, that is, ἀπὸ τῆς χρόνου ὄντος [10] νῦν.

16. μαχομένους ἀλλήλοις,] *fighting with one another*. σὺν understood.

17. ἐκάθισεν,] supply ἑαυτὸν, *he caused himself to sit down*, i. e. *he sat down*. See καθίζω.

18. περιγενέσθαι τῆς κρέατος,] i. e. γενέσθαι περὶ τῆς κρέατος, *to make himself master of the flesh*.

19. σταῖσα,] supply ἑαυτήν, *having placed herself*, i. e. *standing*.

20. καὶ ὅτι ἤρμοζε σοι,] *and that it would be proper for you*. Here is a very beautiful transition from the third to the second person, as is often done by the best authors.

21. εἰ καὶ—ὑπῆρχες,] *if you also were*. See ὑπάρχω.

1. χαυνωθείς,] See χαυνόω.

[11]

2. μεγάλως ἐκεκράγαι,] *croaked aloud*. See κράζω, which, being a neuter verb, is properly used in the middle voice. The pluperfect tense is often rendered like the aorist of the praeterite.

3. νῆς δὲ γε λείπει,] *but sense is deficient*. See above, p. 5. n. 21.

4. τὴν φιλίαν πιστεύμενος,] *confirming the friendship with him*. See πιστόω.

5. παρῆτιθει,] *placed before*. Imperf. from the obsolete παρατιθέω, instead of which we have in use παρατίθημι, which see.

6. οἷδε τοῖς ἐνοικῶσιν,] See εἰδέω and ἐνοικέω.

7. τῶν ὄντων,] See above, p. 8. n. 9.

8. ἀνέκοπτε,] *drove them away*. See ἀνακόπτω.

9. ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας,] *they were driven away from their attempt*. πείρας governed by ἀπὸ in composition. See ἀπὸ ἀπὸ λαύνω.

10. ἐπειρῶντο. See πειράομαι.

11. τελευταῖον,] *at length*, taken adverbially.

12. προτιμῶν,] *preferring*. See προτιμάω. Genitive is governed by πρὸ in composition.

[11] 13. ληφθεῖσα.] See λαμβάνω.

14. ἀποκοπείσης τῆς ἑρᾶς,] *his tail being cut off.* See ἀποκόπτω.

15. διαδράσῃ.] See διαδράσκω.

16. ἀβίωτον—ἡγεῖτο τὸν βίον,] *he passed an unsufferable life.* See ἡγέομαι.

17. Ἔγνων ἔν.] *He therefore determined.* See γινώσκω.

18. συγκαλύψαιεν,] *that he might conceal,* 3. s. a. 1. opt. act. Att. &c. for συγκαλύψαι. [See below, p. 30. n. 3.] See συγκαλύπτω.

19. παρῇναι,] *he began to exhort them.* See παραινέω.

[12] 1. ὥς—ἔχτο τὸ μέλος ὄν,] *as this member being, that is, since this member was.*

2. προσηρητημένον,] *hanging at them.* See προσαρτάω.

3. Ὑπολαβῆσα.] See p. 5. n. 19.

4. Ὡ αὖτη.] The adverb Ὡ is sometimes joined to the pronoun οὗτος, in the same sense as the Latin *heus tu*, and the French *un tel*, although these words, literally translated, would be *O hic*. Vigerus, chap. 7. § 11. n. 5.

5. ἀλλ' εἰ οὐ σοὶ ἔχτο προσέφερεν, ἔκ ἂν ἡμῖν αὐτὸ συνεδέχευες,] *but if this had not suited thyself, thou wouldst not have recommended it to us.* The particle ἂν gives the force of the subjunctive to the imperf. indicative [συνεδέχευες.] When that is the case, the idiom of the Greek language does not require that the same particle should be repeated with another imp. indicative in the same sentence. See προσφέρω and συμβελεύω.

6. κοινωνίαν ποιησάμενοι,] *having entered into a mutual alliance.*

7. συλληφθείσης,] *captured.* See συλλαμβάνω.

8. διελεῖν αὐτοῖς,] supply τὴν θήραν, *to share the booty among them.* See διαιρέω.

9. ἐκ τῶν ἴσων,] *equally.*

10. ἐκλέξασθαι ἑαυτοῖς πρότρεπετο,] *asked them to choose for themselves.* See ἐκλέγω and πρότρεπω; πρότρεπετο for προτρέπετο.

11. θυμωθεῖς,] *enraged*. See θυμώω. [12]
 12. σωρεύσασα,] *having heaped together*. See p. 3.
 n. 4.
 13. Δία.] See Ζεύς.
 14. παρασχεῖν,] *that he would grant them*. See παρέχω.
 15. συνιδὼν αὐτῶν τὴν εὐήθειαν,] *seeing their folly*. See συνεί-
 δω.
 16. καθῆκεν,] *sent down*. See καθίημι.
 17. τὸ μὲν πρῶτον,] *at first indeed*, adverbially.
 18. καταπλαγέντες τὸν ψόφον,] *terrified at the noise*. See
 κατα πλήσσω.
 19. ἔδυσαν.] See δύνω.
 20. ὕστερον,] *at last*, adverbially.
 21. ἀναδύντες.] See ἀναδύω.
 22. καταφρονήσεως.] Gen. Att.
 1. ἐπικαθέζεσθαι.] See ἐπικαθίζω or ἐπικαθέζω. [13]
 2. ἀναξιοπαθῆντες.] See ἀναξιοπαθέω.
 3. ἐκ δευτέρου,] *again*.
 4. παρακάλειν.] See παρακαλέω.
 5. ἀλλάξαι.] See ἀλλάσσω.
 6. ἀπώλεσε,] *lost*. See ἀπώλλυμι.
 7. περιελθὼν.] See περιέρχομαι.
 8. παῖσαν τὴν ἔρημον,] supply χώραν, *the whole desert*.
 9. διέτριβεν ἐρευνῶν,] supply χρόνον, *spent his time in search-*
ing. See διατρίβω and ἐρευνάω.
 10. ἠδυνήθη,] *was able*, Attic for ἔδυνήθη, aor. 1. from δύναμαι.
 11. ἠύξατο.] See εὔχομαι.
 12. ὑποδείξῃ. See ὑποδείκνυμι.
 13. προσάξειν,] *that he would offer*. See προσάγω.
 14. μέγα,] *greatly*. Taken adverbially.
 15. ἐπάρας τὰς χεῖρας,] *his hands being raised*. See ἐπαίρω,
 and see p. 3. n. 4.
 16. ἐπηγγειλάμην—δώσειν,] *I promised that I would give*.
 When the infinitive refers to the person of the preceding
 verb, the idiom of the Greek language does not require the

[13] accusative before the infinitive. [See p. 32, n. 17.]

See ἐπαγγέλλω.

17. ὤδουν,] *they journeyed.* See ὁδεύω.

18. ἐσπέρας δὲ καταλαβούσης,] supply αὐτὰς, *evening overtaking them.* See κάταλαμβάνω.

19. κατὰ τὸ εἰωθὸς,] *as usual.* See ἔθω.

[14] 1. ἔδραμε.] See τρέχω.

2. ἡξίς.] See ἀξιόω.

3. ἐπιθυμεῖν.] The construction is: γὰρ [εἶπεν] ἐπιθυμεῖν ἀσπιάσασθαι ζῶον ἔχον φωνὴν οὕτω ἀγαθὴν, *for he said he was desirous of saluting an animal endowed with so exquisite a voice.* [See p. 13. n. 16.] See ἀσπάζομαι.

4. τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος,] that is, ἀλεκτρυόνος, *but he having desired him, τὸν θυρωρὸν πρότερον διϋπνίσαι, first to wake the porter.* See διϋπνίζω.

5. ὥς ἐκείνς ἀνοίξαντος κατελθεῖν,] *that he (the porter) having opened, he (the cock) might descend.*

6. διεσπάραξεν,] *tore in pieces.* See διασπαράσσω.

7. γινῶναι,] *to know.* See γινώσκω.

8. εἰς ἀγαλματοποιῶν,] supply ἐργαστήριον, *into the workshop of a statuary.*

9. εἰκάσας.] See εἰκάζω.

10. ἡρώτα.] See ἐρωτάω.

11. πόσῃ,] *for how much*—ἀντὶ is understood. See the Grammar.

12. τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, δραχμῆς,] *and upon his saying, for a drachma*—ἀντὶ understood.

13. πόσῃ τὸ τῆς "Ἡρας,] that is, ἀντὶ πόσῃ τις δύναται πρίσθαι τὸ ἄγαλμα τῆς "Ἡρας.

14. εἰπόντος δὲ,] viz. ἀγαλματοποιῶν—πλίσιονος, ἀντὶ understood.

15. ἤρετο,] *asked.* See ἔρομαι.

16. εἰὰν τέττας ὠνήσῃ, καὶ τέττον προσθηκὴν σοι δίδωμι,] *if you purchase these, I give you this one into the bargain.* See ὠνέομαι.

NOTES ON HIEROCLES.

1. **ἹΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ.**] That is, The Witticisms of Hierocles. Hierocles, a philosopher of Alexandria, lived about the year of our Lord 485. He taught the Platonic philosophy at Alexandria with much honour. His works are extensive. He wrote a book on Providence and fate, of which Photius has preserved fragments; a commentary on the Golden verses of Pythagoras, and Facetious Stories, which, with some exceptions, are contained here. Some, however, doubt whether he was the author of these witticisms, but think that they were written by some later author than Hierocles, for there were various persons of the same name, with whom the Alexandrian philosopher ought not to be confounded.

It may be proper to mention some of the editions of these Stories, which are as follows: 1. **ἹΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΦΙΛΟΣΟΦΟΥ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ. HIEROCLIS PHILOSOPHI FACETIAE.** Lond. ex officina I. Redmayne, 1673, in 12mo. This edition is contained in a volume entitled **ἹΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΦΙΛΟΣΟΦΟΥ ΤΥΠΩΜΝΗΜΑ ΕΙΣ ΤΑ ΤΩΝ ΠΥΘΑΓΟΡΕΙΩΝ ἔπη τὰ χρυσᾶ. HIEROCLIS PHILOSOPHI COMMENTARIUS IN AUREA PYTHAGOREORUM CARMINA.** Joan. Curterio Interprete, &c. Lond. 1673, 12mo. 2. **HIEROCLIS FACETIAE,** Gr. et Lat. cum notis, Lugd. 1605, 8vo. 3. The same, revised by J. Adam. Schier, Leipsic, 1750, in 8vo. But in this, however, the author has almost followed the selections in the "Chrestomatheia" of FRID. ANDR. STROTH, printed at Quedlinburg, 1780, in 8vo.

2. **κατὰ μίχρον ἐπνίγη,**] *was almost drowned.* See ἐπνίγω.

3. **ὤμωσεν οὖν μὴ ἄψασθαι ὕδατος,**] *he swore therefore that he*

[15] *would not touch the water.* ἄπτω, *to connect*, in the middle voice, ἄπτομαι, *to touch*.

4. εἰ μὴ πρῶτον,] *unless first (that is,) before*, μάθη, *he should learn.* See μανθάνω.

5. συναντήσας,] *having met.* See συναντάω. See also p. 3. n. 4.

6. σε ἰδὼν προσηγόρευσα,] *having seen you I saluted you*; the same as σε εἶδον καὶ προσηγόρευσα, *I saw you and saluted you.* See προσαγορεύω.

7. ὁ δέ,] εἶπε understood; σύγγνωθι μοι, ὅτι οὐ προσέσχον, (τὸν νοῦν understood) *excuse me that I did not attend to you.* See προσέχω.

8. νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος,] *visiting a sick person*; ἠρώτα, *asked.* See ἐρωτάω.

9. ἠδύνατο,] Attic for ἐδύνατο. See δύναμαι.

10. ἀποκριθῆναι,] *to reply.* See ἀποκρίνομαι.

11. ὀργισθεὶς οὖν,] *therefore being enraged.* ὁ σχολαστικὸς ἐξήλεγξεν, *rebuked the sick person.* See ὀργίζω and ἐξελέγχω.

12. ἐλπίζω καί μιν νοσήσαι,] *I expect myself too to be sick.* It must be observed, that the pronoun ἐμεῖς is not the accusative before the infinitive, but is governed by the verb ἐλπίζω. See p. 13, n. 16.

13. καὶ μὴ μοι μέμψῃ,] *and do not blame me.* See μέμφομαι.

[16] 1. Ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ ἵππου,] *but the horse having died.* See ἀποθνήσκω.

2. Μέγα ἐζημιώθην,] *I have sustained a great loss.* See ζημιόω.

3. ὅτε γὰρ ἔμαθε,] *for when he had learned.* [See μανθάνω] τότε ἀπέθανε, *then he died.* See ἀποθνήσκω.

4. περιέφερε,] *carried about.* See περιφέρω.

5. εἰδέναι,] *to know.* See εἶδημι.

6. καμύσας ἐσοπτρίζετο,] *his eyes being shut, he looked into a mirror.* See καμύω and ἐσοπτρίζομαι.

7. ἐκρύβη,] *concealed himself.* See κρύπτω.

8. Τινὸς δὲ πυθομένης τὴν αἰτίαν,] *and when a certain* [16] *person having asked the cause.* See πυθάνομαι.

9. καιρὸν ἔχω μὴ ἀσθενήσας,] *'tis a great while since I was sick.*

10. Ἀμιναῖαν.] The signification of this word is here unusual, for it is properly an adjective ; as, ἀμιναῖος οἶνος, ἀμιναία σαφυλή. But in the sense here it signifies *a cask of Aminean wine.* Virgil mentions this kind of wine, and praises it highly. Georgics II. 97. See Pliny, H. N. XIV. 2. Cato de re rust. c. 5. Macroh. Saturn. II. 25 Stroth. See Ἀμιναῖος.

11. ἐσφράγισεν,] *he sealed it.* See σφραγίζω.

12. τρήσαντος,] *having perforated it.* See τιτράω.

13. ἐλλαττέτο,] *was constantly growing less,* as the imperfect tense clearly shows. See ἐλλαττώ.

14. μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφηρεῖται,] *whether it be not taken from the bottom.* See ἀφαιρέω.

15. ἃ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει,] *that is, τὸ μέρος ὃν κάτωθεν ἃ λείπει, the part which is under is not defective, &c.*

16. ὑπείσελθὼν,] *when he had gone under.* See ὑπείσερχομαι.

17. ὑφαπλώσατο τὸν κόλπον,] *he spread open his bosom.* See ὑφαπλόω.

18. τὸν κόλπον,] *bosom.*

19. ὥς ὑποδεξόμενος,] *as though about to catch.*

20. ἔμαθον ὅτι ἀπέθανες,] *I understood that you were dead.* See μανθάνω and ἀποθνήσκω.

1. καὶ ὁ σχολαστικὸς,] *εφη understood.* [17]

2. πιεῖν ὕδωρ, εἰ καλὸν ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φρέατι,] *that is, εἰ τὸ ὕδωρ τὸ ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φρέατι καλὸν ἢ πρὸς τὸ πιεῖν, if the water in the well there was good for drinking.*

3. τῶν δὲ φησάντων ὅτι καλὸν,] *that is, τῶν δὲ ἀνθρώπων ἐκείνων φησάντων ὅτι τὸ ὕδωρ τὸ ἐν τῷ φρέατι ἢ καλὸν πιεῖν, but when the men who were there said that the water in the well was good for drinking.*

4. ἡδύναντο!] *the Attic for ἐδύναντο, imperfect from δύναμαι.*

[17] 5. μαθὼν,] 2d aorist participle active, from μανθάνω, which see.

6. ζῇ,] contract. for ζάει, from ζάω, *I live*.

7. ἀγοράσας,] *having bought*. See ἀγοράζω.

8. εἰς χειμῶνα.] εἰς appears to be placed here for ἐν, but perhaps it is some ellipsis, as, εἰσηγμένος εἰς χειμῶνα, or something like that.

9. καὶ τῶν συμπλεοντων ἐκάστου περιπλεκομένων σκεύους,] *that is, ἐκάστος πλεκομένος περὶ σκεύους, while each of the passengers was folding himself around a utensil, or was clinging to, or grasping some instrument, πρὸς τὸ σοθῆναι, in order to save himself. See σώζω.*

10. ἐτελεύτησε,] supply τὸν βίον, which word is often omitted. τελευτᾶν simply signifies *to die*. STROTH.

11. σὺ ἀπέθανες,] *was it you who died, &c.* See ἀποθνήσκω.

12. ναυαγεῖν μέλλων,] *about to be shipwrecked, πινακίδας ἤτει, demanded tablets, ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ, that he might write or make his will.*

13. ἐλευθερῶ γὰρ ὑμᾶς,] *for I am giving you your liberty.* “Just as if the will itself, and those who were manumitted by it, would not perish with him.” STROTH.

14. ἀνῆλθεν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἑφιππος,] *went on board the boat on horseback.*

15. ἔφη σπευδάζειν,] *he said he was in a hurry.* See p. 13, n. 16.

[18] 1. σύγχαιρε ἡμῖν,] *that is, χαίρε σὺν ἡμῖν, rejoice with us, congratulate us.*

2. τὰ βιβλία τρέφει,] *neuters plural, &c.*

3. ἰδὼν,] *having seen.* See εἶδω.

4. ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς,] *by his father.* See p. 3, n. 9.

5. ὑκέσχετο,] *promised.* See ὑπισχνέομαι.

6. ἀγαγεῖν,] *reduplication for ἀγεῖν.*

7. ὁ δὲ,] *σχολαστικῶς understood.*

8. εὐχομαι καὶ χωρὶς κεφαλῆς,] *construed thus, εὐχομαι ἰδεῖν σε καὶ ἐλθόντα χωρὶς κεφαλῆς μόνον ὄντα ὑγιῇ καὶ εὐφρανθῆναι, I*

pray I may be so happy as to see you return safe home, [18] even though you should want the head.

9. τοῦ δὲ ἀμελήσαντος,] τοῦ δὲ σχολαστικῶν understood, *but he having neglected the commission.*

10. τῷ φίλῳ συνώφθη,] *he was seen by his friend.* A phrase of this kind is used in Latin : thus, *neque cernitur ulli*, that is, *ab ullo.* See συνόπτομαι.

11. ἀπέστειλας,] *you sent.* See ἀποστέλλω.

12. οὐκ ἐκομισάμην,] *I did not receive.* See κομίζω.

NOTES ON PALÆPHATUS.

1. ΠΑΛΛΑΙΦΑΤΟΥ ΠΕΡΙ ΑΠΙΣΤΩΝ ἹΣΤΟΡΙΩΝ.] [19]
That is, the work of PALÆPHATUS ON FABULOUS STORIES. Who Palæphatus was, or when he lived, is very uncertain. Some think that he was an Athenian, others that he was an Egyptian : but they should not be confided in who say that he lived before Homer. Some have thought that there were several of that name : but if you examine the style of him who is the subject of this notice, it can easily be perceived that he belongs to the more ancient Greek writers. Saxius, in his Onomāsticon, thinks that he flourished about the 114th Olympiad, 320 years before the birth of Christ. It is said that he wrote five books περὶ τῶν ἀπίστων, of these only one is extant. It was first published, together with the fables of Æsop and Gabrias, and Phurnutus, &c. by Aldus at Venice, A. D. 1505, in folio. The other good editions are, 1. The edition of Cornelius Tollius, Amsterdam, 1649, in 12mo. 2. That edition which is among the Mythological, Ethical, and Physical works, published in Greek and Latin, by Thomas Gale, Cambridge, 1671, of which another edition was printed in Amsterdam, 1678, in 8vo. 3. J. Fred. Fischer published six editions of Palæphatus at Leipsic, 1760—1789,

[19] in 8vo. The last edition of which is the best of this author. Fred. And. Stroth. followed the third edition in his *Chrestomathia Gr.* Quedlinburg, 1780, in 8vo., from which these selections from Palæphatus are made. Whoever wishes further concerning the works of Palæphatus may refer to Fabricius' *Bib. Gr. B. I. ch. 21.*; Harles' *Introd. in Hist. Gr. Ling. p. 9.* Altenburg, 1778, in 8vo. and the prefaces of Fischer.

2. φασίν,] ἄνθρωποι, understood, as *dicunt* in Latin. Stroth.

3. εἶχον,] *they had.* See εἶχω.

4. ταύτην δὲ ἀνδρός,] that is, εἶχον ταύτην [ὡς τὴν κεφαλὴν] ἀνδρός.

5. ἀδύνατον πεπίστευκεν,] *he believes an impossibility.* This is the tense which is rightly denominated the *present perfect.* See πιστεύω.

6. σύμφωνος,] ἔστι understood, *is similar.*

7. διελθεῖν,] *to pass through.* See διέρχομαι.

8. καὶ νῦν ἂν ὑπῆρχε,] *it would have existed now.* See ὑπάρχω.

9. τὸ δ' ἀληθές,] πρᾶγμα understood. Palæphatus supposes some truth in all these fables, or that they were founded on something that really took place. STROTH.

10. ἔχει ὧδε,] *is thus.*

[20] 1. ἀπηγριώθη,] *was wild.* See ἀπαγριόω.

2. οἰκούμενα,] μέγρη understood. κατιόντες, *descending.* See κάτειμι.

3. ὑποζύγια,] θηρία understood—under ὑποζύγια are included the ox, the ass, and the camel. STROTH. τὰ ὑποζύγια συνδιέφθαιραν, *at the same time they destroyed the beasts of burden.* See συνδιαφθείρω.

4. Εκήρυξεν ἔν ὁ Ιξίων,] *Ixion therefore proclaimed.* [See κηρύσσω,] ὡς, εἴ τις ἀνέλκοι τὰς ταύρας τέτρω δώσειν, *if any one would utterly destroy the bulls, that he would give him, &c.* ἐκήρυξεν δώσειν, *he proclaimed that HE would give,* is a common construction among the Greeks. For the accusative is unnecessary before the infinitive, when the infinitive refers to the

person of the verb. So ἐκήρυξα δώσω, &c. *I proclaimed [20] ed that I would give.* But when the infinitive refers to another person, it requires the accusative before it; thus, ἐκήρυξα ἐκεῖνον δώσιν, *I proclaimed that HE would give.* [See p. 13. n. 16.] The particle ὥς is often the introductory word in this kind of construction, especially among the Attic writers. ἀνέλοι 2. aor. optat. act. of ἀναιρέω, which see.

5. ἐπνοῶσιν ἵππους κέλητας διδάξαι,] *contrive to train riding or galloping horses.*

6. οὐκ ἠπίσταντο ἐφ' ἵππων ὀχεῖσθαι,] *they were ignorant how to ride on horseback; ἠπίσταντο for ἐπίσταντο. See ἐπίσταμαι and ὀχέω.*

7. ἐχρῶντο,] *for ἐχράοντο, they used. See χράομαι.*

8. Οὕτω δὲ ἀναβάντες τὰς κέλητας,] *so having mounted their steeds. ἤλαυνον—ἑαυτὰς καὶ τὰς ἵππους understood, they drove themselves and horses, that is, they rode upon the horses, they rode. ἐφ' οὗ, that is, ἐπὶ τὸ μέρος, ἐφ' οὗ, to the quarter where, &c.*

9. ἐπεισβάλλοντες τῇ ἀγέλῃ,] *that is, εἰσβάλλοντες ἑαυτὰς ἐπὶ τῇ ἀγέλῃ,] and making an attack upon the flock. ἠκόντιζον, they attacked it with javelins. See ἀκοντίζω.*

10. ὅτε δὲ ἔστησαν οἱ ταῦροι,] *ἔστησαν—ἑαυτοὺς understood, when the bulls halted.*

11. τοῦτον τὸν τρέπον,] *κατὰ understood.*

12. κατεκέντουν,] *they pierced. See κατακέντεύω.*

13. ἔδέν γὰρ πρόσεστι.] *He wishes to say, that they did not receive their name from their shape, but from their work, for their form has nothing which is similar to the bull, but has rather the resemblance of a man and horse. The words, therefore, ἀπὸ τοῦ ἔργου, as also, ὅτι τὰς ταύρας κατεκέντην, must be considered as referring to ὄνομα ἔλαβον. STROTH.*

14. ὑβριστὰὶ ὑπήγχον,] *they were insolent. See ὑπάγχω.*

15. ὅς ῥ' αἶκε,] *who lived in. See οἰκέω.*

16. κςκλημένοι,] *having been invited. See καλέω.*

1. ῥ' ἔχοντο φεύγουσες,] *they immediately fled. See [21]*

[21] οἶχομαι, which is often joined in this manner with participles. See p. 36. n. 13.

2. εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν,] χώραν understood.

3. ὤρμυντο,] *they approached*. See ὀρμάομαι.

4. ἐπολέμουν οὖν τοῖς Λαπίθαις,] σὺν understood. See πολεμέω.

5. ἐνέδρας ἐποίουν,] *they laid snares*.

6. ἀπέτρεχον,] *they fled away*. See ἀποτρέχω.

7. ἐπλάσθη,] *was formed*. See πλάσσω.

8. καταβρωθῆναι,] *was devoured*. See καταβρώσκω.

9. αἱ θηρευτικαί,] κύνες understood, *hunting dogs*. See p. 5. n. 11.

10. ἀναιδέων,] See ἀναιδέω.

11. συνέθεσαν,] *compose*. For the aorist is very often used to show that which continually or that which is accustomed to happen. See συντίθημι.

12. τὸ γένος,] that is, κατὰ τὸ γένος.

[22] 1. ἡμέλει,] *neglected*. See ἀμελέω.

2. ἐγείργον,] *cultivated the earth*. See γεωργέω.

3. τῶν οἰκείων,] πραγμάτων understood.

4. δίσφθαρη,] *was destroyed*. See διαφθείρω.

5. ἔκτι εἶχεν ἔδεν,] *he had nothing more*. With the Greeks “a double negative strengthens the negation.”

6. γελοῖον,] ἐστί understood.

7. μᾶλλον ἢ,] *more than* : in this place is equivalent to ἀλλ’ οὐκ, *but not* ; for the horse never eats flesh. STROTH.

8. ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἦδε,] ἐστὶ understood, *but the truth is this*. ὅδε, ἦδε, τόδε, is the same as οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο.

9. κεκτημένων,] *possessing*. This word and those which precede it are in the genitive absolute. [See κτάομαι.] See p. 19. n. 5. ἅτε τὴν γῆν ἐργαζομένων, *because they cultivated the earth*.

10. ἰπποτροφεῖν οὗτος ἐπέλαβετο,] *he (namely Diomedes) undertook to raise horses*. See ἐπιλαμβάνω.

11. μέχρι τούτου,] τοῦ χρόνου understood. μέχρι τέτε—ἕως οὐ, *as long as*.

12. ἐὰ αὐτοῦ,] χρήματα understood: ἀπώλεσε, *he lost*. [22]
See ἀπολλύω.

13. καὶ πάντα πωλῶν κατηνάλωσεν,] *and selling all his property he consumed it*. See καταναλίσχω.

14. οὗ γεννημένου,] *which being done*, (gen. absolute) πρὸς ἑξῆς, *was spread abroad*.

15. ζῶσα,] contract. for ζήσασα, *living, whilst he was living*.
See ζάω.

1. ἰδασάμεθα,] *we have seen*. [23]

2. οἷα,] *that is*, τοίαν or τοιαύτην—οἷα, *such as*.

3. τὰ ὑπὸ γῆν,] *that is*, τὰ πράγματα ὄντα ὑπὸ γῆν.

4. ψεύδος,] ἐστὶ understood.

5. πρῶτος ἤρξατο,] *that is*, πρῶτος ἦν ὃς ἤρξατο. See ἄρχω.

6. κατέλιπεν,] *he left*. See καταλείπω.

7. ἀγαθὸς τὰ πολεμικά,] *that is*, κατὰ τὰ πολεμικά ἔργα, *brave in warlike deeds*, καὶ ἐπιστήμων τοῦ μάχεσθαι, *and skilled in fighting*.

8. ἐτρώθη,] *was wounded*. See τίστρώσκω.

9. ἀπέθανεν,] This verb must be joined with the word συμμαχῶν, for he certainly died, but not ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, *that is, not of a wound*. STROTH. See ἀποθνήσκω.

10. ἀλλὰ συλλαβόντες αὐτὸν μόνον κατέχωσαν,] *but having taken him they only buried him*. See συλλαμβάνω and καταχωννύω.

11. ἐτελεύτησεν,] *he finished, that is, his life, he died*. See τελευτάω.

12. ἀνελόμενοι,] *when he had taken up*. See ἀναιρέω.

1. τὸν γε ἄλλον βίον,] *that is*, κατὰ πάντα τὸν γε, &c. [24]

2. τὴν φοίνικος,] θυγατέρα understood.

3. ὀχεμένην,] contract. for ὄχεομένην. See ὀχέω.

4. ἀφικέσθαι,] See ἀφικνέομαι.

5. ἀναβῆναι,] *mounted*. See ἀναβαίνω.

6. ἤρπασεν,] See ἄρπάζω.

7. τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως,] θυγατέρα may be either expressed or not.

[24] 8. ἔχων ᾧχετο,] *went away with her, eloped with her.*
See οἴχομαι, and p. 36. n. 13.

9. προσαναπλάσθη.] See προσαναπλάσσω. But the explanation of Pollux appears to be much more credible, who supposes that the ship in which Europa was carried away was called Taurus. STROTH.

10. κυριεύων τῶν πνευμάτων,] the same as κύριος τῶν, &c.

11. ἐν ἀσκή.] See Hom. Odyss. κ' 19.

12. Περὶ δὲ τούτου,] should be joined with οἶμαι. STROTH.

13. ὥς οὐχ' οἶόν τε,] ἐστὶ understood, *that it is not possible*: "a mode of speaking not less elegant than frequent among the Greeks, which, to comprehend clearly, we must consider the phrase elliptical, thus, οὐχ' οἶος τε ἐστὶ φιλοσοφεῖν, *he is not able to philosophize.* The ellipsis may be thus supplied, οὐκ ἐστὶ τοιοῦτος, οἶον δεῖ εἶναι τὸν μέλλοντα φιλοσοφεῖν, *he is not such a person as he who wishes to philosophize ought to be.* Or, with the nominative case, οὐκ ἐστὶ τοιοῦτος, οἶος ὁ μέλλων φιλοσοφεῖν." HOOGEVEEN apud Vigerum.

14. ἐπιτολαί τινες ἀνέμων,] that is, ἐπιτολαί τινες ἀστέρων ἀνέμους ἐπιφέρουσαι. That ἐπιτολαί is not to be immediately joined with the word ἀνέμων, but with ἀστέρων understood, is evident when we consider that ἐπιτολή properly is applied to the stars, and Æolus is called ἀστρολόγος. For the ancients believed that certain winds accompanied the rising of certain stars: hence Horace says, *nautis infestus Orion.* And Virgil, *nimbosus Orion.* Æn. I. 535. STROTH.

15. τῇ πόλει.] This city was called Lipara, situated on an island of the same name: concerning the brazen wall, see Hom. Odyss. κ'. 3. seqq. *Id.*

16. περιβέβλητο.] See περιβάλλω.

[25] 1. ἐστρατεύσατο.] See στρατεύω.

2. ᾧξει.] See οἰκέω.

3. περιλάσας ἐνέθετο.] See περιλαύνω and ἐντίθημι.

4. εἰσήγαγεν,] Attic for εἰσήγεν. See εἰσάγω.

5. προσαναπλάσθη.] See προσαναπλάσσω.

[26] 1. ἀντιποιούμενον.] See ἀντιποιέω.

2. δειόμενοι,] contract. for θεαόμενοι. See θεάομαι. [26]
 3. τὸ μὲν μέγεθος,] κατὰ understood.
 4. πρὸς τοὺς πυνθανομένους,] περὶ τῶν βοῶν understood.
 5. περιήλασεν.] See περιελαύνω.
 6. ὑπέλαβον,] *they conjectured*. See ὑπολαμβάνω.
 7. ἐφείπετο τὰ τετράποδα,] ζῶα understood, “neuters plural,” &c. See ἐφέπομαι.
 8. μανεῖσαι.] See μαίνομαι.
 9. διέσπασαν.] See διασπάω.
 10. εἰς τὸ ὄρος,] viz. to the Pierian mountain, sacred to the muses. STROTH.

11. δεδιότες,] *fearing*. See δείδω.
 12. μεταπεμφόμενοι.] See μεταπεμπόμαι.
 13. ἐδέοντο.] See δέομαι.
 14. ὃν τρόπον,] that is, καθ’ ὃν τρόπον, *in what manner*.
 15. νάρθηκας.] Such as those afterwards carried by the worshippers of Bacchus. STROTH. See νάρθηξ.

1. ἐνεφαίνετο,] “neuters plural,” &c. See ἐμφαίνω. [27]
 2. ἔφασαν.] See φημί.
 3. ἀνεπλάσθη.] See ἀναπλάσσω.
 4. μῦθος τραγικῶδης,] *a tragical story, a story fit for the tragic muse*, concerning which Euripides composed a tragedy called Alceſtis.

5. ὡς δὴ μέλλοντός,] ὡς the same as ὅτι. μέλλοντος is the genitive absolute. See μέλλω.

6. θανεῖν.] See θνήσκω.
 7. εἵλετο ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θάνατον,] *chose death in his behalf*. See αἰρέω.

8. ἀφελόμενος.] See ἀφαιρέω.
 9. ἀπήδωκεν,] Attic for ἀπέδωκεν. See ἀποδίδωμι.
 10. Ἄκαστος ὁ Πελίου,] υἱὸς understood.

11. καὶ καθεζομένην ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας ἃκ ἐβέλετο Ἀδμητος Ἀχάστῳ ἐκδοτον ἐξαιτεμένῳ δοῦναι,] *and Admetus refused, while she was a suppliant at his hearth, to deliver her up to Acastus who demanded her!* καθεζομένην is properly applied to suppliants. STROTH. ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας. Suppliants were accustomed to flee

low birth, he at first gave his attention to the art of [29] sculpture. After that he applied himself to the liberal studies, and after he had followed the occupation of a lawyer for some time, at Antioch, he acquired great reputation, on account of his oratory, in his travels through Gaul, Macedonia, Ionia and Achaia. At length, weary of the law, he changed his occupation to the study of philosophy. Finally he was appointed notary, or register to the Roman governor of Egypt, by M. A. Antoninus. He was a man "nullius addictus jurare in verba Magistri."—During his life he incurred censure and hatred, as exposing to ridicule no less the gods than men. But, in the railleries which he heaped not only upon the gods of his own, but of all other nations, notwithstanding they might be esteemed impious by some worthy persons of his age, we, of the present age, might find some source of delight. Wherefore the most celebrated teachers have made certain selections from his dialogues, and placed them in the hands of the youth to great advantage. For, according to the language of Erasmus—"He has such ease in his discourse, felicity in invention, keenness in wit, and severity in satire; he is so happy in his allusions; so admirably mixes serious with jocose, and jocose with serious subjects; so much truth in his humour, and so much humour while speaking the truth; he depicts by language the passions, manners, and studies of mankind as with a pencil: he does not set forth objects to be merely read, but makes them clearly visible; so that no comedy, no satire, ought to be compared with his dialogues, whether you consider the pleasure or usefulness which it affords." *Epist. Lib. 29. Ep. 5.* The enumeration of his works are unnecessary here. However, the reader may refer to the following editions: 1. "Luciani Samosatensis opera, ex versione variorum, cum J. Bourdelotii, Theodori Manilii et Gilb. Cognati notis. Lutetiae, Paris, 1615, in fol." 2. Eadem, "Gr. et Lat. à Joanne Benedicto, 2 tom. Salmurii, 1619, in 8vo." (Harles calls this edition an excellent, and most correct one.) 3. Eadem, "Gr.

[29] et Lat. ex versione Joannis Benedicti, cum notis variorum, et Isaaci Vossi scholiis in editis, 2 tom. Amst. 1687, in 8vo." (This edition Harles styles "very faulty.") 4. Eadem, "Cum nova versione Tiberii, Hemsterhusii, et J. Matthiæ Gesneri Græcis scholiis, ac notis variorum, ac præcipuè Mosis Solanus et J. M. Gesneri. Curantibus Tib. Hemsterhusii & Joan. Frederico Reitzio, 3 tom. Amst. 1743, in 4to. (which was lately republished at Bipont, in 8vo.) A 4th vol. is added, which contains the index, by Car. Conr. Reitzio. Utrecht, 1746, in 4to. Various parts of the works of Lucian are frequently found separately. For example, 1. "Colloquia Selecta, et Timon; Cebatis Thebani Tabula, &c. cum notis Tib. Hemsterhusii, Amst. 1708, et Basil, 1771, in 12mo." 2. "Nonnulli è Luciani Dialogis selecti, ab Edwardo Leedes. Lond. 1726, in 8vo." He who would know more of this author, may consult Fab. Bib. Gr. Lib. iv. c. 16. and Harles' Introd. to Hist. Gr. Ling. p. 405.

2. Τοῦτο ἐκείνο τὸ τῆς παροιμίας,] i. e. Τοῦτο ἐστὶ τὸ ἐκείνο πρᾶγμα τῆς παροιμίας, *this is the old saying verified, this is the very thing of the proverb.*

3. Ὁ νεβρός τὸν λέοντα,] νενίκηκε understood, *the kid has conquered the lion.* Cnemon is here evidently represented as being within the infernal regions, as having but recently died, and as talking to himself, when Damippus having met him, interrupts him. These dialogues contain much of the spirit of a drama, and the expressions are admirably adapted to the characters.

4. τί.] As the Latins write "*Quid?*" for "ob quid" or "propter quid?" so the Greeks, "τί" for "διὰ τί," *wherefore, why.*

5. ὃ, τί,] i. e. δι' ὃ, τί, *wherefore, why, &c.* without interrogation. Ὁ, τί, is thus written to distinguish it from ὅτι, *because.* See Ἑκτα περὶ ἑρπύλλων, or The Diversions of Purley, by John Horne Tooke, A. M. ch. VI.

6. καταλείψαι,] *I have left for myself,* as the perf. mid. of the verb καταλείπω plainly indicates.

7. κατασοφισθεῖς,] *over-reached*. See κατασοφίζω. [29]
8. οὓς ἐβουλόμην ἄν,] i. e. ἐκείνους οὓς, &c. *those whom I should have wished*. See ἄν.
9. σχεῖν τὰμὰ,] i. e. σχεῖν τὰ ἕμα χρήματα. See ἔχω.
10. ἐπὶ θανάτῳ,] *reckoning upon, counting upon his death, in hopes of his death*. The many instances of this kind among Greek authors show that this is the signification of the prep. ἐπὶ when it governs the dative.
11. προσίετο,] *admitted*. See προσίημι.
1. θέσθαι διαθήκας ἐς τὸ φανερόν,] *to make my will pub-* [30]
lic.
2. καταλέλοιπα τὰμὰ πάντα,] i. e. πάντα τὰ ἕμα χρήματα.
3. ζηλώσειε.] In 1. aor. opt. act. for ζηλώσαμε—αις—αι, &c. In the Attic, Æolic and Ionic dialects, ζηλώσεια—ας—ι, &c. See ζηλώω.
4. τὰ αὐτὰ πράξεις,] τὰ αὐτὰ, *the same*. (See αὐτός) πράξεις, for πράξαι—3. s. 1 aor. opt. act. of the verb πράσσω. See note preceding.
5. ἐκείνος,] supply ἐποίησε.
6. ἐνέγραψε,] *he inscribed*. See ἐγγράφω.
7. οἶδα,] *I know* : perf. mid. of verb εἰδέω, which see.
8. ἀπέθανον,] *I died*. See ἀποθνήσκω.
9. μοι ἐπιπεσόντος,] *having fallen upon me*. See ἐπικίπτω.
10. τῷ δελέατι συγκατασπάσας,] i. e. κατασπάσας σὺν τῷ δελέατι. See δέλεαρ.
11. Οὐ μόνον,] supply τὸ ἄγκιστρον τῷ δελέατι συγκατασπάσας.
12. αὐτόν σε,] σεαυτὸν, *thyself*.
13. συντέθεικας.] See συντίθημι.
14. Ἔοικα,] *methinks so*. See εἶκω.
15. Πῆ δὲ οἱ καλοὶ εἰσιν,] *but Mercury! where are the handsome men, and the handsome women?* Menippus is introduced as if continuing a conversation already begun with Mercury, which the particle δὲ plainly indicates. Concerning which particle, see the ingenious dissertation of John Hunter, LL.D. Litt. Hum. Prof. in the college of St. Andrews. It is in-

[30] sserted also in "The transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh," Vol. I. p. 113. Lit. Cl.

16. ξανάγησόν.] See ξαναγέω.

17. Οὐ σχολή,] *supply* ἐστὶ.

18. Μένιππε.] Menippus, who sustains the principal character in many of Lucian's dialogues, was a Cynic philosopher. This sect of philosophers received its name from κύων, *a dog*, on account of the severity and sarcastic language to which Lucian frequently makes allusions.

19. πλὴν, κατ' ἐκείνο αὐτὸ,] *nevertheless, on account of that very thing*: after αὐτο, πρᾶγμα is understood.

20. ὡς ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ,] *supply* μέξη, *to the right*.

21. Ὑάκινθος.] Hyacinthus, a youth of most exquisite beauty, beloved by Apollo, whom, when he had accidentally slain with a discus, he converted into a red flower, which was called Hyacinthus. LEEDES. See Ovid, Met. L. 10. Fab. 5.

22. ὁ Νάρκισσος.] Narcissus, son of the river Cephissus and the nymph Lyriope, was very beautiful; and although beloved by many nymphs, arrogantly despised all; but when he had seen his shadow in a fountain, he was captivated by his own charms, pined away, and was metamorphosed into a purple flower. *Id.*

23. Νιρεὺς.] To Homer we are indebted for the following lines concerning Nireus:—

Νιρεὺς Ἀγλαΐης θ' υἱὸς, Χαρσποῖό τ' ἀνακτος
Νιρεὺς, θς κάλλιστος ἀνὴρ ἐπὶ Ἴλιον ἦλθε,
Τῶν ἄλλων Δαναῶν, μετ' ἀμέμονα Πηλεῖωνα.
Ἀλλ' ἐλαπαδὺς ἔην,——

Iliad. β'. 673.

Translated thus by Pope:—

Nireus, whom Aglae to Charopus bore,
Nireus, in faultless shape and blooming grace,
The loveliest youth of all the Grecian race;
Pelides only matched his early charms,
But few his troops, and small his strength in arms.

24. Ἀχιλλεύς.] Achilles was the son of Peleus and The-

his, the goddess of the sea, and grandson of Æacus ; [30] he was the bravest and most beautiful of all the Greeks of his age ; whose wrath is so beautifully described by Homer in his Iliad.

25. Τυρώ.] Tyro, a very celebrated heroine, debauched by Neptune. See Hom. Odyss. λ'. 234.

26. Ἑλένη.] Helen, the most beautiful woman of her age, and wife of Menelaus, with whom Paris, one of the sons of Priam eloped ; which circumstance was the cause of the Trojan war, so celebrated. See Hom. Iliad. passim.

27. Λήδα.] Leda, wife of king Tyndarus, with whom Jupiter had an amour in the form of a swan ; she brought forth two eggs, of the one of which sprang Pollux and Helen, of the other, Castor and Clytemnestra. LEEDES. However, Homer seems to have been ignorant of the ridiculous fable relating to Jupiter's transformation into a swan.

28. κάλλη.] Here Lucian uses the term κάλλη, *beauties*, for καλούς.

29. ἐκσῖνά ἐστιν, ᾶ,] neuters plural, &c.

30. ἴσθας,] *you seem*. See εἶπω.

31. δεῖξον.] See δείκνυμι.

1. διαγνοίην.] See διαγινώσκω.

[31]

2. Τουτί,] Attic for τοῦτο.

3. νῆες,] nom. plur. Ion. from ναῦς, which sec.

4. ἐπληρώθησαν.] See πληρόω.

5. ἔπρσον.] See πίπτω.

6. γεγόνασιν,] perf. mid. from γίγνομαι, which see.

7. ζῶσαν,] for ζάουσιν, from ζάω, which see.

8. ἴφης γὰρ ἂν καὶ σὺ,] *for you yourself would confess*. See ἂν.

9. Τοιῷδ'.] A verse of Homer. See Hom. Iliad, γ'. 156, where the principal old men of Troy are exhibited as admiring the exquisite beauty of Helen, in these words :—

Οὐ νέμεσις Τρῶας καὶ ἑυκνήμιδας Ἀχαιοὺς.

Τοιῷδ' ἀμφι—. κ. τ. λ.

———— No wonder such celestial charms

For nine long years have set the world in arms.

Pope.

[31] Concerning which, thus says Quintilian : “ The Trojan chiefs thought it not unworthy of themselves as well as of the Greeks, to suffer so many calamities, and these too, for so long a time, merely on account of the beauty of Helen : how perfect, then, must we imagine that beauty to have been ?”

10. ἀποβεβληκότα.] See ἀπεβάλλω.

11. δόξει,] neuters plural, &c. See δοκέω.

12. εἰ μὴ συνίσταν,] πονοῦντες, *because they did not understand that they were labouring*. Zeunius says (p. 494. apud Vigor) “ εἰ μὴ is sometimes used for ὅτι—οὐ, *because—not*.” The participle is often placed after the verb : συνίσταν πονοῦντες, *understood that they were labouring* : παυομαι λεγων, *I cease to speak*, &c. &c.

13. συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι.] i. e. φιλοσοφεῖν σὺν σοί, *to philosophize with thee*.

14. ἐπιλεξάμενος,] *having chosen for thyself*. See ἐπιλέγω.

15. μετελεύσομαι.] See μέτερχομαι.

16. Ἀπόδος.] See ἀποδίδωμι.

17. ἥδιον,] supply ἢ σιγαῖν, *than be silent*. See ἡδύς.

18. ἀνθ’ ὧν σε διεπορθμευσάμην,] i. e. τὰ πορθμῖα ἀνθ’ ὧν, *the fare for which I ferried thee over*. [See above, p. 4. n. 5.] See διαπορθμεύω.

[32] 1. ἐκ ἃν λάβοις παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος,] *thou wouldst not take from one who has nothing* : ὁ ἔχων, *he who has*.

Gen. τοῦ ἔχοντος. See λαμβάνω.

2. τις,] supply ἐστὶ.

3. ἔχω,] ὁβολὸν understood.

4. νῆ τὸν Πλούτωνα.] It was natural for Charon to swear by the name of Pluto.

5. ἀποδῶς,] 2. aor. subj. of the verb ἀποδίδωμι, which see.

6. Καὶ γὰρ τῷ ξύλῳ.] Construction : καὶ γὰρ πατάξας τῷ ξύλῳ διαλύσω τὸ κρανίον σου.

7. πεπλευκῶς.] See πλέω.

8. ἀποδότω.. See ἀποδίδωμι.

9. Νῆ Δία ὀναίμην,] *by Jupiter I should be a great gainer*.

ἔναιμην, pres. opt. mid. of the verb ὄνημι, which see, [32] used for ὀνησαίμην, 1. aor opt. mid. of verb ὀνέω.

10. εἰ μέλλω γε καὶ ὑπερεκτίνειν τῶν νεκρῶν,] i. e. εἰ γε μέλλω ἐκτίνειν καὶ ὑπὲρ τῶν νεκρῶν.

11. οὐκ ἀποσῆσομαί σου,] i. e. οὐ εἴσομαι ἀπὸ σου, *I won't set myself away from thee, I won't quit thee.* See ἀφίστημι.

12. ὃ γε μὴ ἔχω,] i. e. τὸ πρᾶγμα ὃ, &c.

13. ἤδεις,] ἤδειν—εις—ει, Att. and by Sync. for εἰδῆκειν, &c. *I knew.* See εἶδέω.

14. δέον,] supply ἦ.

15. ἐχρῆν,] *is it necessary?* See χρῆ.

16. ἀποθανεῖν.] See ἀποθνήσκω.

17. πεπλευκέναι.] See πλέω· αὐχήσεις πεπλευκέναι, *shall you boast in having sailed over.* In Greek there is no necessity for an accusative before the verb, when the infinitive coming after it refers to the person of that verb. [See above, p. 13. n. 16.] But when a reference is expressed which is not connected with the person of the verb, the accusative is absolutely requisite to determine the sense of the passage. Thus, αὐχήσεις ἐκεῖνον πεπλευκέναι, *will you boast that he has sailed over, &c.*

18. ἤντησα.] See ἀντλέω.

19. τῆς κώπης ἐπελαβόμεν,] i. e. λαβόμεν ἐπὶ τῆς κώπης.

20. ταῦτα,] supply τὰ πράγματα ἐς. See above, p. 4. n. 16.

21. θέμις,] supply ἐστὶ. See θέμις.

22. προσλάβω.] See προσλαμβάνω.

23. Δειῖξον.] See δείκνυμι.

24. Θέρμοῦς.] Gonsal. de Salas has observed (ad Petron. cap. 14.) that “lupines were formerly the cheapest food of the poor, but so common among Cynics, that it but seldom happened to one of this sect, not to have some in his pouch.”

25. Ἐκάτης τὸ δεῖπνον.] Hecate was a goddess of three forms, viz. Diana when on earth, Luna in the heavens, and Proserpina in the infernal regions.

[32] 26. ἡγαγες,] reduplic. for ἡγες. See ἄγω.

27. τῶν ἐπιστατῶν.] Here Lucian seems to have used so many words ending in the gen. ων, that the arguments which the "ferryman Charon" uses, concerning Menippus, may appear more ridiculous. We have an instance of this in Terence : *Tædet quotidianarum, harum formarum.* Eun. Act. 2. Scene 3.

[33] 1. διεπόρθευσας.] See διαπορθεύω.

2. κούδενός,] for καὶ οὐδενός.

3. ἂν σε λάβω ποτέ,] *if ever I catch thee* : ἂν, for ἔαν, *if* : δις δὲ ἔκ ἂν λάβοις, *but it shall not be in thy power to catch me a second time.* The latter ἂν marks the potential, which see.

4. Οὐ φέρομεν,] *it is not in our power to suffer.*

5. τουτονί,] Att. for τούτον.

6. παρικοῦντα,] i. e. οἰκοῦντα παρ' ἡμᾶς. See παροικέω.

7. τῶν ἄνω,] i. e. τῶν ἐκείνων πραγμάτων ὄντων ἄνω.

8. Μίδας.] Midas, a very silly king, who wished that every thing he touched might become gold ; nor did he comprehend the folly of the request, until his prayer was granted; and his food turned into gold ; that he might be delivered from this inconvenience, he was commanded to wash in the river Pactolus, whence the sand of that river became gold. When, in the contention for superiority between Pan and Apollo, the parties being of contrary opinions, he had judged in favour of Pan, Apollo, in his wrath, changed his ears into those of an ass.

9. οὐτοσί,] Att. for οὗτος.

10. Σαρδανάπαλος.] Sardanapalus, last king of Assyria, was by far the most voluptuous man of his age. See Justin's Hist. lib. 1. and Juvenal, Satire X. near the end.

11. ἐγὼ δέ.] Cræsus, king of Lydia, who was so rich, that "the riches of Cræsus" became a proverbial expression. Concerning his conversation with Solon, see Coll. Græc. Maj. vol. 1.

12. τί,] i. e. διὰ τί. See above, p. 29. n. 4.

13. οὐκ ἀπέχρησε,] *it has not been sufficient.* See ἀποχρεῖ.

14. βιώναι.] See βίωμι.

[33]

15. μέμνηνται,] *they remember.* This tense is called the *present perfect.* See μνάομαι.

1. περιέχονται τῶν ἄνω,] i. e. ἔχονται περὶ τῶν πραγμάτων ἄνω, *they hold themselves about the things above: i. e. they eagerly employ their thoughts about the things of the regions above.*

2. χαίρω—ἀνιῶν,] *I delight in vexing.* See above, p. 31. n. 12.

3. λυποῦνται γὰρ—εὐχόμενοι,] *they are distressed in being bereaved.* [See above, p. 31. n. 12.] See λυπείω and εὐχέω.

4. ὥς οὐδὲ παυσομένου μου.] The conjunction of the particle ὥς with the participle, must be remarked as elegant: whatever in English we express by the preterite or future of the indicative with the word *that* preceding it, in Greek is rendered by the aor. or fut. part. preceded by ὥς with the gen. absolute. VIGERUS. οὕτω γιγνώσχετε ὥς οὐδὲ παυσομένου μου. *know that I will never cease.*

5. ἴητε.] See εἴμι, *I go.*

6. ταῦτα θυχέεις,] supply ἔσσι. “An Attic phrase expressing great indignation,” as Terence expresses it, “*Quid est si hoc non contumelia est?*” (Andr. A. I. Sc. 5.) And again: “*Nam isthaec quidem contumelia est.*” (Heautont. A. III. Sc. 3.) HEMSTERHUIS.

7. ἐντροφῶντες.] See ἐντροφάω.

8. ἀφρημένοι,] *bereaved.* See ἀφαιρέω.

9. Πολλῶν γὰρ—καὶ μεγάλων κτημάτων,] supply ἀφρήναι.

10. τὸ ΓΝΩΘΙ ΣΑΥΤΟΝ,] *know yourself.* The saying either of Thales the Milesian, or of Chilo, the Lacedemonian, one of the seven wise men, which, as Juvenal says, *ex cælo descendit.* Sat. XI. 27.

11. ἐπάσομαι ὑμῖν.] *will make it my song to you.* See ἐπάδω.

12. πρέποι γὰρ αὐτῷ—ἐπαδόμενον,] *for it would deserve to be sung.* See above, p. 34. n. 2.

13. ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ,] construction: γὰρ οἶσθα μὲν ὅτι ἐγὼ παρὰ.

[34] εἰς ὧν Δεινίου ἐμπαγὼν πλέον τοῦ ἱκανοῦ, ἀπεπνίγην, *for indeed you know that I, being a parasite of Dinias, and having gormandized more than enough, was choked.* πλέον τοῦ ἱκανοῦ, the comparative degree followed by the genitive. See ἀπεπνίγω· οἶσθα, sync. for οἰδάσθα, in the Æolic for οἶδας, 2. s. perf. ind. mid. of verb εἰδέω, which see.

[35] 1. τὸ δ' ἐμὸν,] supply πρᾶγμα, or παθος, *my affair, my death.*

2. οἶσθα καὶ γὰρ σύ που Πτοιοδώρον τὸν γέροντα·] The particle γὰρ, *for*, as in this sentence, often refers, not to what directly precedes, but to something understood, thus: "There is no necessity for my delaying you by a long discourse." "ΓΑΡ καὶ σύ οἶσθα," *For you know that old man Ptæodorus.* (See Sam. Clark on Hom. Iliad. passim.) On the particle που Zeunius, in his edition of Vigerus, says, Που enclitic, i. e. when not circumflexed, is never a mere expletive, but signifies, 1. a place vague and indefinite, 2. from its signification of a place vague and uncertain arises its use, called στοχαστικὸς, expressing *doubt* or *contingency* respecting any thing, and may be rendered by *perhaps*. It then exhibits the modesty and caution of the speaker. Viger. Idiotism. Gr.

3. Τὸν ἄτεκνον, τὸν πλούσιον,] Ptæodorus understood.

4. ὥς σε τὰ πολλὰ ᾔδειν συνόντα ;] ὥς is governed by σὺν joined to τὰ πολλὰ, *for the most part*. The neuter gender of adjectives, both in the sing. and plural numbers, is very frequently used, either with, or without the article, adverbially: ᾔδειν, Att. and sync. for εἰδήσειν. See above, p. 32. n. 12.

5. ὑπισχνιόμενος ἐπ' ἐμοὶ τεθνήξασθαι,] *promising to myself that he would die in my favour ; ἐπ' ἐμοὶ, in my favour, depending upon me* for his heir: this is often the signification of ἐπὶ, when it governs the dative. See ὑπισχνέομαι and τεθνήκω.

6. τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐς μήκιστον ἐπεγίνετο,] supply χρόνον. See μάκρος and ἐπιγίνομαι.

7. ὑπὲρ τὸν Τιθωνὸν ὃ γέγων ἔζη,] *and the old man was living beyond the age of Tithonus.* Tithonus, a son of king Laome.

don, the most beautiful of his age, and beloved by [35] Aurora ; from whom, when he had obtained permission to ask whatsoever he desired, he is said to have asked for immortality, but forgot to ask for the continuance of his youthful vigour ; as the fable goes, when he had become old and infirm, he was changed by Aurora, at his own request, into a grasshopper.

8. ἐξῆϋρον.] See ἐξευρίσκω.

9. ἀνέκτισα.] See ἀνακτίδω.

10. ἐπειδὴν τάχιστα,] *as soon as* : ἐπειδὴν is construed with the subjunctive mode.

11. πίνει δ' ἐπισικῶς,] *irony, he drinks moderately, pretty freely.*

12. ζωρότερον,] *of a more potent or efficacious sort.* See ζώρος.

13. ἐπωμοσάμην ἀφίησιν,] *I swore to free him.* [See ἐπόμενυμι and ἀφίημι.] See above, p. 32. n. 17.

14. τὴν μὲν—τὴν δέ,] *the one—the other.* See above, p. 6. n. 6.

15. σφαλσις.] See σφάλλω.

16. μάλα ἐκτάδην ἐκσίμην,] *lay extended at my full length.* See κείμαι.

17. τί τοῦτο,] supply ἐστὶ, *what is this ?*

18. Ἀστεῖα γὰρ—πέπονδας.] γὰρ refers to something understood : “ *I cannot but laugh,*” FOR you were in a ludicrous condition. [See above, p. 35. n. 2.] See πάσχω.

19. τί πρὸς ταῦτα,] supply ἐποίησε.

20. ὑπεταράχθη πρὸς τὸ αἰφνίδιον,] supply πάθος, *he was somewhat alarmed at the sudden catastrophe.* [See above, p. 4. n. 26.] See ὑποταράσσω.

21. συνεῖς.] See συνίημι.

1. ἐγὼ καὶ αὐτὸς οἶα γε ὁ οἰνοχόος εἰργασται,] οἶα, i. e. [36] διὰ τοιαῦτα πράγματα οἶα, *he himself laughed on account of what the cupbearer had done : the trick the cupbearer had played.* See γελάω and ἐργάζομαι.

2. Πλήν ἀλλ' οὐδὲ σὲ τὴν ἐπίτομον ἐχρῆν τραπέσθαι.] τὴν ἐπί-

[36] *εἰς τὸν ὄχλον*, supply *δοῦναι*, *nevertheless you ought not to have turned yourself to that short way.* See *τρέπω*.

3. *ἡ γὰρ αὖ σοι,*] supply *ὁ κλήρος* for the inheritance would have fallen to you.

4. *διὰ τῆς λεωφόρου,*] supply *δοῦναι*, by the high road, in common course. See *ασφάλης* and *λεωφόρος*.

5. *μὴ ὑπερίδης.*] See *ὑπερίδω*.

6. *ἢ τίς ὦν τυγχάνεις,*] or who mayest thou happen to be? For when *τυγχάνω* is joined with a participle it involves a signification of chance, thus, *τυγχάνω ὦν*, I happen to be: *ἐτυγχάνομεν περιπατοῦντες*, we were by chance walking. (Ceb. Tab. ad init.) See *τυγχάνω*.

7. *ὁ Ἰφίχλου,*] i. e. *ὁ υἱὸς Ἰφίχλος φυλάκιος*. So called from Phylace, a city not far from Thebes, which was within the confines of Thessaly; whence he is sometimes called by this author the Thessalian Protesilaus. LEEDES.

8. *τῶν ἐκ' Ἰλίου,*] supply *ἐλθόντων*, of those who came to Troy.

9. *ἀπεθείς πρὸς ὀλίγον,*] supply *χρόνον*, dismissed for a short time. See *ἀφίημι*.

10. *ἀναβιβῶναι.*] See *ἀναβιβώω*.

11. *τύχη,*] 2. aor. subj. act. of the verb *τυγχάνω*, which see.

12. *οὐ τοῦ ζῆν—ἐρῶ ἑγώ γε,*] I am not desirous of living. Although *ἐρῶ*, I love, has but a few lines above a substantive in the accusative case after it, *τοῦτον τὸν ἔρωτα—νεκροὶ ἐρῶσι* the dead admire this love, which construction is often found among Greek as well as Latin authors; for instance, *errare errorem*, &c.; nevertheless this verb *ἐρῶ*, as it signifies an affection of the mind, is properly construed with the genitive; for *τοῦ ζῆν* is the genitive of *τὸ ζῆν*; moreover, the infinitive mood with the article frequently supplies the place of a substantive in Greek or of a gerund in Latin. The following construction is equally correct, if preferred: *οὐ [ἐντα] τοῦ ζῆν—ἐρῶ ἑγώ γε [τοῦτον τὸν ἔρωτα, ἐντα] δὲ τῆς γυναικός*. *ζῆν* is the contracted form for *ζᾶν*, from *ζᾶω*, to live; and *ἐρῶ*, for *ἐράω*, to love. See below, p. 37. n. 1.

13. ὤχόμεν ἀποπλέων,] of the verb οἴχομαι, *to go away*, [36] *depart*, &c. In this manner it is frequently construed with a participle; but it is not superfluous, as ὤχόμεν ἀποπλέων is the same as if it were said ἐπέπλεον, *I set sail*; and ὤχόμεν ἀπίων is the same as if it were said ἀπήειν, *I went away*, &c.; but οἴχομαι, joined in this way with participles, expresses an additional celerity to the action. Hence, ὤχόμεν ἀποπλέων, *I set sail immediately*; or, as Hemsterhusius and Gesnerus properly translate it: “*Conscensa navi me proripui*,” *I embarked and departed hastily*.

14. καὶ πρὸς ὀλίγον ὀφθαίς αὐτῇ,] i. e. ὀφθαίς αὐτῇ καὶ ἔαν ἦ πρὸς ὀλίγον χρόνον, *after being seen by her, even if it were for a short time*. It may be observed that ὀπτομαι, *to see*, although deponent, is put in the 1. aor. part. in a passive sense, and ὀφθαίς αὐτῇ, “*visus illi*,” is more elegant, both in Gr. and in Lat. than ὀφθαίς ὑπ’ αὐτῆς, *visus ab illâ*.

15. καὶ μάλα, ὧ δέσποτα·] *yes, my liege, and that copiously*: τὸ δὲ πρᾶγμα ὑπέρογκον ἦν· *but my disaster was beyond its power*: as Cicero says: “*gravior erat, quam ut hauste Lethes aqua potuerit extingui*.” (Off. 3. 35.) “ὑπέρογκα is applied by Greek authors to things whose size is enormous and immoderate.” HEMSTERHUSIUS.

1. ἡράσθης,] *you have been in love*. The verb ἐράω, [37] *I love*, in the passive voice, does not signify *I am loved*, but *I am in love*. See above, p. 36. n. 12.

2. οἶσθα,] for οἰδάσθα, the Æolic form for οἶδας, *you know*. [See εἰδέω.] οἶον [πρᾶγμα] τὸ ἐρᾶν ἐστὶ, *what it is to love*. See p. 36. n. 12.

3. οἶμαι πείσειν καὶ κείνην,] *I think that I could persuade her also*. [See p. 32. n. 17.] “His wife’s name was Laodamia, who killed herself, being unable to bear the loss of her husband.” Du Soul.

4. λήψῃ μετ’ ὀλίγον,] supply χρόνον. See λαμβάνω.

5. οὐδὲ ἐγένετο,] οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἐγένετο, neuters plural, &c.

6. δι’ αὐτὴν αὐτήν τήν,] *for this very reason*.

7. ὁμογενῇ μου Ἀλκηστί,] *my relation Alcestis*. Both were

[37] descended of Æolus. Concerning Alcestis, see p. 27 of this volume. The fable of Orpheus and Eurydice is well known.

8. φαῖναι,] *to appear*; aor. 2. inf. pass. in a middle sense, as is frequently the case, especially with this verb. See φαίνω.

9. προσόψεται,] fut. 1. from προσόπτωμαι, *to look to*. Learners may be reminded that ὀπτομαι in 1. fut. is thus declined: ὀψομαι, ὀψει, ὀψεται: so also in the present: βούλωμαι, βούλει, βούλεται, and οἶομαι, οἶει, οἶεται.

10. διαγινῶναι.] See διαγινώσκω.

11. φοβήσεται,] *she will fear*: φοβέω, *to terrify*; in the middle voice, *to fear*.

12. ψύξεται σε,] *she will shun you*; 1. fut. mid. This and similar verbs, though sometimes construed with an accusative, are truly intransitive verbs, whence in some tenses the active or the middle voice may be equally used.

13. ἔσῃ—ἀνεληλυθώς,] *shalt thou have ascended*. [See p. 32. n. 7.] See ἀνέρχομαι.

14. ἴασαι,] aor. 1. imperat. of the verb ἰάομαι.

15. καθιχόμενον ἐν τῇ ῥάβδῳ,] *having touched him with his wand*. ἐν is sometimes found in this manner construed with the dative of the instrument. [See p. 3. n. 9.] See καθικνέμαι.

16. ἀπεργάσασθαι.] See ἀπεργάζομαι.

17. μέμνησο—λαβὼν,] *remember that thou hast got*. See p. 34. n. 2.

[38] 1. εἰ κλάεις,] that is, διὰ εἰ κλάεις. See κλαίω.

2. ἐπὶ τῇ λίμνῃ ἐστῶς,] *standing close upon the lake?* [See Homer's Odyssey, λ'. 582.] Homer represents Tantalus to be in the lake; ἐστῶς—ῶσα—ὤς, for ἐσταῶς—ανῖα—αὖς, perfect participle middle of the verb στάω: instead of which is commonly used ἵστημι, *to place*: ἐστῶς, *having placed yourself*; that is, *standing*. Some think ἐστῶς is for ἐσταχῶς,—by Syncope ἐσταῶς, and by Crasis ἐστῶς. See Grammar.

3. ἀπέλωλα,] *I am perishing*. See ἀπόλλυμι.

4. ἢ καὶ νῆ Δί' ἀρυσάμενος κοίλῃ τῇ χειρί,] *or having drawn*

some for thyself in the hollow of thy hand, by Jupiter ! [38]

See ἀρύω.

5. Οὐδὲν ὄφελος,] understand ἐστὶ, *it is of no use.*

6. αἰσθηταί.] See αἰσθάνομαι.

7. προσενέγκω.] See προσφέρω.

8. ἔ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος,] φθάνω, *to anticipate*, is often construed with the participle, and retains its own signification, *anticipating*. It sometimes must be rendered *before*: thus, Tantalus in Lucian: οὐ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος, &c. *before I wet the tip of my lip, &c.* Hoogeveen upon Vigerus, cap. 5. sect. 14. reg. 4. ; where it is shown that φθάνω, preceded by ἔ, and followed by και, as in this case, can be translated, *as soon as, immediately*: διαῤῥυέν, aor. 2. part. pass. of the verb διαῤῥυέω, which is the same as διαῤῥέω, *to flow through*. See Xenophon's Anabasis, p. 362, Hutchinson's edition, 4to.

9. τί γὰρ καὶ δέη τῷ πιεῖν.] This γὰρ refers to that which is not expressed: namely, λήρεις, *you are mad*, or some such word. [See p. 35. n. 18.] You are mad, *for why do you stand in need of drink?* τί, that is, διὰ τί.

10. πεινῆν καὶ διψῆν,] contract. for πειναεῖν καὶ διψασεῖν. It is to be remarked some verbs thus contracted, instead of α̃ assume η̃. Thus: ζῆν, *to live*: χρῆσθαι, *to use*.

11. διψώης,] for διψάοιμι—ῶμι, διψάοις—ῶς, διψάοι—ῶ, &c. The Attics write διψώην, διψώης, διψώη, &c.

12. Τῷ αὐτῷ,] πρᾶγμα understood; *this very circumstance*: ἡ κόλασις ἐστὶ, *is my punishment*: τὸ [πρᾶγμα,] *the circumstance*, namely, τὴν ψυχὴν μου διψῆν, *that my soul should thirst, &c.*

13. φῆς τῷ δίψει κολλάζεσθαι,] *you say that you are punished with thirst*. See p. 20. n. 4.

14. ἔσται,] by Syncope, for ἔσται; from εἰμι, *I am*.

15. ἦ δέδιας,] *art thou afraid?* δεῖδω.

16. ἦ θάνατον,] αγόντα understood.

17. τὸ ἐπιθυμεῖν πισεῖν,] *my desiring to drink*: μηδὲν δεόμενον, *when I have no occasion*. Before ἐπιθυμεῖν, μὲ is understood, to which δεόμενον refers.

[39] 1. ὡς ἀληθῶς.] According to Vigerus, “ὡς is joined to some adverbs in the positive degree; nothing, however, is added to the signification.” [Chap. VIII. Sect. 10.] Hoogeveen and Zeunius, however, think otherwise. “It is not to be conjectured,” says Zeunius, (in the place just quoted) “that ὡς is joined to adverbs without adding to the sense.” Hoogeveen judiciously conjectures that there is ellipsis. V. C. Plat. Apol. p. 41. at the beginning: Εὐρήσει τοὺς ὡς ἀληθῶς δικάστὰς. He supplies the ellipsis thus: οὕτως δικάστὰς ὄντας, ὡς ἀληθῶς ὀνομάζοι ἂν τις, or ὡς τις ἂν ὀνομάζων, ἀληθῶς ὀνομάζοι, where see much on this subject.

2. ὅστις τὸναντίον—πέπονθας,] *who art in a situation the reverse of those, &c.* πέπονθας is in the tense which is justly called prææs. perf. See πάσχω.

3. γένοιτό μοι μίνον,] *could I but get it.*

4. Θάρῃ,] is nothing more than ἀμέλει, *don't be solicitous, &c.* HEMSTERHUIS. See θάρῃω.

5. πίεται.] In the 1. fut. mid. for πιούμαι, πιῇ, πιεῖται, we say, πίομαι, πίη, πιέται. See πίνω.

6. καίτοι ἔ. πάντες—ἔχ ὑπομένοντος,] *even though they be not all condemned to be thirsty like thee, while the water constantly avoids them; ἐκ καταδίκης, by condemnation.*

7. Τί ἄγχεις—τὴν Ἑλένην προσπесών,] that is, Διὰ τί, &c. *why art thou strangling Helen, after having made an attack upon her? why hast thou attacked Helen, as if thou wert going to strangle her?* See προσπίπτω.

8. ἡμιτελῆ μὲν τὸν δόμον.] See Homer's Iliad. β'. 701.

9. Αἰτιῶ,] 2. s. prææs. imperat. contracted for αἰτιάω of the verb αἰτιάομαι, which see.

10. αἰτιατέον,] ἐστὶ μοι understood, *is to be blamed by me.*

11. Οὐκ ἐμέ,] that is, οὐκ αἰτιατέον ἐστὶ σοι ἐμέ, *I ought not to be blamed by you.*

12. ὦχετο ἀρπάσας.] See p. 36. n. 13.

13. Ἄμεινον,] ἐστὶ understood.

[40] 1. δύσπαρι.] See Homer's Iliad, γ'. 39. and what Samuel Clarke has remarked there.

2. ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν,] *μz understood. See p. 3. n. 9. [40]*

3. "Αδίκᾳ ποιῶν,] *that is, εἰ οὐκ ἀφήσεις ποτ' ἐμὲ ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν ἔσῃ ποιῶν ἄδίκᾳ, if you will not release me from your power, you will act unjustly.*

4. καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχνον ὄντα σοι.] *καὶ ταῦτα, in the middle of a sentence followed by a participle may be rendered although, and especially. Thus, with Plat. in Gorg. p. 508. Σὺ δὲ μοι δοκεῖς ἔ προσέχειν τὸν νῦν τέτοις. ΚΑΙ ΤΑΥΤΑ σοφὸς ὢν, you do not appear to me to care about these things, although you are a wise man. The word σοφῖς is understood that the sentence may be complete; and this you do who are a wise man. Hoogeveen on Vigerus, [cap. IV. reg. 16.] καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχνον ὄντα σοι. This sentence should also be thus supplied: καὶ ποιεῖς ταῦτα ἐκεῖνον ὄντα ὁμότεχνον σὺν σοι. [Where we must observe that the verb ποιεῖν has after it two accusatives:] and you do this to him who is of the same craft with yourself. Or it may be expressed elliptically, also in English: and that too to one who is of the same trade with thyself.*

5. καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ θεῷ κατέσχημαι,] *I am bound to the same god. See κατέχω.*

6. εἶσθα δὲ ὡς ἀχέσιόν τί ἐστι.] *Here Lucian appears to allude to the dialogue about love between Cyrus and Araspes in Xenophon's Cyropædia. See the History of Panthea in the Collectanea Græca Majora, p. 65.*

7. φήσει γὰρ αὐτὸς—εἰ ἐγὼν—γεγενῆσθαι αἷτιος.] *This Græcism is, for the most part, rendered by that and the indicative of the verb. For he will say that he was the cause of love. See p. 20. n. 4.*

8. ἐκλαθόμενος,] *having forgotten. See ἐκλανθάνω.*

9. προεπήδησας τῶν ἄλλων,] *that is, ἐπήδησας πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων, you leaped before the others. See προπηδάω.*

10. δόξης ἐρασθεῖς,] *smitten by the love of glory. See p. 37. n. 1.*

11. καὶ τὸ—οὕτως ἐπικεκλῶσθαι,] *and its being so ordained by fate. See ἐπικλώω.*

[40] 12. Τί τῷτο,] ἐστὶ understood: καὶ σὺ τέθνηκας, *art thou also dead?* See θνήσκω.

[41] 1. ψεύδετο,] *he spoke falsely.* See ψεύδω.

2. ἤσθα,] Æolic for ἦς.

3. Ἀμμωνος ὢν,] ὁ υἱὸς understood.

4. ὁμοια,] ψευδῇ understood, *like falsehoods.*

5. τεχθῆναι,] *that you were begotten.* See εἶκτω.

6. ἐξηπατηθῆναι οἰόμενον,] *he was deceived when he thought.*

[See p. 34. n. 8.] See ἐξαπατάω.

7. οὐ γὰρ ἐφθασα ἐπισκεῖσθαι τι,] *I was not able to give any directions before my death.* [See p. 38. n. 8.] See φθάνω and ἐπισκέπτω.

8. πλὴν ἀλλὰ τί γελαῖς.] Πλὴν ἀλλὰ signifies *yet*, and *nevertheless*, as also πλὴν καὶ. It is used in this way to signify *repulse* and *disapprobation*, and sometimes *approbation* and *concession*. Vigerus, cap. VIII. sect. 1.

9. τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ ἀνεμνήσθην.] In the reply of Diogenes the meaning is not appropriate, unless we read thus: Τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ ὅτι ἀνεμνήσθην, &c. ὅτι appears to have been omitted. *But why do you laugh, Diogenes? Diog. At what else should I laugh than because it entered my mind what the Greeks did? &c.* JENSIUS. But γὰρ refers to something not expressed: διὰ τί ἐρωτᾷς; γὰρ διὰ τί ἄλλο, *why do you ask? For at what else do I laugh than? &c.* See ἀναμνάομαι.

10. οἷα ἐποίει ἡ Ἑλλάς,] that is, τοιαῦτα οἷα ἐποίουν οἱ Ἕλληνες, *what the Greeks did.* Greece is here put for *the Greeks*.

11. παρεληφότα.] See παραλαμβάνω.

12. καὶ νεὼς οἰκοδομοῦμενοι,] *and building themselves temples for thee:* νεὼς Attic for ναούς. See νεώς.

13. ἥν ποτε ἀγάγη σχολὴν ἀπὸ τῶν θορύβων τῶν ἐν ποσίν,] *if ever he should have leisure from the disturbances which now press on, literally, which are at his feet.*

[42] 1. ἐν ᾄδου,] that is, ἐν τῷ δόμῳ ᾄδου, *in the infernal regions.*

2. ἐς τὸν εἶσω τῷ στομίῳ παρελθόντων,] in the phrase ἐς τὸν εἶσω τῷ στομίῳ: the word τόπον may be understood, but there

is not a doubt but that Lucian wrote ἐς τὸ εἶσω τῷ στομίῳ. [42] In a copy of the Florentine edition, printed on parchment, I observe that some learned person has obliterated the letter ν in the word τόν. JENSIVS.

3. ὅσῃν εὐδαιμονίαν ὑπὲρ γῆς ἀπολιπὼν ἀφίξει,] *after having left so much felicity upon earth, thou art come hither.* See ἀφικνέομαι.

4. Τὰ μεγάλα θηρία.] Τὸς ἐλέφαντας λέγει.

5. καὶ τὸ ἐπίσημον εἶναι ἐλαύνοντα,] *and the being conspicuous riding in a chariot*: [ἐλαύνω, *to drive*, is often used with respect to a person *carried* either in a vessel, on a horse, or in a chariot:] διαδεδεμένον ταινίᾳ λευκῇ [κατὰ] τὴν κεφαλὴν, *having thy head bound with a white fillet*: [κατὰ] πορφυρίδα ἐμπεσπρημένον, *having thy purple garments fastened with buckles.* See διαδέω and ἐμπεσπράω.

6. τὰ παρὰ τῆς τύχης,] χρεῖματα understood, *the goods of fortune.*

7. ἐμὲ μόνον ἔασον τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους εἰδέναι, ὅσα μὲν ἤτησε παρ' ἐμῷ,] τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους; that is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα Ἀριστοτέλους. The order is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα Ἀριστοτέλους ἔασον ἐμὲ μόνον εἰδέναι [τοσῶντα] ὅσα ἤτησε παρ' ἐμοῦ, *with respect to what concerns Aristotle, permit me alone to know what things he demanded from me: the exorbitance of his demands.*

8. οἷα δὲ ἐπέστειλεν,] that is, τοιαῦτα οἷα, &c. *and such letters as he sent.*

9. ὥς δὲ κατεχρήτο.] The order is: ὥς δὲ κατεχρήτο τῇ φιλοτιμίᾳ μου περὶ παιδείαν, θωπεύων, &c. *how he abused my ambition of learning, flattering me, &c.* See καταχράομαι.

10. ὥς καὶ τῷτο μέρος ὃν τ' ἀγαθόν,] *as if this were a part of the chief good.* τ' ἀγαθοῦ for τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ.

1. ὥς μὴ αἰσχύνοιτο καὶ αὐτὸς λαμβάνων,] *that he might* [43] *not be ashamed when receiving.* A verb with the Greeks is often construed in this manner with a participle. [See p. 34. n. 3.] See αἰσχύνομαι.

2. πλὴν ἀλλὰ.] See p. 41. n. 8.

3. ἀπολέλαυκα.] See ἀπολαύω.

[43] 4. τὸ λυπεῖσθαι,] *the being vexed.* See λυπέω.

5. κατηριθμήσω,] *thou didst enumerate.* See καταριθμέω.

6. οἶσθα ὃ δράσεις,] *knowest thou what thou shalt do?*

7. ὑποθήσομαι,] *I will hint, or suggest.*

8. σὺ δὲ καὶ τὸ Λήθης ὕδωρ χανδὸν ἐπισκασάμενος πῖς,] *do thou at least draw and drink the water of Lethe in large gulps.*

9. παύσῃ—ἀνιώμενος,] *you will cease being afflicted.* [See p. 34. n. 3.] See ἀνιάω.

10. καὶ γὰρ καὶ Κλειῖτον ἐκείνον ὀρῶ,] *depart, for I see also Clitus himself.*

11. ὣν ἔδρασας αὐτούς,] *that is, ἀντὶ τῶν κακῶν ὣν ἔδρασας αὐτούς, for the injuries which thou didst them: δράω, to do, has two accusatives; but ὣν, the relative here is put in the genitive that it may agree with the antecedent not expressed. For "The relative with the Greeks often agrees with the antecedent not only in gender and number but also in case."*

12. ὥστε τὴν ἐτέραν σὺ ταύτην βάδιζε,] *that is, διὰ τὴν ἐτέραν ταύτην ὁδόν.*

13. Λογισώμεθα,] *let us reckon together, let us settle accounts.* See λογίζομαι.

14. ἄμεινον γὰρ ὀρίσαι περὶ αὐτῶν,] *for it is better to come to a determination about them: καὶ ἀπραγμονέστερον, and attended with less trouble.* See ὀρίζω and ἀπράγμων.

15. ἐντειλαμένῳ,] *σοὶ understood, for you commanding.* See ἐντέλλω.

16. πέντε δραχμῶν,] *ἀντὶ understood, for five drachmas.*

17. πολλοῦ λέγεις,] *ἀντὶ understood, you say for much.* In phrases of this kind ἀντὶ is not expressed.

18. Τίθει,] *set down; contract. for τίθειε, pres. imp. from τίθεω, for which τίθημι is used.*

[44] 1. ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἰστίου,] *to mend the sail.*

2. ὥς ἐπιπλάσαι—τὰ ἀνεωγότα,] *to stop up the chinks.* See πλάσσω and ἀνοίγω. ὥς is prefixed to the infinitive in the Attic dialect.

3. δύο δραχμῶν ἅπαντα,] *in all two drachmas.*

4. ἄξια ταῦτα ὠνήσω,] *thou hast bought these cheap* [44] *enough.* See ὠνέμαι.

5. διέλαθεν,] *has escaped me.* See διαλανθάνω.

6. ἀποδώσιν φῆς.] See p. 32. n. 17.

7. ἐνέσται τότε,] *then one shall be able* : [ἐνέσται contracted for ἐνέσται, from ἐνείμι.] ἀποκερδάναι ἐν τῷ πλήθει, *to gain something in the crowd* : παραλογιζόμενον τὰ πορθμῖα, *by overcharging the fare* : μοι is not expressed after ἐνέσται, and ἐμὲ is not expressed before ἀποκερδάναι, to which παραλογιζόμενον refers.

8. καθιδοῦμαι.] See καθέζομαι.

9. ἀνάπλεω,] Attic for ἀνάπλεσι. See p. 6. n. 3.

10. ἐξωδηκῶς τὴν γαστέρα, καὶ τὰ σκέλη,] *the belly and legs being swollen.* κατὰ is understood before γαστέρα.

11. ὥς εἰκόασι,] *as they appear.* See p. 30. n. 14.

12. Πάνυ γὰρ περιπόθητά ἐστι ταῦτα.] γὰρ refers to a word not expressed : nor is it to be wondered at, *for these things are much sought after* : ταῦτα ἐστὶ, neuters plural, &c.

1. ΛΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ ΜΥΘΩΔΗ,] that is, *The Fabulous* [45] *Dialogues of Lucian, in which he finely ridicules the ideas which the ancients entertained about their deities.*

2. οἶσα,] by Syncope for οἶδασθα, and this is the Æolic for οἶδας. See p. 35. n. 2.

3. τῷ τρόπῳ,] that is, ἐν τίνι τρόπῳ : τῷ Attic for τίνι.

4. ἐνηλλάγη,] *was she changed?* See ἐναλλάσσω.

5. μετέβαλεν,] *changed.* See μετάβαλλω.

6. ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι,] *she has devised against this unhappy person* ; viz. Io. See ἐπιμηχάναομαι.

7. τοῦνομα,] that is, κατὰ τὸ ὄνομα, *by name* : ἐπέστησεν, *has set over.* See ἐπίστημι.

8. Καταπτάμενος,] *when you have flown down.* See καθίπτειμι.

9. που,] *somewhere.* See p. 35. n. 2.

10. τοιοῦτον.] The article in the neuter gender, with all parts of speech excepting the conjunction, is construed absolutely in the accusative case. Nevertheless, in a number of instances, κατὰ is understood and the article is united with

[45] the word to which it belongs, as one word. Hoogveen on Vigerus: τολοιπὸν is the same as κατὰ τὸ λοιπὸν, *hereafter, in future*. See a note on Anacreon, Ode 1.

11. τοῖς ἐκεῖ,] that is, τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἐκεῖ οὖσι, *to the men living there*; that is, *to the inhabitants of the place*.

12. καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω,] *and let her raise the Nile*. See ἀνάγω.

[46] 1. Τὴν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην.] The order is, ὦ Πόσειδον, συμβέβηκε τὴν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην τὴν σπασθεῖσαν ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας ἐπινήχασθαι ὕφαλον ἤδη στήσον ταύτην, φησὶν ὁ Ζεὺς κ. τ. λ. *Neptune, it has so happened that the roaming island, the island, I mean, which was torn from Sicily, is still floating under water: stop it, says Jupiter, &c.* For as Zeunius on Vigerus observes, [Cap. 5. sect. 11.] the verb συμβαίνει, followed by an infinitive, appears to be redundant in the Attic dialect: and he quotes from Plato [in Phæd. ch. 12. and 13.] συμβαίνει εἶναι, which, according to his judgment, means the same as ἐστὶ. In expressions of this kind, however, there is no doubt but that the word συμβαίνει adds the idea of *chance* to the participle. But συμβέβηκε, being in the præter. perf. tense, signifies: *it hath happened, and still is the case*. See πλανάω, ἀποσπάω, and ἐπινήχομαι.

2. δῆλον.] From this word the island is said to have taken its name: namely, Delos, the most celebrated of all the Cyclades. ἐν τῷ Αἰγαίῳ μέσῳ, *in the middle of the Ægean sea*. This kind of expression is common both among the Greek and Latin writers; which scholars ought to observe. Thus, summa arbor, *the top of a tree*: ima pagina, *the bottom of a page*.

3. δεῖται γάρ τι αὐτῆς,] *for he hath some use for it*. See δέομαι.

4. Περὶ ἄρξεται τοῦτο,] *this shall be done instantly*. This tense is commonly called the paulo post futurum. See πράσσω.

5. ἀναφανείσα,] *when made to appear*. See ἀναφαίνω.

6. πονήρως ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων ἔχει,] *she is distressed by her pains*.

7. ἐντεκεῖν.] See ἐντίκτω. [46]
8. κατέλαβε,] *has bound.* See καταλαμβάνω.
9. στῆθι, ὧ νῆσξ, καὶ ἀνάδυθι,] στῆθι, σεαυτὴν understood, *halt, island, and emerge.* Here he beautifully addresses the island by a figure of speech called prosopopœia.
10. ὑποφέρου,] *move under water.*
11. ὑπόδεξαι.] See ὑποδέχομαι.
12. τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ,] *of my brother, namely, of Jupiter.* [See p. 40. n. 2.] τὰ τέκνα δύο, namely, Apollo and Diana.
13. τεχθῇ. See τίκτω.
14. μέτεισι, καὶ τιμωρήσῃ τῇ μητρί,] *will follow and be revenged for their mother.* Concerning the verb εἶμι, *to go*, it must be remembered that among the Attics the form of the future was not in use, but the present tense is always used with the signification of the future. Zeunius on Vigerus, Cap. 5. Sect. 3.
1. ἔστηκεν ἡ Δῆλος,] *ἑαυτὴν understood, Delos stands [47] fast.*
2. δέξαι.] See δέχομαι, concerning this fable. See Hom. Iliad, χ'. passim.
3. πεπονθότα,] *having suffered.* See πάσχω.
4. κατὰσβεσον.] See κατασβέννυμι.
5. Ξάνθε.] Xanthus a very renowned river on the Trojan plains, which was also called Scamander.
6. κατέκαυσεν.] See κατακαίω.
7. ἀπηνθράκωμαι ὅλως,] *I am reduced quite to a cinder.* See ἀπανθρακόω.
8. τὸν υἱὸν τῆς Θετίδος.] See p. 30. n. 24.
9. ἐπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς,] *ἀπὸ understood, he ceased from anger.* See p. 4. n. 25.
10. ἀπέφραττέ μου τὸν ῥοῦν,] *and was damming up my current.* See ἀποφράττω and ῥεος.
11. ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν,] that is, σχοίτο ἀπὸ τῶν ἀνδρῶν, *he might hold himself from the men: that is, he might abstain from the men; as the 2. aor. opt. mid. evidently signifies.* See ἀπέχω.

[47] 12. ἔτυχε καὶ γὰρ πλησίον σου ὦν,] *for he happened to be somewhere at hand* : τυγχάνω is often construed in this manner with the participle, thus : τυγχάνω ὦν, *I happen to be* : ἐτύγχανον ὦν, *I happened to be* : ἐτυγχάναμεν ὄντες, *we happened to be*, &c. See p. 35. n. 2.

13. ὅσον,] answers to τοσοῦτον understood.

14. εἴποθι ἄλλοθι,] *every where else*.

15. αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμέ,] that is, ἐμαυτὸν δὲ—ὑπερκαχλάσαι ποήσας, *and having made me boil over*.

16. μικρῶς δεῖν ὅλον ξηρὸν εἰργασται,] *he hath almost made me quite dry*. μικροῦ δεῖν, ὀλίγου δεῖν, are put absolutely, signifying *almost*. Hoogeveen on Vigerus, [Cap. 5. sect. 3.] See ἐργάζομαι.

17. Θολερὸς,] supply εἶ—ὥς εἶπὸς : supply ἐστὶ, *as it seems*.

18. τὸ αἶμα μὲν,—ἡ θέρμη δὲ,] τοῦτο ἐποίησαν understood, or some such expression.

[48] 1. οὐκ αἰδεσθεῖς,] *not respecting*. See αἰδέομαι.

2. διατεμεῖν.] See διατέμνω.

3. δίλῃ,] *divide*. See διαιρέω.

4. κατενεγκών,] αὐτόν, viz. τὸν πέλεκυν, *bringing it down, fetching a stroke with it*. See καταφέρω.

5. Πιρᾶ μου, εἰ μέμνη,] *are you trying if I be mad*. See πειράομαι and μαίνομαι.

6. πρόστατε δ' οὖν τᾷ ἀληθεῖ,] *say, command earnestly* : τᾷ ἀληθεῖ for τὸ ἀληθές.

7. ἀλλὰ χρὴ καθικνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ,] *but you must come down with all your soul*. See καθικνέομαι.

8. αἶ μου τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἀναστρέφουσιν,] *which jumble or derange my brain*.

9. οὐδὲ κατὰ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν, μαιώσεταί σε,] *nor will deliver thee in the manner of Lucina*. See μαιόομαι.

10. κάτοίσω.] See καταφέρω.

[49] 1. ὀξύθυμος ἦσθα,] *were you peevish*. ἦσθα Æolic for ἦς.

2. τηλικαύτην ὑπὸ τὴν μήνιγγα παρθένον ζωογονῶν,] *maintaining a virgin of such a size alive under the membrane of the*

drain : καὶ ταῦτα ἔνοπλον, *and that too armed*. See p. [49] 40. n. 4.

3. ἐλελήθεις ἑχων,] *you had unknown to yourself*. “Λανθάνω is usually joined with a participle, and may be rendered by the word *unobserved*, as ἔλαθεν ὑπεκφυγὼν, *he escaped unobserved*. Sometimes also by *unawares*, as ἔλαθεν εἰς μέσους ἐμπροσθὼν τοὺς πολεμίους, *he fell unawares among the middle of his enemies*.” Vigerus, [Chap. V. sect. 8.] To which the very learned Hoogeveen adds : “*I am ignorant, I do not observe*.” Plat. Crit. p. 49. lin. 11. ἐλάθομεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς παίδων οὐδὲν διαφέρουσας, *we did not observe that we differed in any respect from boys*. But ἐλελήθεις is the 2. s. pluperf. ind. mid. of the verb λήθω, for which λανθάνω is in use.

4. πυρρῆχίζσι.] This word is properly applied to Minerva, the goddess of war, dancing : ἐνόπλιον ὄρχησιν, *the armed dance*. HEMSTERHUIS. See πυρρῆχίζω.

5. τὸ μέγιστον,] that is, τὸ πρᾶγμα ἃ ἐστὶ μέγιστον, *what is most wonderful*.

6. γεγένηται,] *she has become, she is* ; the tense which is properly called the pres. perf. See γίνομαι.

7. ἐν βραχεῖ,] χρόνῳ understood, *in a short time*.

8. τοῦτο,] *this circumstance*, viz. her being blue-eyed.

9. ἐγγυήσας μοι αὐτήν,] *by betrothing her to me*. See ἐγγυάω.

10. τό γε ἐπ’ ἐμοί,] κατὰ τὸ πρᾶγμα ὃ γὰρ ἐστὶν ἐπ’ ἐμοί, *as far as depends upon me*. See p. 35. n. 5.

11. Παύσασθε—ἐρίζοντες,] *give over quarrelling*. Here the idiom of the English is the same as the Greek, namely, the verb is construed with the participle. See παύω.

12. ἀπρὸς τῇ γὰρ ταῦτα,] ἐστὶ understood, neuters plural, &c.

13. ἀλλότρια,] ἀπὸ understood.

14. τουτονὶ τὸν φαρμακέα,] *this druggist here*. [See p. 31. n. 2.] προκατακλίνεσθαι μου, that is, κατακλίνεσθαι πρό μου, *to recline above me*.

1. ἃ μὴ θέμις ποιοῦντα.] Being struck with lightning [50] by Jupiter, because he brought to life Hyppolitus. Du ROUX. See Virg. Æneid, B. 7.

[50] 2. μετείληφας.] See μεταλαμβάνω.

3. Ἐπιλέλησαι γὰρ καὶ σὺ.] γὰρ refers to something understood. Wherefore do you say so? For *have you also forgotten?* ἐπιλέλησαι, 2. s. perf. pass. in a middle sense of the verb λήθω, for which we use λανθάνω; λανθάνομαι in the middle, *I forget*: ἐπιλέλησαι—καταφλεγεις, *have you forgotten that you were burned?* The verb is construed with the participle, as is often the case: ἐν τῇ Οἷτῃ, *on Œta*, viz. a mountain of Thessaly, celebrated for the death and sepulchre of Hercules. See p. 51. n. 13.

4. οὐκ οὐν ἴσα καὶ ὁμοία βεβίωται ἡμῖν,] *we have by no means lived upon an equal footing and after the same fashion.* οὐκ οὐν, with the acute accent, is a negative particle; ἴσα καὶ ὁμοία are used adverbially, and βεβίωται impersonally. See βίωω.

5. τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηκα,] *and have undergone so great labours.* See πονέω.

6. ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων,] ἐκ or μέρος τι is understood before τῶν. See ἐπιτίθημι.

7. ἐπιδεδειγμένος.] See ἐπιδείκνυμι.

8. διεφθαρμένος τῷ σώματι,] that is, ἐν τῷ σώματι, *having your body wasted.*

9. τοῦ χιτῶνος—τοῦ πυγρός.] These words agree with ἀμφοῖν in the genitive. Moreover, Lucian alludes to the garment which Hercules received from Dejanira, tainted with the poison of the hydra, and to the pile which he constructed and ascended on mount Œta.

10. οὔτε ἔξανον ἔρια,] *nor did I card wool.* See ξαίνω.

11. πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκώς,] *having put on a purple garment.* See ἐνδύω.

12. ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης,] *by Omphale*, the queen of Lydia, to whom Hercules was enslaved for three years.

13. οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα,] *nor did I, in a fit of frenzy, slay my children and my wife.* He reproaches Hercules for killing Megara and the sons he had by her. See μελαγχολέω and ἀποκτείνω.

14. παύσῃ λοιδορούμενος μοι,] *unless you cease to re- [50]
proach me.* See p. 49. n. 11.

15. μάλα εἶσῃ,] *you shall know to your sad experience ; εἶδ' ἔγωγε, I know, inf. mid. εἴσομαι, &c.*

16. ἀράμενός σε,] *having taken you up.* See p. 7. n. 20.

17. ὥστε μηδὲ τὸν Παιήονα ἰάσασθαι σε,] *so that not even Pae-
an himself will be able to cure you ; ὥστε is construed with an
infinitive when an accusative precedes : τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα,
κατὰ understood, your skull being broken.*

18. ἀποπέμφομαι ὑμᾶς τοῦ συμποσίου.] *The genitive is go-
vern'd by ἀπὸ in composition.*

19. καίτοι εὐγνωμον,] *ἐστὶ understood.*

1. Ἦν ἐθέλησω.] *See Homer's Iliad, θ. 17. whence [51]
this is taken.*

2. ὑμεῖς δ' ἢν ἀποκρεμασθέντες κατασπᾶν βιάζησθέ με,] *but if
you, being suspended from it, should attempt to pull me down by
force.* See ἀποκρεμάννυμι and βιάζομαι.

3. καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν συναρτήσας,] *the sea being also fastened
to it, μετ' ἐωρίω, I will raise you up ; 1. fut. ind. Attic for μετε-
ωρίσω from the verb μετ' ἐωρίζω.*

4. ἀκήκοας,] *Attic for ἤκοας, 2. sing. perf. ind. mid. of the
verb ἀκούω, I hear.*

5. καθ' ἑν'] *singly, ἑν for ἕνα.*

6. οὐκ ἂν ἀρνηθείην,] *I would not deny.* See ἀρνέομαι.

7. ὁμοῦ δὲ τῶν τοσούτων ὑπερφέρειν,] *but that he surpasses so
many gods together.* Verbs denoting excellence are followed
by a genitive. For they almost possess the same power as
the comparative degree.

8. ὥς μὴ καταβαρῇσιν αὐτὸν,] *that is, ὥς μὴ ἡμᾶς καταβαρῇσιν
αὐτὸν, that we shall not be able to weigh him down : ὥς and ὥστε
are construed with the infinitive when an accusative precedes.
See p. 50. n. 17.*

9. προσλάβωμεν,] *we should add.* See προσλαμβάνω.

10. οὐκ ἂν πεισθείην,] *I would not be persuaded to believe it.
See πείθω.*

11. Εὐφήμει,] *softly.* See εὐφημέω.

[51] 12. τῆς φλυαρίας,] ἀπὸ or ἐνσκα understood, *from, or, on account of our prating.* See p. 3. n. 9.

13. Οἷσι γὰρ,] γὰρ refers to something understood. You need not advise me thus, *FOR do you think, &c.* οἷσι, 2 pers. pres. for οἷη, from οἶομαι. See p. 50. n. 3.

14. οὐχὶ δὲ πρὸς μόνον σέ,] *and not but to thee alone*—ὃν ἐχρημάειν ἠπιστάμην, *whom I knew capable of keeping a secret*; ἠπιστάμην, Attic for ἐπιστάμην, imperf. from ἐπίσταμαι. Th. ἴσῃμι, *I know.*

15. ὃ γοῦν μάλιστα,] the order is, γοῦν οὐκ ἂν δυναίμην σιωπῆσαι πρὸς σέ [τὸ πρᾶγμα] ὃ ἔδοξε μοι ἀκούοντι μάλιστα γελοῖον μεταξὺ τῆς ἀπειλῆς, *I could not therefore forbear to relate to you what appeared to me, hearing it to be very ridiculous among his threats.*

16. ὅυ πρὸ πολλοῦ,] that is, when expressed fully, πολλοῦ χρόνου οὐ ὄντος πρὸ, *not long ago.*

17. ὁ Πηλεΐδων.] See this story in Homer's Iliad, α. 396.

[52] 1. ἐπαναστάντες,] ἑαυτοὺς understood, *having raised a sedition.* See ἐπανίστημι.

2. ἐπεβούλευσαν ξυνδῆσαι,] the order is, ἐπεβούλευσαν λαβόντες αὐτὸν ξυνδῆσαι, *they formed a plot to lay hold of him and bind him*; ξυνδῆσαι, Attic for συνδῆσαι. See συνδέω.

3. ὥς παντοῖος ἦν,] *how he tried every shift, δεδιώς, being terrified.* See δείδω.

4. καὶ ταῦτα τρεῖς ὄντας,] *and that too, though there were but three of them.* See p. 40. n. 4.

5. Βριάρεων,] the Attic accus. from the nomin. Βριαρέως, *Briareus.* See p. 6. n. 3.

6. καὶν ἐδέδετο,] καὶν for καὶ ἂν, *he would even have been bound,* [σὺν] αὐτῷ κεραυνῷ καὶ βροντῇ, *with his very lightning and thunder*: ἐδέδετο. 3. sing. pluperf. ind. pass. from δέω, which see.

7. ἐπῆρει μοι γελαῖν,] *a fit of laughing seised me*; ἐπῆρει, 3. s. imperf. ind. Attic of the verb ἔπειμι.

8. Πρωτευ,] Proteus, a sea god, was the son of Oceanus and Tethys. Homer, Odys. IV. and Virgil, Geor. IV. say

that he was skilled in arts, and used to change him- [52]
self into various forms ; so that he seemed at one time
an animal, at another time a tree, or fire, or water, or some-
thing else. **COGNATUS.**

9. ἐνάλιόν γε ὄντα,] *since thou art a sea god.* See p. 5. n. 21.

10. καὶ δένδρον ἔτι φορητόν,] that is, καὶ ἔτι φορητόν ἐστὶ σε γί-
νεσθαι δένδρον, *and it can be even endured that you become a tree.*

11. ἀλλαγείης,] *you change yourself.* Aor. 2. pass. in a
mid. sense. See ἀλάσσω.

12. εἰρήσεται.] As there are some verbs which under a
middle form have merely an active signification, so also
there are verbs under the same form which have a contrary
signification, that is, merely passive, and may be called mid-
dle passive verbs. In verbs of this kind no tense is more
frequently used passively than the future. Kuster de Verb,
med. sect. 3. Thus, εἰρήσεται seems to be used here for εἰρη-
θήσεται. See ἐρέω. See Coll. Gr. Maj. p. 99. n. 1.

13. ἀνεωγμένους.] See ἀνοίγω.

14. ἐς ὅσα,] εἶδη understood ; *into how many forms, μετακο-
ίησα ἑμαυτόν, I changed myself.*

1. προσένεγκαί,] aor. 1. imperat. mid. of the verb [53]
προσφέρω.

2. εἶσῃ,] 2. sing. 1. fut. ind. mid. from εἰδέω, which see.

3. τὸ καίειν,] *the power of burning.* See p. 76. n. 6.

4. οὐδὲ πολύπουν ἑωρακέναι πώποτε,] *never to have seen the
polypus.* Pliny IX. c. 29. makes mention of the changing
power of the polypus. Besides Plutarch in his book περὶ πο-
λυφιλίας, from Theognis. **COGNATUS.**

5. οὐδ' ὃ πάσχει ὁ ἰχθύς αὐτος εἰδέναι,] the former ὃ is a rela-
tive pronoun, whose antecedent is τὸ πρᾶγμα understood ; the
latter ὁ is the article. The verb πάσχω is said to signify *I
suffer*, and sometimes, which is surprising, *I do*. It rather
signifies *to be affected with some thing ; to be in a peculiar
condition.* These words may therefore be rendered, *not to
know the peculiar situation, condition, or nature of that fish.*

[53] 6. 'Οποία ἂν πέτρα προσελθὼν ἀρμόσῃ τὰς κοτύλας,] *to whatever rock it happens, upon approaching, to apply its hollow claws*; καὶ προσφύς ἔχεται κατὰ τὰς πλεκτάνας, *and by clinging, hold itself fast by its shaggy surface*. See ἀρμόζω and προσφύω.

7. λάβῃ,] λανθάνω.

8. τὸ δὲ σὸν,] πάθος understood; *but thy situation*.

9. πιστεύσεις,] for πιστεύσας. See p. 30. n. 3.

10. Ἔχεις μοι εἰπεῖν,] *can you tell me*. For ἔχω has sometimes the same signification as δύναμαι, τὴν δύναμιν, *power understood*.

[54] 1. συγγενόμενος,] Attic for συγγενόμενος. See συγγίνομαι.

2. ὅμοιοι γάρ,] εἰσὶ understood.

3. ὅποσα ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέβρυκος Ἀμύκου ἐτρώθη,] *that is, τὰ ἔχνη τοσούτων τραυμάτων ὅποσα ἐτρώθη ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέβρυκος Ἀμύκου, the scars of such wounds as he received from Bebrycian Amycus*. Amycus was king of the Bebrycians, whom Pollux and his comrades, in the expedition of the Argonauts, slew, because he attempted to act treacherously. From which circumstance Pollux is sometimes called Ἀμυκοφόνος. See τιετρώσκω.

4. ἄτερος,] for ὁ ἕτερος.

5. τὸ πρόσωπον,] κατὰ understood.

6. ὠνησας, διδάξας,] *you have aided me by informing*. See p. 31. n. 12.

7. ξύνεισιν,] Attic. for σύνεισιν. ἡμῖν is governed by σὺν in composition.

8. ἐξ ἡμισείας,] μοίρας understood, *in turns, alternately*.

9. τεθνάναι,] pres. inf. from τέθνημι, for which θνήσκω is used.

10. πλὴν ἀλλὰ.] See p. 41. n. 8.

[55] 1. ἢ ἀργοὶ εὐωχῆσονται, τηλικαῦτοι ὄντες;] *shall they do nothing but feast with us, stout as they are?* See εὐωχέω.

2. Ἔστι γάρ τις,] γάρ refers to that which seems to have preceded in this conversation. Perhaps Mercury had asked,

“Do you not pity me?” or some such thing, for is [55] there any one, &c.

3. εἰ μὴ λέγω,] that is, διὰ τί, &c. See p. 29. n. 4.

4. διαστρώσαντα τὴν ἐκκλησίαν,] after having arranged the council chamber. See διαστρώννυμι.

5. καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἔτι κεκονισμένον,] and after I have returned all over dust. See ἐπανερχομαι and κονίζω.

6. πρὶν δὲ τὸν νέωνητον τοῦτον οἰνοχόον ἦκειν,] and before this new bought cup-bearer came, that is, Ganymede: “rapti Ganymedis honores.” Virg. Æneid I.

1. ἀλλ’ ἔτι καὶ νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον,] but [56] I must moreover manage the affairs of the dead, distracted as I am. See μερίζω.

2. τὰ μὲν τῆς Λήδας τέκνα,] Castor and Pollux. When Castor had fallen in a battle against the Athenians, Pollux shared his immortality with him, and obtained from Jupiter that they should live alternately. LEEDES. See Virgil’s Æneid VI. 121. and what the learned Ruæus has noted on that passage.

3. ἐν ἄδου εἰσὶν.] See p. 42. n. 1.

4. καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοί,] that is, Hercules and Bacchus, for Hercules was the son of Jupiter and Alcmena; but Bacchus was the son of Jupiter by Semele, the daughter of Cadmus. LEEDES.

5. ὁ δὲ Μαΐας Ἀτλάντος,] that is, ὁ δὲ υἱὸς Μαΐας τῆς θυγατρὸς Ἀτλάντος.

6. παρὰ τῆς Κάδμου θυγατρὸς.] If he means Europa, she was the sister, not the daughter, of Cadmus. “The text here is either very faulty, or, as I rather believe, that Lucian, through forgetfulness, while amusing himself with these ludicrous compositions, mentioned the daughter for the sister of Cadmus.” HEMSTERHUIS. Danae, the daughter of Acrisius, the king of the Argives, was shut up in a turret by her father, because there was an oracle that he would perish by the hand of one to be born of his daughter. Jupiter, when he had no other way of access, descended through the roof as a golden shower, and had a son by her called Perseus. Antiope, the

[56] wife of Lycus, king of Thebes, was the daughter of Æso-
pus, or, as others say, of Nycteus. Jupiter, in the form
of a Satyr, having had intercourse with her, she brought forth
Zethus and Amphion. **LEEDS.**

7. πέπομφέ,] Attic for πέπεμψε. See πέμπω.

8. ἀπηγύρευα.] See ἀπαγορεύω.

9. ἂν ἤξιωσα πεπραῖσθαι,] *I would desire to be sold.* See πρᾶσσω.

NOTES ON PLUTARCH.

[57] 1. ΠΛΟΥΤΑΡΧΟΥ ΑΠΟΦΘΕΓΜΑΤΑ.] That is, Plu-
tarch's Apophthegms, or short and sententious sayings
of Illustrious Men. Plutarch was born at Cheronea in Bœo-
tia, A. D. 50. He came to Rome and there taught philoso-
phy; and being appointed consul by the emperor Trajan, he
was made prefect of Illyrium, and then governor of Greece
by Hadrian. When very old he became a priest of the Py-
thian Apollo, and died in his native country, A. D. 130. He
left many monuments of his great erudition and fertile geni-
us; but in his style he by no means attained that elegance of
the distinguished ancient writers. His writings, however,
contain an ample and precious treasure of learning, from
which the old, the middle-aged, and the young may derive
the greatest advantage and pleasure. The works of Plu-
tarch are commonly divided into two classes; the one com-
prehending his *Lives*, an excellent and useful work; the other,
his *Morals*, &c.; all of which the learned Fabricius has enu-
merated in his *Bibliotheca Graeca*. Of the various printed
editions of his works, the following may be mentioned: 1.
PLUTARCHI CHAERONENSIS opera quae extant, Graecè, ex vo-
tustis codicibus emendata per Henricum Stephanum, 6 tom.
apud ipsum Steph. 1572, in 8vo. 2. Eadem, Gr. et Lat. et

versione Hermanni Cruserii et Gul. Xylandri, cum [57] notis Xylandri et H. Stephani, &c. 2 tom. Francof. 1620, in fol. 3. Plutarchi Chaeronensis quae supersunt omnia ; Gr. et Lat. Principibus ex Editionibus castigavit, virorumque doctorum, suisque annotationibus instruxit Jo. Jac. Reiske ; 12 tom. Lipsiae, 1774, 1782, in 8vo. 4. Plutarchi Vitae Parallellae, cum singulis aliquot, Gr. et Lat. ex recensione Augustini Bryani : 5 tom. Lond. 1723, 1724 et 1729, in 4to. 5. Plutarchi Apophthegmata, Gr. et. Lat. Editone Mich. Maittaire, Lond. 1741, in 4to. 6. Plutarchi Chaeronensis Moralia, &c. Graeca emendavit, &c. Daniel Wyttenbach, &c. [V Tom. jam prodierunt.] Oxon. 1795, &c. in 8vo. For more information, consult Fabricius' Bib. Gr. Lib. IV. chap. XI. and Christoph. Theoph. Harles' Introduc. in Hist. Gr. p. 331.

2. Μέμνων,] The leader of the Persian army at the river Granicus.

3. πολεμῶν,] Verbs which signify to fight, follow, adore, pray, exhort, order, blame, use, and converse, govern the Dative. STROTH.

4. πολλὰ βλάσφημα καὶ ἀσελγῆ,] *εἴτα* understood, *many injurious and petulant expressions.*

5. τρέφω μαχούμενον,] *I maintain thee to fight.* In Greek the participle is often placed in this manner after a verb.

6. ἐξωρκίζον,] *used to bind by an oath.* See ἐξορκίζω.

1. πρεσβευσαμένων πρὸς αὐτὸν ἅμα τῶν Τρώων καὶ τῶν [58] Ἀχαιῶν,] *both the Trojans and the Greeks having sent ambassadors to him.*

2. ἐκέλευσε τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον, ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, &c.] *desired Paris to give up Helen, and to accept of two handsome women from him.* Paris is also called Ἀλέξανδρος by Homer : ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, *having restored Helen.* [See p. 3. n. 4.] See ἀποδίδωμι.

3. Σιτάλκου.] This Sitalces, who is also called Sitalcus, was king of the Thracians. STROTH.

4. τῶν ἱπποκόμων οἶσθαι μηδὲν διαφέρειν,] *that he thought there*

[58] *was no difference betwixt him and his grooms.* [See p. 32. n. 17.] *μηδὲν* is governed by *κατὰ* understood: and *τῶν ἱπποκόμων* by *ἀπὸ*.

5. *διέβη.*] See *διαβαίνω*, and compare Corn. Nepos. in Milt. c. 3. Stroth. *διέβη Δαρεῖος, Darius made an expedition.*

6. *ἀπαλλάττεσθαι,*] *to revolt from him.* See *ἀπαλλάττω*.

7. *ἄρχεις Μακεδόνων.*] *ἄρχω* governs the genitive by virtue of the noun, implied in the verb: it is the same as *ἄρχων εἰμί*.

8. *μεμαθηκότων.*] See *μανθάνω*.

9. *ῥώτησεν, εἰ τοῦτο ποιεῖ Φίλιππος,*] *asked if Philip does this.* In phrases of this kind the present tense may be used. See *ῥωτάω*.

[59] 1. *θαυμαζόντων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων,*] *and all admiring, viz. Ismenias.*

2. *ῥωσεν,*] *he swore;* *ἥδιον, εἶναι* understood, or simply *ἥδιον ἀκούειν, that he heard more pleasantly.* See *ῥμνυμι*.

3. *ἐπεὶ τελευτᾶν ἔμελλε,*] *when he was going to die, when he was upon his death-bed.* [See p. 4. n. 18.] *τελευτᾶν, τὸν βίον* understood: [See p. 17. n. 10.] This Scilurus was also king of the Scythians.

4. *ἐξελών.*] See *ἐξαιρέω*.

5. *συνέκλασε.*] See *συγκλάω*.

6. *συνεστῶτες,*] is the perf. part. mid. of the verb *συστάω*, for which *συνίστημι* is in use; perf. mid. *συνέσται*, part. *συνεσταῶς—αυῖα—αὸς*, Attic and contracted *συνεστῶς, συνεστῶσα, συνεστῶς*: gen. *συνεστῶτος, συνεστῶσης, συνεστῶτος, &c.* Others suppose it to be for *συνεστακῶς*, perf. part. act.

7. *εἰώθει,*] *was accustomed.* See *ἔθω*.

8. *ὅτι τοιαῦτα ποιεῖν πρότερον,*] *that though he used to make such formerly, viz. earthen vessels, νῦν ταῦτα ποιεῖ, he now makes these, viz. golden vessels.* This is an elegant use of the present tense.

9. *ὅτι, ὦ κεραμεῦ.*] This apparent redundancy of the word *ὅτι* is not peculiar to Plutarch, but is used in this manner by the most elegant writers. See p. 72. n. 11.

10. Αἶκα ταύταν ἔλω,] *if I shall take this*: αἶκα [59] ταύταν, Doric for εἶκε ταύτην—πόλιν understood. See αἰρέω.

11. κατὰ κράτος,] *by force*.

12. πρὸς τοὺς κυρίους ὑμῶν ἔσται μοι ὁ λόγος,] *I'll treat with, or I will complain to your master*: ἔσται by sync. for ἔσται.

1. προσβαλόντες,] ἑαυτοὺς understood, *having sailed* [60] το: τῇ νήσῳ is governed by πρὸς in composition.

2. ἀπέσπασαν.] See ἀποσπάω.

3. βασιλεὺς.] He alludes to the fable of Ulysses and Polyphemus. See Hom. Odyss. i. 382.

4. Δίων.] See Corn. Nepos. upon Dion.

5. τῶν φίλων,] *of his friends*: ἐκ is understood. See p. 8. n. 9.

6. οὐχ ὑπέμεινεν ἐλέγξαι,] *could not endure to make an investigation*. See ὑπομένω and ἐλέγχω: ζῆν for ζασίν. See ζάω. “ζῆν φυλαττόμενον is used by a Graecism for οὕτω ζῆν ὥστε φυλάττεσθαι.” STROTH.

7. τοῦ φιλίσκου κατορθοῦντος,] *Philip being unsuccessful in his undertakings*. See κατορθόω.

8. κτᾶται,] for κτάσται, *he is acquiring*. See κτάομαι.

9. Ὀλύμπια δρᾶμεῖν,] *to run at the Olympic games*: Ὀλύμπια,—κατὰ understood. See τρέχω.

10. Ἐπιθυμῶντι,] *burning frankincense*. See ἐπιθυμῶ.

1. τῆς λιβανωτοφόρου κρατήσης,] *when you have subdued the country yielding incense*; χώρας is understood; and κρατέω governs the genitive. See p. 58. n. 7.

2. εἰδὼς,] *having known*: contracted for εἰδηκώς. See εἰδέω.

3. τῆς ἀρωματοφόρου.] See p. 61. n. 1.

4. ὅσον ἂν αἰτήσῃ,] *as much as he should demand*: τοσούτον ὅσον, *as much as*.

5. Ὀλύμπια καὶ Πύθια,] κατὰ understood: νενικηκότων. See νικάω.

6. ἐπολιόρχουν.] See πολιόρχεω.

gods. These words are quoted by Alexander from [63] Homer, when he says, that Diomed wounded Venus.

9. τὰ δ' ἔνδον,] that is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα ὄντα ἔνδον.

10. ἐστιῶντος.] See ἐστιάω.

11. εἰσενέγκαντος.] See εἰσφέρω.

12. ἢ λιβανωτὸν.] Receive me either as a man or a god ; if as the former, bring more wood that I may not feel the cold ; if as the latter, bring incense to sacrifice to me. STROTH.

13. ἀνελεῖν προσέταξεν.] See ἀναιρέω and προστάσσω.

14. ὅτι, Πολλῶν ἡμερῶν οὐ μεμελέτηκε,] *that he had not practised for many days* : καὶ ἐφοβήθη διαπεσεῖν, *and was afraid he should miss*. See μελετάω and διαπίπτω.

15. ὅτι μᾶλλον ἀποθανεῖν ὑπέμεινεν, &c.] *because he chose to suffer death rather than to appear unworthy of his reputation*. [See p. 60. n. 6.] See ἀποθνήσκω and ὑπομένω. φανῆναι is 2. aor. pass. inf. in a mid. sense, which is often the case, particularly with the verb φαίνω, which see.

1. προὔκαλεῖτο.] The order is, προὔκαλεῖτο Ἀλέξανδρον [64] κ. τ. λ. See προκαλέω.

2. εὖ πάσχειν,] *to receive favours* : εὖ ποιεῖν, *to bestow favours*.

3. μαχητέον εἶναι,] ἡμῖν understood. πότερος περιγένηται εὖ ποιῶν, *which of us should have the superiority in conferring favours*.

4. ἐνεχείρισεν.] See ἐγχειρίζω.

5. προσέθηκε.] See προστίθημι.

6. ὑπερβεβληκέναι,] *that he surpassed*. See ὑπερβάλλω. [ἐν] ταῖς πράξεσιν, *in his deeds*. See p. 3. n. 9.

7. ἐδέξατο.] See δέχομαι.

8. τοὺς φίλους,] *my friends*. [See p. 3. n. 9.] ἤρκεσέν. See ἀρκέω.

1. πλείονα χώραν ἣς πρότερον εἶχε, προσέθηκε,] *he gave [65] him in addition greater extent of country than that which he formerly possessed* : τῆς χώρας ἣς, &c. “The relative agrees with its antecedent, not only in gender and number, but also often in case.” See προστίθημι.

NOTES ON XENOPHON.

1. ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ [67] BIBAIOY E'.] That is, FROM THE FIFTH BOOK OF XENOPHON'S CYROPAEDIA. Xenophon was born at Athens in the third year of the 82d Olympiad, before Christ 449 years, and died in the first year of the 105th Olympiad, before Christ 359 years. He was a very illustrious man, not less skilled in the arts of war than of peace ; he also was so elegant in his style, that he was named by the ancients sometimes the Attic Muse, at other times the Attic Bee. The subjects of his writings are various ; philosophical, historical, and political, all of which it is not our business to consider. [See Fabricius' Bibliotheca Græca, Lib. III. c. IV.] Among his compositions the Cyropaedia is conspicuous, of which only a short specimen is given here ; however, students may enjoy its beauties more extensively when they come to the Coll. Maj. and then to the work itself. Of Xenophon's works there have been numerous editions. [Of Xenophon, and the editions of his works, see more in Coll. Gr. Maj. p. 45. n. 1. 4th edition.] The best editions are, 1. XENOPHONTIS omnia quae extant opera, &c. apud Henricum Stephanum, 1561, in fol. 2. The same, according to the third edition, together with a version, by Leunclavius, Frankfort, 1594, in fol. 3. The same, which is a reprint of Wechelius', Par. 1625. 4. The same, edited by Edward Wells, 5 vol. Oxford, 1703, 8vo. 5. The same, revised by Chas. Aug. Thieme, 4 vol. Leipsic, 1763 and 1764, 8vo. Some small works of Xenophon have been often published apart, especially of the Cyropaedia, of which the best editions are, 1. ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ BIBAIA

[67] ΟΚΤΩ. XENOPHONTIS DE CYRI INSTITUTIONE LIBRI OCTO Graeca recognovit, &c. binisque dissertationibus auxit et illustravit, &c. Thomas Hutchinson, A. M. Oxon. 1727, in 4to, which has been often published in 8vo. the dissertations being omitted. Th. Hutchinson has also published, in the same handsome form, XENOPHONTIS DE CYRI EXPEDITIONE, LIBRI SEPTEM; ET DE AGESILAO REGE ORATIO; which has been twice printed in 8vo. 2. ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ ΒΙΒΛΙΑ ΟΚΤΩ. Recensuit et explicavit Johannes Carolus Zeunius, Prof. Gr. Litt. Viteb. 2 vol. Lipsiae, 1780, in 8vo. See Fabr. Bib. Gr. where quoted above, Harles' Introd. in Hist. Gr. Ling. p. 163, and the preface of Zeunius.

2. 'Ο δὲ Κῦρος συνεκάλεσε πάντας τοὺς ἄρχοντας τῶν συμμάχων,] *and Cyrus collected all the chiefs of his allies.* The particle δὲ connects this sentence with what precedes. Gadatas, a prince of the country bordering on Babylon, and subject to the king of the Assyrians, by whom he was severely punished, revolted to Cyrus. But being assured that the Assyrian king was preparing to make an invasion of his country, he went to Cyrus, and obtained leave to return to his own country and defend at least his fortifications from the power of the enemy. Gadatas having departed, Cyrus exhorts his own men to aid him.

3. ἐδόκουν—παρεῖναι,] *were present.* The words δοκεῖν, φαίνεσθαι, νομίζεσθαι are used in Greek not to express any thing doubtful or ambiguous, not what *seems* to be, but what *really* is. HUTCHINSON.

4. ἃ ἐδόκει,] *that is, τὰ πράγματα ἃ ἐδόκει.*

5. πρὶν καὶ ὅτιοῦν ἀγαθὸν ὑφ' ἡμῶν παθεῖν,] *even before he obtained from us any favour whatsoever:* πρὶν is construed with the infinitive. See ὅστισοῦν and πᾶσχω. About καὶ ταῦτα, see p. 40. n. 4.

6. ἐμβάλλειν,] *ἐαυτὸν καὶ τὸ στράτευμα understood, to be making an incursion.*

7. καλὸν τι ἂν μοι δοκοῦμεν ποιῆσαι,] *methinks we [67] should do an honourable thing; εἰ, if, &c.*

1. φαινοίμεθα—πειρώμενοι,] *we should plainly endea- [68] vour. [See p. 49. n. 11. and p. 67. n. 3.] νικᾶν κακῶς ποιοῦντας κακῶς ποιοῦντας, to have the advantage in injuring those who injure us: τοὺς δ' εὖεργετοῦντας ἀγαθοῖς ὑπερβαλλόμενοι, and to excel our benefactors in good deeds: εἰκὸς [ἐστὶ], it is probable, &c.*

2. Γαδάτα,] gen. s. from the nominative Γαδάτας. As Θωμάς, gen. Θωμά.

3. ἡττώμεθα αὐτοῦ εὖ ποιοῦντος,] *we are inferior to him in doing good: ἐνὸς ἀνδρὸς, to one man: καὶ τούτου οὕτω διακειμένου, and him too in such a situation: τίσοι δὲ ὄντες, we, I say, who are so many. Verbs having the force of the comparative degree govern the genitive. See ἡττάομαι.*

4. συνεπήνουν ἰσχυρῶς ταῦτα ποιεῖν,] *agreed to act with vigour accordingly. See συνεπαινέω.*

5. συνδοκεῖ ταῦτα,] *these things seem proper.*

6. ἀρχέτω αὐτῶν,] Γωβρύας δὲ ἡμῖν ἀρχέτω αὐτῶν, καὶ ἡγείσθω αὐτοῖς, *and let Gobryas take the command of them for us, and lead them: ἀρχω and other verbs of a similar kind govern the genitive. ἀρχω is equivalent to ἀρχων εἰμὶ, I am commander, namely, of an army. They can also be followed by a dative, as ἡγέομαι αὐτοῖς, that is, εἰμὶ ἡγεμῶν αὐτοῖς, I am a leader to them, I lead them.*

7. εἶλλα ἱκανός,] *that is, κατὰ τὰ ἄλλα ἱκανός, fit in other respects.*

8. τὰς ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἡδίων ἂν.] ἂν seems to have been repeated from what precedes, through the carelessness of the transcriber. Certainly the future does not require it. ZEUNIVS. τοσούτῳ [κατὰ] τὰς ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἡδίων, *so much the more pleasantly the following days, &c.*

1. ἐφ' ἐνός,] *that is, one following another: ἀθρόοι, [69] deep. This refers to the depth of the column, which was here a hundred men. ZEUNIVS.*

[69] 2. ἡχίστα καὶ ἀσφαλέστατα,] used adverbially, *very quickly and safely*. See τάχως and ἀσφάλης.

3. βαρύτατόν ἐστι,] μέγος understood. See βαρὺς.

4. θᾶττον,] ἀνάγκη ἐπεσθαι πάντα τὰ θᾶττον ἴοντα, *it is necessary that all things proceeding quicker should follow more easily*. Leunclavius supposes πάντα τὰ ἐλάττονα or ἐλάσσονα to be the genuine text, and the words τὰ θᾶττον ἴοντα to have been a marginal note originally; and such is the reading of the Florentine edition. We have followed the Bodleian manuscript and the editions of Stephens and Aldus, and the Eton, &c. HUTCHINSON. I adopt the opinion of Leunclavius, that θᾶττον ἴοντα is a scholium on ἐλάττονα. ZEUNIVS. He reads ἀνάγκη ἐπεσθαι πάντα τὰ ἐλάσσονα, supply μέγος, *it is necessary that all the minor parts will follow more easily*.

5. τὸ τάχιστον,] μέγος understood, *the most expeditious part*.

6. τὸ γὰρ προταχθέν,] supply μέγος τοῦ στρατεύματος, *the front of the army*: ἀποδιδράσκω, signifying *to escape you know not whither*, is here elegantly used respecting those who in a march by night proceed so rapidly that those who follow know not whither the former have gone. ZEUNIVS.

7. τὸ Μήδων πεζικόν,] *the Median infantry*. The Greeks use the words τὸ πεζικόν, ἵππικόν, ναυτικόν, ξενικόν, Ἑλληνικόν, Περσικόν, &c. leaving the reader to supply the substantive πλῆθος or στρατεύμα. See Bos. Ellips. Graec. upon πλῆθος.

8. Ἀγόντων,] Attic for ἀγέτωσαν.

9. ἐπέσθωσαν,] οἱ σκευοφόροι πάντων ἐπέσθωσαν, *let the baggage servants of the whole army follow*. See ἐπομαι.

10. ἐπιμελείσθωσαν πάντων, ὅπως ἂν συνεσκευασμένοι τε ᾧσι πάντα πρὶν καθεύδειν,] *take care of all, that they may have all their baggage packed up before they go to sleep; that is, take care that all may have every part of their baggage packed up, &c.* συνεσκευασμένοι ᾧσι, perf. subj. pass. in the mid. sense, as is often the case. See ἐπιμελέομαι, and συσκευάζω.

[70] 1. τὸ σαυτοῦ ἵππικόν,] *your cavalry*. See p. 69. n.

2. μεθ' ὧν,] that is, ἀγέτωσαν [or Attic ἀγόντων] ἑκείνους [70] μεθ' ὧν.

3. τὸ νῦν εἶναι,] that is, κατὰ τὸ νῦν, *at present*. “The infinitive εἶναι among the Attics is sometimes redundant.” Vigerus, chap. V. sect. 6. rule 10.

4. τὸ παραχθῆναι,] *the being put into confusion*. See παρασσω.

5. ἀσκητέα,] *should be kept*, καὶ ἡ τάξις διαφυλακτέα, *and the arrangement must be preserved*.

6. ἐξαναστήσεσθαι,] ὅταν μέλλῃτε [διὰ] νυκτὸς ἐξαναστήσεσθαι, that is, *as often as you are going to move the camp by night*. ZEUNIVS. See ἐξανίστημι.

7. ἃ δεῖ ἕκαστον,] that is, τὰ πρᾶγματα ἃ δεῖ ἕκαστον ἔχειν.

8. ὁ δὲ ὀρμώμενος,] *and let the person advancing*, δεῖ τῷ [ἀνθρώπῳ] κατ' οὐρὰν παρεγγυάτω ἔπεσθαι, *always exhort the one in his rear to follow*. See παρεγγυάω.

1. Ἐκ τούτου,] supply τοῦ χρόνου, *after this—from this* [71] *time*.

2. ὡς μνημονικὸς ὁ Κῦρος, ὅπόσοις.] ὅπόσοις refers to ἑκείνοις understood before ἐνετέλλετο. The order is, πῶς ὁ Κῦρος ὀνομάζων ὡς μνημονικὸς [μνημονικῶς] ἐνετέλλετο, ὅπόσοις συνέταττε! *how Cyrus, with keen memory, directed by name whomsoever he arranged!* For ὡς μνημονικὸς signifies *with keen recollection*, and πῶς refers to ἐνετέλλετο, and the participle ὀνομάζων, as the gerund of the Latins, expresses the manner how the commands were issued. ZEUNIVS.

3. εἴσεται,] 1. fut. mid. from εἰδέω, *I know*, as if from εἶδω.

4. ὀρέγεςθαι.] The order is, οἱ δὲ δοκοῦντες γινώσκεισθαι ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄρχοντος ἐδόκουν αὐτῷ καὶ μᾶλλον ὀρέγεςθαι τοῦ ὀρεῖσθαι ποιοῦντες τι καλὸν, καὶ, *and those who thought they were known by their commander, seemed to him both to have a greater desire to be seen doing any honourable deed, and—*See ὀρέγω.

5. τοῦ αἰσχροῦ τι.] The order is, μᾶλλον προθυμεῖσθαι ἔχεισθαι ἀπὸ τοῦ ποιεῖν τι αἰσχρὸν, *to be more eager to abstain from doing any base deed*.

6. τὸ,] equivalent to τὸ πρᾶγμα, *the following circumstance*,

- [71] ὅποτε [ὁ στρατηγὸς] βούλοιτο τι πραχθῆναι, *when the general should want any thing to be done*, [αὐτὸν] προστάττειν οὕτω ὥστερ, *that he should give orders just as, &c.*
- [72] 1. προστάττοι,] supply αὐτοὺς τι. The meaning is, *to whomsoever he gave orders, them he used to call by name.*
2. κατασκησάμενοι.] See καθίστημι.
3. κοιμήθησαν,] *they retired to repose*; aor. 1. pass. in a mid. sense. See κοιμάω.
4. ἐν μέσῳ νυκτῶν,] ὁ χρόνος understood. ZEUNIVS.
5. ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν,] supply μέρει, *in the front of the army.*
6. ἐξῆι,] *went out*, imperf. Attic from ἔξιμι. See Grammar.
7. ὅτι,] *that is*, λέγων ὅτι.
8. ἑστηκώς,] supply ἑαυτὸν, *having placed himself*, that is, *standing*. ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ supply τόπῳ, *in the same place.*
9. προὔπεμπετο,] Attic for προπέμπετο, *sent forward*, ἐν τάξει, *in order*, τὸν προσιόντα, *whoever came up.*
10. ἐπὶ δέ.] The order is, ἔπεμπε δὲ ἐπὶ τὸν ὑστερίζοντα καλῶν, *and he sent to call any one that loitered.*
11. ἔρῳντας ὅτι, 'Εν ὁδῷ ἤδη πάντες· ἄγς δὴ οὖν θᾶσσον,] *saying that, All are now on the way, therefore lead on more rapidly.* I willingly agree with Stephens, who says, that ὅτι is here, as in many other places, redundant, and that a comma should be placed after it, that 'Εν ὁδῷ may begin the sentence. HUTCHINSON. See p. 59. n. 9.
12. εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν,] supply μέρος, *to the front.*
13. προσελαύνων αὐτοῖς,] *riding up to them.* See p. 42. n. 5.
14. εἶεν ἡρώτα,] εἶεν for εἶησαν. See εἰμι and ἐρωτάω.
15. πύθοιτο,] 3. sing. 2. aor. opt. mid. from πυνθάνομαι, which see; ἐπῆναι from ἐπαινέω.
16. αἰσθόιτο,] 3. sing. aor. 2. opt. mid. of the verb αἰσθάνομαι, which see.
17. κατασβενύναι τὴν ταραχὴν ἐπειράτο,] *he tried to repress the commotion.* See κατασβέννυμι, and πειράομαι.

EXTRACTS FROM THE SACRED SCRIPTURES.

1. FROM THE OLD TESTAMENT.

1. ΓΕΝΕΣΙΣ, κεφ. μβ'.] It appears proper to com- [75]
mence these Extracts of the Old Testament from the
Septuagint Version with the history of Joseph and his Bre-
thren, which is so well adapted to excite the tender affections.

2. ἴδων δὲ Ἰακώβ,] *but Jacob having seen.* ἴδων is the part.
aor. 2. See εἶδω, *I see.*

3. πρᾶσις,] *a sale.* It is derived from 2. sing. perf. pass.
See πῑπράσκω, *I sell.*

4. εἶπε τοῖς υἱοῖς αὐτοῦ,] *he said to his sons.* εἶπε is the 3.
sing. aor. 2. of the obsolete verb εἶπω, *I say.* The augment
is retained through all the moods. Some persons of 1. aor.
only are used by the Attics, namely, εἶπας, εἶπαςτε, εἶπάτω,
εἶπάτων,—εἶπαν, εἶπαμεν, and εἶπον the imperat. are used in
these extracts. αὐτός or ἑαυτοῦ is often used for the posses-
sive pronoun ὅς, *his*, and is governed by the substantive.

5. ἵνατι βαθυμῆις;] *why are you of careless mind?* For
ἵνατι the Attics use διατί. βαθυμῆις from βαθυμέω, which see.

6. ἰδοὺ ἀκήχοα,] *Lo, I have heard.* ἀκήχοα is the perf. mid.
of ἀκούω, *I hear.* It wants the 2nd. fut.

7. κατὰβητε ἔξῃ.] *Descend thither.* κατὰβητε is the im-
perat. 2. aor. of the verb καταβαίνω, from the obsol. pres.
καταβήμι. See Lexicon.

8. καὶ πριάσθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα,] *and buy for us a little
food.* See πριάμαι, *I buy.* βρώματα is from the perf. pass. of
the verb βρώσκω, *I eat.*

9. ἵνα ζήσωμεν, καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν,] *that we may live and not
die.* ἵνα, after verbs of the present tense, requires the subjunc-

[76] 16. ἀδελφοὶς ὑμῶν κατασχέθῃτω εἷς,] *let one of your brethren be kept.* κατασχέθῃτω, 3. s. imperat. aor. 1. pass. of the verb κατέχω, f. κατέξω or κατασχέσω, perf. κατέσχον, aor. 1. pass. κατέσχεθην.

[77] 1. ἀπαγάγετε τὸν ἀγορασμὸν τῆς σιτοδοσίας ὑμῶν,] *take away the corn bought by you ; literally, the purchasing of your corn.* ἀπαγάγετε by reduplication for ἀπαγάγετε, the imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἀπάγω, *I carry away.* ἀγοράσμος, *a purchase*, from ἀγοράζω, *I buy*, which is derived from ἀγορά, *a place where commodities are sold.*

2. ἀποθανεῖσθε,] *you shall die.* ἀποθανεῖσθε is the 2. fut. m. of the verb ἀποθνήσκω.

3. ὅτι ὑπερβίδομεν τὴν θλίψιν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτοῦ,] *because we disregarded the anguish of his soul.* ὑπερβίδω, *I overlook, or disregard*, which one does who despises another. θλίψις, *affliction, grief*, from θλίβω, *I press*.

4. καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ.] *and did not listen to him.* Verbs of sense, sight excepted, mostly govern the genitive ; but ἀκούω with the poets often governs the accusative.

5. μὴ ἀδικήσητε τὸ παιδάριον,] *do not injure the child.* παιδάριον is a diminutive from παῖς, *a boy or girl* ; there is another dimin. namely, παιδίον.

6. αὐτοὶ δὲ οὐκ ᾔδεισαν,] *but they were ignorant.* ᾔδεισαν is the pluperf. act. for εἶδεκείσαν, from εἶδεω, *I know*. The Attics decline the pluperf. ᾔδειν, εἶς, εἰ, &c.

7. ὁ γὰρ ἐρμηνευτῆς ἀνὰ μέσον αὐτῶν ἦν,] *for they had an interpreter between them, that is, stood between them to interpret the words alternately.*

8. ἀποστραφεῖς δὲ ἀπ' αὐτῶν,] *having turned away from them.* ἀποστραφεῖς, part. aor. 2. pass. of the verb ἀποστρέφω, which is taken in a mid. sense.

9. καὶ ἐδῆσεν αὐτὸν ἐναντίον αὐτῶν.] *and he bound him before them.* ἐναντίον governs the genitive.

10. ἐμπλήσαι τὰ ἀγγεῖα αὐτῶν σίτου,] *to fill their sacks with grain.* ἐμπλήθω, *I fill*, governs the accusative and genitive ; but in the pass. voice the genitive.

11. καὶ ἐπιθέντες τὸν σῖτον,] *and having put on the corn, [77]*
or the corn being put on. ἐπιθέντες is part. aor. 2. of the
verb ἐπιτίθημι, *I place on.*

12. οὗ κατέλυσαν,] *where they lodged; namely, at the inn.*
καταλύω often signifies, *I tarry, I stay at an inn.* κατέλυσαν,
τα σκευοφόρα, *they unloosed the baggage from their beasts.*

13. καὶ εἶδε τὸν δεσμὸν τοῦ ἀγυρίου αὐτοῦ,] *he saw the parcel*
of his money. δεσμὸς properly signifies a bond. But in its
sense here, it seems to be used for δέσμη a parcel; δεσμὸς in
the plural has δέσμα. Money in ancient times was not coin-
ed, but in small pieces was either counted or weighed.

1. ἀπεδόθη μοι τὸ ἀγύριον,] *my money is restored to me. [78]*
See ἀποδίδωμι.

2. καὶ ἐξέστη ἡ καρδία αὐτῶν,] *and their heart failed them, li-*
terally, and their heart was moved from its place. See ἐξίσ-
τημι.

3. καὶ ἐταράχθησαν,] *and they were troubled.* See ταράσσω.

4. τὰ συμβάντα αὐτοῖς,] *whatever had happened to them.* See
συμβαίνω.

5. καὶ ἔθετο ἡμᾶς ἐν φυλακῇ,] *and threw us into prison.* ἔθετο,
2. aor. mid. of the verb τίθημι.

6. κατάσκοποι.] See p. 3. n. 21.

7. εἰς,] ὁ εἰς, *the one; ὁ ἕτερος, the other.*

8. ἐν τούτῳ γνώσομαι,] *by this I shall know.* Some verbs
take the future middle for the active, as, γίγνωσκω, fut. mid.
γνώσομαι. ἄδω, fut. ἄσομαι. σιγάω, fut. σιγησόμεαι, &c.

9. ἀδελφὸν θνα ἄφετε ὧδε μετ' ἐμοῦ,] *leave one of your bre-*
thren here with me. ἄφετε, imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἀφίημι.

10. καὶ ἀγάγετε πρὸς με,] *and bring to me.* ἀγάγετε by redu-
plication for ἄγετε, 2. pl. imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἄγω, *I*
bring.

11. καὶ τῇ γῇ ἐμπορεύσεσθε,] *and you shall deal in the land.*
See ἐμπορεύομαι.

12. ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τῷ κατακενοῦν αὐτοὺς τοὺς σάκκους αὐτῶν.]
The construction is, ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τῷ αὐτοὺς κατακενοῦν τοὺς σάκ-
κους αὐτῶν, *It happened on their emptying their sacks.* The ar-

[78] ticle is often construed with the infinitive, the accusative or the nominative of the pronoun being sometimes interposed. κατακενοῦν is the inf. of κατακενόω, *I empty*, which see.

12. καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν,] *and they were afraid*. φοβέω in the act. signifies, *I terrify*, in the mid. *I fear*.

[79] 1. ἐμὲ ἠτεκνώσατε,] *ye have bereaved me of my children*. ἀτεκνόω, *I bereave of children*, from a priv. and τεκνον.

2. ἐπ' ἐμὲ ἐγένετο ταῦτα πάντα,] *all these things are against me*. ταῦτα πάντα ἐγένετο. "A neuter plural frequently takes a verb singular."

3. τοὺς δύο υἱούς μου ἀπόκτεινον,] *slay my two sons*. ἀπόκτεινον is the imperat. aor. 1. of the verb ἀπόκτεινω, fut. ἀποκτένω.

4. εἰὰν μὴ ἀγάγω,] *unless I bring back*. ἀγάγω subj. aor. 2. of the verb ἄγω. See n. 20. εἰὰν ought always to be construed with the subj.

5. δὲς αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν χεῖρα μου,] *commit him to my hand*. δὲς is the imperat. aor. 2. of the verb δίδωμι, which see. χεῖρα μου for ἔμην χεῖρα.

6. καὶ αὐτὸς μόνος καταλείπεται,] *and he alone is left*. See καταλείπω.

7. καὶ συμβήσεται αὐτὸν μαλακισθῆναι,] *and it will happen that he suffer*. See p. 2. n. 13.

8. ἢ εἰὰν πορεύησθε, καὶ κατάξετε μου—εἰς ἄδου.] ἢ, supply ὁδῶ ἢ εἰὰν πορεύησθε, a form of expression differing from the Attic, which could easily want εἰὰν.—See πορεύομαι, *I go*. καὶ κατάξετε μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ἄδου, *and ye will bring down my old age with sorrow to the grave*: εἰς ἄδου, for εἰς δόμον ἄδου, which expression is always used elliptically.

9. ὁ δὲ λιμὸς ἐνίσχυσεν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς,] *and the famine prevailed in the land*. ἐνίσχυσεν is the aor. 1. of the verb ἐνίσχυω, which see.

10. ἥνικα συνετέλεσαν καταφαγεῖν τὸν σῖτον,] *after they had finished to eat up the corn*. συνετέλεσαν aor. 1. of the verb συ-

νετελέω, which see. καταφαγεῖν, aor. 2. of the obsolete [79] present καταφάγω.

11. ὃν ἔνεγκαν,] *which they carried.* ἔνεγκαν, 3. pl. aor. 1. of the verb ἔνεγκω, for which in the present φέρω is used.

12. πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα,] *buy us a little food.* πρίασθε, imperat. of πρίamai, *I buy.*

13. δια μαρτυρίαν μεμαρτύρηται ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος,] *by a protestation the man protested to us ; that is, he protested absolutely.*

14. οὐκ ὄψεσθε τὸ πρόσωπόν μου,] *you shall not see my face.* ὄψεσθε, fut. 1, of ὄπτομαι, fut. ὄψομαι, ὄψει.

15. εἰ μὲν οὖν ἀποστέλλης,] *if you send then.* The particle εἰ here and a little below is construed with the subjunctive ; a construction not admitted by the Attics.

16. τί ἐκακοποιήσατέ με,] *why have you treated me ill ?* See κακοποιέω.

1. ἀναγγείλαντες,] *having told.* ἀναγγέλλω signifies [80] properly, *I announce.* ἀνα in composition often adds an idea of *clearness* and *perspicuity* to the word. ἀναγγείλαντες here signifies *having told plainly.*

2. ἐρωτῶν ἐπερώτησεν ἡμᾶς ὁ ἄνθρωπος καὶ τὴν γενεὰν ἡμῶν,] *the man enquiring, asked us of our family.* ἐρωτῶν, contract. for ἐρωτάων. See ἐρωτάω, *I ask, I seek* : ἐπερωτάω, *I interrogate.*

3. ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ζῇ,] *does your father live ?* ζῇ contract. for ζάει.

4. καὶ ἀπηγγείλαμεν αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν ἐπερώτησιν ταύτην,] *and we replied to him according to this question.* ἀπηγγείλαμεν, aor. 1. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

5. μὴ ᾔδειμεν, ὅτι ἐρεῖ ἡμῖν,] *we could not know that he would say to us.* ᾔδειμεν is the 1. pl. pluperf. of εἰδέω, *I know*, for εἰδήκειμεν : it is declined ᾔδουν, εἰς, εἰ, &c. ἐρεῖ is the 1. fut. of εἶπω, *I say* : in the future it is always ἐρῶ, εἶς, εἶ, by elision and contraction for ἐρέσω.

6. ἀπόστειλον τὸ παιδάριον μετ' ἐμοῦ,] *send the little boy with me.* παιδάριον is a diminutive of παῖς, *a boy.*

7. ἵνα ζῶμεν καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν,] *that we may live and not*

[80] *die.* ζῶμεν is the subj. contract. for ζάωμεν. See ζάω.—ἀποθάνωμεν ; see ἀποθνήσκω.

8. καὶ ἡ ἀποσχυνὴ ἡμῶν,] *and our children and flocks.* ἀποσχυνὴ is derived from ἀποσχυνάζω, which in the middle voice signifies, *I collect my baggage.* Schleusner observes that ἀποσχυνὴ signifies *means, property.* It seems to signify here *children, flocks,* and whatever, being domesticated, is fed on the fruits of the earth.

9. ἐγὼ δὲ ἐκδέχομαι αὐτόν.] *I accept him on my responsibility.* ἐκδέχομαι signifies here *to accept an object, a pledge being given for its safe restoration.*

10. εἰ μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ,] *unless I bring him back to you.* ἀγάγω by reduplication for ἄγω, is the subj. aor. 2. of ἄγω, *I bring.*

11. ἡμαρτηκὼς ἔσομαι εἰς σέ πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας,] *I shall have transgressed against you for ever.* The construction of the perfect participle with the indicative of all the tenses of the verb εἰμί is not unusual. ἡμαρτηκὼς, perf. part. of ἁμαρτάνω, *I err, I am to blame.* ἡμέρας is governed by ἅνα understood.

12. εἰ μὴ γὰρ ἐβραδύναμεν, ἤδη ἂν ὑποστρέψαμεν δὲ,] *for unless we had delayed, we had again returned.* See βραδύνω, *I tarry,* and ὑποστρέφω.

13. ῥητίνης,] *of gum.* H. Stephanus in his Lexicon thus explains the term : “ a liquid and oleaginous juice flowing spontaneously from a plant.”

14. θυμίαμά τε καὶ στακτὴν, καὶ τερέβινθον, καὶ κάρυα,] *and incense, and myrrh, and turpentine, and walnuts.* στάκτη from στάζω, *I drop.* H. Stephanus thus interprets στάκτη : “ an oleaginous juice flowing from incisions in the myrrh and cinamon plants.” τερέβινθος, *the turpentine tree.*

15. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον δισσοὺν λάβετε,] *and take double money.* δισσοὺς from δῖς, *twice,* which is the same as διπλοῦν below.

16. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον τὸ ἀποστραφέν,] *and the money sent back.* ἀποστραφέν, part. aor. 2. pass. of ἀποστρέφω.

17. μὴ ποτε ἀγνόημα ἐστὶ,] *lest it was done through carelessness.* ἀγνόημα, *a mistake,* from ἀγνοέω, *I am ignorant.*

18. ὁ δὲ Θεὸς μου δώῃ ὑμῶν χάριν,] *and may my God [80] grant you favour.* δώῃ, Att. opt. aor. 2. of δίδωμι, for δοίῃ. ἀποστείλαι is the 3. sing. opt. aor. 1. of ἀποστέλλω.

1. ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ καθάπερ ἠτέκνωμαι.] An unusual [81] expression, and not easily understood. The sense seems, *I feel as if I were already deprived of my children.* See ἀτεχνόω.

2. καὶ ἀναστάντες,] *and going.* See ἀνίστημι.

3. τὸν ὁμομήτηρον,] *born of the same mother.* ὁμομήτηρος, from ὅμος and μήτηρ.

4. καὶ εἶπε τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ,] *and he told him who superintended his household.* τῷ is used for ἐκείνῳ. τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ is the same as ταμία τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ.

5. καὶ σφάζον θύματα, καὶ ἐτοίμασον,] *and slay victims and make ready.* σφάζον is aor. 1. imperat. of σφάζω, *I slay.* See ἐτοιμάζω.

6. μετ' ἐμοῦ γὰρ φάγονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἄρτους τὴν μεσημβρίαν.] *for these men shall eat bread with me at mid-day.* φάγονται is 3. pl. fut. 2. of the obsolete φάγω, *I eat.* τὴν μεσημβρίαν is governed by κάτα. μεσημβρία is compounded of μέσος, *the middle*, and ἡμέρα, *a day.* β is substituted for ε for the sake of sound.

7. τὸ ἀποστραφέν,] *which was returned.* See n. 5.

8. τὴν ἀρχὴν,] *κατα* understood, *at first.*

9. καὶ συκοφαντῆσαι ἡμᾶς καὶ ἐπιθέσθαι ἡμῖν, τοῦ λαβεῖν ἡμᾶς εἰς παῖδας καὶ τοὺς ὄνους ἡμῶν.] The construction of this place is neither obvious nor can be reduced to an Attic form. συκοφαντῆσαι and ἐπιθέσθαι seem to be governed by εἰσαγόμεθα, by a harsh and unusual construction. An Attic writer would have perhaps said, ἡμεῖς εἰσαγόμεθα ἵνα συκοφαντήσῃ καὶ ἐπιθήται, κ. τ. λ. τοῦ λαβεῖν, scil. ἐνέκα, *both to accuse us, and fall upon us, for the purpose of seizing us and our asses for slaves.* συκοφαντέω signifies properly *to inform against such as exported figs secretly from Athens.* Whence, *to inform against, to calumniate.* παῖς not only signifies *a boy*, but also *a slave, an attendant*, as at p. 13.

[81] 10. ἐν τῷ πυλῶνι τοῦ οἴκου,] *in the vestibule of the house.*

11. δεόμεθα κύριε·] δεόμεθα, properly, signifies *we entreat, we ask*; it here signifies *we implore your confidence.*

12. ἥνίκα ἤλθομεν εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι,] that is, εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι (τὰ σκευοφόρα), *when we had come to our resting-place, to take down (our baggage).* καταλύω, which properly signifies *I loosen*, is sometimes taken in the sense of, *I halt on a journey, or stop at an inn.* Thus Plato, παρ' ἐμοὶ Γοργίας καταλύει, *Gorgias lodges with me.* πλησίον ἦν ὁ στάθμος ἔνθα ἐμέλλε καταλυσεῖν. Xen. Anab. I. 10. The accusative, joined with the infinitive, is governed by the preposition εἰς.

13. καὶ ἠνοίξαμεν,] *and had opened.* See ἀνοίγω.

14. τὸ ἀργύριον ἡμῶν ἐν σταθμῷ,] *our money complete in weight.* στάθμος, which often signifies *a halting-place*, here means *weight.* Thus also Xen. Mem. τὸν ῥύθμον τοῦ θώρακος ποτέρον τῷ μετρῷ ἢ σταθμῷ ἐπεδείκνυν.

[82] 1. οὐκ οἶδαμεν τίς ἐνέβαλε,] *we do not know who put our money in, &c.* οἶσαμεν, perf. mid. of εἶδέω, in 2. sing. οἶδάσθα, by sync. οἶσθα.

2. ἴλεως ὑμῖν, μὴ φοβεῖσθε,] *be of good courage, do not fear.* ἴλεως is here taken adverbially. φοβεῖσθε, see φοβέω.

3. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον ὑμῶν εὐδοκίμοῦν ἀπέχω,] *I have your money well approved.* εὐδοκίμοῦν, part. of εὐδοκιμέω.

4. νίψαι τοὺς πόδας αὐτῶν,] *to wash their feet.* See νίπτω.

5. καὶ ἔδωκε χορτάσματα τοῖς ὄνοις αὐτῶν,] *and he gave them fodder for their asses.* ἔδωκε, aor. 1. of δίδωμι.

6. ἡτοίμασαν δὲ τὰ δῶρα, ἕως τοῦ ἐλθεῖν τὸν Ἰωσήφ μεσημβρίας,] *and they had the presents prepared for Joseph on his arrival at mid-day.* Construe the second member of the sentence thus: ἕως τοῦ τὸν Ἰωσήφ ἐλθεῖν μεσημβρίας. The article τοῦ is governed by the adverb ἕως, and Ἰωσήφ is put in the accusative before the infinitive. See ἐτοιμάζω.

7. ἤκουσαν γὰρ ὅτι ἐκεῖ μέλλει ἀριστᾶν,] *for they heard that he was going to dine there.* μέλλει ἀριστᾶν signifies literally, *was going to dine.* See ἀριστάω.

8. καὶ προσεκύνησάν κ. τ. λ.] See p. 3. n. 16.

9. πῶς ἔχετε,] *how are you?* ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς understood. [82]

10. εἰ ὑγιαίνει ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ὁ πρεσβύτης,] *is your father well, the old man?* See ὑγιαίνω. When a word denoting some quality or relation is added, it always takes the article. Thus a little below, ὁ παῖς σου, ὁ πάτηρ ἡμῶν : in this place παῖς means *a servant*.

11. εὐλογημένος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκεῖνος τῷ Θεῷ,] *may that man be blessed by God.* See εὐλογέω.

12. ἀναβλέψας δὲ τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς αὐτοῦ Ἰωσήφ,] *and Joseph looking up with his eyes.* See ἀναβλέπω.

13. ὃν εἶπατε πρὸς με ἀγαγεῖν,] *whom you said you would bring to me?* ἀγαγεῖν, aor. 2. inf. by redup. for ἀγεῖν.

14. ὁ Θεὸς ἐλεῆσαι σε, τέκνον,] *may God be gracious to thee, my son.* ἐλεῆσαι is 3. sing. opt. aor. 1. of ἐλέω.

15. ἐταράχθη δὲ Ἰωσήφ, συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκατα αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῷ ἀδελφῷ αὐτοῦ,] *and Joseph was moved, for his compassion was excited towards his brother.* See ταράσσω. συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκατα, *his bowels were excited.* The bowels were considered by the ancients as the seat of the affections. See Paul's Epist. to the Colossians, III. 12. σπλάγχνα οἰκτιρμῶν, *the greatest pity.* See συστρέφω.

16. εἰσελθὼν δὲ εἰς τὸ ταμεῖον,] *and having entered into a chamber.* ταμεῖον, contracted for ταμειῖον, *a store-room; also a chamber.*

1. ἐξελθὼν ἐνεκρατεύσατο,] *and having gone out, he re-* [83] *frained from tears.* See ἐγκρατεύομαι.

2. παράθετε ἄρτους,] *set on bread.* παράθετε, imperat. aor. 2. of παρατίθημι, *I place near, or beside.*

3. καὶ αὐτοῖς καθ' ἑαυτοὺς,] *and for them by themselves.*

4. τοῖς συνδαιπνοῦσι,] *who eat with him.* The article agreeing with the participle and with the preceding noun, often is used for the relative.

5. βδέλυγμα γάρ ἐστι τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις,] *for it is an abomination for the Egyptians.* Because it was unlawful for them to eat the flesh of certain animals.

6. ἐκάθισαν δὲ ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ,] *and they sat down before him.*

[83] ἐναντίον governs the genitive of the pronoun. καθίζω frequently signifies *to cause to sit down*.

7. ὁ πρωτότοκος κατὰ τὰ πρεσβεῖα αὐτοῦ,] *the first-born according to his birth-right*: καὶ ὁ νεώτερος κατὰ τὴν νεότητα αὐτοῦ, *and the younger according to his youth*. πρωτότοκος from πρωτός, *the first*, and τίκω, *I produce*. πρωτότοκος, *the first-born*.

8. ἐξίσταντο δὲ οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἕκαστος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ,] *and the men were astonished, each turning to his brother*. See ἐξίστημι.

9. ἦσαν δὲ μερίδας παρ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς ἑαυτούς,] *and they received portions from him*. ἦσαν, aor. 1. of αἶρω, *I take*.

10. ἐμεγαλύνθη δὲ ἡ μερίς—πρὸς τὰς ἑκείνων,] *but the portion of Benjamin compared with those of the others, exceeded them fivefold*. ἐμεγαλύνθη, aor. 1. pass. of μεγαλύνω. παρὰ τὰς μερίδας: παρὰ here indicates comparison.

11. καὶ ἐμεθύσθησαν μετ' αὐτοῦ,] *and they drank deeply with him*. μεθύσκω, *I intoxicate*: μεθύσκομαι, *I am intoxicated*: ἐμεθύσθησαν, may be translated, *they were heated with wine*.

12. καὶ ἐντερίλαιο ὁ Ἰωσήφ τῷ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ,] *and Joseph commanded the steward of his house*. ἐντέλλομαι τῷ ὄντι, *one who is*. The article with the participle is often used for the relative and indicative.

13. πλήσατε τοὺς μαρσίππους—βρωμάτων.] Verbs of filling, &c. govern the accusative and genitive. See πλήθω.

14. ὅσα ἐὰν δύνωνται ἄραι·] *namely, εἰς τοσαύτα βρώματα ὅσα, &c. λ. as much as they may be able to carry*. See αἶρω.

15. καὶ τὸ κόνδυ μου τὸ ἀργυροῦν,] *and my silver cup*. κόνδυ seldom occurs; some think it to have been a Persian cup.

16. καὶ τὴν τιμὴν τοῦ σίτου,] *and the price of his corn*. The word τίμη, which is derived from τίω, *I pay*, here signifies *the price which was paid*.

17. ἐγενήθη δὲ,] *and it came to pass*. See γίνομαι.

18. τὸ πρωὶ διέφαισε,] *and when it dawned*. διέφαισε is aor. 1. of διαφάσκω, which is seldom used by prose authors.

19. ἐξελθόντων δὲ αὐτῶν τὴν πόλιν, οὐκ ἀπέσχον μακρὰν,] *and they, having left the city, were not far distant*. For ἐξελθόντων—

τὴν πόλιν, the Attics would rather say, ἐξ—τῆς πόλεως, [83] οὐκ ἀπέσχον μάκρην, supply ὁδόν. See ἀπέχω.

1. ἐπιδιώξον ὀπίσω τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ καταλήψῃ—καὶ [84] ἔρεῖς αὐτοῖς,] *pursue after the men, and having seized them, you shall say.* ἐπιδιώξον, is the imperat. aor. 1. of ἐπιδιώκω: ἔρεῖς, see p. 9. n. 8.

2. τί ὅτι ἀνταπεδώκατε πονηρὰ ἀντὶ καλῶν,] *why is it that ye have requited evil for good?* τί, followed by ὅτι, requires ἐστὶ to be understood: an Attic writer would rather say, τί ἀνταπ—namely, διὰ τί. ἀνταποδίδωμι signifies, *I make a return*; that is, *I give something for what I have received.*

3. αὐτὸς δὲ οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται ἐν αὐτῷ,] *and he divines by it.* οἰωνίζομαι, *I augur from birds*, whence generally, *I divine.* οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται is a verb and its cognate noun, which by the Attics is often placed in the accusative.

4. μὴ γένοιτο τοῖς παισὶ σου,] *may it not happen to thy servants.*

5. εἰ τὸ μὲν ἀργύριον—πῶς ἂν κλέψαιμεν.] The particle εἰ is construed with the indicative when no uncertainty is indicated: ἂν, with interrogative words, requires the optative.

6. παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὕρῃς τὸ κόνδου τῶν παίδων σου.] Construe thus: παρ' ᾧ τῶν παίδων σου ἂν εὕρῃς τὸ κόνδου, *with whomsoever of thy servants you may find the cup.* εὕρῃς, subj. aor. 2. of εὕρισκω.

7. οὕτως ἔσται,] *it shall be thus*: ἔσται, by syncope for ἐσέται, of the verb εἰμί.

8. ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔσεσθε καθαροί,] *and ye shall be free from guilt*: καθαρὸς, *pure, unadulterated*; whence *free from all blame.*

9. καὶ ἔσπευσαν καὶ καθεῖλαν ἕκαστος,] *and they made haste and each took down.* καθεῖλαν from καθαιρέω. ἕκαστος is often construed with a plural verb. Thus below, καὶ ἤνοιξαν ἕκαστος. See ἀνοίγω.

10. ἡγεύνησε δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου ἀρχάμενος,] *and he searched, having begun at the eldest.* See ἐρσυνάω. The verb ἀρχω in the active voice signifies, *I begin*, (others being to follow) *I command*: in the middle, *I begin*, without respect to any following.

[84] 11. καὶ διέβηζαν τὰ ἱμάτια αὐτῶν,] *and they rent their garments.* See διαβήγνυμι or διαβήσσω.

[85] 1. ἔτι αὐτοῦ ὄντος ἐκεῖ, καὶ ἔπεσον ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ,] *he being still there, and they fell down before him.* αὐτοῦ ὄντος is the genitive absolute. ἔπεσον from πίπτω.

2. τί τὸ πρᾶγμα τοῦτο ἐποιήσατε,] *namely, διὰ τί.*

3. οὐκ οἶδατε ὅτι οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνιέται ὁ ἄνθρωπος, οἷος ἐγώ,] *are you ignorant that a man such as I could divine?* οἰωνιέται,

3. sing. 1. fut. for οἰωνίσσεται : but it is rather from οἰωνιέομαι than οἰωνίζομαι. See p. 15. n. 11.

4. τί ἀντεροῦμεν τῷ κυρίῳ—ἢ τί δικαιοθῶμεν,] *what shall we reply to our lord, or how may we be justified?* ἀντεροῦμεν, fut. 1. for ἀντερῆσομεν ; σ being elided, ὀντερῆσομεν, and contracted ἀντεροῦμεν : it is compounded of ἀντὶ and ἐρέω, *I say*. δικαιοθῶμεν, subj. aor. 1. pass. of δικαίω.

5. ἐσμεν οἰκέται τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν.] οἰκέται has here the same power as παῖδες : but it properly signifies *a domestic*.

6. ἐγγίσας δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας,] *and Judah having come near to him.* ἐγγίσας, p. aor. 1. of ἐγγίζω. ἰδέομαι, κύρις. See p. 12. n. 2.

7. καὶ μὴ θυμωθῆς τῷ παιδί σου,] *and be not angry at your servant.* θυμώ, which is from θύμος, *courage, anger*, signifies, in the act. voice, *I incite to anger* : in the passive, *I am angry*. Soph. Œd. Tyr. 344. θυμοῦ δι' ὀργῆς.

8. ὅτι σὺ εἶ μετὰ Φαραώ,] *because thou art next after Pharaoh.* μετὰ here signifies, *after, next after*.

9. καὶ παιδίον γήρως, νεώτερον αὐτῷ,] *and a child of his old age, his youngest.* γήρως is the genitive sing. γήρας, ἄσος ; τ elided ἄος, contracted ὧς, *old age*. νεώτερον is here used for the superlative.

10. ἐπιμελοῦμαι αὐτοῦ,] *and I will take care of him.* ἐπιμελοῦμαι is the fut. 1. mid. for ἐπιμελέσομαι ; σ elided, ἐπιμελέομαι, contrac. ἐπιμελοῦμαι. See ἐπιμελέομαι.

11. εἰ δὲ καταλίπη τὸν πατέρα, ἀποθανεῖται,] *if he should leave his father, he (his father) would die.* καταλίπη, subj. aor. 2. of καταλείπω. ἀποθανεῖται, fut. 2. mid. of ἀποθνήσκω.

12. οὐ προσθήσεσθε ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπόν μου,] *you shall no [85] more see my face.* προσθήσεσθε is used here in a sense foreign to its Attic meaning. “Stephens says that προστίθεμαι, joined to an infinitive, has a neuter signification: *I go, I proceed*; as Act. Apost. c. 12.” “The New Testament writers usually add προστίθηναι to other verbs, so that it is used partly adverbially, as, *again, further, besides*, and partly redundant.” Schleus. Lex.

1. ἐγένετο δὲ,] *but it happened.* See γίνομαι. [86]

2. βαδίσατε πάλιν,] *go again.* See βαδίζω.

3. τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν τοῦ νεωτέρου μὴ ὄντος μεθ’ ἡμῶν.] τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ὄντος, is the genitive absolute.

4. ὅτι δύο ἔτεκε μοι ἡ γυνή,] *that my wife bore me two sons.* ἔτεκε, aor. 2. of τίκω.

5. καὶ εἶπατε ὅτι θηριόβρωτος γέγονεν,] *and you said that he was devoured by wild beasts.* θηριόβρωτος, *eaten by wild beasts*, from θηρίον *a beast*, and βρώσκω. γέγονε, perf. mid. of γίνομαι.

6. ἐὰν οὖν λάβητε καὶ τοῦτον—εἰς ᾄδου,] *if then you take away him.* καὶ κατὰξέτε μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ᾄδου, *you will bring down my old age with sorrow to the grave.* εἰς ᾄδου, namely, εἰς τόπον, or οἶκον, or δόμον ᾄδου, the abode of the manes or ghosts of the dead.

7. ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκκρέμαται ἐκ τῆς τούτου ψυχῆς,] *for his life depends on his son’s life.*

8. καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ ἰδεῖν αὐτὸν μὴ ὄν τὸ παιδίον μεθ’ ἡμῶν.] The order is, καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ αὐτὸν ἰδεῖν τὸ παιδίον μὴ ὄν μεθ’ ἡμῶν [ὅτι] τελευτήσῃ, *and it will happen that when he shall see that the boy is not with us, that he will die.*

9. γὰρ παῖς σου παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἐκδέδεκται, κ. τ. λ.] See p. 10. n. 10.

1. νῦν οὖν παραμενῶ σοι παῖς ἀντὶ τοῦ παιδίου,] *now then [87] I will remain with you a servant instead of the boy.* παραμενῶ is 1. fut. of παραμένω; that is, μένω παρὰ σοι.

2. ἵνα μὴ ἴδω τὰ κακὰ, ἃ εὐρήσει τὸν πατέρα μου,] *lest I should see the evil which will seize my father.* ἴδω, subj. aor. 2. of εἶδω, *I see.* εὐρήσει of εὐρίσκω.

[87] 3. καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο Ἰωσήφ ἀνέχεσθαι, πάντων τῶν παρεσ-
στηκότων αὐτῷ,] *and Joseph could not restrain himself,*
all standing beside him. ἀνέχω, *I sustain* ; ἀνέχομαι, *I sustain*
myself ; also, *I suffer, endure, contain myself.* παρεστήκοτων,
perf. act. See παρίστημι.

4. ἐξαποστείλατε πάντας ἀπ' ἐμοῦ,] *send all away from me.*
See ἐξαποστέλλω.

5. ἡνίκα ἀνεγνωρίζετο τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ,] *when he made him-*
self known to his brethren. ἀνεγνωρίζετο is the imperf. mid.
of ἀναγνωρίζω.

6. καὶ ἀφῆκε φωνὴν μετὰ κλαυθμοῦ,] *and he wept aloud.* ἀφῆκε,
aor. 1. of ἀφίημι.

7. καὶ ἀκουστὸν ἐγένετο εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραώ,] *and a noise was*
heard in the house of Pharaoh. I am not aware whether
ἀκουστὸν is used by Greek writers ; they use ἀκούσμα in the
same sense, which is from ἀκούω, *I hear.*

8. καὶ οὐκ ἠδύναντο οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ἀποκριθῆναι αὐτῷ,] *and his bre-*
thren could not answer him. ἠδύναντο Attic for ἐδύναντο. ἀποκ-
ριθῆναι, aor. 1. pass. of ἀποκρίνομαι.

9. ὃν ἀπέδοσθε εἰς Αἴγυπτον,] *whom you sold into Egypt.* ἀπο-
δίδωμι, *I restore, I give in return* ; but in the aor. 2. mid. it
often signifies, *I sell*, as in this place.

10. νῦν οὖν μὴ λυπεῖσθε, μηδὲ σκληρὸν ὑμῖν φανήτω,] *now there-*
fore do not grieve nor be angry at yourselves. λυπέω in the
active signifies, *I cause grief* ; in the middle, *I grieve.*

11. ἐν οἷς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀροτρίασις, οὐδὲ ἀμνητός,] *in which there is*
neither cultivation nor reaping.

12. ὑπολείπεσθαι ὑμῖν κατάλειμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἐκτρέφαι
ὑμῶν κατὰλειψιν μεγάλην,] *that a posterity may remain to you*
on the earth, and that I may rear a great race to you. κατὰ-
λειμμα and κατὰλειψις have the same signification, namely,
posterity ; it is formed from the perf. pass. of κατὰλειπω.

[88] 1. σπεύσαντες, οὖν, ἀνάβητε πρὸς τὸν πατέρα μου,] *make*
haste then, and go up to my father. ἀνάβητε, 2. pl. im-
perat. aor. 2. of ἀναβαίνω, *I go up* ; to which is opposed κατα-
βαίνω, *I go down.*

2. καὶ ἔσῃ ἐγγύς μου σὺ καὶ οἱ υἱοί σου, κ. τ. λ.] *and you [88] shall be near me, &c.*

3. ἵνα μὴ ἐκτρίβῃς σὺ,] *that you may not perish.* ἐκτρίβω signifies, *I obliterate, extinguish*; in the passive voice, *I perish.* ἐκτρίβῃς, 2. sing. aor. 2. subj. pass.

4. καὶ πάντα τὰ ὑπάρχοντά σου,] *and all that you have.* The participle ὑπάρχων with the Attics takes the dative after it.

5. ὅτι τὸ στόμα μου τὸ λαλοῦν πρὸς ὑμᾶς,] *that it is my mouth which speaks to you.* ὅτι τὸ στόμα [ἐστὶ] τὸ λαλοῦν. The article and the participle is used instead of the relative with the infinitive.

6. πᾶσαν τὴν δόξαν μου τὴν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ,] *all my glory in Egypt.* τὴν, namely, οὖσαν.

7. καὶ ταχύναντες καταγάγετε,] *and quickly bring down.* A participle, when another verb in the imperative follows, is often used adverbially.

8. καὶ ἐπιπεσὼν ἐπὶ τὸν τράχηλον,] *and having fallen upon the neck.* See ἐπιπίπτω.

9. καὶ καταφιλήσας πάντας τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ,] *and having kissed all his brethren.*

10. καὶ διεβοήθη ἡ φωνὴ εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ, λέγοντες,] *and the news was proclaimed in the house of Pharaoh, saying.* Learners will observe that λέγοντες, which ought to agree with ἡ φωνή, is placed absolutely; and that the expression διεβοήθη ἡ φωνή is unusual. See διαβοάω.

11. ἦκασιν οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ,] *Joseph's brethren are come.* ἦκασιν, the 3. pl. perf. ac. of ἔκω, I come, is no where, as far as I know, used by Attic writers.

1. γεμίσατε τὰ φορεῖα ὑμῶν,] *load your vehicles.* See [89] γεμίζω and φορεῖον.

2. καὶ τὰ ὑπάρχοντα ὑμῶν,] *and your possessions.* See n. 8.

3. καὶ δώσω ὑμῖν πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν. Αἰγύπτου καὶ φάγεσθε τὸν μυσλὸν τῆς γῆς,] *and I will give you of all the goods of Egypt, and you shall eat the fat of the land.* δώσω ὑμῖν [τὸ μέρος] κ. τ. λ. φάγεσθε, 2. fut. mid. of φάγω, which see.

6. πλὴν ἐμοῦ,] *except me.* πλὴν governs the genitive. [90]

7. οὐ ποιήσεις σεαυτῷ εἰδωλον, οὐδὲ παντὸς ὁμοίωμα,] *you shall not make for thyself an image, nor a likeness of any thing.* εἰδωλον is interpreted in Schleusner's Lexic. *a likeness, an image, every thing by which the form of any thing, whether real or fictitious, is represented*; from εἶδος, *an appearance*.

8. ὅσα.] ἐστὶ or ὄντα understood.

9. οὐ προσκυνήσεις αὐτοῖς, οὐδὲ μὴ λατρεύσεις αὐτοῖς,] *you shall not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them.* λατρεύω, *I serve for hire*, from λάτρυς, *a servant*; it signifies here *to serve the gods*, and in the New Testament, it is often referred to those *who discharge the sacerdotal office*. See Paul's Epist. to the Hebrews, VIII. 5. and IX. 9.

1. Θεὸς ζηλωτῆς ἀποδιδούς ἁμαρτίας πατέρων ἐπὶ τέκνα.] [91] Θεὸς ζηλωτῆς, *a jealous God*. ἀποδιδούς ἁμαρ. κ. τ. λ. *visiting the sins of the fathers on the children*. ἀποδίδωμι, which often means, *I restore or give what I owe to another*, here signifies *to recompense, to repay*.

2. καὶ ποιῶν ἔλεος εἰς χιλιάδας,] *and affording mercy to thousands.*

3. καὶ τοῖς φυλάσσουσι τὰ προστάγματά μου,] *and who observe my precepts.* φυλάσσω in the active voice, *I guard, I keep*; in the middle, *I beware*.

4. οὐ λήψῃ τὸ ὄνομα Κυρίου τοῦ Θεοῦ σου ἐπὶ ματαίῳ.] *you shall not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.* λήψῃ, 1. fut. mid. of λαμβάνω.—ἐπὶ ματαίῳ, *in a vain manner*. μάτην, *in vain, rashly*, is oftener used.

5. οὐ γὰρ μὴ καθαρίσῃ Κύριος, κ. τ. λ.] *for the Lord will not consider pure, &c.*

6. μνήσθητι τὴν ἡμέραν τῶν σαββάτων ἁγιάζειν αὐτήν,] *remember the day of Sabbaths to sanctify it.* Schleus. Lex. observes, "Sometimes this same festival of the Jews, instituted in memory of the work accomplished by God, is called in the plural τὰ σαββάτα, in which the N. T. writers imitated both the Hebrew writers of the O. T. and the Alexandrine

[91] interpreters." μνήσθῃσι is the imperat. 1. aor. pass. of the obsolete present μνάω ; in the act. *I recall to the memory of another ;* in the middle, *I remember.*

7. ἕξ ἡμέρας ἐργᾶ,] *six days thou shalt work.* ἐργᾶ is the 2. sing. subj. of the obsolete verb ἐργάομαι, for which ἐργάζομαι is used.

8. καὶ πᾶν κτήνός σου,] *and all thy flock.*

9. καὶ ὁ προσήλυτος ὁ παροικῶν ἐν σοί,] *and the stranger who dwells with thee.* He who arrives from some other place is called προσήλυτος. The same name is applied to those who changed from the religion of the Gentiles to that of the Jews.

10. καὶ κατέπαυσε τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἐβδόμῃ,] *and he ceased on the seventh day.* καταπαύω in the 'active often signifies, *I cause to cease,* and in the middle, *I cease, end, rest.*

11. διὰ τοῦτο εὐλόγησε Κύριος τὴν ἡμέραν τὴν ἐβδόμην,] *on account of this the Lord blessed the seventh day.* See εὐλογέω.

12. τίμα τὸν πατέρα σου,] *honour thy father.* τίμα contracted for τιμάε, imperat. πατέρα σου is used for σὸν πατέρα. The Greeks almost always use the personal pronouns in place of the possessives.

13. ἵνα εὖ σοι γένηται,] *that it may be well with thee.*

14. καὶ ἵνα μακροχρόνιος γένη ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς τῆς ἀγαθῆς, ἧς κύριος ὁ Θεός σου δίδωσί σοι,] *that you may be long-lived on the good land which the Lord thy God gives you.* The relative ἧς is not governed by the verb δίδωμι, but agrees with the antecedent, not only in gender and number, but also in case.

15. οὐ μοιχεύσεις,] *do not commit adultery.* See μοιχεύω.

16. οὐ κλέψεις,] *do not steal.* See κλέπτω.

17. οὐ φονεύσεις,] *do not kill.* See φονεύω.

18. οὐ ψευδομαρτυρήσεις κατὰ τοῦ πλησίον σου μαρτυρίαν ψευδῆ,] *do not bear false witness against thy neighbour.* See ψευδομαρτυρέω. The construction is, κατὰ τοῦ [ὄντος] πλησίον.

19. οὐκ ἐπιθυμήσεις τὴν γυναῖκα τοῦ πλησίον σου,] *do not covet the wife of thy neighbour.* The verb ἐπιθυμέω, *I desire, I covet,* among Attic writers always governs the genitive. The

construction is changed below ; thus οὔτε [ἐπιθυμήσεις] [91] τοῦ βίου αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τοῦ ὑποζυγίου αὐτοῦ, κ. τ. λ.

II. EXTRACTS FROM THE NEW TESTAMENT.

1. ON THE LORD'S PRAYER.

1. Πάτερ ἡμῶν, ὃ ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.] *Our father who* [93] *art in heaven.* πάτερ ἡμῶν for ἡμέτερε πάτερ. Thus below, τὸ ὄνομά σου for τὸ σὸν ὄνομα,—ἡ βασιλεία σου for ἡ σὴ βασιλεία, &c. ὃ supply ὧν, the article with the participle often occupies the place of the relative.

2. ἁγιασθήτω τὸ ὄνομά σου,] *let thy name be sanctified.* ἁγιασθήτω, 3. s. imperat. aor. 1. pass. See ἀγιάζω.

3. ἐλθέτω ἡ βασιλεία σου,] *let thy kingdom come.* See ἐρχομαι.

4. τὸν ἄρτον ἡμῶν τὸν ἐπιούσιον δὸς ἡμῖν σήμερον,] *give us to-day our daily bread.* ἐπιούσιος is not used by Greek writers : it is from part. aor. 2. of ἐπείμι, and seems to signify *from day to day*.

5. καὶ ἄφες ἡμῖν τὰ ὀφειλήματα ἡμῶν,] *and remit us our debts.* ἄφες is 2. s. imperat. aor. 2. of ἀφίημι, *I let go, I remit.* ὀφειλήματα, *debts, what is due to another ; sometimes sins*, as it may be interpreted here.

6. καὶ μὴ εἰσενέγκης ἡμᾶς εἰς πειρασμόν,] *and do not bring us into temptation.* εἰσενέγκης is 2. sing. subj. aor. 1. of εἰσφέρω. εἰς πειρασμόν may be translated, *into trial for the purpose of proving our virtue* : it is formed from 1. sing. perf. p. of πειράζω, *I try, endeavour.*

7. ἀλλὰ ῥῦσαι ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ πονηροῦ.] *but deliver us from evil.* ῥῦσαι is the 2. sing. imperat. aor. 1. mid. of ῥύω, *I drag ; in the mid. I free, preserve.*

8. εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας,] *for ever.* αἰών, *the life-time of a man, an*

[93] *age*. Thus Xen. Cyr. οὕτω δὲ τοῦ αἰῶνος προεχωρήκοντος, *and having reached the greatest old age*. In the plural αἰῶνες signifies *eternity*. See Schleus. Lex.

2. ON THE GOSPEL OF MATTHEW, c. 5. FROM 1 TO 12. AND
THE GOSPEL TO LUKE, c. 6. FROM 27 TO 39.

[94] 1. ἰδὼν δὲ τοὺς ὄχλους,] *and having seen the multitude*.
2. καὶ καθίσαντος αὐτοῦ,] *and having sat down*. The genitive absolute; the reciprocal is also understood, viz. καθίσαντος ἑαυτὸν. See καθίζω.

3. καὶ ἀνοίξας τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ,] *and having opened his mouth*. See ἀνοίγω.

4. μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῷ πνεύματι,] *happy are the poor in spirit*.

5. μακάριοι οἱ πενθοῦντες· ὅτι αὐτοὶ παρακληθήσονται,] *happy are they who mourn, because they shall enjoy consolation*. μακάριοι, supply εἰσι ἐκεῖνοι οἱ πενθοῦντες. The article and the participle is used for the relative and indicative. See πενθέω.— παρακαλέω in the active, *I call, send for, exhort*; in the pass. παρακαλέομαι, *I am consoled*.

6. μακάριοι οἱ πραεῖς, ὅτι αὐτοὶ κληρονομήσουσι τὴν γῆν,] *blessed are the meek for they shall inherit the earth*. The second member of the sentence is translated by Schleus. *they shall remain secure and tranquil in Palestine, or shall enjoy the highest felicity*. See πραῦς.

7. μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες καὶ διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην, ὅτι αὐτοὶ χορτασθήσονται,] *blessed are they who hunger and thirst after justice, because they shall be satisfied*. Schleusn. translates thus, “Blessed are they who are possessed by a keen and vehement desire and pursuit of virtue, for their wishes shall be satisfied.” πεινῶντες, contrac. for πεινάοντες. πεινάω and διψάω contract αε and αη into η. See χορτάζω.

8. μακάριοι οἱ ἐλεήμονες, ὅτι αὐτοὶ ἐλεηθήσονται,] *blessed are the merciful, for they shall obtain mercy*. See ἐλέω.

9. μακάριοι οἱ καθαροὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ ὅτι αὐτοὶ τὸν Θεὸν ὄψον. [94] *ται,] blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God. See ὀπτομαι. ὄψομαι has ει in 2. sing.*

10. μακάριοι οἱ εἰρηνοποιοί, κ. τ. λ.] *blessed are the peace-makers. εἰρηνοποιός, a peace-maker. Ambassadors sent to make peace are called εἰρηνοποῖοι.—κληθήσονται, fut. 1. pass. of καλέω.*

11. μακάριοι οἱ δεδιωγμένοι ἕνεκεν δικαιοσύνης,] *blessed are they who are persecuted for justice sake. δεδιωγμένοι, part. p. pass. of διώκω.*

12. μακάριοι ἐστε ὅταν ὀνειδίσωσιν ὑμᾶς, κ. τ. λ.] *blessed are you when they attack you with reproaches. ὅταν is always joined with the subjunctive. See ὀνειδίζω.—καὶ εἰπωσι πᾶν πονηρὸν ῥῆμα καθ' ὑμῶν, and say all manner of evil against you falsely. κάτα, with the genitive, often signifies against. ψευδομένοι, lying, falsely. See ψεύδω.*

13. ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν,] *love your enemies. ἀγαπᾶτε contrac. for ἀγαπάετε. See ἀγαπάω. τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν, the same as τοὺς ὑμετέρους ἐχθρούς.*

14. καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοῖς μισοῦσιν ὑμᾶς,] *do good to those who hate you. The Attic writers with κάλως or εὖ ποιεῖν, use the accusative: thus Xen. Anal. II. 3. 12. εἰαν τις ἡμᾶς εὖ ποιεῖν ὑπαρχῇ, και τουτοῦ οὐχ ἡττήσομεθα εὖ ποιοῦντες.*

15. εὐλογεῖτε τοὺς καταρωμένους ὑμῖν,] *bless them that curse you. See εὐλογέω. καταρωμένους, contracted for καταραομένους. See καταράομαι.*

16. καὶ προσεύχεσθε ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐπηρεάζοντων ὑμᾶς,] *and pray for those who accuse you. ἐπηρεάζω is used of those who accuse one before a judge: generally, I injure, hurt.*

17. τῷ τύποντί σε ἐπὶ τὴν σιαγὸνα, πάρεχε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην,] *to him striking one of your cheeks, turn also the other. On σιαγὼν see Schleusn. It is found only twice in the N. T. Matth. V. 39. Luke VI. 29. Xenoph. de Re Eq. κεφάλῃ ἐστῶδης μίτραν σιαγὸνα ἔχοι. Suid. interprets σιάγων, ἡ παρσία. παρῆχω, f. παρῆξω or παρασχῆσω, p. παρῆσχήκα, 1. f. p. παρασχέδησομαι, p. p. παρῆσχήμαι, 2. aor. act. παρῆσχον.*

[95] 1. καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵροντος σου τὸ ἱμάτιον, καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα μὴ κωλύσης.] The construction is, μὴ κωλύσης καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵροντος σου τὸ ἱμάτιον σου, *and him that taketh away thy cloak, forbid not to take thy coat also.* κωλυεῖν is to hinder, prohibit, and among the Attic writers generally governs the accusative of the person : but the genitive of the thing is governed by the preposition ἀπὸ expressed or understood.

2. παντὶ δὲ τῷ αἰτοῦντι σε, δίδου,] *whoever asks of you any thing, give him.* αἰτοῦντι, supply τι. See αἰτέω, which governs two accusatives.

3. ἵνα κοιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι,] *that men may do to you.* ἵνα, ὅπως, &c. after a verb of the present tense, require the subjunctive.

4. ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἔστί, κ. τ. λ.] *what reward will you have?* χάρις is equivalent to μίσθος. See Matth. V. 46, where for χάρις there is used μίσθον. ἀγαπῶσι, contr. for ἀγαπαοῦσι. See ἀγαπάω.

5. καὶ ἐὰν ἀγαθοποιῇτε τοὺς ἀγαθοποιοῦντας ὑμᾶς, κ. τ. λ.] *and if ye do good to them who do good to you.* ἀγαθοποιῇτε, 2. pl. subj. of ἀγαθοποιέω. τὸ αὐτὸ ποιοῦσι, *they do the same.* αὐτός, with the article, signifies *the same.*

6. καὶ ἐὰν δανείζητε παρ' ὧν ἐλπίζετε ἀπολαβεῖν,] *and if ye lend to them from whom ye hope to receive.* δανείζω, *I give, bestow ; often, I lend : also, I place at interest.* Hence, δανείστης, *a creditor, one who places money at interest.*

7. ἵνα ἀπολάβωσι τὰ ἴσα,] *that they may receive an equivalent.*

8. μηδὲν ἀπελπίζοντες,] *hoping no return.* ἀπελπίζω, *I despair.* ἀπὸ, is equivalent to a privative, but here it signifies, *from thence ;* that is, ἐλπίζοντες μηδὲν ἀπὸ τουτῶν οἷς ἂν δανειζήτε.

9. ὅτι αὐτὸς χρηστός ἐστὶν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀχαρίστους καὶ πονηρούς,] *for he is kind to the unthankful and to the evil.*

10. γίνεσθε οὖν οἰκτίρμονες,] *be ye therefore merciful.*

11. καὶ μὴ κρίνετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ χριθῆτε· μὴ καταδικάζετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ καταδικασθῆτε,] *judge not and ye shall not be judged ; condemn*

not and ye shall not be condemned. κρίνω and καταδι- [95] κάζω differ ; the former signifies *I accuse*, the latter *I condemn*. κριθῆτε is 2. pl. subj. aor. 1. pass.

12. ἀπολύετε καὶ ἀπολυθήσεσθε,] *forgive and ye shall be forgiven*. ἀπολύω, *I loose, liberate, acquit*, in which acception it may be taken here.

13. μέτρον καλὸν, πεπιεσμένον, κ. τ. λ.] *good measure, pressed and shaken together and running over shall they give into your lap*. πεπιεσμένον, perf. pass. of πιέζω, *I press*. σεσαλευμένον, the same tense. See σαλεύω, *I agitate, as the waves of the sea*. ὑπερεκχυνόμενον, pres. pass. of ὑπερεκχύνω. εἰς τὸν κόλπον ὑμῶν, *into your lap* : κόλπος is thus translated by Schleusn. : “the anterior part of a loose dress which covers the bosom or lap, and is suitable for holding or carrying things.”

14. τῷ γὰρ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ ᾧ μετρεῖτε, ἀντιμετρηθήσεσθαι ὑμῖν,] *for with the same measure that ye mete with, it shall be measured to you again ; that is, equal shall be returned to you for equal*.

3. TO THE GOSPEL OF JOHN, C. 3.

1. Νικόδημος ὄνομα αὐτοῦ,] *Nicodemus was his name*. [96] ᾧν is understood.

2. νυκτός,] *by night* : it is taken adverbially, and governed by the preposition *δία* understood.

3. οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ Θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος,] *we know that thou art come a teacher from God*. See εἶδω, *I know*, in perf. mid. οἶδα, οἶδας, Æolic οἰδάσθα, by Syncope οἶσθα. ἐληλύθας, perf. mid. of ἔρχομαι.

4. ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς,] *Jesus answered*. See ἀποκρίνομαι.

5. ἐὰν μὴ τις γεννηθῇ ἄνωθεν,] *unless one is born from above*. ἐὰν μὴ always governs the subjunctive. See γεννάω.

6. γέγων ὢν,] *when he is old*. ὢν is the participle of εἰμί, *I am*.

7. μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ δεύτερον εἰσελθεῖν,] *can he enter again into his mother's womb ?* See εἰσέρχομαι.

[96] 8. τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς, σὰρξ ἐστὶ,] *what is born of the flesh is flesh.* See γεννάω.

9. μὴ θαυμάσης ὅτι εἶπόν σοι,] *do not wonder that I said to thee.* θαυμάσης, is the subj. aor. 1. of θαυμάζω. See p. 37. n. 16.

10. τὸ πνεῦμα ὅπου θέλει πνεῖ,] *the wind bloweth where it listeth.* πνεῖ, contract. for πνέει. In verbs of two syllables, εω, ση, εο, εου, are seldom contracted; as, πλέω, πλέη, πλεόμεν, πλεοῦσι.

11. ἀλλ' οὐκ οἶδας πόθεν ἔρχεται,] *but you know not whence it cometh.* οἶδας, which is 2. sing. perf. mid. of εἶδω, *I know*, is seldom used by Greek writers; it occurs in Eurip. Alcest. 796. τὰ θνήτα πράγματ' οἶδας. Hom. Odys. α'. 337: but they use οἶσθα.

12. καὶ ποῦ ὑπάγει,] *and whither it goeth.* ὑπάγω, *I withdraw*; thence, *I withdraw myself, I go away, I depart.*

[97] 1. καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις,] *and do not know these things?* See γινώσκω.

2. καὶ ὃ ἐώρακαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν,] *and we testify what we see.* ἐώρακαμεν, 1. pl. perf. act. of ὀράω, *I see*, which takes a double augment: in the imperf. ὥρων. See μαρτυρέω.

3. εἰ τὰ ἐπίγεια εἶπον ὑμῖν, καὶ οὐ πιστεύετε,] *if I have told you earthly things and ye believe not.* ἐπιγείος, *earthly*, from ἐπι and γέα, *the earth*: τὰ ἐπιγεία is interpreted by Schleusner, "plain and obvious things, which can be easily perceived and understood by men."

4. ἐὰν εἶπω ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπουράνια,] *if I speak to you of heavenly things.* εἶπω, in aor. 1. and 2. retains the augment through all the moods.

5. εἰ μὴ ὁ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καταβὰς, κ. τ. λ.] *unless he came down from heaven.* ὁ καταβὰς, likewise ὁ ὢν, the article with the participle in place of the relative with the indicative. See καταβαίνω.

6. καὶ καθὼς Μωσῆς ὑψώσε τὸν ὄφιν ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ,] *and as Moses raised up the serpent in the desert.* See ὑψόω. ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ, supply χώρα.

7. ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστευὼν εἰς αὐτὸν μὴ ἀπόληται,] *that every* [97] *one believing in him might not perish.* ἀπόληται, subj. aor. 2. mid. of ἀπόλλυμι, *I lose.*

8. ὥστε τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τὸν μονογενῆ ἔδωκεν,] *so that he gave his only begotten son.* αὐτοῦ, recipr. pron. contracted for ἑαυτοῦ. See Gram. p. 68.

9. οὐ—ἵνα κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ, κ. τ. λ.] *not that he might judge the world, but that the world might be preserved by him.* κρίνῃ is the 3. sing. subj. aor. 1. of κρίνω. It is interpreted by Schleusn. in this place, “*I punish, I inflict deserved punishment.*” John III. 17. where τῷ κρίνειν is opposed to σωζεῖν.” σωθῇ is the subj. aor. 1. pass. of σώζω. See p. 37. n. 16.

10. ὅτι τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον,] *because the light came into the world.* τὸ φῶς, *the light*: ὁ φῶς, *a man.* ἐλήλυθεν, perf. mid. of ἔρχομαι.

11. ἵνα μὴ ἐλεγχθῇ τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ,] *lest his deeds should be manifest.* ἐλέγχω, *I convince, refute, accuse*: likewise, *I render conspicuous.* See below, ἵνα φανερωθῇ αὐτοῦ τὰ ἔργα. See φανερόω.

1. ὅτι ἐν Θεῷ ἐστὶν ἐργασμένα,] *because they are* [98] *wrought in God.* See ἐργάζομαι.

2. καὶ ἐκεῖ διέτριβε μετ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐβάπτισεν,] *and there he tarried with them and baptized.* See διατρίβω. βαπτίζω, *I dip in water.* βαπτίζεσθαι is also used metaphorically in the sense of *to overwhelm*, as if *in the waves of calamities.* καὶ ἔγω γνοῦς βαπτιζομένον το μαιραχίον. Plato, Euthyd.

3. ἦν δὲ καὶ Ἰωάννης βαπτίζων,] *and John was also baptizing.* ἦν is construed with the participle βαπτίζων in place of the indicative ἐβαπτίζε. See below, ἦν βεβλημένος,—ἦ δεδομένον,—ἀπεσταλμένος εἰμὶ.

4. ἐγγὺς τοῦ Σαλειμ,] *near to Salim.* ἐγγὺς, πέραν, and other adverbs, govern the genitive.

5. καὶ παρῆγοντο καὶ ἐβαπτίζοντο,] *and men came and were baptized.* See παραγίνομαι. ἄνθρωποι, or some similar word being understood.

[98] 6. ἐγένετο οὖν ζητήσις—περί καθαρίσμοῦ,] *then there arose a question about purifying*; namely, “whether Christ could baptize by his own right, and whether the baptism instituted by him was better than the baptism of John.” Schleusner.

7. οὐ δύναται ἄνθρωπος λαμβάνειν οὐδέν, ἐὰν μὴ ᾗ δεδομένον αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ,] *a man can receive nothing unless it be given him from heaven.* “Two or more negatives increase the negation.” ᾗ is the subj. of εἰμί. δεδομένον, perf. pass. part. of δίδωμι.

8. αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε,] *you yourselves bear me witness.*

9. ὁ ἑστηκὼς καὶ ἀκούων αὐτοῦ,] *who stands and hears him.* ἵστημι. “Verbs of sense, sight excepted, generally govern the genitive.”

10. χαρᾷ χαίρει,] *rejoiceth greatly.* An expression of this kind requires the accusative of the cognate noun. Thus, Matth. II. 10. ἐχάρησαν χάραν μεγάλην. πεπληρῶται, perf. pass. of πληρύνω, *I fill.*

11. ἐκείνον δεῖ αὐξάνειν, ἐμέ δὲ ἐλαττοῦσθαι,] *he must increase, but I must decrease.* See αὐξάνω and ἐλαττώω. δεῖ has the accusative before the infinitive.

12. ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστίν,] *is above all.*

[99] 1. καὶ ὃ ἑώρακε καὶ ἤκουσε, τοῦτο μαρτυρεῖ,] *and what he hath seen and heard, that he testifieth.* The relative here precedes the antecedent.

2. ἐσφράγισεν ὅτι ὁ Θεὸς ἀληθὴς ἐστίν,] *he has asserted that God is true.* σφραγίζω signifies, *I affix a seal*; hence metaphorically, *I approve, or confirm.*

3. οὐ γὰρ ἐκ μέτρου δίδωσιν ὁ Θεὸς τὸ Πνεῦμα,] *for God giveth not the Spirit by measure*; that is, *he bestows plentifully, bounteously.*

4. ὁ δὲ ἀπειθῶν τῷ υἱῷ,] *and he who does not believe the Son.* ἀπειθῶν contracted for ἀπειθέων. See ἀπειθέω.

4. ON THE SPEECH OF PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE ATHE-
NIANS :—THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES, CHAP. 17. FROM V.
22, TO THE END OF THE CHAPTER.

5. σταθεὶς δὲ ὁ Παῦλος ἐν μέσῳ τοῦ Ἀρείου πάγου,] *then* [99]
Paul stood in the midst of the Areopagus. Ἀρείος πάγος
is the hill of Mars, where the Areopagites met. This was
the name of that celebrated council to which, according to
the institution of Solon, an inspection of all other judicatories,
and protection of the laws was committed.

6. Ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, κατὰ πάντα ὥς δεισιδαιμονεστέρους ὑμᾶς
θεωρῶ.] Schleusner thus interprets, “I see that you, Athe-
nians, are, above all others, zealous in religion.” He ob-
serves that there is no doubt but Paul used the word δεισιδαι-
μονεστέρους, because he knew that it had nothing of itself
which could irritate the minds of the Athenians; and he
therefore judged it very suitable, not only to captivate their
good-will, but also to reprove safely their excessive supersti-
tion, which, considering his zeal for the truth, he could not
commend.

7. καὶ ἀναθεωρῶν τὰ σεβάσματα ὑμῶν,] *when I beheld your
devotions.* σεβάσματα seems to embrace all things pertaining
to the worship of the gods, namely, temples, images, altars,
sacrifices, &c.

8. ἐν ᾧ ἐπεγέγραπτο, Ἀγνώστῳ Θεῷ,] *on which was inscribed
TO THE UNKNOWN GOD.* ἐπεγέγραπτο, pluperf. pass. of ἐπιγρά-
φω.

9. ὃν οὖν ἀγνοοῦντες εὐσεβεῖτε,] *whom, therefore, ye ignorantly
worship.* See ἀγνοῶ and εὐσεβεῖω.

10. καὶ πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτῷ.] τὰ, supply ὄντα.

11. οὐκ ἐν χειροποιήτοις ναοῖς κατοικεῖ,] *he dwells not in tem-
ples made by hands.* See κατοικέω.

12. οὐδὲ ὑπὸ χειρῶν ἀνθρώπων θεραπεύεται, προσδεόμενός τινος,]
*neither is he worshipped with men's hands, as though he needed
any thing.* προσδέομαι governs the genitive.

[100] 1. κατοικεῖν ἐπὶ πᾶν τὸ πρόσωπον τῆς γῆς,] *to dwell on all the face of the earth.* πρόσωπον properly signifies *the face*, but here *the surface*.

2. ὀρίσας προστεταγμένους καιροὺς, καὶ τὰς ὁροθεσίας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν,] *appointing to them certain times, and certain confines which each should inhabit.* See ὀρίζω.—προστεταγμένους καιροὺς seems to signify, *definite times which each nation should flourish*: not as Schleusner interprets, *certain and definite periods of life.* τὰς ὁροθεσίας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν, *the bounds of the country where each people should live.*

3. εἰ ἄρα γε ψηλαφήσειαν αὐτὸν καὶ εὕροιεν,] *if haply they might feel after him and find him.* ψηλαφᾶν is applied to the blind, who seek the way by groping, or search for something. ψηλαφήσειαν is the optative aor. 1. act. for ψηλαφησάμεν. See ψηλαφάω.

4. καίτοιγε οὐ μακρὰν.] οὐ μακρὰν, supply ὁδόν. “A noun denoting distance is put in the accusative.”

5. ὥς καὶ τινες τῶν καθ' ὑμᾶς ποιητῶν εἰρήκασι,] *as certain also of your own poets have said*; namely, Aratus, a very famous poet. ποιήτης is formed from πεποιήται, the 3. sing. perf. pass. of ποιεῖν: from πεποιήμαι comes ποιήμα. from πεποιήσαι comes ποιήσις. See ἐρέω.

6. τοῦ γὰρ καὶ γένος ἐσμέν,] *for we are also his offspring.* Thus also Cleanth. Hymn to Jupiter, v. 4. ἔκ σου γὰρ γένος ἐσμέν. Compare Pythagor. Carn. v. 63. ἄλλα σου θάρσει, ἔπει θεῖον γένος ἐστὶ βροτοῖσιν. τοῦ is used after the Attic manner for τουτοῦ.

7. οὐκ ὀφείλομεν νομίζειν χρυσοῦ—τὸ θεῖον εἶναι ὅμοιον,] *we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art or man's device.* χαράγμα, *an impression of sculpture*, from the perf. pass. κεχαράγμαι. See χαράσσω, *I engrave.* χαράγμα denotes something sculptured, or carved, as were the images of the Athenians: τὸ θεῖον, *the divine being.*

8. ὑπεριδὼν ὁ Θεὸς, παντὶ—πανταχοῦ μετανοεῖν,] *God having overlooked, now announces to all men every where to repent.*

ὑπερείδω, *I overlook, despise.* τανῦν, that is, *κάτα τὰ* [100]
 ὄντα νῦν μετανοέω, *I think after the deed, I repent.*

9. διότι ἔσθησεν ἡμέραν ἐν ᾗ μέλλει κρίνειν τὴν οἰκουμένην ἐν δικαιοσύνῃ,] *wherefore he hath appointed a day, in which he will judge the world in justice.* μέλλω is construed with the infinitive generally of the future of another verb. τὴν οἰκουμένην, supply γῆν. ἔσθησεν, aor. 1. of ἰσθῆμι.

10. ἐν ἀνδρὶ ᾧ ὤρισε, πίστιν παρασχὼν πᾶσιν, ἀναστήσας αὐτὸν ἐκ νεκρῶν,] *by the man whom he hath ordained, whereof he hath given assurance unto all men, in that he hath raised him from the dead.* ἐν ἀνδρὶ, *by the man*; the preposition ἐν often denotes the instrument. ᾧ ὤρισε, “the relative often agrees with the antecedent in case.” πίστιν παρασχὼν, *assurance being given.* παρασχὼν is the part. aor. 2. of παρέχω. ἀναστήσας, see ἀνίστημι.

11. οἱ μὲν ἐχλεύαζον,] *some mocked.* χλευάζω, *I treat with insulting mockery or insolence.*

12. τινὲς δὲ ἄνδρες κολληθέντες αὐτῷ,] *some men having joined themselves with him.* κολλάω, *I glue together*, [from κόλλα, *glue*,] *I join, I follow.*

EXTRACTS FROM THE POETS.

1. ON ANACREON.

*ΑΝΑΚΡΕΟΝΤΟΣ ΩΔΑΙ.] That is, *the Odes of* [103]
Anacreon. Anacreon, a celebrated lyric poet, was born at Teos, a city of Ionia, whence he is often called the Teian. He is said to have been born in the 2d year of the LVth Olympiad, at which time Cyrus Major, king of the Persians, began to reign. For the keenness of his wit and agreeable manners he was invited by Polycrates, king of Samos, to visit him,

[103] and was received with great favour. He afterwards went to Athens on the invitation of Hipparchus, the son of Pisistratus, by whom he was very much beloved. After the death of Hipparchus he returned to his country, where he died in the 85th year of his age, being choked, as is said, by a grape-stone. He was of amorous and intemperate habits. His verses breathe such sweetness and elegance, that in every age he was accounted the first in the lighter species of lyric verse. Of his numerous works only a few have reached our times ; namely, about fifty-six odes and some fragments. The principal editions are the following :

1. Anacreon Graecè seorsim ; ab Henrico Stephano, &c. Lutetiae, 1554, in 4to. [N.B. Several editions of Anacreon were published by R. & H. Stephens.]
2. Anacreon, &c. Graecè, adjectis exadversum partim Stephani, partim Andreae metricis interpretationibus et Tanaquilli Fabri notis. Salmuri, 1660, in 12mo. [Also in 1690.]
3. Anacreontis et Sapphûs Poëmata Græcè ; cum Gallicâ interpretatione Annæ Daceriæ, ejusque ac Tan Fabri notis, &c. Parisiis, 1662, in 12mo. item Amstel. 1699. 1716, &c.
4. Anacreontis et Sapphûs Opera ; Græcè ; cum Longopetræi [*Longepierre*] metricâ versione Gallicâ et notis. Parisiis, 1682, 12mo.
5. Anacreontis Teii Carmina. Plurimis—mendis purgavit, turbata metra restituit, Notasque cum novâ Interpretatione adjecit Willielmus Baxter. Editio altera, &c. Londini 1710, in 8vo.
6. Anacreon Teius, Poëta Lyricus, &c. Operâ et Studiâ Josuæ Barnes, S. T. B.—Editio tertia. Londini, 1734, in 8vo.
7. Anacreontis Opera Græcè ; cum Latinâ Versione, Notis et Indice. Londini excudebat Gul. Bowyer, 1725, in 4to.
8. Anacreontis editio altera, cum novis versionibus, scholiis, et notis. Lond. excudebat Gul. Bowyer, 1740, in 4to. [N. B. These two are the very splendid editions of Michael Maittaire, of which only a hundred copies were printed.]
9. Anacreontis Odæ et Fragmenta, Gr. et Lat. cum notis Joan. Corn. de Pauw. Traj. ad Rhen. 1732, in 4to. [Concerning this edition consult D'Or-

ville's *Vannus Critica*. Amstel. 1737, in 8vo.] [103]

10. *Anacreontis Teii Carmina*; cum notis perpetuis;

et versione Latinâ, numeris Elegiacis paraphrasticè expressâ.

Lond. 1742, in 8vo. 11. *Bis edidit Anacreontem* Joh. Frid.

Fischerus. Lipsiæ. 1754, 1776, in 8vo. [The second edition is much more full than the first.] 12. *Anacreontis Carmina MSS. Codd. et doctorum virorum conjecturis emendata*.

Argentor. 1778, in 12mo. *Anacreontis Carmina. Accedunt Selecta quædam è Lyricorum Reliquiis. Editio Secunda emendatio*. Argentor. 1786, in 12mo. [These are the

editions of Brunck, who had formerly published Anacreon in his *Analecta Vet. Poet. Græc.* 3 vols. 8vo.] For further information respecting Anacreon, consult these editions; also Fabricius' *Biblioth. Græc. Lib. II. cap. 15.* and Harles' *Intro-*

troductio in Hist. Ling. Gr. p. 73.

I. 3. 4. 'Α βάρβιτος δὲ χορδαῖς Ἔρωτα μόνον ἤχει,] *But my Lyre, with its strings, sounds only love; or, But the strings of my Lyre sound Love alone: ἡ βάρβιτος, my lyre.* See ἡ [See p. 3. n. 9.] "This instrument, according to an annotator on Horace, was an ivory lyre with seven strings, *Lyra septichordis Eburnea*." BAXTER.

5. Ἡμεῖς αὖ, &c.] The ancients, when they changed the subject of their song, changed also the strings of the instrument. *Idem.* See ἀμείβω.

7. Καὶ γὰρ μὲν ἤδον ἄθλους,] *And I began to sing—And I fell a singing the labours, &c.* Poets often omit the article where prose writers use it; thus, ἄθλους for τοὺς ἄθλους, and verse 1. Ἀτρεΐδας for τοὺς Ἀτρεΐδας, and verse 8. λύρη for ἡ λύρη.

10. Χαίρωτε, λοιπὸν, ὑμῖν,] *Farewell, henceforth, for [104] me.* λοιπὸν is used adverbially, like many other adjectives, in the neuter gender, and in the sing. or plur. number with the article sometimes used, sometimes omitted.

✂ The kind of verse in this ode is the Iambic Dimeter Catalectic, of which the first foot may be either an Iambus

[104] or Spondaeus, the second an Iambus, the third an Iambus, one syllable finishing the verse.

II. 1. *κέρατα*.] The verse requires the penult of *κέρατα* to be lengthened : it is therefore not from *κέρας*, -ατος, but from *κεράας*, -άατος, contracted *κέρατος*. "I consider the whole doctrine of accents as of no value. But if the rules are to possess any consistency or utility, *κέρατα*, both here and in other places, where contracted for *κεράατα*, it lengthens the middle syllable, should be written *κερᾶτα*." BRUNCK.

3. *Ποδωκίην*,] Ionic for *ποδωκίαν*, *swiftness of foot*.

4. *Λέουσι χάσμι' ὀδόντων*.] *the opening of the teeth to lions*, that is, *yawning teeth* : *χάσμι'* for *χάσμα*, which see.

5. *τὸ νηστὸν*,] *the faculty of swimming*.

6. *πέτασθαι*,] *the faculty of flying*. The infinitive mood with the article, and sometimes without it, supplies the place of a noun. See *πέτομαι*.

7. *φρόνημα*,] *valour*. H. Stephanus translates it, *prudence*.

8. *Γυναιξὶν—οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχεν*,] *For women—she had no more—* of that sort.

12. 13. *Νική,*] *And any woman who is beautiful vanquishes both steel and fire ; overcomes fire and sword*. See *νικάω*.

☞ This ode is the same kind of verse as the preceding.

III. 1. *Μεσονυκτίοις ποθ' ὥρας*,] *Once upon a time, about midnight*. *ποτε* is used before a consonant, *ποτ'* before a vowel with the smooth breathing, and *ποθ'* before a vowel with the rough breathing.

2. 3. *Στρέφεται*.] The order is, *ὅτ' Ἄρκτος ἤδη στρέφεται κατὰ τὴν χεῖρα Βοώτου*, *when the constellation of the Bear is already turning at the hand of Boötes*. Ἄρκτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *the Bear*. Βοώτης, ου, ὁ, *Boötes*, or *Arctophylax* ; that is, *the keeper of the Bear*. For the ancients thought that *the greater Bear*, which is a constellation near the north-pole, consisting of twenty-seven or twenty-nine stars, was guarded and directed by Boötes, which, consisting of twenty-two stars, seems, according to the scholiast on Aratus, to hold a staff in one hand, and to drive the Bear with the other. For any thing

further Longepierre may be consulted on this sub. [104] ject.

4. Μερόπων,] supply ἄνθρωπων, *of articulate speaking men*. For μέροϝ is compounded of μείρω, *I divide*, and ὤϝ, *the voice*.

5. Κέαται,] Ionic for κείνται. The neuter plural [105] is here construed with a verb plural, which is rarely the case in Greek.

6. Τότ' Ἔρως.] The order is, Τοτ' Ἔρως ἐπισταθεὶς ἐκόπτε ὀχῆας θυρέων μεῦ, *then Cupid, having come, fell a knocking at the bars of my door* : ἐπισταθεὶς, *having set himself near* : for both the aorists passive are frequently taken in the middle sense : μεῦ, θυρέων ὀχῆας, Ionic for μοῦ θυρῶν ὀχέας. See ἐφίστημι, θύρα, ὀχέος.

9. Κατὰ μεῦ σχίσσεις ὄνειρους.] That is, κατασχίσσεις ὄνειρους μεῦ, *you will interrupt my dreams* : for κατὰ is separated from σχίσσεις by tmesis.

12. 13. Βρέχομαι δέ,] *I am all wet too*. [See p. 30. n. 15.] καὶ πεπλάνημαι κατὰ ἀσέληνον νύκτα, *and I have gone astray (I wander) in the moonless night* : πεπλάνημαι is the pres. perf. tense. The perf. pass. is often used in a mid. sense : πλανάω, *I cause to wander*. πλανάομαι, mid. *I wander*.

15. Ἀνὰ δ' εὐθὺ λύχνον ἄψας.] That is, εὐθὺ δὲ ἀνάψας λύχνον, *and having immediately lighted a lamp*. [See p. 3. n. 4.] ἀνὰ is separated from the participle by tmesis, as in verse 9.

16. 17. Ἀνέωξα, καὶ βρέφος.] The word βρέφος in the neuter gender is here construed with φέροντα in the masculine, and correctly. For the sex of the infant, Cupid, could not be concealed now from Anacreon, who had a light in his hand and had opened the door. In the same manner, in Homer we meet with φίλε τέκνον, *my dear son*, Iliad χ'. 84. where Hecuba is introduced addressing her son Hector. The passage is very beautiful and full of pathos.

20. παλάμαισι,] Ionic for παλάμαις ; also, φαρέτρην and ἰστίην a little above, for φαρέτραν and ἰστίαν or ἐστίαν.

23. ἐπεὶ κρύος μεθῆκε,] supply ἑαυτὸ, *when the cold abated*. See μεθίημι.

[105] 24. 25. 26. Φέρε, φησί, Πειράσωμεν τούδε τόξον,] *come, says he, let us try this bow, ἐς τὶ νευρῇ βραχεῖσα νῦν βλάβεται μοι, how much (to what extent) the string, by being wet, is now sustaining hurt for me ; that is, let us try what injury the string of this bow of mine suffers by being wet.* Though we have followed the reading which Baxter, Brunck, and others approve, yet I doubt not but that is better in which Brunck found no meaning and condemns in these terms : “ H. Stephens published from a manuscript this reading : τούδε τόξον ἐστὶ μοι νῦν, which, conveying no sense, the learned have tried to emend, but generally without being successful. Letters improperly joined are only to be separated.” But why may we not point and render the passage thus :—

Φέρε, φησί, περάσωμεν.
 Τούδε τόξον ἐστὶ μοι νῦν.
 Βλάβεται βραχεῖσα νευρῇ.

Come, says he, let us make an experiment ; I have got this bow here now : the string (I am afraid) is getting spoiled by being wet. This sense is much more elegant than the other, and more suitable to the childish cunning which Cupid affects. Wherefore, there is no necessity for us making ἐστὶ into two words ἐς τὶ with Baxter, Brunck, and others, nor εἰ τὶ with Stephens and Barnes. The word βλάβεται, which J. Moer (Element. Ling. Gr. p. 154.) derives from βλάπτω, supposing it to be the 3. sing. fut. 2. mid. for βλαβεῖται as πίομαι, πίη, πίεται, for πιόμαι, πιῇ, πιεῖται and φάγομαι, φαγῇ, φάγεται, for φαγοῦμαι, φαγῇ, φαγεῖται, is really the 3. sing. pres. ind. pass. from the old verb βλάβω. See Iliad, τ'. 82 and 166. where the same word occurs, and cannot be in the future tense.

28. Μέσον ἥπαρ,] supply διὰ, *through the middle of my liver.* ὥσπερ οἶστρος, *like a gad-fly.* The ancients considered the liver to be the seat of love.

[106] 29. Ἀνὰ δ' ἄλλεται, καχάζων,] *He springs up, with a hearty laugh.* ἀνὰ is separated from its verb by tmésis.

30. 31. 32. Ξένε, δ' εἶπε,] *And “ mine host,” said he, “ con-*

gratulate me : my bow is quite sound,—but ΤΗΟΥ *shalt* [106] *be sick at heart.*” καρδίην, Ionic for καρδίαν, governed by κατὰ understood.

☞ This is another kind of verse frequently used by Anacreon, and may be thus scanned :—

Pyrrich.	Troch.	Troch.	Spond.
Μῆσσ	νοκτῖ	οἷς πῶθ'	ῥᾶις

The last syllable of a verse, though short by nature, can be made long by the pause, as Sam. Clarke remarks on the Iliad, α'. 51 ; wherefore a trochee cannot terminate a verse of this kind, as some have thought.

The same verse may be scanned differently, thus :—

Anapaest.	Iamb.	Iamb.	Catalect.
Μῆσσονυκ	τῖοις	πῶθ' - ὦ	ρᾶις

which is essentially the same thing.

IV. 1. 2. 3. Ἐπὶ μυρσίναϊς.] The order is, Στορέσας, (supply ἑμαυτὸν) ἐπὶ τερσίναϊς μυρσίναϊς, τε ἐπὶ λωτίναις ποίαις, θέλω προπίνειν, *Reclining upon tender myrtles and the leaves of the lote tree, I choose to indulge in drinking.* The myrtle, the tree of Venus, is sacred to love and mirth. Concerning the λωτὸς, whence λωτίνος, see Hom. Iliad, ξ'. 348. where it is enumerated among the sweet and soft flowers, which the earth produced to form a couch for Jupiter. “The garden or city lote tree is here meant, which Dioscorides calls ἡμερος λωτὸς. Its odour is very agreeable.” Tan. Faber.

4. 5. 6. χιτῶνα δήσας ὑπὲρ αὐχένος παπύρῳ,] *having bound his tunic over his neck with a rush.* διαχονείτω μέθυ μοι, *serve me with wine.* “πάπυρος, the papyrus, is a shrub which grows in the fens of Egypt. Plin. lib. 3. The ancients used the thin bark for the same purposes as we do ribbons.” LONGE-PIERRE.

9. χεῖσόμεσθα,] for κεισόμεθα. See κεῖμαι.

11. τί σε δεῖ,] τί, that is, διὰ τί. [See p. 29. n. 4.] “For-

☞ This ode contains verses of various kinds, [107] concerning which instruction must be given by the teacher.

VI. ΕΙΣ ΠΕΠΙΣΤΕΡΑΝ.] The ancients were accustomed, when they wanted to carry any message home speedily, to take doves with them on their journeys, and when they arrived at the place proposed, to let them loose with a letter attached to their neck or feet. The doves, on account of their love for their offspring or for their home, would speedily return, and hence the family would be informed of the safe arrival of the traveller at his place of destination. The understanding of this ode depends on this custom. The ode is such that it seems to be the production not of a man, but to be the combined effect of the Muses and Graces. Tan. Faber.

2. πόθεν πέτασαι,] *Whence art thou flying?* “Barnes, without necessity, adopts πετάσσαι; other editors, πέτασαι; but the true reading is πετᾶσαι. For it is not formed from πέταμαι, πέτασαι, whose first two syllables are always short, but from πετάομαι, πετάεσαι, πετᾶσαι, πετάεσαι, πετᾶται.” BRUNCK.

3. 4. 5. Πόθεν μύρων.] The order is, Πόθεν, ἐπ’ ἡέρος θέουσα, πνέεις τε καὶ ψεκάζεις [ἀπὸ] τοσούτων μύρων, *Whence, as thou movest on the air, dost thou waft and diffuse odours from such a profusion of ointment?* For as the learned Madam Dacier has remarked, the ancients were accustomed to sprinkle with perfumes their doves, as the moderns their lap-dogs.

6. Τίς εἶς;—τί σοι μέλει δέ,] *Who art thou? and [108] what is thy business: thy errand? thy commission?* I join with Brunck in preferring this reading. H. Stephens has Τίς ἐστὶ, σοὶ μέλει δέ; but in a note he proposes Τί δ’ ἐστὶ σοὶ μέλημα. Barnes gives Τίς ἐστὶ σοι; Μέλει δέ, and Baxter, Τίς ἐστὶ σοὶ μεληδών; and others various other readings.

9. 10. Τὸν ἄρτι τῶν ἀπάντων,] *Who now commands and reigns over the affections of all; Who is now the universal favourite?*

11. Πέπραχέ.] What could redound more to the commendation of the poet, than that Venus, for one of his little odes,

[108] should give him one of her doves, which she admired so much? Tan. Faber.

14. Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα.] That is, Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα πράγματα ὅσα νῦν διακονῶ, *I execute such important commissions as the present.*

15. Καὶ νῦν, ὁρᾷς.] This ingenious and elegant emendation of Stephens seems preferable to the common reading οἷας. HARLES.

17. 18. Καὶ φησιν—ποιήσεν.] See p. 13. n. 16.

19. κῆν,] for καὶ ἰδὼν.

22. Ὅρη τε καὶ κατ' ἀγροῦς,] that is, κατ' ὄρη καὶ ἀγροῦς.

23. καθίζεν,] supply ἑμαυτὸν, *to perch upon.*

26. Ἀφαρπάσασα χειρῶν.] That is, ἀρπάσασα ἀπὸ χειρῶν.

[109] 31. 32. Καὶ δεσπότην.] H. Stephens reads, καὶ δεσπότην Ἀνακρέοντα περὶ σοῖσι συγκαλύψω. But the learned think Ἀνακρέοντα a gloss, which has occupied the place of the genuine reading : ἐμοῖσι is proposed by Stephens, nor perhaps can any reading be found better : for ἄδοντα, which was suggested, is inconsistent with the verse. All the verses of this excellent ode have an Iambus for the third foot, nor is ποιήσεν an exception, for the poets shorten the first syllable. For συγκαλύψω the MSS. give συσκιάσω, not συσκιάζων, as Barnes falsely asserts. Salmasius says properly that the measure requires it to be changed into συσκιάζω, whence the reading which is here given. The potential particle ἄν in the sense here used is construed with a verb of the present tense, BRUNCK.—R. Porson denies, however, that ἄν is ever construed with the present tense. See Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. II. p. 131.

VII. 9. 10. 11. Ὡς τῷ γέροντι.] The order is, ὥς πρέπει τῷ γέροντι παίζειν τὰ τερπνὰ, (τοσούτῳ) μᾶλλον ὅσω τὰ (πράγματα) μοίρας (ἔστι) πέλας, *that it becomes an old man to sport the more merrily the nearer the things of fate (Death) are at hand.* τὰ τερπνὰ, taken adverbially. See p. 76. Od. I. 10.

[110] VIII. 3. 4. νόημα—Ἀβουλον,] *a wayward disposition.*

7. Μάχη με προῦκαλεῖτο,] *challenged me to fight*; [110] προῦκαλεῖτο for προεκαλεῖτο.

9. Θώρηχ',] written thus before an aspirate for θώρηκα, which is for θώρακα.

10. Καὶ δοῦρα.] See δόρυ.

12. Ἐβαλλ',] that is, ἐβάλλε, *he fell a darting*.

13. 14. 15. Ὡς δ' ὦκ ἔτ'.] *And when he ran short of darts, he flew into a passion, and then discharged himself at me in the way of a dart, (or having metamorphosed himself into a dart.)*

19. 20. Τί γὰρ βαλώμεθ'.] *For why need we be darting without, when the war is raging within one?* βαλώμεθ' is properly used in the mid. voice. Some read βαλώμεν.

IX. 3. Ῥοδῖης κοῖραν τεχνῆς,] *prince of the Rhodian* [111] *art, the painters of Rhodes being very celebrated.*

Some read ῥοδέης τεχνῆς, *of the rosy art*: used metaphorically for *the beautiful art, namely, painting*. Compare Virg. *Æneid* L. I. ver. 402. For κοῖραν some read τύραν, to suit the metre. Brunck, in his second edition, gives κάραν, which has the penult long, and means the same as κοῖραν.

6. 7. Τὸ πρῶτον.] See p. 102. Od. I. 10. τρίχας—ἀπαλάς τε καὶ μελαινας, *hair soft and black*.

8. Ὁ δὲ κηρὸς ἄν θύνηται.] *Pictures, in ancient times, were sometimes made of wax.* HARLES.

9. Γράφε καὶ μύρου πνεούσας,] *paint it also breathing with fragrant ointment.* See p. 105. Od. VI. 3.

10. 11. 12. Γράφει δ' ἐξ ὅλης παρειῆς.] Construe thus, γράφει δὲ ἐλεφάντινον μέτωπον ἐξ ὅλης, παρειῆς ὑπὸ πορφύραισι χαίταις, *and paint an ivory forehead rising from a full (plump) cheek, below dark-coloured hair*. Πορφύρεος in Greek, as *purpureus* in Latin, frequently signifies *dark-coloured*. ANON.

13—17. Τὸ μεσόφρυον, &c.] There verses may be construed and rendered thus, μηδὲ διάκοπτε μοι, μήτε μίσγε τὸ μεσόφρυον, *and do not entirely disjoin for me, nor yet confound the intermediate parts of the eye-brows*. τὸ δὲ (τὸν εἰκόνα εἶναι) λεληθότως σύνοφρυον ἔχεται, ὅπως ἐκείνη (ἔχει,) ἵτην βλεφάρων κε-

[111] λαίην, and let the figure with the eye-brows, thus imperceptibly united, have, like her's, the circular extremity of the eye-lids, (that is, the eye-lashes) of a black hue. This is the true meaning, which Baxter nearly hit. For if τὸ λεληθότως σύνοφρον (that is, τὸ τὸν εἰκόνα εἶναι λεληθότως σύνοφρον) is nominative to ἔχεται, (and I see no reason why it should not be) the whole difficulty, which puzzled interpreters, vanishes.

21. "Αμα δ' ὑγρὸν.] Baxter, Barnes, and Stephens trifle here when they translate ὑγρὸν by *leering*, *tremulous*, *petulant*, &c. It signifies literally, *moist*. Those eyes, as Dacier says, in which there is some moisture, are more lively and full of fire. ANON. "I think—that the beauty of the eye consists, first, in its *clearness*; what coloured eye shall please most, depends a good deal on particular fancies: but none are pleased with an eye whose water (to use that term) is dull and muddy. BURKE, *Of the Sublime and Beautiful*.

Part III. sect. 20.

[112] 27. Περὶ λυγδίνῳ τραχήλῳ,] *around an alabaster neck*, (see λυγδίνος,) "*smooth as monumental alabaster*." SHAKESPEARE, *Oth.* Act. 5.

29. 30. Στόλισον τολοιπὸν αὐτήν.] *As to the rest, array her in a flowing robe of a faint purple dye.* See p. 4. n. 26. and p. 102. *Od.* I. 10.

33. Ἀπέχει,] *it is sufficient.*

X. 5. Ἡ Νεῖλον ἢ ἐπὶ Μέμφιν,] that is, ἢ ἐπὶ Νεῖλον, ἢ ἐπὶ Μέμφιν. See p. 80. *Od.* VI. 22.

8. 9. Πόθος,] δὲ ὁ μὲν. Πόθος πετροῦται, *And one Loveling is just fledging*, ὁ δὲ ἀκμὴν ἐστὶν ὦν, *and another is now an egg*, ὁ δὲ ἤδη ἡμίλεπτος, *and a third is just half hatched.*

[113] 17. Τί μῆχος, &c.] *What remedy will there be?* not, according to Dacier, *What end will there be?* and much less according to Baxter, *What shall become of me?* ANON.

19. Ἐρωτας ἐκσοβῆσαι.] "*commonly ἔρωτας ἐκβοῆσαι*, a corrupt reading, which they who defend it cannot explain, nor

has any one amended it happily before me." [113]

BRUNCK. See ἐκσoβέω.

XI. 6. ὀδεύειν.] The verb ὀδεύειν means either to *come* or *go away*; and here it seems to mark not only the return or migration, but the mode of flying peculiar to that bird.
ANON.

7. Ἀφελῶς δ' ἔλαμψε Τιτάν.] *And Titan shines constantly bright.* Concerning the Aor. in this sense, see Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. I. p. 19. n. 6. Edit. 2. 3. and 4.

10. 11. Καρποῖσι γὰρ προκύπτει.] I consider this line as spurious. BRUNCK. The same is the opinion of Tan. Faber. Καρπὸς ἐλαίας προκύπτει, *the fruit of the olive bends forth.*

12. Βρομίου στέφεται νᾶμα.] I cannot tell what is the meaning of this verse, nor perhaps could the writer himself did he leave it thus. BRUNCK. Undoubtedly the poet means nothing else than the wine or cup crowned with flowers at a feast, of which mention is frequently made. In spring, *the liquor of Bacchus* was more pleasant. Then also it was first crowned with flowers, because then first flowers begin to flourish. ANON. It may be rendered then, *The liquor of Bacchus now begins to be crowned*,—with flowers, viz. in the cup, which is the proper meaning. This same annotator, with Barnes, reads τὸ νᾶμα, thinking that it is more consistent with the measure.

14. Καθελὼν ἤνθησε.] Baxter translates καθελὼν, *hanging*; Barnes, *spreading itself*; Dacier, *putting itself forth*: all supplying εἶαυτον. I confess I do not see καθαιρέω can be taken either in the first, second, or third sense. ANON. If after καθελὼν we supply ἄνθη, or ἄνθηλια, a meaning sufficiently clear will arise. For the fruit does not appear till the blossoms are dead. It may therefore be translated thus, κατὰ φύλλον, κατὰ κλῶνα, κάρπος ἤνθησε καθελὼν. *Beside the leaves and along the boughs, the fruit, having destroyed the blossoms, abounds*; or, *the fruit flourishes upon the ruins of the blossoms.*

old age and renews its youth. Lucret. IV. 56. *Cum* [115] *veteres ponunt tunicas aestate cicadae.* BARNES.

16. Σοφὲ, γηγενῆς.] The grasshopper is called σοφὸς on account of its skill in singing ; Γηγενῆς, as the Giants, Cyclops, Titans, Saturn, and others were sons of the *Earth* ; the grasshoppers are also produced in the fields. He alludes besides to the Athenians, who called themselves αὐτόχθονες, *sprung from the ground.* Idem.

17. ἀναιμόσαρχε.] See Hom. Iliad ε. 342.

XIV. 3. Χαλσπώτερον.] It perhaps should be χαλσπώτατον, but it is unnecessary. ANON.

4. Ἀποσυγχάνειν φιλοῦντα.] That is, φιλοῦντα ἀποσυγχάνειν, *for the lover to fail in obtaining the object of his passion.*

10. Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός.] Supply ἡμῖν ἐστὶ, that [116] is, we care for money more than brothers or parents.

STROTH.

XV. 2. Φιλῶ νέον χορευτάν.] Barnes, through mere love of the Ionic, reads χορευτήν. BAXTER.

4. 5. Τρίχας.] That is, κατὰ τρίχας, and τὰς φρένας ; that is, κατὰ τὰς φρένας.

II. NOTES ON BION.

* ΒΙΩΝΟΣ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.] That is, THE IDYLS OF [117] BION. Bion was born at Smyrna, a celebrated city of Asia Minor, whence he is often called the Smyrnaean. He is said to have lived about A. M. 3807 ; before the birth of Christ 177. Moschus was his scholar, whose poems, chiefly Bucolics, are usually published with those of Bion. Both wrote in the Dæric dialect. Though his Idyls do not possess the natural simplicity and variety which distinguish Theocritus, yet they deserve the praise of elegance and purity. The principal editions are : 1. That of H. Stephens,

[117] published in the *Graeci Poetae Principes*, fol. Paris, 1566. 2. That of Fulvius Ursinus, at the end of the *Carmina novem illustrium Foeminarum*, Antwerp 1568, 8vo. 3. That of Ralph Winterton, among the *Poetae Minores*, Cambridge, 1652, 8vo. 4. *Bionis et Moschi Idyllia*, ex recensione Nic. Schevebelii, cum ejusdem animadversionibus, et notis variorum, &c. Venet. 1746, in 8vo. 5. *Bionis Smyrnaei, et Moschi Syracusani, quae supersunt, Notis Johannis Heskin*, ex Æde Christi, Oxon. 1748. 6. An edition cum notis variorum, which M. Jo. Adam Schier edited, Leipsic, 8vo. 1752. 7. The Poems of Bion and Moschus were also edited by Rich. Fr. Phil. Brunck, in his *Analecta Veterum Poetarum Graecorum*, Strasburg, 3 vols. 8vo. 1773. Finally, *Theocriti Bionis, et Moschi Carmina Bucolica*, Gr. et Lat. &c. edidit L. C. Valckenaer, Lugd. Bat. 8vo. 1781. See Fab. *Biblioth. Gr. Lib. III. cap. 17.*

I. 1. ΑΙΑΖΩ τὸν Ἀδωνιν.] This Idyl, which is the Epitaph of Adonis, consists of ninety-eight verses, of which only forty-seven are given here. Adonis is said to have been the son of Cyniras, the king of Assyria, and of such exquisite beauty that he was the favourite of Venus herself. He perished in hunting, by a wound from the tusk of a wild boar. Hence the deep grief of Venus, and that festival so celebrated among the ancients, called from his name Ἀδώνια. See Theocr. Idyl. XV. inscribed Συρακούσiai, ἡ Ἀδωνιάζουσai, and Potter's *Antiquities*, B. II. ch. 20.

2. 3. — μηρὸν ὀδόντι.] The order is, τυπείς [κατὰ] λευκὸν μηρὸν ὀδόντι—λευκῷ ὀδόντι, *having his white thigh wounded with a tusk—a white tusk*. For λευκῷ Heskin proposes λυγρῷ, to avoid that play on words which he thinks unworthy of Bion. Valckenaer disapproves of this alteration.

6. καὶ τὸ ῥόδον φεύγει.] The order is, καὶ τὸ ῥόδον τῷ χεῖλος φεύγει.

9. ὃ μιν,] ὃ by Apocope for ὅτι.

13. Πάχας ἀμπετάσασα κινύρετο,] *extending her arms, she*

exclaimed with a mournful voice. ἀμπετάσασα for [117] ἀναπετάσασα. See ἀναπετάννυμι.

16. — καὶ ἔρχεται.] See Moor's Elements of Greek, [118] p. 121.

17. Καὶ στυγνὸν βασιλῆα,] viz. Pluto.

20. — τὸ δὲ πᾶν καλὸν ἐς σὲ καταρῥεῖ,] Every fine thing devolves to thee. See Theocr. Idyl. I. 5.

21. πόθος δέ μοι.] I have seen this reading amended; πόθος δέ μοι, ὥς ὄναρ, ἔπη. VALCKENAER.

22. Σοὶ δ' ἅμα κέστος.] Concerning the cestus of Venus, see Hom. Iliad, ξ'. 214.

23. — τί γὰρ, τολμηρὲ κυνάγεις; Καλὸς, &c.] Valckenaer proposes, τί γὰρ, τολμηρὲ κυναγέ, Καλὸς τοσσόυτο μέμνηας θηρσὶ παλαίειν.

28. Αἶμα ῥόδον τίχτει.] See Ovid Met. B. 10. fab. 1.

31. Ἔστ' ἀγαθὰ στιβάς.] See Theocr. Idyl. 15. The Dorics use frequently α for η, as ἀγαθὰ for ἀγαθή.

36. — χῶ μὲν οἷστῶς,] for καὶ ὁ μὲν οἷστους.

39. — φορέησιν,] for φορέει.

[119]

40. — πτερύγεσσιν,] poetic for πτερύξι. The poetic dative plural is formed from the nominative plural by adding σι. See πτέρυξ.

43. — ἐξέπετασσε,] for ἐξεπέτασε, that the penult may be long. See ἐκπετάννυμι.

45. — κλαίοντι,] Doric for κλαίουσι. τῷ Κινύρῳ for τοῦ Κινύρου.

47. — κώρα,] Proserpina, whence her festivals were called κόρεια. ἐθέλω sometimes signifies *I am able*.

II. 3. — πύξιοι,] Ionic gen. 2. declen. See πύξος.

5. Τῶς καλάμῳς—ἀλλάλοισι,] for τοὺς καλάμους—ἀλλήλοις.

6. Τᾷ καὶ τᾷ,] for τῇ καὶ τῇ, *he observed Cupid leaping hither and thither*.

7. — ἔνεχ' οἱ τέλος οὐδὲν ἀπάντη,] *because there was no end of this*. ἔνεχ' before an aspirate for ἐνεκα. ἀπάντη for ἀπάντασι.

[119] 12. Φεῖδεο τᾶς θήρας,] that is, φείδου τῆς θήρας. τῶν γε οὖν
ἔρχου; that is, τὸ ὄρνεον ἔρχου.

[120] 15. — ἀπαλμένος.] Valckenaer, &c. read ἀπαλ-
μένος. See ἐπαλμένος.

III. 2. — εὔχεται.] See Moor's Elements of Greek, p. 121.

6. — ἐπέτραπεν,] *permits*, as the aor. is often rendered.
See Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. 1. p. 19. n. 6. Ed. 2. 3. and 4.

18. — αὔς,] for ἡώς, *the morning*; which is here used for
the day.

III. NOTES ON MOSCHUS.

[121] * ΜΟΣΧΟΥ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.] That is, **THE IDYLS**
OF MOSCHUS. See p. 115. n. *.

1. ΕΡΩΣ ΔΡΑΠΙΕΤΗΣ.] A very sweet Idyl, and replete
with every elegance and grace. Spenser alludes to it in his
Fairy Queen, B. 3. c. 6. St. 11. **HESKIN.**

1. 2. 'Α Κύπρις.] The order is, 'Α Κύπρις μακρὸν ἐβώσκει—
εἴ τις εἶδεν Ἐρωτα—τὸν Ἐρωτα τὸν υἱέα πλανώμενον ἐπὶ τρυόδοισι,
Venus proclaimed aloud—If any one has seen Cupid; my son
Cupid wandering near the public ways.

6. — ἐν εἴκοσι πᾶσι μάθοις νιν,] *you would know him among a*
whole score. See Sam. Clarke, Iliad, σ. 470.

[122] 13. Μικκύλα,] μικκύλος, a diminutive of μίκκος, which
see. τήνω, gen. Dor. for ἐκείνου.

22. Πάντα μὲν ἄγρια, πάντα, &c.] Valckenaer seems to
prefer another reading, viz. ταῦτα μὲν ἄγρια πάντα, &c.

[123] II. 9. Πλουτῆϊ.] See Πλούτεις.

14. 'Αχὼ δ' ἐν δονάχεσσι.] *Echo among the reeds,*
feeds upon thy songs.

18. Τοῦτο, Μέλη.] Meles, a river of Ionia, which washes
the walls of Smyrna. Homer is said to have been born near
it, whence he was called Melesigines before he became

blind ; afterwards he was called Homer from that [123] calamity. LONGEPIERRE. See the beginning of the Idyl of Bion.

36. Κήϊον ἄστυ.] Simonides rendered famous the [124] Ceian city. VALCK.

42.—ζῶντι—φύοντι.] Doric for ζῶνσι and φύονσι. See ζῶω.

IV. NOTES ON TYRTAEUS.

* ΤΥΡΤΑΙΟΥ ΕΛΕΓΕΙΑΙ.] That is, THE ELE- [125] GIES OF TYRTAEUS. Tyrtaeus, an Athenian, an Elegiac poet, flourished about the beginning of the XXIVth Olympiad, before Christ 682. In the second Messenian war, when the Lacedaemonians, by the order of the oracle at Delphos, asked a leader from the Athenians against the Messenians, they in ridicule sent Tyrtaeus, who was lame. He, however, by the elegiac verses which he recited before the troops, incited such ardour into the soldiers that they were successful and victorious ; for which deed he obtained, as a reward from the Lacedaemonians, the freedom of the state. Only a few of his Elegies, which have produced so great reputation, have reached our time. 1. They were published at the end of the Hymns of Callimachus, by Frobenius, 4to. 1532.—2. Among the Gnostic poets, Basil, 8vo. 1551.—3. In Fulvius Ursinus' collection of the Carmina novem illustrium Foeminarum, 8vo. Ant. 1568. [See Bion.] 4. In the collections of Stephens, Lectius, and Winterton.—5. In Greek and English, with notes, London, 1761.—6. Tyrtaei, quae supersunt omnia collegit—et edidit Christian. Adolphus Klotzius, Altenburg. 1767.—7. Spartan Lessons ; or the Praise of Valour, in the Verses of Tyrtaeus, &c.

[125] Glasgow, 1759, in 4to. (They who wish to know more of Tyrtaeus may consult these editions.)—

8. Among the Poetae Graeci Gnomici, edited by Rich. Phil. Brunck, Strasburg, 8vo. 1784.

I. 2. Οὔτε ποδῶν ἀρετῆς,] supply ἔνεκα.

5.—Τιθωνοῖο φυήν.] That is, κατὰ φυήν. Concerning Tithonus, see p. 35. n. 7. and p. 113. Od. XIII. 7.

6. Πλουτοίη δὲ Μίδεω καὶ Κινύραο πλέον.] πλουτοίη, Attic for πλουτέοι, (see πλουτέω.) Μίδεω for Μίδου, (see p. 33. n. 8.) Κινύραο for Κινύρου. See p. 117. Idyll I. and Ovid. Met. L. 10. fab. 9.

7. Τανταλίδεω Πέλοπος.] *Than Pelops, the son of Tantalus.* (See p. 38. n. 1. 2. and Ovid, Met. 6. 404 ; also Virg. Georg. L. 3. 7.) Τανταλίδεω, Ionic genitive of the 1st Declension for τανταλίδου.

[126] 16. — διαβὰς,] *standing firmly.* For διαβαίνω sometimes signifies *to stand astride.* See Iliad, μ'. 458.

18. — παρθέμενος,] *exposing to danger.* παρθέμενος for παραθέμενος. See παρατίθημι.

[127] II. 1. Τεθνάμεναι γὰρ,] γὰρ seems to refer to something understood ; as, Be brave, for it is noble to die.

11. Εἴθ' οὕτως.] For ὥρη read ὥρα, *care.*

[128] 19. Τῶς δὲ παλαιοτέρους,] supply κατὰ, *in regard to old men.* HARLES.

25. Καὶ χροῖα γυμνωθέντα,] that is, κατὰ χροῖα γυμνωθέντα, *naked in body.*

☞ A Pentameter verse following a Hexameter, is called Elegiac measure, from ἔλεγος, *lamentation*, because this sort of verse was first used on funeral occasions ; whence these lines of Ovid :—

Flebilis indignos, Elegeia, solve capillos.

Ah nimis ex vero nunc tibi nomen erit.

RUDDIMAN.

A SMALL
LEXICON
EXPLANATORY OF THE
WORDS WHICH OCCUR
IN THE
COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA.

N. B. The words which are generally considered primitives, and proper names, begin with capital letters.

LEXICON.

ΑΓΓ

for ἡ, the fem. article.
 ο, δ καὶ ἡ, impassable. *From*
 . and βατός, passable, *from*
 to go.
 ου, δ καὶ ἡ, lifeless, insup-
 ple. *From* βιώω, to live.
 ίος, life.
 έος, δ καὶ ἡ, harmless, unin-
From a priv. and βλάπτω,
 re.
 υ, δ καὶ ἡ, wanting prudence,
 moderate. *From a priv. and*
 , counsel.
 , δον, tender, delicate.
 έης, έεος, έους, or -ής, εύς,
 ocles.
 έω, ω. *f.* ήσω, to treat ho-
 bly, to confer a favour.
 άγάθος, and ποιέω.
 υ, δ, good, wise, brave.
 , *f.* λω, *p.* κα, to adorn, to
 pleasing. *Hence*
 ατος, τόν, an image, a sta-
Hence
 οποιός, ού, δ, a statuary.
 ποιέω, to make, and άγαλμα.
 εν. too much, very.
 έω, ω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to be
 , to be displeased, to be
 id.
 ω, *f.* ήσω, to love, *a.* 1.
 σα.
 υ, το, a vessel.
 ας, ἡ, a message. *Th.* άγ-
 .
 ω, to tell, *f.* λω. *p.* ηγγελια,
 ηγγιλα. 1. *a.* part. pass. άγ-
 ;
 ου, δ, a messenger, an angel.
 άγγελω, to tell.

ΑΓΩ

άγείρω, *f.* ερω, *p.* ηγέσκα, to col-
 lect.
 'Αγέλη, ης, ἡ, a herd, a flock ; *d.* pl.
 Ion. άγέλαισι.
 άγενής, or άγενής, έος, δ καὶ ἡ, of low
 birth, ignoble. *From a and*
 γένος, birth.
 άγιάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ηγιακα, to separate
 any thing from a common and
 profane use, to consecrate : *from*
 άγιός, holy.
 'Αγκιστρον, ου, τόν, a hook.
 'Αγκυρα, ας, ἡ, an anchor, protec-
 tion.
 'Αγλαός, ού, δ, splendid.
 άγνοέω, ω, to be ignorant of, *f.* ήσω,
p. ηκα. *From a priv. and* νοέω, to
 think.
 άγνοια, ας, ἡ, ignorance.
 άγνώστος, ου, δ, και ἡ, unknown : *from*
a and γνώστος.
 άγοράζω, to buy, *f.* άσω, *p.* ηγόρακα,
pass. ηγόρασμαι, 1. *a.* ηγοράσθην.
Th. άγορά, a market.
 άγοράσμος, ου, δ, a purchasing. *Th.*
 άγόρα.
 'Αγρα, ας, ἡ, the act of catching,
 capture, hunting.
 άγριος, ία, ιον, wild, savage. *Th.*
 άγρός.
 'Αγρός, ού, δ, a field, land.
 άγρυπνία, ης, ἡ, a watching. *From*
 άγρυπνος, without sleep ; *which is*
from a priv. and ύπνος, sleep.
 άγύρτης, ου, δ, a quack, a mountebank.
From άγείρω, to collect.
 'Αγχω, to strangle, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα.
 'Αγω, to lead, to estimate, value,
 &c. *f.* άξω, *perf.* ήχα. *Attic*
 άγηχα, and, by the insertion of

- ο, ἀγῆνοχα· 2. α. ἤγον, Att. ἤγαγον.
- Ἄγων, ὦνος, ὅ, a combat, a game, a struggle.
- ἀγωνίζομαι, to contend, to fight, *f.* ἴσσομαι, *p. pass.* ἡγωνισμαι. *Th.* ἀγών, a contest.
- * Ἀδα, ας, ἡ, Ada, a proper name.
- Ἄδελφος, οὔ, ὅ, a brother; ἀδελφή, ἥ, ἡ, a sister.
- ἀδεῶς, fearlessly, with impunity. *From* ἀδέης, without fear, *which is from a priv. and* δέος, fear.
- Ἄδης, ου, ὅ, the infernal world, death.
- ἀδικέω, to act unjustly, to wrong, to injure, to hurt, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ἡδίκηκα. *From a privative, and* δίκη, justice.
- ἀδικία, ας, ἡ, injustice: *from a and* δίκη, justice.
- ἄδικος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, unjust.
- Ἀδμητος, ου, ὅ, Admetus, *the name of a man.*
- ἀδόκιμος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, not approved of. *From a and* δόκιμος. *Th.* δοκέω, to appear.
- ἄδραστος, ς, ὅ καὶ ἡ, averse to flight; willing. Adrastus, *king of the Argives.*
- ἄδρηστος, Ion. *for* ἄδραστος.
- ἀδύνατος, ς, ὅ καὶ ἡ, impossible, unable. *From a and* δύναμαι, to be able.
- ἀδύς, Dor. *for* ἡδύς, sweet.
- * Ἀδω, *f.* ἄσω, to satiate. *But* ἄδω, to sing, *contracted for* αἰδω, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* ἤκα.
- * Ἀδων, ονος, ἡ, a nightingale. Dor. *for* ἀήδων.
- * Ἀδωνις, ιδος, ὅ, Adonis, a proper name.
- * Ἀεθλος, ου, ὅ, a contest, labour.
- Ἄει, always, *adv.*
- Ἀεῖδω, to sing.
- ἀεργία, Ion. *for* ἀεργία, ας, ἡ, laziness. *From a and* ἔργον.
- Ἄετος, οὔ, ὅ, an eagle.
- ἀηδῶς, *adv.* unpleasantly. *From* and ἡδύς, sweet.
- Ἀηδών, ὄνος, ἡ, a nightingale.
- Ἄηρ, ἀέρος, ὅ, the air. *But* ἀνέρας, ὅ, the same with ἀνέρας, darkness.
- ἀθανασία, ας, ἡ, immortality. *a priv. and* θάνατος, death.
- ἀθάνατος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, immortal. *a and* θάνατος.
- Ἀθήνη, also Ἀθηνᾶ, *gen.* Ἀθηνᾶς, *from* Ἀθηνάα, Minerva.
- ἀθλητής, οὔ, ὅ, a wrestler. *Th.* ἄθλιος, ου, ὅ, unhappy, miserable.
- ἄθλος, ου, ὅ, the same with ἀθλόν, combat, labour.
- Ἀθρέω, *f.* ἡσώ. *p.* ἤκα, to see, to discern.
- ἀθροίζω, to assemble, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ἡθύμηνκα. *Th.* ἀθρόος.
- Ἀθρόος, ου, ὅ, frequent.
- ἀθρύπτως, not effeminately, manly. *From a priv. and* θρύπτω, to break.
- ἀθυμέω, ὦ, to be spiritless, to be dejected, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ἡθύμηνκα. *a priv. and* θυμός, the mind.
- ἀθυμία, dejection of mind, sadness. *From a and* θυμός.
- αἶ, or αἶ, alas! ah!
- Αἰάζω, to lament, to mourn *for* αἶ, or σω. *From* αἶ, alas!
- Αἰαχός, οὔ, ὅ, Æacus, *the judge of the infernal regions.*
- Αἰγαῖον, ου, τό, (πέλαγος under) the Ægean sea.
- Αἰγύπτιος, ου, ὅ, Egyptian.
- Αἴγυπτος, ου, ἡ, Egypt.
- αἰδω, *the Ionic genitive of* αἰδών, Ἄιδης, and in prose Ἀδης, ς, ὅ, to, the infernal world, death.
- Ἀἰδωνεύς, έος, ὅ, the same as Ἄιδης, Pluto, hell.
- Αἰδώς, ὄος, οὔς, ἡ, modesty.
- Αἰθήρ, έρος, έρι, ὅ, the air.
- Αἶθω, *f.* σω. *p.* κα, to set fire, to kindle, to glitter.

αἶμα, or αἶχε, Dor. for εἰ μὲν, if indeed.

Αἷμα, ατος, τὸ, blood.

αἱματόεις, όεσσα, όεν. bloody. From αἷμα.

αἱματώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to defile with blood, p. for ἡμασμαι: from αἷμα, blood.

Αἰὼς, οὔ, ὁ, woful, dreadful.

Αἶγ, αἰγός, ἡ, a goat.

Αἰόλος, ου, ὁ, Æolus, the king of the winds.

Αἶρω, f. ἡσω, p. ἤρηνκα, 2. f. ἐλῶ, to take; pres. m. αἰρέομαι, to choose. See Gram.

Αἶρω, to raise on high, to take away, to carry, f. ἀρῶ, p. ἤρηνκα.

αἰσθάνομαι, to feel, to perceive, f. αἰσθήσομαι, p. ἤσθημαι. 2. a. m. ἡσθάνην.

Αἰσχος, εος, τὸ, baseness, infamy.

αἰσχερός, ἄ, ὄν, base, shameful.

αἰσχύνη, ης, ἡ, shame. Th. αἰσχος.

αἰσχύνω, to make ashamed, to dishonour, f. νῶ, p. ἤσχυγκα. in the mid. to blush. From αἰσχος.

Αἰσώπος, ου, ὁ, Æsop, a writer of fables.

Αἰτέω, ὦ, to request, to demand, f. ἡσω. p. ἤτηκα. pres. m. αἰτέομαι, f. ἡσομαι, to request a loan.

Αἰτία, ας, ἡ, a cause, a reason, a fault.

αἰτιάομαι, ὦμαι, to complain of, to inculcate, to blame, to impute, fut. ἄσομαι. p. ἡτίαμαι. Th. αἰτία, blame.

αἰτιατέον, one must blame. See αἰτιάομαι.

αἰτιός, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, the author of any thing. From αἰτία.

Αἶψη, ης, ἡ, Mount Ætna.

αἰφνης, adv. suddenly, unawares.

From ἄφνω, by Sync. for ἀφανῶς, by Apocope of ς. From ἀφανής.

αἰφνίδιος, ου, ὁ, sudden. Hence αἰφ-

νιδίως, adv. suddenly. From αἰφνης.

αἰχμάλωτος, ου, ὁ, a captive, because τῇ αἰχμῇ ἄλωτος, from ἀλίσκω.

Αἰχμή, ης, ἡ, the point of a spear, a spear.

Αἶψα, and αἶψ', adv. immediately, quickly.

Αἶων, ὦνος, ὁ, any space of time: often the age of a man; in the plur. eternity.

αἰώνιος, ίου, ὁ, ἡ, and αἰώνιος, ια, ιον, eternal, from αἶων.

Ἀκαστος, ου, ὁ, Acastus, a proper name.

Ἀκέομαι, to cure, to remedy, f. ἐσομαι, and ἡσομαι.

ἀκέστρα, ας, ἡ, a needle. From ἀκέω, to heal.

ἀκίνητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, immoveable. From α and κίνεω.

ἀκμαῖος, α, ον, blooming, youthful, &c. From ἀκμή, a point, the prime of life.

ἀκμὴν, adv. as yet, hitherto.

ἀκολουθέω, ὦ, to follow, f. ἡσω, p. ἡκολούθηκα. From ἀκόλουθος, an attendant.

ἀκοντίζω, to hurl a javelin, f. ἰσω, p. ικα. Th. ἄκων, οντος, a javelin.

ἀκόντιον, ίου, τὸ, a javelin. From ἄκων, the same.

ἄκος, εος, τὸ, a cure, a remedy. From ἀκέομαι, to cure.

ἀκούσιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unwilling, involuntary, compulsory. From α priv. and ἐκὼν, willing.

Ἀκούω, to hear, obey, f. οὔσω, p. ἤκουκα, 1. f. pass. ἀκουσθήσεται. p. m. ἤκοα, Att. ἀκήκοα.

ἀκρατεία, ας, ἡ, intemperance, excess: from α and κράτος.

ἄκρατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unmingled, pure. From α and κεράννυμι.

Ἀκριβής, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, exact, precise, perfect; comp. ἀκριδέστερος, superl. ἀκριδέστατος.

ἀκριβόω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, to know accurately : *from* ἀκριβής.

ἀκριβῶς, *adv.* exactly, precisely, perfectly. *From* ἀκριβής.

Ἀκροάομαι, *f.* ἀσομαι, to hear, to listen, to obey ; *p. pass.* ἡκρόαμαι.

Ἄκρος, α, ον, extreme, highest.

Ἀκταίων, ονος, *and* ωνος, ὁ, Actæon, a proper name.

ἄκων, *and* ἀέκων, ουσα, ον, unwilling, reluctant. *From* α *and* ἐκών.

ἀλαθεύω, *Dor.* *for* ἀληθεύω, *which see.*

ἄλαλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, mute. *From* α *and* λάλος. *Th.* λαλέω, to speak.

Ἀλάομαι, *f.* ἡσομαι, to wander, to be in uncertainty, to stray.

ἀλαπαδνός, οὔ, ὁ, easy to be ravaged or laid waste, weak. *From* ἀλαπάζω, *f.* ξω, to ravage.

ἀλγέω, *f.* ἡσω, *p.* ἡλγηκα, to smart, to suffer, to be sad. *Th.* ἄλγος.

Ἄλγος, εος, τὸ, pain, grief, affliction.

ἀλεκτρυνόν, όνος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a cock, a hen.

ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, ὁ, a cock, *who by crowing makes men leave their beds.* *From* α *and* λέκτρον, a bed.

Ἀλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ, Alexander ; also Paris.

ἀλήθεια, ας, ἡ, truth. *Th.* ἀληθής.

ἀληθεύω, to speak the truth, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* ἡλήθευκα. *From*

Ἀληθής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, *and* τὸ ἀληθές, true.

ἀληθινός, ἡ, ὄν, true. *From* ἀληθής.

ἀληθῶς, *adv.* truly, honestly. *From* ἀληθής, true.

ἄληπτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, that cannot be taken. *From* α *priv.* *and* λαμβάνω, to take.

ἄλιεύς, έος, ὁ, a fisherman. *From* ἄλς, the sea.

ἄλιος, ου, ὁ, *Dor.* *for* ἥλιος, the sun.

Ἀλίσκω, *or* ἄλωμι, to take, *f.* ἀλώσω, *p.* ἡλωκα, *Att.* ἐάλωκα 2. α. ἡλων, *Att.* ἐάλων, I have been taken.

Ἄλκῃ, ῆς, ἡ, strength, power, assistance.

Ἀλκήστις, ιδος, Alcestis, *the name of a woman.*

ἄλκιμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, strong. ἄλκῃ, strength.

Ἀλκμήνη, Alcmena, *the name of a woman.*

Ἀλλὰ, but.

Ἀλλάσσω, *or* ἀλλάττω, A change, *f.* ξω. *p.* ἡλλαχα· ἡλλαγον· *p. pass.* ἡλλαγμαι ἡλλάχθην, 2. α. ἡλλάγην, 1. λαχθήσομαι, 2. *f.* ἀλλαγήσῃ ἀλλήλων, *gen. pl. the nomina wanting ; dat.* ἀλλήλοις, a *acc.* ἀλλήλους, ας, α, one of each other, mutually, *proccally.* *Th.* ἄλλος.

ἄλλοθεν, *adv.* from elsewhere λοι, elsewhere, *and* ἄ *From* ἄλλος, another.

Ἀλλομαι, to leap, *f.* m. ἀλοῦμαι

Ἄλλος, ἄλλη, ἄλλο, another.

ἄλλοτε, *adv.* at another time, times.

ἀλλότριος, α, ον, foreign from ἄλλος.

ἀλλοτριόω, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* ἡλλοτριώω estrange, *from* ἀλλοτριός.

ἄλλόφυλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of another tribe, foreign. *From* ἄλλοφυλῆ, a nation, a tribe.

ἄλλως, *adv.* besides other rashly. *From* ἄλλος.

ἄλοχος, ου, ἡ, a spouse, wife. α *for* ἅμα, *and* λέχος.

Ἄλς, ἄλός, ὁ, salt ; *but* ἡ, the

Ἄλσος, εος, το, a grove, forest

Ἀλώπηξ, εκος, ἡ, a fox.

ἄλωσις, εως, ἡ, a taking, *con Th.* ἀλίσκω.

Ἄμα, *adv.* together with, with ἀμαθέστατος, ου, ὁ, *superlat.* ἀμαθής.

ἁμαρτάνω, to err, to miss, *f.* τήσω, *p.* ἡμάρτηκα 2. α. ἡμ

ἁμαρτήμα, τος, τὸ, a fault. *Th.*
ἁμαρτάνω.

ἁμβροσία, the food of the gods.
From α and βροτός.

ἁμβρόσιος, ου, ὁ, ambrosial, divine,
immortal.

*Ἀμείβω, *f.* ψω, to change: in the
mid. to correspond to, to alter-
nate; *p.* ἡμισφα.

ἀμείνων, ἀμεινον, ονος, better, *comp.*
from ἀγαθός.

*Ἀμέλγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἡμελχα, to milk.
ἀμέλει, do not mind, be not solici-
tous, *imperat.* of the verb ἀμελέω.
adv. indeed, truly, surely. From
α and μέλει.

ἀμελέω, ῶ, to neglect, *f.* ἡσω, *p.*
ἡμέληκα. From α *priv.* and
μέλει.

ἀμελής, έδος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, neglectful. From
the same.

*Ἀμην, *indecl.* Amen, truly.

ἀμήτος, ου, ὁ, the harvest, from
ἀμάω, to reap.

ἀμετάβλητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unchange-
able. From α *priv.* and μετα-
βάλλω.

*Ἀμινᾶιος, α, ον, Aminæan; ἀμινᾶια,
a cask of Aminæan wine. See *p.*
16. n. 10.

ἄμμε, us, *acc. pl.* *Poet.* for ἡμᾶς
and in the dual. *Dor.* and *Æol.*
for νῶϊ, νῶ.

ἄμμες, *Æol.* for ἡμεῖς.

*Ἀμμων, ωνος, ὁ, Ammon, a name of
Jupiter.

*Ἀμμώνιος, ου, ὁ, Ammonian.

ἄμορφος, ου, ὁ, deformed, ugly. From
α and μορφή.

*Ἀμύκος, ου, ὁ, Amycus, a proper
name.

*Ἀμύμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, blameless.

*Ἀμύνω, *f.* νῶ, *p.* ἡμυγχα, to defend,
to ward off; in the mid. to re-
venge.

*Ἀμφι, preposition, about; with the
genitive, on account of, concern-

ing, about; with the accus.
around, about.

ἀμφιδοκεύω, to be on the watch, to
watch. See δοκεύω.

ἀμφιέννυμι, or ἀμφισεννύω, *f.* έσω, to
put on as clothes; ἡμφισμένος,
clothed, *perf. pass. part.*

ἀμφοτέρος, α, εν, both, each. *Th.*
ἄμφω.

*Ἀμφω, both; ἀμφοῖν, *gen. and dat.*

*Ἄν, a potential particle, concerning
which consult Hoogeveen de L.
G. *particulis*; with the imperf.
and aorist of the ind. it gives the
force of the opt. and subj.; with
the participles of the pres. or ao-
rists, it imports the future. The
poets use κε, κεν instead of it.
They also use ἄν for ἀνά.

*Ἀνά, prep. with the accus. upon,
above, through. In compounds
it has the force of the prefix re-,
and of back, up.

ἀναβαίνω, to ascend, to mount, *f.*
βήσομαι, *p.* βέβηκα. 2. α. ἀνέβην,
part. ἀναβάς. *Th.* βαίνω.

ἀναβιβάζω, to cause to ascend, to
raise up, to draw up, *fut.* ἄσω, *p.*
βεβίβακα, 1. α. ἀνέβιβασα. *Th.*
βαίνω.

ἀναβιώω, to revive. From ἀνά and
βιόω, 2. aor. έβίωv, from βίωμι.

ἀναβλέπω, *f.* ψω, to look up, to re-
cover sight. From ἀνά and βλέπω.

ἀναγινώσκω, to read, 1. *f. m.* ἀναγ-
νώσομαι, *p. act.* ἀνέγνωκα, 2. α.
έγνωv *p. pass.* ἀνέγνωσμαι. *Th.*
γινώσκω.

ἀναγκαῖος, αῖα, αῖον, necessary; also
a friend. From ἀνάγκη.

*Ἀνάγκη, ης, ἡ, necessity.

ἀναγορεύω, to proclaim, to announce
publicly. *Th.* ἀγορά, the fo-
rum.

ἀνάγω, εις, ει, to bring down, to
force on high, *f.* ἀνάξω. *p.* ἀνήχα.
From ἀνω and ἄγω.

ἀναδέχομαι, *f.* ξίμαι, to take up. From ἀνὰ and δέχομαι.
 ἀναδύω, or ἀναδύμι, to ascend (as from out of the sea), to appear. *Th.* δύω, or δύμι, which see.
 ἀναβάλλω, to warm again, cherish, reanimate. *Th.* θάλλω, to warm.
 ἀναίθω, to kindle, to burn. *Th.* αἶθω.
 ἀναημοστέριος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, one whose flesh is destitute of blood. From *a priv.* αἷμα, blood, and σὰρξ, flesh.
 ἀναιμωτὶ, *adv.* without blood. From *a* and αἷμα, blood.
 ἀναίνομαι, to refuse, to deny.
 ἀναιρέω, to take up, to slay, to destroy, *f.* ἤσω. *p.* ἀνήρηκα, 2. *a. act.* ἀνείλον, *subj.* ἀνέλω, *ης, η* 2. *a. m.* ἀνειλόμην, ου, ετο 1. *a. pass.* ἀνηρέθην, 1. *f.* ἀναιρεθήσομαι. *Th.* αἶρέω.
 ἀναΐσσω, to spring up. From ἀνὰ and αἶσσω.
 Ἀναπαλέω, ὦ. *f.* ἤσω, to call in a loud voice.
 ἀνάκοος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, *Dor. for.* ἀνήκοος, that does not hear, never hearing, unknown. From *a* and ἀκούω.
 ἀνακόπτω, to restrain, to interrupt, to keep off, to repel, *f.* ψω, *p.* κέκοφα, 1. *a.* ἀνέκοψα. *Th.* κόπτω.
 Ἀνακρέων, οντος, ὁ, Anacreon, a lyric poet.
 ἀνακτάομαι, *f.* ἤσομαι, to recover. From ἀνὰ and κτάομαι.
 ἀναλαμβάνω, to receive, to resume, *f.* λήψομαι, *p.* ἀνείληφα, 2. *a.* ἀνέλαβον, *part.* ἀναλαβών.
 ἀνάμερος, *Dor. for* ἀνήμερος, which see.
 ἀναμνάω, to remind, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κα. From μνάω, to put in mind.
 Ἀναξ, ακτος, ὁ, a king.
 Ἀνάξαρχος, ου, ὁ, Anaxarchus.
 ἀναξιοπαθέω, ὦ, to suffer indignities. From ἀνύξιος and πάσχω, to suffer.

ἀνάξιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unworthy. From *a* and ἄξιος.
 ἀναπείθω, to persuade, to convince, *f.* σω, *p.* κα. *Th.* πείθω.
 ἀναπετάννυμι, *f.* ἄσω, to throw wide open, to spread, 1. *a. inf.* ἀναπετάσαι. *Th.* πετάω, to open.
 ἀναπλασσω, to form, to represent. *Th.* πλάσσω.
 ἀνάπλεως, ὁ καὶ ἡ, *Att. for* ἀνάπλεος, full. *Th.* πλέος.
 ἀναπνέω, to breathe out, to expire, to recover breath. *Th.* πνέω, to breathe.
 ἀναρτάω, ὦ, *f.* ἤσω, to suspend. From ἀνὰ and ἄρταω.
 ἀναρχία, ας, ἡ, anarchy, lawlessness. From *a* and ἀρχή.
 ἀνασκιρτάω, to leap up, to skip about, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἀνέσκιρτηκα. *Th.* σκιρτάω.
 ἀνάστατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, destroyed, laid waste. From ἀνίστημι, to overthrow. *Th.* ἵστημι.
 ἀναστενάχω, to sigh deeply. *Th.* στένω, to groan.
 ἀναστρέφω, to return, to destroy, to turn about, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα. *p. pass.* ἀνέστραμμαι, *p. m.* ἀνέστροφα. *Th.* στρέφω, to bend.
 ἀνατείνω, *f.* ένω, *p.* τετάχα, to extend, to go towards. From ἀνὰ and τείνω.
 ἀνατλήμι, *obsolete, f.* ἀνατλήσω, *aor.* 2. ἀνέτλην, *inf.* ἀνατλήναι, to endure, to suffer. From ἀνὰ and τλήμι.
 ἀναφαίνω, to show, *f.* φανῶ, *p.* πέφανγκα. *Th.* φαίνω.
 ἀναφέρω, to bear or carry upwards, to withdraw, *f.* ἀνοίσω, 1. *a.* ἀνήνεγκα. *Th.* φέρω.
 ἀναψύχω, to cool, refresh, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἀνέψυχα. From ἀνὰ and ψύχω.
 ἀνδάνω, *f.* ἄδησω, to please. From ἄδω.
 ἀνδραγαθία, ας, ἡ, bravery.

Ἀνδραμίας, ου, ὁ, Andramias, a proper name.
 ἀνδράποδον, ου, τὸ, a slave. From ἀνὴρ, a man, and ποῦς, foot.
 ἀνδρεία, ας, ἡ, bravery. From ἀνὴρ.
 ἀνδρείος, ου, ὁ, brave. From ἀνὴρ, a man.
 ἀνδρία, ας, ἡ, the same with ἀνδρεία.
 ἀνδριάς, ἀντος, ὁ, a statue. From ἀνὴρ.
 ἀνδροφάγος, ε, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an eater of human flesh. From ἀνὴρ and φάγω.
 ἀνδροφόνος, ου, ὁ, a homicide, a murderer. From ἀνὴρ and φόνος.
 ἀνδρώδης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, manly. From ἀνὴρ.
 ἀνείλων, ες, ε, 2. a. act. I raised, I slew, 2. a. m. ἀνειλόμην. From ἀναίρειν.
 ἀνέλκω, or ἀνελκύω, imperf. ἀνεῖλκον, to draw upwards. From ἔλκω, to draw.
 ἀνεμέσῃστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, not reprehensible, not deserving of reproach. From α, priv. and νεμεσάω, to be angry.
 Ἄνεμος, ου, ὁ, wind.
 ἀνεμώνη, ης, ἡ, the Anemone, a kind of poppey.
 ἀνέρχομαι, to come up, to mount, f. ἀνελεύσομαι, 2. a. ἀνῆλθον. Th. ἔρχομαι, to come.
 ἄνευ, without; governs the genitive.
 Ἄνεψιός, οὔ, ὁ, a cousin, a nephew.
 Ἀνηθον, ου, τὸ, the Dill or Anise.
 ἀνήμερος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, wild, uncultivated. From α and ἡμερος, mild.
 Ἀνὴρ, ὁ, a man, ἀνέρος, by Sync. ἀνδρὸς, ἀνδρὶ, ἀνδρα, ᾧ ἄνερ, &c.
 ἀνθέω, to bloom. Th. ἄνθος.
 Ἄνθος, εος, ους, τὸ, a flower.
 ἀνθρώπειος, and Ion. ἀνθρωπήϊος, ου, ὁ, and ἀνθρώπινος, η, ον, human.
 Ἀνθρωπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a man, perhaps from ἄνω, upwards, τρέπω, to turn, and ὤψ, the countenance.
 ἀνθρωποφάγος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a cannibal. From ἀνθρωπος and φάγω.

ἀνιάω, f. ἄσω, p. ἠνίαχα, to cause pain. From ἀνία, sadness.
 ἀνιαρὸς, οὔ, ὁ, sad; comp. ἀνιαρώτερος, superl. ἀνιαρώτατος. From ἀνία, sadness.
 ἀνιηρότατος, superl. Ion. from ἀνιηρὸς, for ἀνιαρὸς.
 ἀνίκα, Dor. for ἠνίκα, when.
 ἀνιστήμι, f. ἤσω, to make rise, to excite; in the middle, ἀνιστάμαι, to rise, to go. From ἀνὰ and ἵστημι.
 ἀνοδία, ας, ἡ, a bad road. From α and ὁδός.
 ἀνοδύρομαι, f. οὔμαι, to bewail. From ἀνὰ and ὀδύρομαι.
 ἀνοίγω, ἀνοιγνύω, and ἀνοίγνυμι, to open, f. ἀνοίξω, p. ἀνέωχα, Att. for ἀνώχα, 1. a. ἀνέωξα, and ἤνοιξα, inf. ἀνοῖξαι p. pass. ἀνέωγμαι and ἠνέωγμαι, 1. a. ἠνεώχθην and ἀνεώχθην, 3. pl. ἀνεώχθησαν, p. m. ἀνέωγα, part. ἀνεωγώς, ὅτος, ὁ, opened. Th. οἶγω.
 ἀνόμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, repugnant to law. From α and νομος.
 Ἄνουβις, ιος, ὁ, Anubis, the name of an Egyptian divinity.
 ἀνοχη, ῆς, ἡ, forbearance. From ἀνέχομαι.
 ἀνταγωνιστής, οὔ, ὁ, an antagonist. Th. ἀγών, a contest.
 ἀντάξιος, ου, ὁ, equal in estimation, of equal value. From ἀντὶ, in turn, and ἄξιος, worthy.
 ἀνταποδίδωμι, f. ἀνταποδώσω, p. ἀνταποδεδώκα, to give in exchange. From ἀντὶ, ἀπὸ and δίδωμι.
 ἀντέχω, f. ἀνθέξω, or ἀντιστήσω, to resist. From ἀντὶ and ἔχω.
 Ἀντὶ, prep. against, instead of, for.
 ἀντιβλέπω, to look in the face.
 ἀντιλέγω, to contradict, f. ξω, p. χα. From ἀντὶ and λέγω.
 Ἀντιόπη, ης, ἡ, Antiöpe. See p. 56, n. 6.
 Ἀντίοχος, ου, ὁ, Antiöchus, a proper name.

Ἀντίπατρος, ου, ὁ, Antipäter.

ἀντιπαύω, to act in opposition to.

In the mid. voice, to claim, assume. Th. ποιέω, to do.

ἀντιτάσσω, to station an army against another. *From ἀντί and τάσσω.*

ἀντιφέρομαι, to meet, to resist. *From ἀντί and φέρω.*

ἀντιφωνέω, to respond, *f. ήσω. Th. φωνή, a voice.*

ἀντλέω, ὦ, to draw up water, *f. ήσω, 1. a. ήντλησα. Th. ἄντλος, a sink.*

Ἄνω, above, up.

ἀνώμετος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, *adv. not bound by an oath. From α and ὄμνυμι.*

ἀξιοθέατος, ου, ὁ, ή, worthy to be seen. *From ἀξίος and θεάομαι.*

ἀξιοπικτος, ε, ὁ καὶ ή, worthy of confidence. *From ἄξιος, worthy, and πίστις, belief.*

ἀξιόω, ὦ, to estimate, to think worthy of, to desire, *fut. ὠσω, p. ήξιωκα. Th. ἄξιος, worthy.*

ἀοιδή, ης, and Dor. ἀοιδά, ἄς, ή, a song. *From the perf. m. ήοιδα of αἰδῶ, to sing.*

ἀοιδός οὔ, ὁ, a singer, poet. *Th. αἰδῶ.*

Ἄορνος, ου, ὁ, Aornus, the name of a place.

ἀπαγγέλλω, to announce, *f. ἀπαγγέλῳ, p. ἀπήγγελκα, 1. a. ἀπήγγειλα. From ἀπὸ and ἀγγέλλω.*

ἀπαγορεύω, to renounce, to grow weary, to deny. *From ἀπὸ and ἀγορεύω, to speak.*

ἀπαγριόω, ὦ, to make wild, render savage. *From ἀπὸ and ἀγρός.*

ἀπάγω, to drive away, *f. ἄξω, p. ἀπῆχα, 2. a. ἀπῆγον, Att. ἀπήγαγον, imperat. ἀπάγαγε. Th. ἄγω.*

ἀπαθής, έος, ὁ καὶ ή, insensible, not subject to suffering. *From α and ἔπαθον, 2. a. of πάσχω.*

ἀπαιτέω, ὦ, to ask back. *From ἀπὸ and αἰτέω, to ask.*

ἀπαλλάσσω, or Att. -ττω, to dismiss,

to order to go away, to deliver, *f. ἄξω, p. ἀπήλλαχα· ἀπαλλάττομαι, 1. f. m. ξομαι, to depart, go away. From ἀπὸ and ἀλλάσσω, to change, from ἄλλος.*

ἀπάλμενος, leaping away, *Æol. and by Sync. for ἀφαλλόμενος, from ἀφάλλομαι. From ἀπο and ἄλλομαι.*

Ἀπαλός, ή, ὄν, soft, tender, delicate. ἀπαλύνω, *f. νῶ, to soften, make tender; to touch lightly. Th. ἀπαλός.*

ἀπανθέω, to lose the bloom. *From ἀπὸ and ἀνθέω, to bloom. Th. ἄνθος, a flower.*

ἀπανθραχίω, ὦ, to convert to coal, to burn up. *Th. ἄνθραξ, a coal.*

ἀπαντάω, ὦ, to meet. *From ἀπὸ and ἀντάω. Th. ἀντί.*

Ἄπαξ, *adv. once.*

ἅπας, ἅπασα, ἅπαν, all. *From α, for ἅμα, and πᾶς.*

Ἀπατάω, ὦ, to deceive, impose on, *f. ήσω, p. ήπάτηκα.*

ἀπάτη, ης, ή, fraud, deception. *From ἀπατάω, to deceive.*

ἀπέθανον, ες, ε, 2. a. *act. from ἀποθνήσκω, which see.*

ἀπειθέω, ὦ, to be disobedient, to be incredulous, *f. ήσω, p. ήπειθήκα. From α and πείθω.*

Ἀπειλέω, ὦ, to threaten, *f. ήσω, p. ήπείληκα.*

ἀπειλή, ης, ή, a threatening.

ἀπειμι, or ἀπίημι, to go away, to depart, *f. ἀπείσομαι, 2. a. ἄπιον. From ἀπο and εἶμι, or ἴημι, to go.*

ἀπελαύνω, to drive away, to repel, *f. ἀπελάσσω, p. ἀπήλαχα. From ἀπὸ and ἐλαύνω, to drive.*

ἀπεργάζομαι, to make, to form, to complete, *f. ἀσομαι, p. ἀπείργασμαι. From ἀπὸ and ἐργάζομαι. Th. ἔργον, a work.*

ἀπερέω is not in use, but thence comes the *p. act. ἀπείρηκα, to be wearied.*

ed, exhausted, as it were to be unable to speak for weariness; *part.* ἀπειρηκώς, very weary. *Th.* ἐρέω, to speak.

ἀπέρχομαι, to go away, *f.* ἀπελεύσομαι, 2. *a.* ἀπῆλθον, *p. m.* ἀπελήλυθα. *From* ἀπὸ *and* ἔρχομαι.

ἀπέχω, εἰς, εἰ, to be distant, to abstain, *f.* ἀφέξω, *p.* ἀπέσχηκα, 2. *a.* ἀπέσχον, *with acc.*; ἀπέχομαι, *with gen.* to refrain, 2. *a. m.* ἀπεσχόμεν. *Th.* ἔχω.

ἀπών, *Poet.* for ἀπών, absent, *pres. part.* from ἄπιμι, which is from ἀπὸ *and* εἶμι, to be.

ἀπῆνης, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, cruel. *From* ἀπὸ *and* εὖς, brave, good.

ἀπίθανος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, incredible. *From* α *and* πιθανός, which is from ἐπιθον, 2. *a.* of πείθω.

ἀπιστέω, ὦ, to distrust, *f.* ἤσω· hence ἀπιστούμενος, *pres. part. pass.* *From* α *and* πίστις, which is from πείθω, to persuade.

ἀπιστος, ου, ὁ, faithless, incredible, distrustful; whence ἀπίστως, incredibly, faithlessly. *From* α *and* πίστις, which is from πείθω, to persuade.

Ἀπλός, όη, όον, commonly ἀπλοῦς, ἡ, οὖν, simple.

Ἀπὸ, *with gen.* from, after.

ἀποβάλλω, to cast away, to lose, *f.* ἀποβαλῶ, *p.* ἀποβέβληκα, 2. *a.* ἀπέβαλον. *Th.* βάλλω, to throw.

ἀπόβασις, εως, ἡ, a descent, disembarking. *From* ἀποβαίνω.

ἀποβλέπω, to regard, to direct attention to, to look toward, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀποβέβλεφα. *Th.* βλέπω.

ἀποδιδράσκω, to run away. *Th.* διδράσκω.

ἀποδίδωμι, to give again, to recompense, to pay. *Th.* δίδωμι, to give.

ἀποθλίβω, to press out, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπο-

τεθλίφα. *From* ἀπὸ *and* θλίβω, to press.

ἀποθνήσκω, to die, 2. *f. m.* ἀποθανοῦμαι, *p.* ἀποτέθνηκα, 2. *a.* ἀπέθανον, 2. *a. subj.* ἀποθάνω, 2. *a. inf.* ἀποθανεῖν, 2. *a. part.* ἀποθανών, οὔσα, όν. *Th.* θνήσκω, to die.

ἀποκαθαίρω, *f.* ἄρω, *p.* ἄρκα, to purify. *From* ἀπὸ *and* καθαίρω.

ἀποκαλέω, to call, to name. *Th.* καλέω, to call.

ἀποκερδαίνω, to gain, to derive profit. *Th.* κερδαίνω, which see.

ἀποκναίω, to vex, to gall. *Th.* κναίω, to gnaw.

ἀποκόπτω, to cut off, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀποκέκοφα. *Th.* κόπτω.

ἀποκρεμάννυμι, or -ννύω, to suspend from. *Th.* κρεμάω, the same.

ἀποκρίνομαι, to answer, 1. *f. pass.* ἀποκριθήσομαι, *perf. pass.* ἀποκρίμαι, 1. *a. pass.* ἀπεκρίθην, ης, η, I answered. 1. *a. imperat. pass.* ἀποκρίθητι, ἦτω, *and in 2. plur.* ἀποκρίθητε. 1. *a. part. pass.* ἀποκριθείς, εἶσα, έν, 1. *a. m.* ἀπεκρινάμεν, ω, ατο. *Th.* κρίνω.

ἀποκτείνω, to slay, *f.* ἀποκτενῶ, *perf.* ἀπεκταγκα, 1. *a. act.* ἀπέκτεινα. *Th.* κτείνω.

ἀποκυέω, ὦ, to bear, to bring forth, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἀποκεκύηκα, 1. *a.* ἀπεκύησα. *From* ἀπὸ *and* κυέω, ὦ, to be pregnant.

ἀποκώλυω, *f.* ὕσω, to prohibit. *From* ἀπὸ *and* κώλυω.

ἀπολαύω, to enjoy, to derive profit from, *with the gen.*; *perf.* ἀπολέλαυκα. *From* ἀπὸ *and* λαύω, to enjoy.

ἀπολείπω, εἰς, εἰ, to desert, to leave behind, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπολέλειφα. 2. *a. part. act.* ἀπολιπών. *From* ἀπὸ *and* λείπω, to leave.

ἀπόλλυμι, or ἀπολλύω, to destroy, to lose, 1. *f.* ἀπολέσω, *perf.* ἀπώλεκα, *and Att.* ἀπολώλεκα. *pres. mid.*

ἀπόλλυμαι, to perish, 2. *f. mid.*
ἀπολοῦμαι, 2. *a. m.* ἀπωλόμην, ου,
στο· *p. m.* ἀπῶλα, *Att.* ἀπόλωλα.
Th. ὄλλυμι.

Ἀπόλλων, ὦνος, ὁ, Apollo.

ἀπολυμαίνω, *f. νῶ*, to purge. *From*
ἀπὸ, and λυμαίνω, which comes
from λῦμα, filth.

ἀπολύω, to dismiss, to acquit, to
free, *f. ὕσω*, *p.* ἀπολέλυκα. *Th.*
λύω, to loose.

ἀπονεινόμενος, foolishly, indiscreet-
ly. *From the perf. pass. of the*
verb ἀπονοέω. *Th.* νοῦς.

ἀπόπειρα, ας, ἡ, an attempt, a trial.
Th. πείρα.

ἀποπέμπω, with *gen.* to dismiss. *Th.*
πέμπω, to send.

ἀποπλανάω, to lead astray, *f. ἤσω*,
p. ἀποπεπλάνηκα· *pres. mid.* ἀπο-
πλανάομαι, to wander, *perf. pass.*
ἀποπεπλάνημαι, 1. *a. pass.* ἀπεπ-
λανήθην, I wandered. *Th.* πλάνη,
a wandering.

ἀποπλέω, to sail away from, *f. ἀποπ-*
λεύσω, *perf.* ἀποπέπλευκα. *Th.*
πλέω.

ἀποπνέω, and *Poet.* ἀποπνείω, to give
up the ghost, to expire, 1. *f. ind.*
ἀποπνεύσω, *p.* ἀποπέπνευκα. *From*
ἀπὸ and πνέω.

ἀποπνίγω, to suffocate, to strangle,
f. ἀποπνίξω, *p.* ἀποπέπνιχα. *Th.*
πνίγω.

ἀπορέω, to be in want, to be at a loss,
f. ἤσω, *p.* ἠπόρηκα. *From* πόρος,
which is from πείρω, to pierce.

ἀπόρρητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, secret, for-
bidden. *From ἀπὸ* and ῥέω, to
speak.

ἀποσχεύη, ἥς, ἡ, property, means.
From ἀπὸ and σκεύος, a vessel.

ἀποσπάω, to tear off, to separate
or divide with violence, *f. ἄσω*,
p. ἀπέσπακα· 1. *a. pass.* ἀπεσπά-
σθην, 1. *a. part. pass.* ἀποσπαθείς,
Th. σπάω, to draw.

ἀποστέλλω, to send, to send away,
f. ἐλῶ, *p.* ἀπέσταλκα, 1. *a.* ἀπέ-
στειλα· *p. pass.* ἀπέσαλμαι, *p. mid.*
ἀπέστολα, &c. *Th.* στέλλω.

ἀποστρέφω, *f. ψω*, *p.* ἀπεστράφα, to
turn away, to remit. *Th.* στρέ-
φω, to bend.

ἀποτίθημι, to deposit, *f. ἀποθήσω*, *p.*
ἀποτέθεικα. *Th.* τίθημι.

ἀποτρέχω, to run away. *Th.* τρέχω,
to run.

ἀπότροπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, to be held in
aversion, hateful. *Th.* τρέπω.

ἀποτυγχάνω, not to attain, *f. τεύξο-*
μαι. *From ἀπὸ* and τυγχάνω.

ἀποφέρω, to carry away, to take
away, *f. ἀποίσω*, 1. *a.* ἀπήνεγκα,
2. *a.* ἀπήνεγκον· 1. *a. pass.* ἀπη-
νέχθην, 1. *a. inf. pass.* ἀπενεχθῆναι.
Th. φέρω.

ἀποφεύγω, to escape, *f. ἀποφεύξομαι*,
2. *a.* ἀπέφυγον. *Th.* φεύγω.

ἀποφθέγγομαι, to utter one's opinion,
to utter a maxim or saying, *f.*
γξομαι, 1. *a. mid.* ἀπεφθεγγαμην,
ω, ατο. *From ἀπὸ* and φθέγγομαι.

ἀπόφθεγμα, ατος, τό, an apophthegm,
wise saying. *From ἀποφθέγγομαι.*

ἀποφράττω, or -άσσω, *f. ἄξω*, to ob-
struct, to stop up. *Th.* φράττω,
or φράσσω.

ἀποχρᾶ, it is sufficient, *impers. from*
the obsolete verb ἀπύχρημι, ης, ησι,
and, by Apocope, ἀπόχρη, whence
the inf. ἀποχρῆν for ἀποχρῆναι, to
be sufficient; *f.* ἀποχρήσει, *part.*
ἀποχρῶν. *From* χράω, to lend.

ἀποψάω, ω, *f. ἤσω*, to wipe out.

ἀποψύχω, to faint; be disheartened;
to die, *f. ξω*, *p.* ἀπέψυχα. *Th.*
ψύχω.

ἀπράγμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, quiet, free
from trouble or business, idle.
From a priv. and πράσσω, to do.

ἀπρεπής, ὁ, ἡ, καὶ τὸ ἀπρεπές, εὖς, οὖς,
unbecoming. *From a and* πρέπει,
it is becoming.

- ἄπτω**, to connect ; to set on fire, *f.* ἄψω, *p.* ἥφα, 1. *a.* ἥψα, *part.* ἄψας, 2. *a.* ἥφον· *mid.* ἄπτομαι, to touch.
- ἄρα**, then, accordingly, therefore. *This particle can rarely be translated by any particular word.*
- Ἀράσσω**, or ἀράπτω, *f.* ξω, to cut off ; also to knock at a door. *Anacr.*
- Ἀρβήλα**, ων, τα, Arbela, name of a kingdom.
- ἀργαλέος**, ου, troublesome, difficult, painful, *for* ἀλγαλέος. *From* ἄλγος, pain.
- Ἀργός**, οὔ, ὁ, white ; also lazy, idle. *From* ἀεργός, *from* α and ἔργον. *Also* Argus, a proper name.
- ἀργύριον**, ου, τὸ, silver, money. *From* ἄργυρος.
- Ἀργυρος**, ου, ὁ, silver.
- Ἀρεθούσα**, Arethusa, a fountain in Sicily.
- Ἀρεοπαγίτης**, ου, ὁ, an Areopagite.
- Ἀρέσκω**, to please, *f.* ἀρέσω, *p.* ἤρεκα.
- Ἀρετή**, ἥς, ἡ, virtue.
- Ἀρης**, εος or ους, εως, ηος, ητος, ὁ, and *voc.* Ἄρες, Mars, battle, a wound, arms.
- ἀρίσθημος**, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, distinguished in war. *From* ἄρι, very, and σῆμα, a sign.
- ἀριστάω**, ὦ, to dine, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἡρίστηκα. *Th.* ἄριστον.
- Ἀριστερός**, ἂ, ὄν, the left, unlucky.
- ἀριστεύω**, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* ἡρίστευκα, to excel, to distinguish one's self. *Th.* Ἄρης, Mars.
- Ἀριστον**, ου, τὸ, dinner.
- ἄριστος**, best, -superl. *from* ἀγαθός, *comp.* ἀρείων. *Th.* Ἄρης, Mars.
- Ἀριστοτέλης**, εος, ους, Aristotle, a philosopher.
- Ἀρχάδιος**, ου, ὁ, an Arcadian.
- Ἀρχέω**, to be sufficient, to drive away, to defend from, *f.* ἐσω, *p.* ἤρεκα, 1. *f. pass.* ἀρχεσθήσομαι.

- Ἀρκτος**, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a bear, a constellation.
- Ἄρμα**, ατος, τὸ, a chariot, a car.
- Ἀρμενίος**, ου, ὁ, an Armenian.
- ἀρμόζω**, or ἀρμόττω, to match together, fit, adapt, *f.* ὅσω, *p.* ἤρμουκα. *From* ἄρω, to fit.
- Ἀρνέομαι**, to deny, to negative, *f.* ἥσομαι, *p.* ἤρνημαι.
- ἀροτρεὺς**, ἐως, *Poet.* ἀρότης, ου, ὁ, and ἀροτήρ, ἥρος, ὁ, a ploughman, a husbandman. *Th.* ἀρόω, to plough.
- ἀρουραῖος**, s, rural, belonging to the country. *From* ἄρουρα, which is *from* ἀρόω, to plough.
- Ἀρπάζω**, to seize, *f.* σω, and ἀρπάζω, *p.* ἤρπακα· *p. pass.* ἤρπασμαι, 1. *a. pass.* ἤρπάσθην, 2. *a. pass.* ἤρπαγην, *p. m.* ἤρπαγα.
- Ἀρῆν**, or ἄρσην, ενος, ὁ, a male ; also *adj.* ὁ καὶ ἡ, masculine ; ἄρῆν or ἄρσεν, *subst.* a male.
- Ἀρς**, νος, ὁ, ἡ, a lamb.
- Ἀρτάβαζος**, ου, ὁ, Artabazus, a proper name.
- Ἀρτέμις**, ιος, ιδος, ἡ, Diana ; *acc.* -ιν and -ίδα ; *voc.* ὦ Ἄρτεμι.
- Ἄρτι**, lately, just now, recently.
- Ἄρτος**, ου, ὁ, bread, food.
- Ἀρτούχος**, ου, ὁ, Artuchus, a proper name.
- Ἀρύω**, and ἀρύτω, *f.* σω, *p.* ἤρυκα, to draw up.
- ἀρχαῖος**, αία, αῖον, old. *From* ἀρχή, a beginning.
- Ἀρχή**, ἥς, ἡ, a beginning, an origin, magistracy.
- ἀρχηγός**, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a leader, chief. *From* ἀρχή and ἡγέομαι, to lead.
- Ἀρχίλοχος**, ου, ὁ, Archilochus, a poet.
- ἄρχω**, to begin to do any thing, to be the first, to rule ; *with gen. f.* ξω, *p.* ἤρχα· *in m.* ἄρχομαι, to begin, without reference to a person

following; in p. I am subject to.

Th. ἀρχή, a beginning.

ἀρχων, οντος, ὁ, a governor.

* Ἀρωμα, ατος, τὸ, perfume, aromatic odour; ἀρώματα, ων, τὰ, spices.

ἀρωματοφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, producing spices.

ἀσεβής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, καὶ τὸ ἀσεβές, wicked; *superl.* ἀσεβέστατος, most wicked. *From a priv. and* σέβω, to venerate.

* Ἀσελγής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, insolent, impertinent, dissolute, debauched.

ἀσέληνος, ου, moonless. *From a priv. and* σελήνη, the moon.

ἀσθενέω, ὦ, to be weak, to be sick, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* ἡσθένεκα. *From a and* σθένος, strength.

ἀσθενής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, weak, sick, infirm. *From a and* σθένος, strength.

* Ἀσθμα, ατος, τὸ, a breathing, difficulty of breathing.

* Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, Asia.

ἀσκητέος, α, ον, must be practised, kept. *Th.* ἀσκέω, to practise.

* Ἀσκληπίος, ου, ὁ, Æsculapius.

* Ἀσκός, οὔ, ὁ, a bottle.

* Ἀσκη, *Ion. for* Ἀσκρα, proper name of a village.

* Ἀσπάζομαι, to embrace, to salute, to welcome, *f.* ἀσομαι *perf. pass.* ἥσπασμαι.

* Ἀσπίς, ίδος, ἡ, a shield.

* Ἀσσυρίος, ου, ὁ, an Assyrian.

ἀστειός, εία, είον, fair, witty, polite. *From* ἄστυ, εος, τὸ, a city.

* Ἀστήρ, έρος, ὁ, a star.

ἀστικός, οὔ, an inhabitant of a city; also polite, genteel. *Th.* ἄστυ.

ἀστοῖσιν, *dat. pl. Ion. from* ἀστὸς, a citizen. *Th.* ἄστυ.

ἀστὸς, οὔ, ὁ, and *in f. g.* ἀστή, ἡ, a citizen. *Th.* ἄστυ.

ἀσρολόγος, ε, ὁ, an astrologer. *From* ἄστρον (*Th.* ἀστήρ), and λόγος, from λέγω, to speak.

* Ἀστυ, εος, τὸ, a city.

ἀσφαλής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, safe, not liable to fall. *From a and* σφάλλω, to trip up.

* Ἀσχάλλω, and ἀσχαλάω, to be indignant, to bear impatiently, to be offended.

ἄσχετος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, intolerable, insupportable. *From a and* σχέω, or ἔχω.

* Ἀτὰρ, but, nevertheless.

* Ἀτε, as, seeing that, for, as if.

* Ἀτέας, ου, ὁ, Ateas, a proper name.

ἄτεκνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, childless. *From a and* τέκνον, a child. *Th.* εἶκτω.

ἀτεκνίω, *f.* ὠσω, to deprive of children. *From a and* τέκνον.

ἀτέρμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, endless, boundless, infinite. *From a priv. and* τέρμα, a limit.

* Ἀτερος, the other, *Att. for* ὁ ἕτερος, in the genit. *δατέρου* and so also, ἄτεροι, for οἱ ἕτεροι.

ἀτιμάζω, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* κα, to treat with contempt, to despise, to disgrace. *From a priv. and* τίω.

ἀτιμάω, *f.* ἥσω, to dishonour. *From a and* τίμη.

Ἀτλας, αντος, ὁ, Atlas.

* Ἀτρεΐδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Atreus, as Agamemnon and Menelaus.

ἄτρωτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, invulnerable. *From a and* τρωέσκω, to wound.

ἀτυχέω, ὦ, *f.* ἥσω, not to attain, to bear a repulse. *From a and* τύχη.

Ἀὔ, again.

αὔθις, again; for αὔ.

αὐλέω, to pipe, to play the flute, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* ἥυληκα. *Th.* αὐλός, οὔ, ὁ, a pipe.

αὐλητής, οὔ, ὁ, a flute-player. *Th.* αὐλός, a flute.

αὐξάνω, to increase, to augment, *f.* αὐξήσω, *p.* ἥυξηκα. *Th.* αὐξω, the same.

ἄπνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, sleepless. *From a and* ὕπνος, sleep.

Ἀύριον, to-morrow.

Αὐστηρὸς, οὖ, ὁ, earnest, severe, austere.

αὐστηρῶς, severely.

αὐτίκα, *adv.* immediately. *From* αὐτὸς, he.

αὐτόθι, *adv.* there. *From* αὐτός.

Αὐτός, ἡ, ὁ, self, *the article being prefixed*, the same.

αὐτουργὸς, οὖ, ὁ, one who does his own work, a labourer. *From* αὐτὸς *and* ἔργον.

Αὐχέω, to boast, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἤυχηκα.

Αὐχὴν, ἑνός, ὁ, the neck.

ἀφαιρέω, ὦ, to separate, to remove, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἀφῆρηκα. *pres. pass.*

ἀφαιρέομαι, -οῦμαι, to be taken away, *p. pass.* ἀφῆρημαι. 1. *f.*

pass. ἀφαιρεθήσομαι. 1. *a. pass.*

ἀφῆρέθην. 2. *a. m.* ἀφελόμην, ου,

στο. 2. *a. subj. m.* ἀφέλωμαι, η,

ηται. 2. *a. inf. m.* ἀφελέσθαι.

From ἀπὸ *and* αἰρέω to take.

ἀφανής, ὁ καὶ ἡ, τὸ ἀφανές, ἑός, obscure, not visible. *From* α *and* φαίνω, to show.

ἄφαντος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, out of sight, not visible. *From* α *priv.* *and* φαίνω.

ἀφάρμακτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unmixed with poison. *From* α *priv.* *and* φάρμακον, poison.

ἀφαιρᾶζω, to carry off, seize.

ἀφειδῶς, *adv.* unsparingly, liberally, constantly.

ἀφελῶς, *adv.* simply, with simplicity. *From* ἀφελής, clear.

ἄφθονος, ου, ὁ, not envious; abundant; hence, ἀφθόνως, *adv.* without envy, abundantly. *From* α *priv.* *and* φθόνος, ου, ὁ, envy.

ἀφίημι, to let loose, to release, to dismiss, *f.* ἀφήσω. 2. *a.* ἀφῆν, ῆς, ῆ, 2. *a. part.* ἀφεις, ἑντος. *From* ἀπὸ *and* ἵημι, to send.

ἀφικνεομαι, οῦμαι, to come, to arrive at, *f.* ἀφίξομαι, *p.* ἀφίγμαι. *Th.* ἰκνέομαι, to come.

ἀφίστημι, to remove, to dismiss, *f.*

ἀποστήσω, *p.* ἀφέστακα. *From*

ἀπὸ *and* ἵστημι, to place.

ἄφνω, *adv.* suddenly, for ἀφανῶς.

From α *and* φαίνω, to show.

ἀφομοιῶ, ὦ, to make like, to assimilate, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* ἀφωμοίωκα.

ἀφορᾶω, ὦ, *f.* ἄσω, to look back.

ἀφορῶντως, averse. *From* ἀπὸ *and* ὀράω.

Ἀφροδίτη, ης, ἡ, Venus.

ἄφροντις, ἰδος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, free from care, at ease. *From* α *and* φροντις, care.

ἀφύσσω, *f.* ξω, to drink off.

Ἀχαιοί, the Greeks. *From* Ἀχαΐα.

ἀχαρίστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, ungrateful. *From* α *and* χαρίζομαι. *Th.* χαρις, favour.

Ἀχέρων, Acheron, a river of Epirus; also of the infernal regions.

ἀχθόμαι, to be sorry, grieved.

From ἄχθος, grief.

Ἀχιλλεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Achilles.

ἄχρηστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unprofitable, useless. *From* α *and* χρηστός, useful. *Th.* χράομαι, to use.

ἄχρι, *and* ἄχρeis, *adv.* with gen. until, unto.

Ἀχῶ, Ἀχῶς, ἡ, Dor. for Ἠχῶ, Echo.

ἄως, ἰόος, οὔς, ἁ, Dor. for ἠῶς, ἡ, Aurora.

B

Βαβυλὼν, ὦνος, ἡ, Babylon, the name of a city.

βαδίζω, to go, *f.* ἴσω, Att. βαδίῳ, *p.* βεβαδικα. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.

Βάθος, εος, τὸ, depth.

βαθύκολπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having a deep bosom, full-bosomed; as if βαθὺν κόλπον ἔχων.

Βάθυλλος, ου, ὁ, Bathyllus, a proper name.

Βαῖος, οὔ, ὁ, small, little.

Βάκτρα, ων, *Bactra*, name of a country.

Βακχεύω, and **Βακχέω**, to celebrate Bacchic orgies, to rave. *From Βάκχος.*

Βάκχη, ης, ἡ, a priestess of Bacchus, a female Bacchanal. *From Βάκχος*, ου, ὁ, raving, Bacchus.

Βάλλω, *f.* βαλῶ, *p.* βέβληκα, to throw, to shoot; *perf. m.* βέβωλα.

Βάναυσος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a mechanic.

Βάπτω, to dip, to plunge, to wash, *f.* ψω, *p.* βέβαφα.

Βάρβαρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, rude, a person not a Greek, a foreigner, particularly a Persian.

Βάρβιτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, or **Βάρβιστον**, ου, τὸ, a lyre, a lute; a musical instrument.

Βάρος, εος, τὸ, a weight, a burden, heaviness.

Βαρύνω, to weigh down, to burden, *f.* υνῶ, *p.* βεβάρυγκα. *From βαρυς*, heavy.

Βαρὺς, εῖα, ὁ, heavy, *comp.* βαρύτερος, *superl.* βαρύτατος. *Th.* βάρος.

Βασιλεύς, έος, *Attic*, έως, *Poet.* and *Ion.* ἥος, ὁ, a king.

Βασιλεύτερος, ου, ὁ, *comp.* more august, and in the *superl.* βασιλεύτατος, most worthy of royalty. *From βασιλεύς.*

Βασιλεύω, to rule, to govern, to be a king, *f.* εὔσω. *p.* βεβασίλευκα. *From βασιλεύς*, a king.

Βασιλικός, ἡ, ὄν, royal. *From βασιλεὺς.* Hence

Βασιλικῶς, royally, in a royal manner.

Βάτραχος, ου, ὁ, a frog.

Βαφή, ἥς, ἡ, dying, color. *From βάπτω*, to color.

Βδελύγμα, άτος, το, an abomination. *From βδελύσσομαι*, to be an abomination.

Βέβαιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, permanent, firm, sure.

Βεβαίως, *adv.* permanently, securely, firmly. *From βέβαιος.*

Βέβρυκος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a Bebrycian. *Th.* Βέβρυξ.

Βέλεμνον, ου, τὸ, the same with **βέλος**, a missile weapon.

Βέλος, εος, τὸ, a missile weapon, a dart, an arrow. *From βάλλω*, to throw.

Βελτίων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, βέλτιον, τὸ, *comp. par.* from ἀγαθός, good; *superl.* βέλτιστος.

Βήλος, οῦ, ὁ, the threshold of a house.

Βία, ας, ἡ, strength, power, violence. **Βιάζομαι**, *f.* σομαι 1. *a.* ἐβιασάμην, to use violence, to compel. *Th.* βία, force.

Βιαίως, *adv.* violently, powerfully, vehemently. *From βίαιος*, which is from βία, force.

Βιβλίον, ου, τὸ, a book, a scroll. *Th.* βίβλος.

Βίβλος, ου, ἡ, a book.

Βίη, *Ion.* for βία, ας, ἡ, force.

Βίος, ου, ὁ, life, subsistence, food, living. But **βιός**, οῦ, ὁ, a bow, the string of a bow.

Βιότος, ου, ὁ, used by the poets for βιος, life, &c.

βιόω, to live, *f.* ὠσω, and ὠσομαι, *p.* βεβίωκα 2. *a.* ἐβίων (from βίωμι, which is not in use,) whence the opt. βιώην, inf. βιώναι, part. βιούς, *perf. pass.* βεβίωμαι.

Βίων, ὁ, Bion, a proper name.

βιώναι, to have lived, 2. *a.* inf. from the obsolete verb βιωμι, which is from βιόω, which is from βίος, life.

βλάξ, άκος, stupid, foolish, lumpish.

Βλάπτω, to injure, to hurt; *f.* ψω, *p.* βεβλαφα.

Βλαστάνω, sometimes βλαστέω, to

sprout, to grow, *f.* βλαστήσω, *p.* βεβλάστηκα. 2. *a.* ἐβλαστον.
 βλάσφημος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a slanderer, a calumniator, a blasphemer.
Which is from βλάπτειν φήμην.
 βλέμμα, ατος, τὸ, a glance. *From βλέπω, to see.*
 βλέπω, to see, to survey, to look, *f.* ᾤω, *p.* βέβλεφα.
 βλέφαρον, ου, τὸ, the eyelid.
 βοάω, to cry out, to vociferate, *f.* ἤσω, *imperf.* ἐβόαον, *ων, p.* βεβόηκα.
 βοεΐα, ας, ἡ, an ox-hide, a shield.
Th. βοῦς, an ox.
 βοή, ῆς, ἡ, a cry, a shout, a clamor.
From βοάω.
 βοηθέω, ᾧ, to help, to yield assistance, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* βεβοήθηκα.
 βοιωτία, ας, ἡ, Bœotia. *Hence*
 βοιωτὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a Bœotian, and βοιωτὶς, ἰδος, ἡ, a Bœotian woman.
 βορέας, and *Ion.* βορέης, ου, ὁ, the north wind, the north.
 βόσχος, ου, ὁ, a shepherd. *From βόσκω, to feed.*
 βόσχω, to feed, *f.* βόσω, *p.* βέβοχα.
From the unused Βόω.
 βότρυς, υος, ὁ, a bunch of grapes.
 βουκολέω, ᾧ, *f.* ἤσω, to feed bullocks; to be a herdsman. *From βοῦς, an ox, and κόλον, food.*
 βουκόλος, ου, ὁ, a herdsman. *From βοῦς, an ox, and κόλον, food.*
 βουλευώ, *f.* εὔσω, to deliberate. *From βούλη, counsel.*
 βουλευμα, τος, το, counsel.
 βούλομαι, to will, to wish; *in the 2. pers.* βούλει, thou art willing, *for βούλη· f.* βουλήσομαι, *p.* βεβούλημαι, *as if from βουλέομαι.*
 βοῦς, οὸς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an ox, a cow, a bull.
 βούτης, from βότης, *for which also βοτήρ, ῆρος, ὁ, is used; a shepherd. Th.* βίω, *obso.* to feed.
 βοώτης, ου, ὁ, Bootes, the name of a

constellation, called also Arctophylax.
 βραδύνω, to delay, retard, *f.* ὑνῶ.
Th. βραδύς, slow.
 βραδύς, εἶα, ὕ, slow, tardy; *in the compar.* βραδίων and βραδύτερος, *superl.* βραδιστος and βραδυτατος.
 βραχύς, εἶα, χυ, short.
 βρέφος, εος, τὸ, a child, an infant.
 βρέχω, to wet, to moisten, to bedew, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα.
 ἐπιάρων, *acc. sing. from* ἐπιάρως, ω, ὁ, *Att. for* ἐπιάρεος, ου, ὁ, Briareus, a giant having an hundred hands.
 βρόμιος, ου, ὁ, Bromius, a title of Bacchus. *From βρέμω, to roar.*
 βροντή, ῆς, ἡ, thunder.
 βροτὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a mortal, a man.
 βρύω, *f.* σω, *p.* βέβρυκα, to spring up, to gush, to bloom, to flourish.
 βρῶμα, άτος, το, food. *From βρώσκω.*
 βρώσκω, to eat, to devour, *f.* βρώσω, *p.* βέβρωκα.
 βυθὸς, οὔ, ὁ, the deep, the bottom.
 βύρσα, ῆς, ἡ, a skin, a hide.
 βωκόλος, *Dor. for* βουκόλος, a herdsman. *From βοῦς and κόλον, food.*
 βώμος, ου, ὁ, an altar.
 βωστρέω, *Dor. for* βοάω, to cry out, call, shout.
 βώτας, α, ὁ, *Dor. for* βούτης, ου, ὁ, a shepherd.

Γ

Γᾶ, *Dor. for* γῆ, the earth.
 Γαδάτας, οὔ, ὁ, Gadatas, a proper name.
 Γαῖα, ας, and *Poet.* γαῖη, ῆς, ἡ, the earth, land.
 Γάλα, ατος (as if from γάλαξ), τὸ, milk.
 Γαλήνη, ῆς, ἡ, a calm, serenity, tranquillity.

γαλήνιος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, serene, tranquil.
γαμήλιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, nuptial. *Th.*

γάμος, marriage.

γάμος, ου, ὁ, a marriage, a wedding.
Γάρ, for, a conjunction.

Γαστήρ, ἔρος, τῆς, ἡ, the belly.

γαυριάω, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* ἀκα, to be proud,
to carry one's self pompously, to
be elated. *From* γαῦρος. insolent.

Γέ, at least, indeed, yet. *It marks
emphasis.*

γῆα, ας, and contract. γῆ, ἡ, the
earth.

γέγονα, *p. m.* and *3. pl.* γεγόνασι
hence *p. m. inf.* γεγονέναι, and
part. γεγονώς, υῖα, ὅς· *from* γίνο-
μαι, to be.

Γείτων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a neighbour.

Γελάω, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* γεγέλακα, to laugh.
γελοῖος, ου, laughable, ridiculous.

But

γέλοιος, ου, humorous, sportive, jo-
cose. *Th.* γελάω, to laugh.

γεμίζω, *f.* ἰσω, to fill. *Th.* γέμω.

γενία, ας, ἡ, age, race. *Th.* γίνο-
μαι.

Γένειον, ου, τὸ, the chin, the beard.
Th. γένυς, the chin.

γενναῖος, ου, noble, excellent, brave.
From γεννάω. *Th.* γίνομαι.

γενναίως, *adv.* nobly, bravely. *From*
γενναῖος, which is *from* γένος, birth;
and this *from* γίγνομαι.

γεννάω, to bear, to produce, *f.* ἡσω,
p. γεγέννηκα. *Th.* γίνομαι.

γένος, εος, τὸ, a kind, a family, a
race, a descent, a birth. *Th.*
γίνομαι.

γεραιός, οὔ, ὁ, aged, an old man. *From*
γέρων.

Γέρανος, ου, ὁ, a crane.

Γέρας, τος, αος, ως, τὸ, a gift, a re-
ward.

Γέρων, οντος, ὁ, an old man.

γεωργέω, to till the ground, to be
engaged in agriculture, *f.* ἡσω,

perf. γεγεώργηκα. *From* γῆ, the
earth, and ἔργον, work.

γεωργός, οὔ, ὁ, a husbandman. *From*
γῆα, the earth, and ἔργον, work.

γῆ, *gen.* γῆς, ἡ, the earth, land.
From the obsol. γῆα.

γηθῆω, *f.* ἡσω, to be delighted.

γηγενῆς, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, born of the
earth. *From* γῆ, the earth, and
γένος, birth, which is *from* γίνο-
μαι, to be born.

Γῆρας, τὸ, ατος, αος, ως, *dat.* γήρατι,
αἱ, α, age, old age.

γηράσκω, to grow old, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* γε-
γήρακα. *Th.* γῆρας, old age.

Γηρυόνης, ου, ὁ Geryones, a proper
name.

Γίνομαι, or γίγνομαι, to be, to be-
come, to arise from, 1. *f. m.* γε-
νήσομαι, *perf. pass.* γεγέννημαι 2.
a. m. part. γενόμενος, η, ου.

Γινώσκω, or γιγνώσκω, to know, to
determine, *f.* γνώσω, *p.* ἔγνωκα,
2. *a.* ἔγνω, ως, ω, 3. *pl.* ἔγνωσαν·
2. *a. imperat.* γνώθι· 2. *a. opt.*
γνοίην· 2. *a. subj.* γνώῃ, ᾧς, ᾧ· 2. *a.*
inf. γινῶναι· 2. *a. part.* γνούς, οὔσα,
όν. *From* γνώμι.

Γλαυκός, οὔ, ὁ, blue, sky-blue.

γλαυκώπις, ιδος, ἡ, blue-eyed; *in the*
acc. γλαυκώπιν and ἰδα. *From*
γλαυκός, blue, and ὤψ, the eye.
Th. ὀπτομαι, to see.

γλυκερός, ἃ, ὄν, *Poetic.* for γλυκὺς,
sweet.

Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ὃ, sweet, lovely.

Γλῶσσα, and *Attic* γλῶττα, ης, ἡ, a
tongue, speech.

γνώρισμα, ατος, τὸ, a mark. *Th.* γι-
νώσκω.

Γοάω, *f.* ἄσω, to lament, bewail,
mourn.

Γόης, ητος, ἡ, a sorcerer, juggler.
Hence

γοητεία, ας, ἡ, sorcery, juggling, im-
posture.

γοναῖς, ἶος, ὁ, a father. *From the perf. m. γέγονα, of γίνομαι.*

γονή, ῆς, ἡ, offspring, a production, a race. *Th. γίνομαι.*

Γόνυ, τοῦ, the knee; *gen. γόνυος, γόνατος, γούνος, and γόνατος. dat. pl. γόνασι and γούνασι.*

γούν, for γ' οὖν, accordingly, therefore, at least. *From γέ and οὖν.*

γούνατα, *acc. pl. γούνασι, dat. pl. from γόνυ, the knee.*

Γρανίκος, ου, ὁ, Granicus, a river.

Γράφω, to write, to paint, to represent, *f. ψω, p. γέγραφα. 1. a. ἔγραψα. perf. pass. γέγραμμαι, ψαι, τται.*

Γυμνός, οὔ, ὁ, naked.

γυμνῶ, *f. ὠσω, p. ὠκα, to lay bare, to strip. From γυμνός.*

Γυνή, ἡ, a woman, a wife, *genit. γυναικός, voc. ὦ γύναι, dat. pl. γυναιξί.*

Γωβρύας, ου, ὁ, Gobryas, a proper name.

Δ

Δαίμων, ονος, ὁ, a god, a divinity, Dæmon.

δαῖς, τος, ἡ, a feast. *From δαίω, to give a feast.*

Δάκνω, to bite, to sting. *Its tenses are formed from δήκω, 1. f. act. δήξω. 2. f. δακῶ. 1. a. ἔδηξα, 2. a. ἔδακον, p. δέδηχα, perf. pass. δέδηγμαι.*

Δάκρυ, υος, τοῦ, a tear.

δακρυον, ου, τοῦ, the same as δάκρυ.

δακρύω, *f. ὕσω, p. υκα, to weep, to wet with tears. Th. δάκρυ.*

δακτύλιος, ου, ὁ, a finger-ring. *From δάκτυλος, ου, ὁ, the finger.*

δάμαλις, εως, ἡ, a heifer. *From δαμάω.*

Δαμάτας, ου, ὁ, Damatas, a proper name.

Δαμάω, to subdue, to harass, to kill, *f. ἄσω, p. κα.*

Δαμνίππος, ου, ὁ, Damnippus, a proper name.

Δανάη, ης, ἡ, Danaë, the name of a woman. *See p. 56. n. 6.*

δανείζω, *f. εἰσω, to give, to bestow, to put to interest; δανείζομαι, mid. to borrow.*

Δαπανάω, ὦ, to spend, consume, defray the cost, *f. ἔσω, p. δεδαπάνηκα.*

δαπάνη, ης, ἡ, expense; and δαπάνημα, ατος, τοῦ, the same.

Δαρείος, ου, ὁ, Darius, a Persian king.

δάσας, *Dor. for δήσας, 1. a. part. act. from δέω, to bind.*

Δαψιλής, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, rich, abundant, profuse.

δαψιλῶς, richly, abundantly, elegantly.

Δέ, *conj. but, yet, and, moreover, &c. See Transact. of the R. S. Edin. Vol. I. p. 113. Lit. Cl.*

δέδια, *perf. m. of δείδω, to fear, which see.*

δέησις, εως, ἡ, supplication; δέησις, prayers. *Th. δέομαι, to ask.*

δεῖ, it is necessary, it is fit, *impers. with an accus. in the subj. δέη, imperf. ἔδδει, f. δέησει, 1. a. ἔδδησε, pres. inf. δεῖν, part. δέον. Th. δέω, to bind.*

δείγμα, ατος, τοῦ, a proof, a specimen, a sample. *From δείκνυμι, to show, perf. pass. δέδειγμα.*

Δείδω, to fear, to be afraid, *f. δείσω. p. δέδεικα, perf. m. δέδοικα for δέδοιδα, also δέδια, from the unused verb, δέω. plup. ἐδεδοίκεν, perf. inf. δεδῖεναι, and part. δεδιώς.*

Δείκνυμι, or δεικνύω, to show, to point out, *f. δείζω, p. δέδεικα, perf. pass. δέδειγμα.*

δείλαιος, αία, αἰον, the same as δειλός, cowardly, wretched.

δειλιάω, ὦ, to be timid, to behave in a cowardly manner, *f.* άσω, *p.* δεδελίαχα. *Th.* δειλός, cowardly.
 Δειλός, ἡ, ὄν, cowardly, wretched.
 δεμναίνω, to fear, *f.* ανῶ, *p.* γκα. *Th.* δεῖδω.
 Δινίας, ου, ὅ, Dinias, a proper name.
 Δεινός, ἡ, ὄν, strong, skilled, terrible, bad.
 δειπνέω, to eat, to sup, *f.* ήσω, *p.* δε-
 δειπνηχα. *Th.* δεῖπνον.
 Δεῖπνον, ου, τὸ, a meal, a supper.
 δειπνοποιέω, *f.* ήσω, to prepare supper, to sup. *From* δεῖπνον *and* ποιέω.
 δεισιδαιμονεστέρως, ρα, ρον, too superstitious; comparative of δεισιδαίμων, which is from δεῖδω, to fear, and δαιμων.
 Δέκα; ten.
 Δέλεαρ, ατος, τὸ, bait.
 δενδρήςεις, ήσσα, ήεν, *Dor.* δενδράεις, woody, abounding with trees, thick. *Th.* δένδρον, a tree.
 Δένδρον, ου, τὸ, and δένδρος, εος, τὸ, a tree.
 δεξιός, α, ὄν, right.
 δεξιούμαι, εὔμαι, *f.* ώσομαι, to seize the right hand. *From* δεξιός.
 δέομαι, with the gen. to need, to require, to ask, 1. *f.* δεήσομαι, *perf.* δεδέημαι, as if from δέομαι. *Th.* δέω.
 δέος, εος, το, fear.
 Δέρη, ης, ή, the neck.
 Δέσχω, and δέσχομαι, to see, behold, look, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, 2. *f.* δρακῶ 2. *a.* ἔδρακον 2. *a.* *inf.* δρακσῖν *perf.* m. δίδραχα.
 δέρω, *f.* ρω, *aor.* 1. ἐδείξα, to take off the skin.
 δέσμη, ης, ή, a bundle. *Th.* δέω, to bind.
 δεσπότης, ου, ὅ, a master, a lord. *Th.* δεσπόζω, to rule.
 Δεύτερος, α, ον, second.

Δέχομαι, to receive, to bear, to watch, to expect, *f.* δέξομαι, *p.* δέδεγμαι.
 Δέω, to bind, to oblige, tie, *f.* δήσω, *p.* δέδεκα.
 Δη, accordingly, to be sure, indeed, at length.
 δηθύνω, *f.* ύνω, to delay. *From* δηθα, long.
 δήϊος, ου, ὅ και ή, *Ion.* for δάϊος, ου, hostile, warlike. *From* δαίω, to burn.
 δηλαδή, to wit, assuredly, certainly. *Th.* δή.
 Δηλέω, *f.* ήσω, to hurt.
 δηλονότι, *adv.* namely, without doubt. *From* δῆλον ὅτι.
 Δῆλος, ου, known, evident, visible, conspicuous; Delos, one of the Cyclades.
 Δημαδης, ου, ὅ, Demādes, a proper name.
 Δημήτηρ, ερος, or τρος, ή, Ceres, the goddess of corn.
 δημιουργός, οὔ, ὅ και ή, a mechanic, an artist, a builder, a maker. *From* δήμιος, which is from δῆμος, and ἔργον, work.
 δήποτε, ever, at any time, at length.
 δήπου, and δήπουθεν, *adv.* truly, indeed, certainly.
 Διὰ, *prep.* with the gen. through, by means of. *With the accus.* on account of. *In composition it denotes separation, or increases the signification of a word.*
 διαβαίνω, to pass over, to separate, *f.* βήσομαι, *p.* βέβηκα 2. *a.* διέβην, 2. *a.* *inf.* βῆναι, 2. *a.* *part.* βὰς, άντος. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.
 διαβοάω, *f.* ήσω, to divulge, to celebrate. *From* διά and βοάω.
 διαβολή, ης, ή, slander, a slanderous declaration. *From* διαβάλλω.
 διαγινώσκω, to distinguish, to know accurately, *f.* διαγνώσομαι, *p.*

διέγνωκα, 2. α. διέγνω. *From*
διὰ and γινώσκω, to know.
 διαγωνίζομαι, *f. ίσομαι, to contend.*
From διὰ and ἄγων.
 διαδέω, *f. ήσω, p. εκα, to crown, to*
surround, to bind round. From
δέω, to bind.
 διάδημα, ατος, τό, a diadem, a crown.
From διαδέω. Th. δέω, to bind.
 διαδιδράσκω, to run away, flee, es-
 cape, *f. διαδράσω, p. διαδέδρακα.*
From διὰ and διδράσκω, the same,
from the obsolete δράω.
 διαδίδωμι, *f. δώσω, to distribute, α. 1.*
διεδώκα, 2. aor. διέδων. From
διὰ and δίδωμι.
 διαθήκη, ης, ή, a will, a testament,
 an arrangement. *From διατί-*
θημι, τό arrange. Th. τίθημι, to
place.
 διαιρέω, to divide, to share, *f. ήσω,*
p. διήρηκα. 2. α. διείλον. Th.
αίρέω, to take.
 διαιτάω, ῶ, to nourish, to diet; to
 arbitrate, to dispute, *f. ήσω, p.*
ηκα. διαιτάομαι, ῶμαι, to live.
From διαίτα, a living, a mode of
living.
 διάκειμαι, to be in a certain state,
 to be of a certain character.
From διὰ and κειμαι.
 διακελεύω, *f. εύσω, to exhort. From*
διὰ and κελείω.
 διακληρώω, ῶ, *f. ῶσω, to cause to al-*
lot: mid. διακληρνύμαι, to allot.
From διὰ and κληρώω, which is
from κλήρος, lot.
 διακονέω, ῶ, to serve, to wait upon,
f. ήτω, p. διηκόνηκα. perf. pass.
διηκόνημαι. From διὰ and κονέω,
to hasten.
 διακόπτω, to cut asunder, disjoin,
 separate, interrupt. *From διὰ*
and κόπτω, to cut.
 διακόσιοι, αι, α, two hundred. *From*
δις, twice, and εκατόν, a hundred.
 διακρίνω, to distinguish, to separate,

to judge, *f. νῶ, p. διακέκρικα. Th.*
κρίνω, to judge.
 διαλαλέω, to converse, to divulge,
f. ήσω, p. διαλελάληκα. From
διὰ and λαλέω, to speak.
 διαλανθάνω, *f. ήσω, to be unperceiv-*
ed, to be concealed. From λαν-
θάνω, which see. Th. λήθω, the
same.
 διαλέγομαι, to converse with, to
 speak with; *with a dative; p.*
διαλέλεγμαι. 1. α. διελέχθην. From
διὰ and λέγω, to speak.
 διαλλάσσω, and *Att. -ττω, to change,*
 to distinguish, to differ, *f. διαλ-*
λάξω, p. διήλλαχα, perf. pass.
διήλλαγμαi. Th. ἀλλάσσω, to
change.
 διαλογίζομαι, to converse, to think,
 to reason, *f. ίσομαι, perf. pass.*
διαλελόγισμαι. Th. λόγος, reason.
 διαλογισμός, οῦ, ὁ, thought, reason-
 ing. *From διὰ and λέγω.*
 διάλογος, ου, ὁ, a dialogue, conver-
 sation. *From διαλογίζομαι, which*
see.
 διαλύω, to dissolve, to disperse, *f.*
ύσω, p. διαλέλυκα. From διὰ and
λύω, to loose.
 διαμένω, to stay, to remain, *f. μενῶ,*
p. διαμεμένηκα. From διὰ and
μένω, to remain.
 διαμνημονεύω, *f. εύσω, to recal to*
memory, to relate. From διὰ
and μνημονεύω.
 διανέμω, to divide, to distribute, *f.*
μῶ, perf. διανενέμηκα. From διὰ
and νέμω, to assign.
 Διάνυσος, ου, ὁ, Bacchus, wine.
 διανύω, to traverse a way, to accom-
 plish, *f. ύσω, p. διήνυκα. From*
ἀνύω, to perform.
 διαπηδάω, ω, *f. ήσω, to overleap.*
From διὰ and πηδάω.
 διαπίπτω, *f. πεσοῦμαι, to fall apart,*
 to fall through, to fall away. *Th.*
πίπτω, to fall.

διαπλέω, to sail over, to sail to, *f.* πλεύσω, *p.* διαπέπλευκα· 1. *a.* διέπλευσα. *Th.* πλέω, to sail.
 διαπορθμεύω, to ferry over, transport, &c. *From* πορθμός, a channel, *from* πείρω, to pierce.
 διαπράσσω, and -άπτω, to effect, to bring to pass. *Th.* πράσσω, to do.
 διαρρήγνυμι, or διαρρήξω, to tear, to burst, *f.* διαρρήξω, *p.* διέρρηξα· 2. *f.* διαρρήγα· 2. *aor. pass.* διερρήγην, *inf.* διαραγηναι. *Th.* ρήσσω, or ρήγνυμι, to break.
 διαρρέω, to flow away, *p. part. act.* διερρέυηκώς, and 2. *a. part. pass.* διαρρέυεις, and *inf.* διαρρέυηναι. *Th.* ρέω, the same with ρέω, to flow.
 διασπαράσσω, to tear asunder, to tear in pieces, *f.* ξω, *p.* διεσπάραχα. *Th.* σπαράσσω, or -τω.
 διασπασω, to draw apart, to tear to pieces, *f.* άσω, *p.* διέσπασα. *From* δια and σπάω, to draw.
 διαστρώννυμι, and -ννύω, to spread with carpets, to prepare.
 διατείνω, *f.* τένω, *perf.* τετάχα, to stretch out, to extend, *a.* 1. διετείνα. *From* δια and τείνω.
 διατελέω, ω, to remain, to continue, to complete, *f.* έσω, *p.* διατετέλεκα. *From* τελέω, which is from τέλος, an end.
 διατέμνω, *f.* μω, to split, to divide. *From* τέμνω, to cut.
 διασί, *adv.* wherefore? *From* δια, on account of, and τί, what?
 διασμήσσω, *f.* ξω, to cut, to separate, *aor.* 2. *pass.* διεσμαγην.
 διατριβή, ης, ή, an abode, a mode of life. *From*
 διατρίβω, to tarry, to pass time, to live, *f.* τρω, *p.* διατέτριφα. *Th.* τρίβω, to consume.
 διαφαύσκω, *f.* φαύσω, *p.* κα, to shine through. *Th.* φάω, to shine.
 διαφέρω, to be distinguished, to be

different, to be eminent, *f.* 1. *a.* διήνεγκα. *Th.* φέω, carry.
 διαφθείρω, to destroy, to corrupt, *f.* διαφθερώ, *p.* διέφθαγκα. φθείρω, which is from φθείω, same.
 διαφυλακτέος, α, ον, that is guarded. *From*
 διαφυλάσσω, or -τω, to preserve, guard. *Th.* φυλάσσω, the same as διαχύω, the same as διαχέω, fuse, to expand.
 διδάσκω, to teach, *f.* διδάξω, δίδαχα.
 Δίδυμος, ου, ό και ή, double; twins. *From* δύο, two.
 Δίδωμι, to give, to grant, *imper.* δων, ως, ω, or έδίδουν, ους, *f.* δώω, *f.* δώσω, *p.* δέδωκα.
 δέπω, to rule, govern. *From* δέω and έπω, to manage.
 διερρευνάω, ω, *f.* ήσω, to search through. *From* έρευνάω, search.
 διέρχομαι, to go through, to traverse, to pass, *f.* διελύσομαι, διήλθον, 2. *a. part.* διελθών, *m.* διελήλυθα. *Th.* έρχομαι, come.
 διερωτάω, ω, *f.* ήσω, to examine curately, *imper.* διερωτῶν. δια and έρωτάω.
 δικάζω, *f.* σω, to judge, to mine: *mid.* to go to law. δίκη.
 δίκαιος, αία, αιον, just, right, good; in the comp. δικαιοσύνη, *perl.* δικαιοτάτος. *Th.* δίκη, justice.
 δικαιοσύνη, ης, ή, justice.
 δικαστήριον, ου, τό, a judgment, a court, a tribunal. *Th.* δικαιοσύνη, justice.
 δικαστής, ού, ό, a judge. *From* δικάζω. *Th.* δίκη.
 Δίκη, ης, ή, justice, a suit at law

Διογενῆς, ἑός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, born of Jove ;
also Diogenes, a proper name.

From Ζεὺς, Διὸς, and γίνομαι, to
be born.

διοικητής, οὔ, ὁ, an administrator, a
manager, a steward. *Th.* οἶκος.

Διομήδης, εὖς, ὁ, Diomed, a proper
name.

Διονύσιος, ου, ὁ, Dionysius.

Διόνυσος, ου, ὁ, Bacchus.

ἰός, divine, great, vast : from the
gen. Δίος.

διότι, conj. wherefore ? because,
since. From διὰ, on account of,
and ὅ, τι, what.

διπλός, c. οὖς, οἷ, η, οον, οὔν, dou-
ble.

Δίς, adv. twice.

διπνίζω, to awake, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* διπνι-
κα. From διὰ and ὕπνος, sleep.

δίψα, ης, ἡ, thirst.

διψάω, *f.* ἡσώ, to thirst, *p.* δεδίψηκα.
1. a. ἐδίψησα. *Th.* δίψα, thirst.

δίψος, εὖς, τὸ, thirst.

διωγμός, οὔ, ὁ, persecution, pursuit.
From διώκω, to pursue.

διώκω, to pursue, to strike, to strive
for, to chase, *f.* διώξω, *p.* δεδίωχα.

Δίων, ονος, Dion, a proper name.

δοκεύω, *f.* εὖσω, to observe, to lie in
wait for.

δοκέω, to seem, to appear, to think ;
imperf. ἐδόκεον, εν, *f.* δόξω rarely
δοκήσω, *p.* δέδοχα, and δεδόκηκα.

δόλιος, ἰα, ἰον, artful. *Th.* δόλος,
fraud.

δολιχόδειρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having a long
neck. From δολιχός, long, and
δεῖρη, the neck.

δόμος, ου, ὁ, a house. *Th.* δέμω, to
build, *p.* m. δέδομα.

δόναξ, ακος, ὁ, a reed, an arrow.

Δονέω, to agitate.

δόξα, ης, ἡ, an opinion, reputation,
glory.

Δόρυ, τὸ, a spear, javelin, dart ; gen.

δόρατος, and δουρὸς (by *Metath.* for
δόρυος), *dat.* δόρατι, and δουρί.

δορυφόρος, ου, ὁ, a body guard. From
δόρυ, a spear, and φέρω, to bear.

δουλεία, ας, ἡ, slavery. *Th.* δούλος.

δουλεύω, to be a slave, to serve, *f.*
εὖσω, *p.* δεδούλευκα. From δοῦλος,
a slave.

δούλη, ης, η, a female slave.

Δοῦλος, ου, ὁ, a slave.

Δοῦρα, See δόρυ.

Δράκων, οντος, ὁ, a serpent ; Draco,
a proper name.

δραμεῖν, 2. a. *inf.* δραμὼν, οὔσα, 2. a.
part. act. δραμοῦμαι, 2. *f. m.* from

τρέχω, to run, *f.* δρέξω, *p.* δεδράμη-
κα. 2. a. ἐδραμον, *p.* m. δέδρομα.

δραπέτης, ου, ὁ, a slave, a fugitive.
From δράω, to flee.

δραπετίδας, α, ὁ, Dor. for

δραπετίδης, ου, ὁ, the same as δραπέτης.

Δραχμή, ῆς, ἡ, a drachm, a piece of
coin ; also the name of a weight.

Δράω, *f.* άσω, to do, to serve.

δριμύλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, somewhat bitter
or sharp. From

Δριμύς, εῖα, ὁ, rough, harsh.

Δρομαχέτος, ου, ὁ, Dromachetus, a
proper name.

δρομος, ου, ὁ, a race. From *p.* m.
δέδρομα, of τρέχω, to run.

Δρόσος, ου, ὁ, dew.

δρυμός, οὔ, ὁ, a wood, a forest.

δρυμὼν, ὠνος, ὁ, a wood, a forest.

From δρῦς, an oak.

Δρῦς, υὸς, ἡ, an oak.

Δύναμαι, σαι, ται, to be able, to be
worth, *subj. pres.* δύνωμαι, η, ηται,

imperf. ἡδυνάμην, ω, ατο, *Att.* for
ἐδυνάμην, *f.* δυνήσομαι 1. a. *pass.*

ἐδυνήθην, ης, η. We sometimes
meet with 1. a. *pass.* ἐδυνάσθην,

and ἡδυνάσθην, and 1. a. m. ἐδυνη-
σάμην, &c.

δύναμις, εως, ἡ, power, might, valour.

From δύναμαι.

δυνατός, ἡ, ὄν, able, powerful, possible. *Th.* δυναμαι.

Δύνω, δύω, or δῦμι, to go under, enter, put on; δύνω is found only in composition; δύω, *f.* δύσω, *perf.* δέδυκα, *perf. pass.* δέδυσμαι· δῦμι, *2. a.* ἔδυν, *υς, υ, 2. a. inf.* δύναι, *2. a. part.* δὺς, δύντος.

Δύο, or *Att.* δύω, two, *gen. dual.* δυοῖν, and *f. g.* δυεῖν. *dat. pl.* δυσί.

Δύς, an inseparable particle, denoting difficulty, pain, misfortune; also used for a privative.

δυσάλωτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, difficult to be taken. From δὺς and ἀλίσκω, to take.

δυσελπίστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, unhopcd. From δὺς and ἐλπίζω.

δύσεργος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, lazy, inconvenient for working. *Th.* ἔργον, work.

δυσκατάστατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, difficult to be allayed. From δὺς and καθίστημι, to settle.

δυσμενής, ἑός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, hostile. From δὺς and μένος, rage.

δύσπαρις, ἰδος, ὁ, vocat. δύσπαρι, ill-starred Paris. See δύς.

δύσποσμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ill-fated, wretched. From δὺς and πόσμος, destiny.

δύστηνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unfortunate, miserable. From δὺς and στένω, to groan.

δυσχωρία, ας, ἡ, a place difficult and rough. From δὺς and χωρεῖν, a place.

δώδεκα, οἱ, αἱ, τὰ, twelve. From δύω and δέκα.

δῶμα, ατος, το, a house. From δέμω to build.

δωρέομαι, οὔμαι, to present, bestow, *f.* ἤσομαι, *perf. pass.* δεδώρημαι, *σαι, ται.* *Th.* δῶρον, a gift.

Δωρίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Doris.

E

Ἐὰν, if, a conjunction used with the subj. and optative.

Ἐαῖ, εῖς, τὸ, and contract. ἤρ, ἤρως, spring.

ἐαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ, and contract. αὐτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ· ἐαυτῶ, &c. his, his own, of him, &c. The nominative is wanting.

Ἐάω, to permit, to allow, *imperf.* εἶαον, *ων, -αες, ας, -ας, α, f.* ἐάσω, *perf.* εἶακα. It takes ι after ε instead of the augment.

ἐβδόμος, η, ον, the seventh. From ἑπτα, seven.

ἐγγίζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κα, to approach, to draw nigh. From ἐγγύς, nigh.

ἐγγράφω, to inscribe, *f.* ψω, ἐγγέγραφα. *Th.* γράφω, to write.

ἐγγυαω, *f.* ἥσω, to promise, to pledge one's self. From

Ἐγγύη, ης, ἡ, a promise, security.

ἐγγύθεν, *Poet.* for ἐγγύς, near.

Ἐγείρω, to raise up, to awaken, *f.* ἐγερῶ, *p.* ἤγερκα.

ἐγκαλέω, to inculcate, to accuse, *f.* ἔσω, *perf. act.* ἐγκεκάληκα. From ἐν and καλέω, to call.

ἐγκαυμα, τος, τὸ, a brand, a burn. From ἐν and καίω, to burn.

ἐγκέφαλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, the brain.

From ἐν and κεφαλή, the head.

ἐγχειρίζω, to deliver, to put into the possession of, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ικα. *Th.* χεῖρ, the hand.

Ἐγχεῖς, υος, ἡ, an eel.

ἐγχεύω, *f.* εὔσω, to pour into, to pour out.

ἐγγίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to approach, draw near. *Th.* ἐγγύς, near.

Ἐγχος, εος, τὸ, a spear, a sword.

Ἐγὼ, ἐμοῦ, &c. I; ἐγώγες, for myself I, I for my part.

Ἐδω, to eat.

Ἔζομαι, *f. ἔσομαι* 2. *f. ἔδοῦμαι*, to sit.
ἔζω, to place, to cause to sit, *imperf. εἶζον*.

ἔην, I was, he was, *Ion. and Poet. for ην*, 1. and 3. *sing. imperf. of εἶμι*, to be.

Ἐθέλω, or **θέλω**, to will, to wish ; *imperf. ἔθελον*, *ες, ε, f. θελήσω*, *p. τεθέληκα*, *perf. pass. τεθέλημαι*, *whence, θέλημα*, will.

Ἔθνος, *εος, τοῦ*, a nation, a race.

Ἔθος, *εος, τοῦ*, a custom, a rite, an institution.

ἔθω, *obsolete*, to be wont, *p. m. εἴωθα*. *Th. ἔθος*, a custom.

Εἰ, *conjunct. if*. Hence **εἴθε**, I wish, O that.

εἶαρος, *gen. sing. Poet. for ἔαρος*. *From ἔαρ, ρος, τοῦ*, the spring.

εἶβεται, it drops, 3. *sing. ind. Ion. and Poet. for λείβεται* so **εἴβειν**, *for λειβεῖν*, *εἰβόμενος*, *for λειβόμενος*. *Th. λειβω, f. ψω*, to pour out.

εἴγε, if indeed, if only, *conjunct. used with the indic.*

εἰδέναι, either the present *inf. from εἶδῃμι* or *perf. inf. act. by Sync. for εἰδῃκέναι*, *from εἰδέω*, to know.

εἰδέω, to know, *f. εἰδήσω*, *p. εἶδῃκα*, *plur. εἰδῃκειν*, and *by Sync. εἶδα*, and **εἶδεν**, *Att. ἤδεν*, *εις, ει*, and 3. *pl. ᾗδειςαν* *p. m. οἶδα*, I know.

εἶδῃμι, not in use ; the same with **εἰδέω**, to know ; *inf. εἰδέναι*.

εἶδος, *εος, τοῦ*, form, appearance, beauty. *Th. εἶδω*, to see.

εἰδύλλιον, an idyl, an eclogue. *From εἶδος*, form.

Εἶδω, to see, 1. *f. m. εἴσομαι* 2. *a. εἶδον* and *ἴδον*, *ες, ε* 2. *a. subj. ἴδω*, *ης, η* 2. *a. inf. ἰδεῖν* 2. *a. part. ἰδὼν*, *οὔσα*, *όν*. See *Gram.*

εἰδῶλον, *ου, το*, an image. *Th. εἶδος*, an appearance.

εἰδῶς, having known, *perf. part. act. by Sync. for εἰδῃκῶς*, *ότος*, *from εἰδέω*, or *εἶδῃμι*, to know, *f. ἥσω*.

εἴθ', *for εἴτα*, then, on account of an aspirate following.

εἴθε, O that. *Th. εἰ*, if.

εἰκάζω, *f. ἄσω*, to compare, to conjecture. *Th. εἴκω*, to be like.

εἴκελος, *ου*, like. *Th. εἴκω*.

εἰκός, *ότος, τοῦ*, probable. *From εἴκω*, to be like.

Εἴκοσι, twenty.

εἰκότως, *adv.* probably, deservedly.

From εἰκῶς, ότος. Th. εἴκω.

Εἴκω, to be like ; also to yield, to give way, to submit ; *f. ξω, perf. m. εἴοικα*.

εἰκὼν, *όνος, ἡ*, an image, a likeness. *From εἴκω*.

Εἰλσίθυια, *ας*, Ilithyia, Lucina, the goddess of childbirth.

εἶμα, *ατος, τοῦ*, a garment. *From ἔω*, to put on, or *ἐννύω*.

εἶμι, *εἴς*, or *εἴ*, *έστι*, to be ; *έστι*, it is possible. *Th. ἔω*, which is not in use.

εἶμι, to go, and in the dual. *ἴτον* 3. *pl. ἴσι*, *imperf. εἶν*, dual. *ἴτον*, 3. *pl. ἴσαν* 2. *a. ind. ἴον*, *ἴες* *pres. imperat. ἴθι*, *ἴτω*, &c. See *Gram.*

εἴποτε, *adv.* if ever. *From εἰ*, if, and *πότε*, ever, which is from *ότε*, the same.

Εἰρήνη, *ης, ἡ*, peace.

εἰρηνίκος, *η, ον*, pacific, fond of peace.

Th. εἰρηνή, *εἰρηνοποιός, ου, ό*, a peace-maker. *From εἰρηνή* and *ποιέω*.

Εἰς, or **ές**, with *accus.* to, into, against, with respect to.

Εἷς, *μία, ἓν*, one, a certain one ; *gen. ἑνός, μιᾶς, ἑνός*.

εἰσάγω, to introduce, *f. ξω, p. εἰσῆχα*.

From εἰς, into, and *άγω*, to lead.

εἰσέρχομαι, to enter, *f. εἰσελεύσομαι* 2. *a. εἰσῆλθον*, *ες, ε, perf. m. Att. εἰσελήλυθα*. *Th. εἶρχομαι*, to come.

εἰσέτι, *adv.* still, in future.

εἰσκομίζω, *f. σω*, to bring in. *From εἷς* and *κομίζω*.

εἴσοδος, ου, ἡ, an entrance. *From*
εἰς and ὁδός.

εἰσόχα, *Dor. and εἰσόκεν, until.*

εἰσπίσω, hereafter, afterwards.

εἰσπρεσσομαι, *f. εἰσομαι, to enter.*

εἰσφέρω, to bring in, *f. εἰσφείσω 1. a.*
εἰσήνεγκα. Th. φέρω.

εἶσω, and εἶσω, within, inward ; *with*
the article, ὁ εἶσω, the inner. Th.
εἰς, or εἰς, to, in.

Εἶτα, *adv. thereupon, then, farther,*
and interrog. Lat. anne ? itane
vero ? then ?

εἶωθα, I have been or I am wont,
perf. m. (for εἶθα by the Pleo-
nasm of ω) ; infin. εἰωθέναι, 1. pl.
εἰώθαμεν, and 3. pl. εἰώθασιν εἰωθό-
τες, accustomed, perf. m. part.
from εἰωθώς, ὅτος, from εἶθω, to be
wont.

Ἐξ, or ἐξ, *with gen. out, out of ; ἐκ is*
placed before a consonant, ἐξ be-
fore a vowel.

Ἐκαστος, η, ου, each, every one.

Ἐκάτερος, ρα, ρον, one of both, each
of the two, each.

Ἐκάτη, ης, ἡ, Hecate, the moon.

ἕκασι, *Dor. for ἕκησι, for the sake*
of, on account of, by the will or
favour of. Th. ἐκὼν, ὄντος, wil-
ling.

ἐκατόγχιρος, ου, ὁ, having a hundred
hands. *From ἐκατόν, a hundred,*
and χεῖρ, the hand.

Ἐκατόν, a hundred.

ἐκατοντάρχης, ς, ὁ, and ἐκατόνταρχος,
ου, ὁ, a centurion. *From ἐκατόν*
and ἀρχος, or ἄρχων, a command,
as if ἄρχων τῶν ἐκατόν.

ἐκβάλλω, *f. ἐκβαλῶ, p. ἐκβέβληκα, to*
throw out, to eject, to banish.
Th. βάλλω, to throw.

ἐγελάω, ω, *f. αἶσω, to laugh. From*
ἐκ and γελάω.

ἐκδέχομαι, *f. δέχομαι, to succeed to.*
From ἐκ and δέχομαι.

ἐκδιδάσκω, to instruct. *Th. διδάσκω.*

ἐκδιώκω, to drive away, *f. ἐκδιώξω.*
1. *a. ἐξεδίωξα. From ἐκ and διώ-*
κω, to pursue.

ἐκδοτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, given up, betray-
ed. *From ἐκ and δίδωμι, to*
give.

ἐκδύμι, *aor. 2. ἐξέδυν, to come out of,*
to emerge. From ἐκ and δύμι.

ἐκεῖ, *adv. there, thither.*

ἐκεῖθεν, *adv. thence, thence forward.*
From ἐκεῖνος.

Ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, he, she, it ; this, that.
ἐκεῖσε, *adv. there, thither, to that*
place. Th. ἐκεῖνος.

ἐκθερμαίνω, to warm. *From ἐκ and*
θερμαίνω, the same with θέρω, to
warm.

ἐκκαθαίρω, to cleanse, *f. ἐκκαθαρῶ 1.*
a. ἐξεκάθαρα. From ἐκ and καθαί-
ρω.

ἐκκαυμα, ατος, a burn. *Th. καίω,*
to burn.

ἐκκλησία, ας, ἡ, a popular assembly,
an assembly.

ἐκκλίνω, *f. νω, to decline, aor. 1.*
ἐξεκλίνα. From ἐκ and κλίνω.

ἐκκρέμαμαι, to hang : *κρεμάω.*

ἐκκολάπτω, to efface, to obliterate,
to hatch, *f. ψω, p. ἐκκσκόλαφα.*

ἐκλανθάνω, to cause to forget, *f. ἐκ-*
λήσω, 2. a. ἐξέλαθον pres. m.
ἐκλανθάνομαι, to forget, f. m. ἐκ-
λήσομαι, perf. m. ἐκλέληθα, perf.
pass. ἐκλέλησμαι. From ἐκ and
λανθάνω, which see.

ἐκλέγω, *f. ξω, p. χα, to choose, to*
select. Th. λέγω.

ἐκπέμπω, to send away, to send out,
to despatch, *f. ψω, ἐκπέπεμφα,*
perf. pass. ἐκπέπεμμαι, ψαι, πται.
1. *a. pass. ἐξεπέμφθην 1. a. part.*
pass. ἐκπεμφθεῖς, and pl. ἐκπεμ-
φθέντες. From ἐκ and πέμπω, to
send, f. ψω.

ἐκπέρθω, *f. σω, to destroy, to lay*
waste. From εκ and πέρθω.

ἐκπτεάννυμι, to expand, *f. ἐκπτεάσω.*

1. *a.* ἐξεπέτασα, *with an accus.*
 From ἐκ and πετάω, to open.
 ἐκπηδάω, ω, *f.* ἤσω, to leap out.
 From εκ and πηδάω.
 ἐκπίνω, to drink up, to drink out of.
 From πίνω, *f.* πώσω. *See Gram.*
 ἐκπλήσσω, *f.* ξω, *aor.* 2. ἐξεπλάγον,
 to strike out, to strike with
 amazement. *Th.* πλήσσω.
 ἐκποδῶν, *adv.* out of the way. From
 εκ and ποῦς.
 ἐκπῶμα, τος, το, a cup. From ἐκπίνω.
 ἐκσοβέω, ῶ, to expel, drive out, *f.*
 ἤσω.
 ἐκτάδην, *adv.* at full length. *Th.*
 τείνω, to extend.
 ἐκτάσσω, *or* ἐκτάττω, *f.* ξω, to draw
 out and arrange in order. From
 εκ and τάσσω.
 ἐκτείνω, *f.* ενῶ, *p.* ἐκτέτακα, to extend,
 to stretch out. From ἐκ and
 τείνω.
 ἔκτοτε, since that time, thereafter.
Th. τότε, then.
 ἐκτρέφω, *f.* θρέψω, to bring up. From
 εκ and τρέφω.
 ἐκτριβώ, *f.* ψω, to rub out.
 ἐκτυφλώω, ῶ, to blind. From τυ-
 φλός, blind.
 Ἐκτωρ, ρος, ὁ, Hector, a son of Pri-
 am, leader of the Trojans.
 ἐκφεύγω, to flee, escape, *f.* ἐκφεύξω,
p. m. ἐκπέφευγα. *Th.* φεύγω.
 ἐκφοβέω, to terrify, affright, *f.* ἤσω,
perf. ἐκπεφόβηκα. From ἐκ and
 φοβέω, *which is from* φόβος, fear.
Th. φέβομαι, *p. m.* πέφοβα.
 ἐκχέω, to pour out, to empty. *Th.*
 χέω.
 Ἐκὼν, ὄντος, *and f. g.* ἐκοῦσα, *ης,* wil-
 ling, voluntary.
 Ἐλαία, ας, ἡ, an olive tree.
 ἐλαττώω, *or* -σώω, to reduce, to de-
 press, to diminish, *f.* ὠσω, *perf.*
 ἡλάττωκα, *pres. inf. pass.* ἐλατ-
 τοῦσθαι. *Th.* ἐλαχὺς, small, ἐλάσ-
 σων *or* -των, less.

Ἐλαύνω, to drive, to put to flight,
 to draw, to strike, *f.* ἄσω, *as if*
from ἐλάω, *p.* ἤλακα, *and Attic.*
 ἐλήλακα *perf. pass.* ἤλαμαι, *σαι,*
ται.
 Ἐλαφος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a stag.
 Ἐλαφρὸς, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, light, nimble,
 not difficult.
 ἐλεγείον, ου, τὸ, an elegiac poem, an
 elegy; *and* ἐλγυσία, ας, ἡ. From
 ἔλεγος, *the same.*
 ἔλεγχος, ου, ὁ, a proof, an argument.
 From
 Ἐλέγχω, *f.* ξω, to blame, to con-
 vince, to prove, to charge with;
perf. ἤλεγχα.
 ἐλεέω, ῶ, to pity, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἡλέηκα.
Th. ἔλεος, ου, ὁ, pity.
 ἐλεήμων, ὄνος, ὁ, ἡ, compassionate,
 feeling.
 ἐλελίσσω, *f.* ξω, to roll, to wind, to
 cause to tremble. From ἐλελίσ-
 σω.
 Ἐλένη, ης, ἡ, Helen.
 Ἐλεος, ου, ὁ, pity, *or* εος, ους, τὸ.
 ἐλευθερία, ας, ἡ, freedom.
 Ἐλεύθερος, ου, ὁ, free.
 ἐλευθερώω, to emancipate, *f.* ὠσω,
perf. ἡλευθέρωκα. *Th.* ἐλεύθερος,
 free.
 ἐλευθέρως, *adv.* freely. From ἐλεύ-
 θερος.
 ἐλεφάντινος, ου, of an elephant, made
 of ivory. From
 Ἐλέφας, αντος, ὁ, an elephant, ivory,
 the tooth of an elephant.
 ἐληλαμένος, *for* ἡλαμένος, *perf. part.*
Att. from ἐλαύνω, to pierce.
 Ἐλκος, εος, τὸ, a wound, a sore.
 Ἐλκω, to draw, to drink, *imperf.*
 εἶλκον, *f.* ξω.
 Ἐλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ, Greece. *Th.*
 Ἐλλην, *which see.*
 Ἐλλέβορος, *or* ἐλλέβορος, ου, ὁ, helle-
 bore.
 Ἐλλην, ηνος, ὁ, Hellen, the son of
 Deucalion.

ἐλπίζω, to hope, *f.* ἴσω, *Att.* ἐλπιδῶ, *p.* ἤλπικα. *From*
 Ἐλπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, hope, expectation.
 ἐμαυτοῦ, mine, of me, *dat.* ἐμαυτῷ·
the nom. sing. dual. and plur. is
wanting.
 ἐμβαίνω, to enter, *f.* ἐμβήσομαι, *p.*
 ἐμβέβηκα· 2. *a.* ἐνέβην· 2. *a.* *part.*
 ἐμβὰς, ἄντος. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.
 ἐμβάλλω, to throw in, to force in,
 to make an irruption into, *f.* αλῶ,
p. ἐμβέβληκα· 2. *a.* ἐνέβαλον.
From ἐν and βαλλω, to throw.
 Ἐμβάς, Embas, a proper name.
 ἐμβρόντητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, struck with
 thunder, stupid. *From ἐν and*
βροντάω. Th. βροντῇ, thunder.
 ἔμμηνα, 1. *a.* *ind. act. of* μαίνομαι, to
 be mad.
 ἐμμί, to be, *Dor. and Æol. for* εἰμί.
 ἐμός, ἡ, ὄν, mine. *From* ἐμοῦ, *gen.*
of ἐγώ.
 ἔμπειρος, skilled. *Th.* πείρα, an at-
 tempt.
 ἐνπεφυώς, υῖα, υος, clinging to: *perf.*
mid. part. from ἐμφύω.
 ἐμπίπλημι, *f.* πλήσω; ἐμπιμπλάμαι,
imp. ἐνεπιμπλάμην, to be filled, to
 be satiated.
 ἐμπίμπρημι, or ἐμπίπρημι, to set fire
 to, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ἐμπέπρηκα· *in the*
mid. v. to burn. From ἐν and
πίπρημι, the same with πρήθω.
 ἐμπίπτω, to fall in, to fall into the
 hands of, *f.* ἐμπτώσω, *p.* ἐμπέπτω-
 κα· 2. *a.* ἐνέπεσον. *From ἐν and*
πίπτω, to fall.
 ἐμπλέκω, to entangle, to fold, to
 entwine, *f.* ἐμπλέξω, *p.* ἐμπέπλε-
 χα. *From ἐν and πλέκω, to tie.*
 ἐμπλέω, to sail in. *Th.* πλέω, *f.*
 εὔσω, to sail.
 ἐμπλήθω, *f.* ἡσώ, to fill up to the
 brim. *Th.* πλήθω.
 ἐμπόδων, *adv.* in the way. *From*
ἐν and ποῦς.
 ἐμπορεύομαι, *f.* εὔσομαι, to trade.

ἐμπορπάω, ὦ, to fasten with a clasp,
f. ἡσώ, *p.* ἐμπεπόρηκα. *Th.* πόρ-
 πη, a clasp.
 ἐμπροσθεν, in front, before, in pre-
 sence of. *Th.* πρό.
 ἐμπυκάζω, to cover, to wrap up.
From πυκάζω, which see.
 ἐμφάγω, and ἐμφάγομαι, to eat, gor-
 mandize. *From ἐν and φάγομαι,*
to eat.
 ἐμφαίνω, to exhibit, to represent, to
 make a show. *From ἐν and φαί-*
νω, to show.
 ἔμφασις, εως, ἡ, a display, an ap-
 pearance, an indication, a sign.
From ἐμφαίνω.
 ἐμφοβέω, to alarm, to terrify, *f.* ἡσώ,
p. ἐμπεφόβηκα. *From* φοβέω, *which*
is from φέβομαι, to flee, to fear.
 ἔμφοβος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, alarmed, affright-
 ed, terrified. *From ἐν and φοβος,*
fear, from φεβομαι, to fear, *p.* *m.*
πέφοβα.
 Ἐν, *prep. with dat.* in, at, on.
 ἐναγκυλάω, and -λέω, ὦ, to fasten a
 thong or string upon a javelin.
From ἀγκύλη, the string of a ja-
 velin.
 ἐνάλιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of the sea, ma-
 rine, naval. *Th.* ἄλς, ἁλός, ἡ, the
 sea.
 ἐναλλάττω, to change, to exchange,
 1. *pl.* ἐναλλάττομεν, *f.* ξώ, *p.* χα.
From ἐν and ἀλλάσσω, or -ττω, to
change.
 ἐναντίος, ἰα, ἰον, opposite, the re-
 verse.
 Ἐναργής, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, visible, evi-
 dent. *From ἐν and ἀργός, white.*
 ἐναρίζω, *f.* ξώ, to tear off spoils, to
 kill. *From* ἐνάρα, spoils, booty.
 ἐνδεια, ας, ἡ, want.
 ἐνδοθι, *Poet.* within. *From* ἐνδον, *the*
same.
 Ἐνδον, *adv.* within.
 Ἐνδύω, (also ἐνδύνω, and ἐνδύομαι,) to
 put on, *f.* ὑσώ, *perf.* ἐνδέδυκα. *It*

- governs two accus. From ἐν and δύω, or δύνω.*
- ἐνέδρα, ας, ἡ, an ambuscade. *Th. ἔζομαι, to sit.*
- ἐναιμι, to be in. *From ἐν and εἰμι, to be.*
- *Ενεκα, and ἐνεκεν, with gen. on account of.
- ἐνεσσι, and ἐξέσσι, lawful, it is possible. *Th. εἰμί.*
- *Ενθα, adv. where, there, then.
- ἐνθάδε, adv. here, to this place.
- ἐνθεν, ἐνθένδε, and ἐντεῦθεν, adv. hence, thence. *Th. ἐνθα, here, there.*
- ἐνθουσιάζω, or -άω, f. άσω, p. ακα, to be enthusiastic or inspired. *From ἐνθους, inspired. Th. θεός, God.*
- ἐνθυμήσις, έως, ἡ, consideration, reflection. *From ἐν and θυμός.*
- ἐνιοι, ων, οἱ, some.
- ἐνίοτε, sometimes. *From ἐνιοι.*
- ἐνισχύω, f. ύσω, p. ύκα, to be strong. *From ἐν and ισχύω. Th. ἰσχυς, strength.*
- ἐννοέω, ω, f. ήσω, to think, to reflect, to remember. *From ἐννοος, intelligent, wise, which is from ἐν and νόος, mind.*
- ἐνοικέω, to inhabit, f. ήσω, p. ἐνώκηκα. *From ἐν and οἰκέω, to dwell. Th. οἶκος, a house.*
- ἐνοπλος, ου, ό, armed. *Th. όπλον, a weapon.*
- ἐνοχλέω, ω, to disquiet, to annoy, to be troublesome, f. ήσω, p. ἐνώχληκα. *From ἐν and όχλέω, the same. Th. όχλος, a crowd.*
- ἐνταῦθα and ἐνταυθοῖ, there, thither, hither. *Th. ενθα, here, there.*
- ἐντέλλομαι, to comand, to order, I. f. m. ἐντελλοῦμαι, perf. pass. ἐντέταλμαι,σαι,ται. 1. a. m. ἐνετείλαμην. p. m. ἐντέτολα. *From ἐν and τέλλω, to be.*
- ἐντεῦθεν, adv. thence, therefore. *Th. ἐνθα.*
- ἐντὶ, Dor. for εἰσὶ and ἐστί, from εἰμι, to be.
- ἐντίθημι, and ἐντίθεμαι, to place in, to deposite, to insert. *Th. τίθημι.*
- ἐντίκτω, to engender, to produce, &c. *From ἐν and τίκτω, which see.*
- ἐντρυφάω, ω, to enjoy one's self, to lead a luxurious and effeminate life; to insult, to abuse wantonly, f. ήσω, p. ἐντετρύφηκα. *From ἐν and τρυφή. Th. θρύπτω.*
- ἐντυγχάνω, to happen, to meet, f. ἐντυζομαι. 2. a. ἐνέτυχον. *From ἐν and τυγχάνω, to be.*
- ἐνυπνίον, ου, το, a vision, a dream. *From ἐν and ύπνος.*
- *Εξ, from, preposition, used with the gen. See εκ.
- ἐξαιρέω, to pull out, to take away, to destroy, f. ἐξαιρήσω, p. ἐξήρηκα. ἐξελόμεν, 2. a. m. Ion. for ἐξειλόμην, part. ἐξελόμενος. *Th. αἰρέω, to take.*
- ἐξαίρω, to lift up, to remove, f. ἐξαρῶ, p. ἐξήρηκα. perf. pass. ἐξήρημαι. *From ἐξ and αἶρω, to raise.*
- ἐξαιτέω, to demand, to request. *From ἐξ and αἰτέω, to ask.*
- ἐξαλλάσσω, f. ξω, to change thoroughly. *From ἐξ and ἀλλάσσω.*
- ἐξανίστημι, to set up, to rise up and leave. *From ἐξ, ἀνά, and ἵστημι, to place.*
- ἐξαπατάω, ω, to deceive, to seduce, f. ήσω, p. ἐξηπάτηκα. *From ἐξ and ἀπατάω, to deceive.*
- ἐξαπίνας, Dor. for
- ἐξαπίνης, suddenly, unexpectedly, *Poet. for ἐξαίφνης. From a priv. and φαίνω.*
- ἐξαποστέλλω, f. λω, to send forth, to send abroad. *From ἐξ and ἀποστέλλω, which is from ἀπό and στέλλω.*
- ἐξείης, in order.
- ἐξίμι, or ἐξίημι, to go out, to issue,

ἐπιζητέω, to seek out, to require, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἐπεζήτηκα. 1. *a.* ἐπεζήτησα. From ἐπὶ and ζητέω, to seek.

ἐπιθυμέω, to desire, to wish, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἐπιτεθύμηκα. From ἐπὶ and θυμός, inclination.

ἐπιθυμιάω, ᾧ, to offer or burn incense. *Th.* δύω, to sacrifice.

ἐπικαθίζω, to place upon, to sit upon, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐπικεκάθικα. From ἐπὶ and καθίζω, to cause to sit. *Th.* ἴζω, the same.

ἐπικαλέομαι, οὔμαι, to call, to call upon, *f.* ἔσομαι, *p.* ἐπικέκλημαι. From ἐπὶ and καλέω, to call.

ἐπικλύζω, to inundate, to overflow. From ἐπὶ and κλύζω, *f.* σω, *p.* κέκλυκα.

ἐπικλώθω, to spin, to allot, to destine. From ἐπὶ and κλώθω, to spin, *f.* κλώσω.

ἐπικοσμέω, *f.* ἤσω, to adorn. From ἐπὶ and κοσμέω.

ἐπικύπτω, to stoop down, *f.* ψω. *Th.* κύπτω, the same.

ἐπιλαμβάνω, to take in addition, to lay hold of, to seize. From ἐπὶ and λαμβάνω, to take, *perf.* λέληφα, *Att.* εἴληφα.

ἐπιλανθάνομαι, *f.* ἐπιλήσομαι, *perf. pass.* ἐπιλέλησμαι, to forget. From ἐπὶ and λανθάνω.

ἐπιλέγω, to choose, to select, 1. *f. m.* ἐπιλέξομαι. 1. *a. m.* ἐπελεξάμην, ω, ατο. From ἐπὶ and λέγω, to say, to choose.

ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ, care, diligence. From ἐπιμελής, εὖος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, diligent. *Th.* μέλει, it is a care.

ἐπιμελέομαι, οὔμαι, to take care of, with a genit. *f.* ἤσομαι, *p.* ἐπιμεμέλημαι. *Th.* μέλει, it concerns.

ἐπιμέλομαι, the same with ἐπιμελέομαι, to take of.

ἐπιμελῶς, adv. carefully, attentively.

From ἐπιμελής, careful. *Th.* μέλει, it is a care.

ἐπιμέμφομαι, to accuse. From ἐπὶ and μέμφομαι.

ἐπιμένω, to continue, to persist, to persevere, *f.* ἐπιμενῶ, *p.* ἐπιμεμένηκα. *Th.* μένω, to remain.

ἐπιμηχανάομαι, ᾧμαι, to plot, or contrive against, to think of, *f.* ἤσομαι, *perf. pass.* ἐπιμεμηχάνημαι. *Th.* μηχανή.

ἐπινήχομαι, to swim upon the surface, to float. From νήχομαι, to swim, which is from νέω, the same.

ἐπινοέω, *f.* ἤσω, to hit upon, to devise, to think of, to contrive. From ἐπὶ and νοέω, to think. *Th.* νόος, νοῦς, ὁ, the mind.

ἐπιούσα, following, and *dat. sing.* ἐπιούσῃ, 2. *a. part. f. g.* from ἐπειμι. *Th.* εἶμι, to go.

ἐπιουσίος, ὁ, ἡ, from day to day, daily. From the participle ἐπίων, οὔσα. See ἐπείμι.

ἐπιπάγχυ, adv. altogether, wholly. From ἐπὶ and πάγχυ for πάνυ, very.

ἐπιπέμπω, to send, to send in addition, *f.* ψω. *Th.* πέμπω, to send.

ἐπιπίπτω, to fall upon, attack, with the *dat. f.* ἐπιπτῶσω, *p.* ἐπιπέπτωκα, 2. *a. part.* ἐπιπεσὼν, ὄντος. *Th.* πίπτω, to fall.

ἐπιπλάσσω, or -ττω, to besmear, to spread upon. *Th.* πλάσσω, which see.

ἐπιπλέω, *f.* πλεύσω, to sail to. From ἐπὶ and πλέω.

ἐπίσημος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, distinguished, conspicuous. *Th.* σῆμα, a mark.

ἐπίσης, adv. equally, in equal parts, just as if, with the *dat.* From ἐπὶ and ἴσος, equal.

ἐπισιτισμός, ου, ὁ, food, provision. *Th.* σίτος.

ἐπισκέπτομαι, to contemplate, to visit,
f. ψομαι, p. pass. ἐπέσκεμμαι.
From ἐπὶ and σκέπτομαι.

ἐπισκήπτω, to rush upon, to assail,
to give directions. Th. σκήπτω,
to dart upon.

ἐπισκώπτω, to reply in ridicule, to
scoff, to sneer at, to taunt. Th.
σκώπτω, f. ψω.

ἐπισπάω, ὦ, to draw to, to attract.
Th. σπάω, to draw.

ἐπίσταμαι, σαι, ται, to know, to be
acquainted with, and 1. plur.
ἐπιστάμεθα, pres. part. ἐπιστάμε-
νος, η, ου, imperf. ἠπιστάμην, σο,
ατο, f. ἐπιστήσομαι. From ἐπὶ
and ἴσθμι, to know, by Epenthesis
of the letter τ.

ἐπιστέλλω, to write letters, to send,
f. ἐπιστελῶ, p. ἐπέσταλα. 1. a.
ἐπέστειλα, p. m. ἐπέστολα. From
ἐπὶ and στέλλω, to send.

ἐπιστέφω, f. ψω, to crown. From
ἐπὶ and στέφω.

ἐπιστήμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, skilful.
From ἐπίσταμαι, to know. Th.
ἴσθμι, the same.

ἐπιστολή, ῆς, ἡ, a letter, an epistle.
From ἐπιστέλλω.

ἐπιστρέφω, f. ψω, p. m. ἐστρεφα, aor.
2. ἐπέστραφην, to bend, to influ-
ence.

ἐπισφάζω, f. ξω, to slaughter, to kill;
aor. 2. ἐπεσφάγον. From ἐπὶ and
σφάζω.

ἐπιταράττω, to disturb, to interrupt.
Th. ταράττω, or -σσω, f. ξω.

ἐπιτάσσω, or -ττω, to station, to com-
mand, to arrange, f. ξω, p. τέτα-
χα. From ἐπὶ and τάσσω.

ἐπιτάφιον, ου, τὸ, an epitaph.

ἐπιτάφιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, relating to a
grave or funeral. From ἐπὶ and
τάπτω, to bury.

ἐπιτέλλομαι, η, σται, to rise above, to
rise. Th. τέλλω, not in use.

ἐπιτήδειος, ου, necessary, requisite,
suitable. Th. ἐπιτηδῆς, the
same.

ἐπιτίθημι, to place upon, to set up-
on, to set before, f. ἐπιθήσω, p.
ἐπιτέθεικα. Th. τίθημι, to place.

ἐπιτολή, ῆς, ἡ, the rising of the stars.
From ἐπιτέλλομαι, which see.

ἐπίτομος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, shortened, short,
compendious. From ἐπὶ and
τέμνω, to cut.

ἐπιτρέπω, to commit, to entrust, to
command, f. ψω, p. ἐπιτρέφεα.
Th. τρέπω, to turn.

ἐπίτριπτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, hackneyed,
impudent, abandoned. From ἐπὶ
and τρίβω, to wear.

ἐπιφέρω, f. οισω, aor. 1. ηνεγκα, to
bring to, to impose a burden.
From ἐπὶ and φέρω.

ἐπιχάρις, ὁ, ἡ, lovely, pleasant.
From ἐπὶ and χάρις.

ἐπιχειρέω, ὦ, to lay hands on, to
undertake, to attempt. From
ἐπὶ and χεῖρ, the hand.

ἐπιχώριος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, native. From
ἐπὶ and χῶρος, a place.

ἐποιχόμαι, f. χήσομαι, to go to, to at-
tack. From ἐπὶ and οἶχομαι.

ἔπομαι, to follow, f. ἔψομαι, imperf.
or 2. a. m. εἰπόμην. Th. ἔπω, to
follow.

ἐπόμνυμι, to swear to, to swear, f.
ἐπομόδσω, p. ἐπόμοκα. 1. a. ἐπό-
μοσα. From ἐπὶ and ὄμνυμι, or
ὀμνύω, to swear, f. ὀμόσω.

ἐπουρανίος, ὁ, ἡ, ου, το, heavenly.

ἔπτην, ης, η, 3. pl. ἔπτησαν. 2. a.
from πτήμι, or ἔπτημι, to fly.

*Ἐπω, to say; not used in the pres.;
instead of the augment it takes
after ε, and retains it in all the
modes; 1. a. εἶπα, ας, ε. 2. a.
εἶπον, ες, ε.

ἐράσμιος, ου, lovely. From ἐράω, to
love.

ἐρατός, οὔ, lovely, engaging. *Th.* ἐράω.

Ἐράω, to love, to desire, *f.* ἀσω, *p.* κα.

ἐργάζομαι, to do, to be employed, to labour upon, *imperf.* ἐργαζόμεν, *ου, στο, f.* ἐργάσομαι. 1. *a. m.* ἐργασάμεν, *ω, ασο, the augment being formed by changing ε into the diphthong ει instead of η; perf. pass.* ἐργασμαι. *Th.* ἔργον.

ἐργαλεῖον, *ου, τὸ, an instrument, a tool. From* ἔργον, work.

ἐργαστήριον, *ου, τὸ, a work-shop. Th.* ἔργον, work.

ἐργαστικός, ἡ, ὄν, disposed to work. *Th.* ἔργον, work.

Ἔργον, *ου, τὸ, a work. Hence* ἐργάζομαι, to work.

Ἐρδω, to do, to sacrifice.

ἐρεθίζω, and ἐρεθέω, to irritate. *From* ἔρις, strife.

Ἐρσίδω, to lean upon, to apply to, to press against, *f.* ἐρσίσω, *p.* ἤρεικα.

Ἐρευνάω, ᾧ, to investigate, to search, to seek, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἠρεύνηκα.

ἐρέφω, *f.* ψω, to cover, to crown.

ἔρέω, to say, to tell, to ask, *f.* ἐρῶ, *from* εἶρω, *imperf.* εἶρεον, *assuming after ε for its augment; pres. m.* ἐρέομαι. 1. *a.* ἐρήσομαι. *From* ῥέω, to say.

ἐρημαῖος, αῖα, αῖον, *Poet. for* ἔρημος, *which see.*

Ἐρημος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, and η, ον, waste, desert, solitary, deprived of rest, ἔρημος, ου, ἡ, χώρα, understood; a wilderness, a desert.*

ἐρητύω, *f.* ὑσω, to restrain.

ἐρίζω, *f.* ἰσω, *p.* ικα, to contend, to vie with, to rival. *Th.* ἔρις, ἰδος, ἡ, contention.

ἐριον, *ου, τὸ, wool. From* εἶρος, ἑός, *τὸ, which is from* εἶρω, to tie.

Ἐριφος, *ου, ὁ, a kid, a young goat. ἔρκος, ἑός, το, a defence.*

Ἐρμα, *τος, το, a prop.*

Ἐρμηνεύς, ἑώς, ὁ, an interpreter. *From* Ἐρμῆς.

Ἐρμῆς, οὔ, ὁ, Mercury; and Ἐρμέας, and -είας, the same.

Ἐρμόλαος, *ου, ὁ, Hermolaus, a proper name.*

ἔρομαι, to ask. *Th.* εἶρω, to speak, to say. *See also* ἐρῶ.

ἐρυθραίνω, to blush; ἐρυθραῖνόμεαι. *From* ἐρύθρος.

ἐρύω, *f.* ὕσω, to draw, to pull back: ῥύομαι, or ἐρύομαι, to save, to deliver.

Ἐρχομαι, to go, to come, *f.* ἐλεύσομαι. 2. *a.* ἤλυθον, and by *Synec.* ἤλθον. 2. *a. part.* ἐλθὼν, οὔσα, *imperf. m.* ἤλυθα, *Att.* ἐλήλυθα.

ἔρως, ὠτος, ὁ, love, desire, Cupid. *Th.* ἐράω, to love.

Ἐρωτάω, to ask, to entreat, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἠρώτηκα.

Ἐρωτιδής, ἑς, ους, a young Cupid, a loveling. *Th.* ἔρως, love.

ἐρωτικός, οὔ, amorous, of a lover. *From* ἐράω, to love.

εἰς, *Poet. and Att. for* εἰς, into.

ἐσδόμενος, sitting, *Dor. for* ἐζόμενος, *pres. part. from* ἐζομαι.

ἐσθίω, *f.* ἰσω, *p.* ικα, to eat.

Ἐσθλός, ἡ, ὄν, good, excellent, brave.

ἐσόπτομαι, to look into, to inspect. *Th.* ὄπτομαι, to see.

ἔσοπτρον, *ευ, τὸ, a mirror. From the preceding.*

ἐσοπτρίζομαι, to look into a mirror, *f.* ἰσμαι. *From* ἔσοπτρον, a mirror, and ὄπτομαι, to see.

ἐσοράω, to look upon, to view. *Th.* ὄράω.

ἑσπέρα, ας, ἡ, the evening. *Th.* ἑσπερος, the evening star.

Ἑσπερίδες, the Hesperides, the daughters of Hesperus.

Ἑσπερος, *ου, ὁ, the evening star; also Hesperus, a proper name.*

ἔσσεαι, *Ion. and Poet. for ἔσῃ, 2 sing. f. of εἶμι, to be.*

ἔστηκώς, ὅτος, *perf. part. from ἵστημι.*

Ἔστια, ας, ἡ, a hearth, a home, a household god; also Vesta.

ἐστιάω, to entertain, to make a feast, to wait upon, *f. άσω, p. εἰστιάα.*

Its augment is formed by changing ε into the diphthong ει instead of η. From ἔστια.

Ἔσχάρα, ας, ἡ, a hearth, an altar.

*Ἐσχατος, η, ον, the last, the extreme, the outermost.

ἔσω, *adv. within.*

ἑταίρα, ας, ἡ, a courtesan, a mistress.

ἑταιρεία, ας, ἡ, society. *Th. ἑταῖρος.*

Ἐταῖρος, ου, ὁ, a friend, a companion.

ἕτερος, α, ον, the other, the one. *From εἷς, one.*

ἑτέρωθεν, *adv. from the other side.*

ἐτήσιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, yearly, annual. *From ἔτος, a year.*

*Ἐτι, yet, still, besides.

ἐτοιμάζω, *f. σω, to prepare. From ἐτοιμός.*

*Ἐτοιμος, ς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ready, prepared.

*Ἐτος, εος, το, a year.

εὖ, *adv. well, prosperously. Th. εὖς.*

εὐαδε, 3. sing. 2. a. *Æol. for εαδε, which is Ionic for ἦδε, 2. a. of ἀνδάνω or ἀδέω, to please. Others suppose it to be the perf. m. of ᾄδω, to please, p. m. ἦδα, Ion. εαδα, part. mid. εαδώς. Schr.*

εὐάλωτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, easy to be taken. *From εὖ and ἀλίσκω, to take.*

εὐγέ, well, well done; *an adverb expressing approbation or joy.*

εὐγνώμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, well disposed, reasonable, just. *From εὖ and γνώμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an observer, a judge. Th. γινώσκω, to know.*

εὐδαιμονέω, ῶ, *f. ἦσω, to be happy or prosperous.*

εὐδαιμονία, ας, ἡ, prosperity, happiness. *From εὖ and δαίμων.*

εὐδοκίμew, *f. ἦσω; to be loved, honoured, or valued. From εὖ and δοκέω.*

εὐδομες, *Dor. for εὐδομεν. from εὐδω, to sleep.*

Εὐδω, to sleep, *f. εὐδήσω, p. κα.*

εὐεργετέω, *f. ἦσω, to benefit, to do good to. Th. ἔργον.*

εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ, a benefactor. *From εὖ and ἔργον.*

εὐήθεια, ας, ἡ, virtue; folly.

εὐήθης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, simple, foolish; virtuous. *From εὖ and ἥθος, εος, το, morals.*

εὐθαλής, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, very flourishing, luxuriant. *Th. θάλλω, to be green.*

εὐθετέω, ῶ, to put in order, to arrange. *From εὖ and τίθημι, to place.*

εὐθέως, *adv. immediately. Th. εὐθύς, straight.*

εὐθύ, immediately.

εὐθυμία, ας, ἡ, gaiety, tranquillity. *From εὖ and θύμος.*

Εὐθύς, εἴα, ὕ, -σος, straight, right.

εὐθύς, *adv. immediately.*

εὐκαρπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fruitful. *From εὖ, well, and καρπός, fruit.*

εὐκαταφρόνητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, contemptible. *From εὖ and καταφρονέω.*

εὐκλεῖζω, to celebrate, to render illustrious, *f. ἴσω. Th. κλεῖζω.*

εὐκνημις, ἰδος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, well greaved. *From εὖ, well, and κνήμη, the leg, hence κνημις, ἰδος, ἡ, a greave.*

εὐλήπτωτατα, *adv. very easily taken. From εὖ and λαμβάνω.*

εὐλογέω, ω, *f. ἦσω, to extol, to praise. From εὖ and λόγος.*

εὐμεγεθής, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, great, tall, very large. *Th. μέγας.*

εὐμήκης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, long, tall. *From εὖ and μήκος, εος, το, length.*

εὐμορφος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fair, beautiful,

well shaped. *From* εὖ and μορ-
φή, form.

Εὐνή, ἥς, ἡ, a couch, a bed.

Εὐξείνιος, ου, ὁ, the Euxine sea.

Εὐπλόκαμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fair-haired;
having fine locks. *From* εὖ, well,
and πλόκαμος, a lock of hair,
which is from πλοκή, plaiting. *Th.*
πλέκω, to plait, *f.* ξω, *p. m.* πέ-
πλακα.

Εὐπτορος, ου, ὁ, wealthy, expeditious,
From εὖ, well, and πτόρος, a pas-
sage. *Th.* πείρω, to pierce.

Εὐπτέρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, well-winged.
From εὖ, well, and πτέρον, a wing.

Εὐρίσκω, to find, to invent, to disco-
ver, *f.* εὐρήσω, *p.* εὐρηκα. 2. *a.* εὐ-
ρον. 1. *f. pass.* εὐρεθήσομαι.

Εὐρυδίκη, ἥς, ἡ, Eurydice, a proper
name.

Εὐρώπη, ἥς, ἡ, Europa, the name of a
woman; Europa.

Εὐσέβεια, ας, ἡ, the fear of God, pi-
ety. *From* εὐσεβής, pious. *Th.*
σέβω, to worship.

Εὐσεβέω, ω, *f.* ἥσω, to be pious or
religious. *From* εὖ and σέβω.

Εὐστόχως, *adv.* with a good aim.
From εὖ and στοχάζομαι.

Εὐσχήμονως, *adv.* gracefully.

Εὐσχήμοσυνη, ἥς, ἡ, decorous appear-
ance. *From* εὖ and σχήμα.

Εὐτακτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, observing order,
orderly.

Εὐτάκτως, in order.

Εὐτέλεια, ας, ἡ, frugality, simplicity
in the mode of life, plainness.
Th. τέλος.

Εὐτελής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, frugal. *From*
εὖ and τέλος, expense.

Εὐτρεπής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ready, prepared,
just. *From* εὖ and τρέπω, to turn.

Εὐφημέω, ῶ, to use words of good
omen; to celebrate, to praise, *f.*
ἥσω. *From* εὖ and φήμη, fame,
which is from φημί.

Εὐφραίνω, to delight, to exhilarate, *f.*

εὐφρανῶ, *p.* εὐφραγχα. *From* εὖ
and φρήν, the mind.

Εὐφυῶς, *adv.* ingeniously, skilfully.

From εὐφυής, ingenious.

Εὐχομαι, to wish, to pray, to boast,
f. εὐξομαι, *p.* εὕγμαι.

Εὕχος, εος, τὸ, glory, honour.

Εὐχρηστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, useful, very use-
ful. *From* εὖ and χράω, to lend.

Εὐχῶλη, ἥς, ἡ, a vow. *From* εὐχομαι.
Εὐωχέω, *f.* ἥσω, to satiate, to enter-
tain sumptuously, to feast.

Εὐωχία, ίας, ἡ, a feast, a banquet.

Ἐφέπομαι, *f.* ἔψομαι, to follow close-
ly. *Th.* ἔπομαι, to follow.

Ἐφίημι, *f.* ἥσω, to throw upon, or at.
From ἐπὶ and ἵημι.

Ἐφικνέομαι, εὔμαι, to overlook, to
reach, to come to, *f.* ἐφίξομαι, *p.*
ἔφιγμαι. *Th.* ἵκω, to come.

Ἐφιππος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, on horseback, a
rider. *Th.* ἵππος, a horse.

Ἐφίπταμαι, to fly to, to fly down upon.
Th. ἵπταμαι.

Ἐφίστημι, to place over, to come up-
on; to pursue, *f.* ἐπιστήσω, *p.* ἐφέσ-
τηκα, *perf. part.* ἐφεστηκῶς, ἔτος,
and by Crasis ἐφεστῶς. 2. *a. ind.*
act. ἐπέστην, ἥς, ἡ. *From* ἐπὶ and
ίστημι, to stand.

Ἐχεμυθέω, ῶ, *f.* ἥσω, to hold one's
tongue, to be silent, to pass over
in silence. *From* ἔχω, to have,
and μῦθος, a word.

Ἐχθές, the same as χθές, yesterday.

Ἐχθρός, ἀ, ὄν, hostile. *From* ἔχθος,
εος, τὸ, hatred.

Ἐχίς, ιος, or εως, ὁ, a viper, a snake.

Ἐχω, to have; *f.* ἔξω, and σχήσω,
from the obsolete σχέω, *p.* ἔσχηκα.
f. pass. σφηθήσομαι, *p. pass.* ἔσχη-
μαι.

Ἐωθεν, *adv.* from the dawn, early in
the morning. *From* ἔως, the
dawn.

ἔων, being, *Poet. or Ion. for* ὦν, *pres.*
part. of εἰμί, to be.

ἑώρα, he saw, 3. sing. imperf. Att.
for ὦρα, from ὁράω, to see ; so
ἑώρακα, for ὦρακα, perf. Att. part.
ἑωρακώς.

ἕως, till, until, while.

Z

Ζάω, to live, to prosper, to flourish ;
imperf. ζῶον, pres. part. ζάων,
ζῶν, inf. ζάειν, contr. ζήν, f. ζή-
σομαι, η, εται 1. a. ἐζησα, ας, ε.

ζεῦγμα, ατος, τὸ, a bridge. From
ζευγνύω.

Ζεὺς, Jupiter, gen. Διός, dat. Διϊ,
acc. Διὰ ; voc. Ζεῦ.

Ζέω, to boil, f. ζέσω, p. ἐζεσα.

ζηλοτυπέω, f. ήσω, to be jealous, to
envy.

ζηλοτυπία, ας, ή, jealousy.

ζηλότυπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, jealous, as if
ζήλω τυπείς. From ζήλος and
τύπτω, to strike.

ζηλω, to emulate, to be emulous,
to rival, to envy, f. ὠσω, p. ἐζή-
λωκα. Th. ζήλος.

ζηλωτής, οὔ, ὁ, an ardent or zealous
admirer, or sectary. Th. ζήλος.

ζημιόω, to punish, to fine, to injure,
f. ὠτω, p. ἐζημιώκα, 1. a. pass.
ἐζημιώθην. From ζημία, loss,
damage.

ζῆν, for ζᾶν, pres. inf. of ζάω, to
live.

Ζηνοφάντης, ου, ὁ, Zenophantes, a
proper name.

Ζητέω, ᾧ, to seek, to ask ; imperf.
ἐζήτουν, f. ήσω, p. ἐζήτηκα.

ζητήσις, εως, ή, the act of seeking,
or investigating, a quarrel. From
ζητέω.

ζωγράφος, ου, ὁ, a painter. From
ζῶον, and γράφω.

ζώη, ης, ή, life. From ζάω, to live.

ζωογονέω, to support, to maintain
alive, f. ήσω, p. ἐζωογόνεκα.
From

ζωογόνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, that giveth life.
From ζωή, life, and γόνος, gene-
ration, which is from γίνομαι, to
be born.

ζῶον, ου, τὸ, an animated thing, an
animal. Th. ζάω, to live.

ζῶος, ή, ὄν, living, alive. Th. ζάω,
to live.

Ζωρὸς, ἄ, ὄν, pure, strong, effica-
cious, as ζωρὸς οἶνος more com-
mon in the compar. ζωρότερος.

ζώω, Poet. for ζάω, to live.

H

"H, a particle, which is often con-
strued with πρὶν. πρὶν ή, before ;
ή, or.

"Hῆ, ης, ή, Hebe, the goddess of
youth ; youth.

ηγεμονία, ας, ή, a command. Th.
ηγέομαι, to lead.

ηγέμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ή, a leader. From
"Hγέομαι, οὔμαι, to lead, to regard,
to believe, f. ήσομαι, p. ημαι.

"Hδὲ, Poet. and.

ἤδειν, εις, ει, I had known, Att. and
by Sync. for εἰδῆκεν, plup. act.
of εἰδέω, to know, f. ήσω, p. m.
οἶδα.

ἡδέως, adv. willingly, gladly, from
ἡδύς, sweet ; comp. ἡδιον, superl.
ἡδιστα, most willingly.

"Hδη, adv. now, at last, presently.

ἡδόμαι, to be delighted, to be glad ;
1. fut. pass. ἡσθήσομαι, aor. 1.
ἡσθην. Th. ἡδύς, sweet.

ἡδονή, ης, ή, sensual pleasure of any
kind, pleasure.

ἡδός, εός, τὸ, enjoyment, pleasure.

"Hδύς, εός, ὁ, f. g. ἡδεῖα, sweet,
agreeable, pleasant ; n. g. ἡδύ·
from ἡδω, to please ; compar.
ἡδιων, superl. ἡδισος, and ἡδύτερος,
ἡδύτατος.

ἡδω, f. ήσω, 1. a. ἡσα, to delight, to
please. Th. ἡδύς, sweet.

ἡέρι, *dat. sing. Poet. for ἀέρι, from ἀήρ, ἀήρος, ὁ, the air.*

ἡκίστα, *adv. not at all.*

ἥκω, *to come, to pertain to ; imperf. ἥκον, ες, ε, f. ἥξω, p. m. ἥκα.*

ἥλιθιος, *ία, ιον, foolish, stupid.*

ἥλιος, *ου, ὁ, the sun, a day.*

ἥλος, *ου, ὁ, a nail.*

ἥμεν, *pres. inf. Dor. for εἶναι.*

ἡμέρα, *ας, ἡ, and Ion. ἡμέρη, a day, light.*

ἡμερος, *ου, ὁ, ἡ, tamed, mild.*

ἡμεροδρομέω, *to run all day, to discharge the office of an express. From ἡμέρα, a day, and δρόμος, a runner, which is from τρέχω, to run.*

ἡμέτερος, *ρα, ρον, our. From ἡμεῖς, we. Th. ἐγώ.*

ἡμιλέπτος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, half-hatched. From ἡμισυς, half, and λέπω, to peel.*

ἡμίονος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a mule. From ἡμισυς, half, and ὄνος, an ass.*

ἡμισυς, *ἡμίσεια, ἡμισυ, half, by the halves.*

ἡμιτελής, *έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, -τελες, τὸ, half-finished. From ἡμισυς, half, and τέλος, the end.*

ἡμίτομος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, half, equally divided. From ἡμισυς and τέμνω, to cut, p. m. τέτομα.*

ἡμίφλεκτος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, half-burned. From ἡμισυς, half, and φλέγω, to burn.*

ἥν, *if; ἥν μὴ, unless.*

ἥνίκα, *when, whenever.*

ἥπαρ, *ατος, τὸ, the liver.*

ἡπεροπρευτής, *οὔ, ὁ, a deceiver, Dor. ἡπεροπρευτάς. From ἡπεροπένω, to deceive.*

ἥπου, *either, indeed, assuredly. From ἥ, either, and ποῦ, somewhere, which is from ὅς, who. But,*

ἥπου, *whether? is it so that? From ἥ, the same. Th. ἡ, or.*

ἥρα, *ας, and Ion. ἥρη, ης, ἡ, Juno.*

ἥρακλής, *έος, έους, and contracted,*

ἥρακλῆς, *εος, οὔς, Hercules.*

ἥρεσα, *ας, ε, 1. a. ind. act. of ἀρέσχω, f. ἀρέσω, to please.*

ἥρως, *ως, ὁ, a hero.*

ἥσεν, *3. sing. 1. a. from ᾄδω, to sing.*

ἥσθα, *thou wast, Æol. for ἦς, 2. sing. imperf. of εἰμι, to be.*

ἥσιδος, *ου, ὁ, Hesiod, an ancient poet.*

ἡσσάομαι, *or ἡττάομαι, ὦμαι, f. ἡσομαι, to be inferior to, to be surpassed, to be conquered, to be defeated. Th. ἡσσων, less.*

ἡσσων, *and ἡττων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, smaller, inferior.*

ἡσυχος, *ου, ὁ, quiet, tranquil.*

ἡσυχως, *adv. quietly, gently, peaceably. From ἡσυχος.*

ἥττει, *and ἥττεν, when followed by a vowel and by contraction, ἥττει, 3. sing. imperf. of αἰτέω, to ask, f. ἥσω, p. ἥτηκα.*

ἥτοι, *indeed, truly ; either, or. Th. ἡ, or.*

ἡττάομαι, *ὦμαι, or ἡσσάομαι, perf. pass. ἡττημαι, to be overcome. Th. ἡσσων, less.*

Ἡφαισίων, *ωνος, Hephæstion, a proper name.*

Ἡφαιστος, *οὔ, ὁ, Vulcan, fire.*

ἡχέω, *ῶ, f. ἥσω, to sound. Th. ἡχος, sound.*

ἡχῶ, *έος, οὔς, ἡ, an echo. Th. ἡχος, sound.*

Ἡώς, *όος, οὔς, ἡ, Aurora, the dawn.*

Θ

Θάλαμος, *ου, ὁ, a chamber, the women's apartment.*

Θάλασσα, *or θάλαττα, ης, ἡ, the sea.*

Θάλπω, *f. ψω, to warm, to cherish.*

θαμβέω, *ω, f. ἥσω, to be astonished, stunned.*

Θαμνίος, ἄ, ὄν, crowded, close. *From*
θαμὰ, frequently.

Θαμίζω, to frequent, to go or come
after. *From* θαμὰ, frequently.

Θαμβράκας, ου, ὁ, Thambracas, a
proper name.

Θάνατος, ου, ὁ, death. *From* θνήσκω,
to die.

Θάνωμες, *Dor. for* θάνωμεν, 1. pl. 2.
aor. subj. of θνήσκω.

Θάπτω, to bury, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέταφα,
p. m. τέθηκα.

Θαῖξέω, ὦ, to be courageous, to take
courage, to be of good cheer, *f.*
ήσω, *p.* τεθάῖξηκα. *From* θαῖξος,
the same as θάρσος.

Θαῖξύνω, *see next word.* *Th.* θάρσος,
courage.

Θαρσύνω, to encourage, *f.* υνῶ. *Th.*
θάρσος.

θάσω, *Dor. for* θήσω 1. fut. of τί-
θημι.

Θάσσον, more speedily, sooner, com-
par. for τάχιον, *from* ταχύς, swift.

θάσσων, the comparative of ταχύς,
quicker, swifter, ταχίων, θάσσων,
or θάπτων.

θάπτων, *see* θάσσων.

Θαυμάζω, to wonder at, to admire,
f. άσω, *p.* τεθαύμακα.

Θαυμαστός, ή, ὄν, admirable, wonder-
ful.

Θεά, ᾤς, ή, a goddess. *But*

Θέα, ας, ή, a sight. *Th.* θεάομαι, to
behold.

Θεάομαι, to see, to behold, 1. *f.* άσο-
μαι, *perf. pass.* τεθέαμαι.

Θεήϊος, ου, ὁ, *Poet. for* θέϊος, which is
for θεϊός, divine. *Th.* Θεός, God.

θεῖον, ου, τὸ, the divinity, a divine
being. *From* Θεός, God.

θεῖος, εῖα, εῖον, divine. *Th.* Θεός,
God.

Θεῖλγω, to sooth, to pacify, to amuse,
to deceive, *f.* ξω.

θέλω, or ἐθέλω, to wish, to desire ;

also to be able, *f.* θελήσω, *p.* τε-
θέληκα, *from* θέλω.

Θέμις, ιστος, or ιδος, ή, right, justice,
the goddess of justice.

Θεός, οὔ, ὁ, God ; ή Θεός, a goddess.
Θεράπαινα, a maid servant. *Th.* θε-
ράπων.

Θεραπεία, ας, ή, flattery, attentions.
From θεραπεύω, which see.

Θεραπευτής, οὔ, ὁ, a servant, an at-
tendant.

Θεραπεύω, to pay attention to, to
court, to cajole, *f.* εύσω, *p.* τεθε-
ράπευκα. *Th.* θεράπων, a servant.

Θεράπων, οντος, ὁ, a servant, an at-
tendant.

Θερμαίνω, to warm, *f.* ανῶ, *p.* τεθερ-
μαγκα. *Th.* θέρω, the same.

Θέρμη, ης, ή, warmth, heat. *Th.* θέ-
ρω, to warm.

Θέρμος, ου, ὁ, a lupin, a sort of pulse.
But

Θερμός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ή, warm.

Θέρος, εος, τὸ, summer.

Θεσσαλία, Thessaly. *See* Θετταλία.

Θέτις, ιδος, η, Thetis, a goddess.

Θετταλία, ας, ή, Thessaly ; Θεττα-
λοι, οί, the Thessalians.

Θέω, *f.* θεύσομαι, to run.

Θεωρέω, to see, to behold, *f.* ήσω, *p.*
τεθεώρηκα. *Th.* θεωρός, a spectator.

Θήγω, to sharpen, to whet, *f.* ξω, *p.*
τέθηχα.

θήκη, ής, ή, a sepulchre. *From* τι-
θήμι.

Θήλυς, εος, ὁ καὶ ή, and θήλεια, and
τὸ θήλυ, female, feminine.

θήρ, ρος, ὁ, a wild beast.

θήρα, ας, ή, the chase, a prey. *Th.*
θήρ, a wild beast.

θηρείος, οὔ, ὁ, ή, of, or pertaining to
wild beasts.

θηρευτικός, οὔ, ὁ, belonging to the
chase. *From*

θηρεύω, to hunt, *f.* εύσω, *p.* τεθήρευκα.
From θήρ, a wild beast.

θηριοβρώτος, οὔ, ὁ, ἡ, devoured by wild beasts. *From* θηρίον, *and* βρώσκω, *to eat.*
 θηρίον, ου, τὸ, an animal, a wild beast. *Th.* θήρ.
 θησαυρός, οὔ, ὁ, a treasure.
 θίγω, *to touch, f. ξω, p. τέθιχα.*
 θνάσκω, *Dor. for* θνήσκω, *to die.*
 θνήσκω, *to die, f. θνήσκομαι. 2. f. m. θανούμαι, p. τέθνηκα. 2. a. ἔθανον.*
 θνήστος, οὔ, ὁ, mortal. *Th.* θνήσκω, *to die.*
 θοίνη, ης, ἡ, a meal, a feast, *also* food.
 θολερός, οὔ, turbid, impure. *From* θολός, *filth.*
 θορυβέω, *to be in commotion, f. ἤσω, p. τεθορύβηκα. Th.* θόρυβος.
 θόρυβος, ου, ὁ, a tumult, a disturbance.
 θοῦρος, ου, ὁ, impetuous, *f. g. θοῦρις. Th.* θόρω, *to leap.*
 Θράκη, ης, ἡ, Thrace.
 Θράξ, ἀκός, ὁ, a Thracian.
 θρασὺς, εἶα, ὁ, bold. *Th.* θάρσος, *courage.*
 θρέμμα, ατος, τὸ, cattle, a herd. *From* τρέφω, *to feed.*
 Θρηῖκιος, ου, ὁ, Thracian. *From* Θρήξ, ηκός, *Ion. for* Θράξ.
 θρηνέω, *to lament, to weep, act. f. ἤσω, p. τεθρηνηκα. From* θρήνος, *grief.*
 θρίξ, τρίχος, ἡ, the hair of the head, or beard, bristles; *dat. plur. θρίξι.*
 θρόνος, ου, ὁ, a throne, the chair of state.
 θυγάτηρ, a daughter, *gen. ἕξος, ρός, acc. θυγατέρα, ατρα, voc. ὦ θυγάτερ, dat. pl. θυγατράσι.*
 θυγάτριον, ου, τὸ, a little daughter. *From* θυγάτηρ.
 θυμία, τος, τὸ, incense, or perfumes, a victim, a sacrifice.
 θυμίαμα, ατος, τὸ, incense. *From* θυμιάω, *to burn incense to.*

θυμός, οὔ, ὁ, the temper, courage, anger, the mind.
 θυμώω, ὦ, *to provoke, to exasperate, to inflame, f. ὠσω, p. τεθύμωκα. Th.* θυμός, *which see.*
 θύρα, ας, ἡ, a door.
 θύριον, ου, το, a small door; *also* a window.
 θυρώζος, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a door-keeper, a porter, *for* θυραυρός. *From* θύρα *and* οὔρος, *a watch.*
 θυσία, ίας, ἡ, a victim. *From*θύω.
 θύω, *to sacrifice, to offer a sacrifice; also to rush with impetuosity, to be furious, f. θύσω, p. τέθυκα.*
 θῶκος, *the same with* θάκος, ου, ὁ, a seat.
 θωπεύω, *to flatter, f. εὔσω, p. τεθώπευκα. From* θώψ, *a flatterer, which is from* θώπτω, *to flatter.*
 θώραξ, ακος, ὁ, a breastplate, the breast, a coat of mail.
 θωρηκφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, bearing a breastplate. *From* θώρηξ, *and* φέρω, *to bear.*
 θώρηξ, *Ion. for* θώραξ, *which see.*

I

Ἰακωβ, *a proper name; indeclin.*
 ἰάομαι, ὦμαι, *f. ἀσομαι, to heal, to cure, p. ἴαμαι.*
 Ἰάσων, ονος, ὁ, Jason, *a proper name.*
 ἰατρός, οὔ, ὁ, a physician. *Th.* ἰάομαι, *to heal.*
 Ἰδαθύρσος, ου, ὁ, Idathyrsus, *a proper name.*
 ἰδέα, ας, ἡ, the form, the figure, the appearance. *From* εἶδω, *to see.*
 Ἰδιος, α, ον, proper, peculiar, own.
 ἰδὼν, οὔσα, *having seen, 2. a. part. act. of* εἶδω, *to see.*
 ἱερεὺς, έος, ὁ, a priest. *From* ἱερός, *sacred.*
 Ἱεροκλής, έεος, έους, or Ἱεροκλῆς, εος, οὔς, Hierocles, *a proper name.*

- Ἱερὸς, ὁ, ὄν, sacred.
 Ἱεροσόλυμα, ὡν, τὰ, Jerusalem.
 Ἰησοῦς, οὐ, ὁ, Jesus.
 ἱεροσυλέω, ὦ, to plunder a temple, to commit sacrilege, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* ἱεροσύληκα. *From* ἱερόν and συλάω, to plunder.
 Ἰθάκη, ης, ἡ, Ithaca, *the country of Ulysses.*
 Ἰθακήσιος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of Ithaca.
 Ἰκανός, ἡ, ὄν, fit, sufficient, adequate.
 ἱκανῶς, *adv.* suitably, properly, sufficiently.
 ἱκετεύω, to supplicate, *f.* εὔσω. *Th.* ἱκέτης, a suppliant.
 ἱλάσκω, *f.* ἄσω, to appease, to render gracious: ἱλάσσομαι, to conciliate, *f.* ἱλάσομαι.
 Ἰλέως, cheerfully, gaily.
 Ἰλιον, οὐ, τὸ, Ilium, Troy. *From* Ἴλος, *who was the son of Tros.*
 ἱμάτιον, οὐ, τὸ, a garment. *Th.* ἐώ, to clothe.
 Ἰνα, *conjunct.* that.
 Ἰνάχος, οὔ, ὁ, Inachus, *a proper name.*
 Ἰνδός, οὐ, ὁ, the river Indus.
 ἱξευτής, οὔ, ὁ, a fowler, a bird-catcher. *Th.* ἱξός, birdlime.
 Ἰξίων, ονος, ὁ, Ixion, *a proper name.*
 Ἰορδανός, οὐ, ὁ, Jordan, *the name of a river.*
 Ἰουδαῖος, οὐ, ὁ, a Jew; *also* Jewish.
 Ἰουλος, οὐ, ὁ, down, the first hair on the chin of a youth. *Th.* οὔλος.
 Ἰππαρχος, οὐ, ὁ, commander of cavalry, master of the horse. *From* ἵππος and ἀρχή, command.
 ἱππεύς, ἑως, ὁ, a rider, a horseman, a knight. *Th.* ἵππος, a horse.
 ἱππικόν, οὔ, τὸ, cavalry. *From* ἱππικός, οὔ, ὁ, belonging to horse or cavalry. *Th.* ἵππος.
 ἱπποκίμος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a groom. *From* ἵππος, a horse, and κομέω, to take care of.
 Ἴππος, αὐ, ὁ, a horse; *f. g.* a mare; *also* cavalry.
 ἱπποτροφέω, *f.* ἥσω, to raise horses. *From* ἵππος and τρέφω, to feed.
 Ἰπταμαι, to fly, *pres. inf.* ἵπτασθαι, *f.* πτήσομαι. *From* πτάω.
 Ἴρις, ἰδος, ἰος, εως, ἡ, Iris; the rainbow.
 Ἰσημι, ἴσης, ἴσησι, to know.
 Ἰσις, ἰδος, ἡ, Isis, *an Egyptian goddess.*
 Ἰσμενίας, οὐ, ὁ, Ismenias, *a proper name.*
 Ἴσος, or ἴσος, η, ον, equal, indifferent, as many.
 Ἰσραήλ, *a proper name; indeclin.*
 Ἰστημι, to set up, to place, to erect. *From* στάω, *f.* στήσω, *p.* ἔστακα, or ἔστηκα.
 ἰστίνην, *Ion.* for ἑστίαν, *accus. sing.* from ἑστία, Vesta, a hearth, a home.
 ἰστίον, οὐ, τὸ, the sail of a ship. *From* ἰστός, a mast. *Th.* ἰστημι, to stand.
 ἱστορία, ας, ἡ, inquiry, research, history. *From* ἴστωρ, skilful. *Th.* ἴσημι, to know.
 Ἰστρος, οὐ, ὁ, the Ister, the Danube.
 ἰσχυρός, ὁ, ὄν, strong, brave; *compar.* ἰσχυρότερος, *superl.* ἰσχυρότατος. *Th.* ἰσχύς, strength.
 ἰσχυρῶς, *adv.* powerfully, strenuously. *From the preceding.*
 ἴσως, *adv.* perhaps, about, alike, equally.
 ἱταμός, οὔ, bold, impudent, rash, high-spirited. *Th.* ἴτης, *the same.*
 Ἴτυς, υος, ἡ, the circumference of a wheel, a circular border or extremity.
 Ἰφίκλος, οὐ, ὁ, Iphiclus, *a proper name.*
 Ἰχθύς, υος, ὁ, a fish.
 Ἰχνος, εος, τὸ, a trace, a footstep.
 Ἰχώρ, ὦρος, ὁ, gore, ichor, *the fluid*

which flows from the wound of a god.

Ἴω, ὄος, οὖς, ἡ, Io, a proper name.

Ἴων, ὠνος, ὁ, Ion, from whom the Ionians received their name.

Ἰώσηφ, a proper name; indeclin.

K

Καίγῳ, for καὶ ἐγῶ, and I.

Κάδμος, ου, ὁ, Cadmus, the name of a man.

Καδυσίος, ου, ὁ, a Cadusian.

καθαιρέω, to throw down, to draw down, to destroy, f. ἤσω, 2. f. καθελῶ.

καθάπτομαι, f. ῥομαι, to sooth. From κατὰ and ἄπτομαι.

καθαριτμός, οὔ, ὁ, purification. From καθαρίζω.

καθαρίως, clearly. From καθαρός.

κάθαρμα, ατος, τό, offscouring, refuse.

καθάρματα, ων, τὰ, vile wretches, worthless men.

καθαρός, ἄ, ὄν, pure. From καθαίρω, to cleanse.

καθεζομαι, to sit, pres. part. καθεζόμενος, imperf. ἐκαθεζόμενῃ, 2. f. m. καθεδοῦμαι. From κατὰ and ἕζω, or ἔω, to place.

καθελκύω, to draw down. Th. ἐλκύω, to draw.

καθελῶ, εἷς, εἷ, 2. f. ind. act. of καθαιρέω, to destroy, which see.

καθεύδω, to sleep. From κατὰ and εὔδω, f. ἤσω, to sleep.

κάθημαι, to sit. Th. ἦμαι, the same.

καθίζω, to sit, to place, to sit down, f. ἴσω 1. a. ἐκάθισα· καθιζόμεμαι, to sit. From κατὰ and ἵζω, to cause to sit.

καθίημι, to let down, to set down, to send, f. ἤσω, p. κάθεικα. From κατὰ and ἵημι, to send.

καθικνέομαι, to strike, to cut, to hit, to arrive at, to reach. From

ικνέομαι, to come, f. ἵξμαι 2. a. m. ἰκόμην.

καθίξας, αντος, ὁ, 1. a. part. act. Dor. for καθίσας. From καθίζω, which see.

καθιπτεύω, to ride on horseback, to ride over. Th. ἵππος.

καθίπτειμι, and καθίπταμαι, to fly down, f. πτήσομαι 2. a. act. κατέπτην, part. καταπτάς, having flown down. Th. πτάω, whence ἵπτειμι, to fly.

καθίστημι, or καθιστάω, to place in a certain condition, to constitute, f. καταστήσω, p. καθέστηκα. From κατὰ and ἵστημι, to place.

Καί, and, also, even.

Καινεὺς, εός, ὁ, Cæneus, a proper name.

Καινός, ἡ, ὄν, new, compar. καινότερος, superlat. καινότατος.

Καιρός, οὔ, ὁ, a time, a season, an opportunity.

καίτοι, conj. although, yet, used with the indic. From καὶ and τοι.

Καίω, to burn, f. καύσω, p. κέκαυκα, perf. pass. κέκαυμαι.

καίκεϊνος, and he, καὶ ἐκεῖνος.

κακοδαίμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ill-starred, unfortunate. From κακός, bad, and δαίμων, a god.

κακοποιέω, to do evil to, to ill-treat, to do evil, f. ἤσω p. κεκακοποίηκα. From κακός and ποιέω, to do.

Κακός, ἡ, ὄν, bad, malicious, vile, imperfect, cowardly.

κακότης, ητος, ἡ, misfortune, calamity, misery. Th. κακός, bad.

κακῶς, adv. ill, badly. From κακός, bad.

Κάλαμος, ου, ὁ, a reed, a stem.

Καλέω, to call, to name, to invite, f. ἔσω, p. κέκληκα· pres. ind. pass. καλούμαι, pres. part. pass. καλούμενος, η, ον.

καλιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a nest, acc. Ion. καλὴν.

Καλλιδημίδης, ου, ὁ, Callidemides, a proper name.
Καλλιόπη, ης, and Dor. **Καλλιόπα**, ας, ἃ, Calliope, one of the Muses. From **καλός**, beautiful, and ὄψ, ὀπός, ἥ, voice.
Κάλλιππος, ου, ὁ, Callippus, a proper name.
καλλιζήμοσύνη, ης, ἥ, elegant diction, From **καλός** and **ζέω**.
Καλλισθένης, εος, ους, Callisthenes, a proper name.
καλλίφυλλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἥ, having beautiful leaves.
κάλλος, εος, and by contraction, **κάλλους**, τὸ, beauty. Th. **καλός**, beautiful.
Καλός, ἥ, ὄν, beautiful, honourable, good, becoming; compar. **καλλίων**, superl. **κάλλιστος**.
καλύβη, ης, ἥ, a hut. From **καλύπτω**, to hide.
καλύπτω, f. **ψω**; to cover, to veil.
καλώδιον, ου, τὸ, a little rope, diminutive, from.
Κάλως, ω, or **ωος**, ὁ, a cable.
καλῶς, adv. beautifully, well, worthily. From **καλός**.
καί με, for **καὶ ἐμέ**. and me.
καρμύω, by Sync. for **καταμύω**, to shut the eyes, f. **ύσω**. 1. a. **ἐκάμυσα**, p. **κεκαμμυκα**, for. **καταμέμυκα**. From **κατὰ** and **μύω**, to shut.
Κάμνω, to labour, to be sick, f. **καμῶ**, or **καμουμαι**, p. **κέκμηκα**. 2. a. **ἐκαμον**.
καῖν, and if, although, for **καὶ ἂν** or **ἔαν**.
καί πῃ for **καὶ ἐπὶ**.
κᾶπος, ου, ὁ, Dor. for **κῆπος**, οὔ, a garden.
Κάρ, a Carian.
κάρα, τὸ, Ion. and **κάρη**, τὸ, the head, the summit. Th. **κάρηνον**, the same.
κάρανον, Dor. for **κάρηνον**, the head.

Καρδία, ας, Ion. -η, ης, ἥ, the heart, the mind.
Κάρηνον, ου, τὸ, the head, the summit.
Κάρια, ας, ἥ, Caria, in Asia Minor.
Καρπός, οὔ, ὁ, fruit, seed, offspring, advantage; the wrist.
καρτερὸς οὔ, ὁ, strong, considerable, robust. From **κάρτος**, by Metath. for **κράτος**, εος, τὸ, strength.
καρύον, ου, τὸ, a walnut. Th. **καρύα**.
κασία, ας, ἥ, casia, an aromatic shrub, resembling the laurel.
Κάστωρ, ορος, ὁ, Castor, a proper name.
Κατὰ, a preposit. with the genitive, against, upon; with the accusat. according to, in proportion to, in consequence of, in regard to. In composition, down; or it increases the signification.
καταβαίνω, to descend, imperf. **κατέβαινον**, f. **καταβήσομαι**, p. **καταβέβηκα**. 2. a. **κατέβην**. From **κατὰ** and **βαίνω**, to go.
καταβάλλω, to cast down, to cast away, to lay down, to pay, f. **αλῶ**, p. **καταβέβληκα**. Th. **βάλλω**, to throw.
καταβαρέω, to burden, to overload, to weigh down, f. **ήσω**, p. **καταβεβάρηκα**. Th. **βάρος**, τὸ, weight.
καταβρώσκω, to devour. Th. **βρώσκω**.
καταγγέλλω, f. **έλω**, to announce, to proclaim. From **κατὰ** and **ἀγγέλλω**.
καταγελάω, ῶ, to deride, to laugh at, f. **άσω**, p. **καταγεγέλακα**. Th. **γελάω**, to laugh.
καταγινώσκω, f. **σω**, p. **ἐγνώκα**, aor. 2. **κατεγνών**, to condemn, to accuse. From **κατὰ** and **γινώσκω**.
κατάγω, to throw down, to lead down, to bring in, f. **κατάξω**, perf. act. **κατήχα**. From **κατὰ**, down, and **ἄγω**, to lead.
καταγωνίζομαι, to combat, to con-

quer, *f. ἴσμαι, p. pass. κατηγνώσμαι.* From *κατὰ* and *αγωνίζομαι*, to contend. *Th. ἀγών*, a contest.
καταδικάζω, f. σω, to give sentence against, to condemn any one. From *κατὰ* and *δικάζω*.
καταδίκη, ης, ἡ, condemnation. From *κατὰ* and *δίκη*, justice.
καταδιώκω, to pursue, *f. ξω. Th. διώκω*.
καταδύνω, or -δύω, or -δυμι, to sink, dip or plunge down, to creep under or into. *Th. δύω*.
κατάδω, to sing in contempt of, to ridicule by singing. *Th. ᾄδω*.
καταθεάομαι, ὤμαι, to look down or back upon, to survey.
καταθραύω, to break. *Th. θραύω, f. σω*.
κατακαίω, to burn, to consume by fire, *f. κατακαύσω 2. α. κατέκαον, perf. κατακέκαυκα.* From *κατὰ* and *καίω*, to burn.
κατακαλύπτω, f. ψω, to cover. From *κατὰ* and *καλύπτω*.
κατακενώνω, f. ὠσω, to evacuate. From *κατὰ* and *κενώνω*. *Th. κένος*, empty.
κατακλίνω, f. νω, to bend down. From *κατὰ* and *κλίνω*.
κατακεντέω, to prick, to pierce, to wound, *f. ἤσω. Th. κέντρον*, a goad.
καταλαμβάνω, to take, to possess, to obtain, to seize, to meet with, to find, *f. καταλήψομαι, p. κατέσληφα.* From *κατὰ* and *λαμβάνω*, to take.
καταλειμμά, τος, το, a remnant. From *καταλείπω*.
καταλείπω, to desert, to leave behind, *f. ψω, p. καταλέλειπα.* From *κατὰ* and *λείπω*, to leave.
κατάλειψις, ἔως, ἡ, abandonment, dereliction.
καταλύω, f. ὕσω, to dissolve, to stay. *Th. λύω*, to loose.

καταναλίσκω, to consume, to expend prodigally. From *κατὰ* and *ἀναλίσκω*, to consume, which is from *ἀνδ* and *ἀλίσκω*, to take.
καταπαύω, f. αῖσω, to cause to cease, to repress, but this meaning rather belongs to the middle voice. ~
καταπέμνω, to send down. *Th. πέμνω*, to send, which see.
καταπίπτω, f. πτώσω, aor. 2. κατεπέσον, to fall down. *Th. πίπτω*.
καταπλέος, ἑα, ἔον, fill up, crammed. From *κατὰ* and *πλέος*.
καταπλήσσω, or -πλήττω, to strike with terror or astonishment, to confound. *Th. πλήσσω*.
καταράομαι, ὤμαι, to curse, to execrate, *perf. pass. κατήραμαι. Th. ἀρά*, a curse. Hence
κατάρατος, ου, ὃ καὶ ἡ, accursed, a miscreant.
καταριθμέω, to enumerate, to reckon. *f. ἤσω, p. κατηρίθμηκα 1. α. π. κατηριθμησάμην. Th. ἀριθμός*, a number.
καταρρέω, to stream from, to stream down, to flow down. From *κατὰ* and *ρέω*, to flow.
κατάρχω, f. ἀρξω, to begin. From *κατὰ* and *ἀρχω*.
κατασβεννύω, and -βέννυμι, to extinguish, to allay, *f. σβέσω. From σβέννυμι*, the same.
κατασκέπτομαι, f. ψόμαι, to observe attentively. From *κατὰ* and *σκέπτομαι*.
κατασκευάζω, to arrange, to dispose, to complete, *f. ἄσω, p. κατασκεύακα. Th. σκεύος, τὸ*, a vessel.
κατάσχιος, ου, ὃ καὶ ἡ, shady, shadowy. *Th. σκιά*, a shade.
κατασκοπεύω, to observe narrowly.
κατάσκοπος, ου, ὃ, an observer, a spy. From *κατὰ* and *σκοπέω*.
κατασοφίζω, to deceive, to overreach, *f. ἴσω, perf. κατασέσφικα.* From *κατὰ* and *σοφός*, wise.

κατασπάω, ὦ, to draw down, to tear asunder, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* κατέσπαχα. From σπάω, to draw.

κατασύρω, to carry, or draw down, *f.* συρῶ, *p.* κατασέσυρα. *Th.* σύρω, to draw.

κατατίθημι, to deposite, to lay up in. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.

κατατρέχω, to overrun, to traverse, to pursue. *Th.* τρέχω.

κατατροπώ, to chase away, to put to flight, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* κατατετρόπωκα. *Th.* τρέπω, to turn.

καταφάγω, to devour, to reach in order to devour, 2. *f.* *m.* καταφάγομαι for καταφαγοῦμαι. 2. *a.* *act.* κατέφαγον. 2. *a.* *part. act.* καταφαγών. *Th.* φάγω, to eat.

καταφέρω, to carry or bring down, to strike, to drive down, *f.* κατῴσω. 1. *a.* κατήνεγκα. *Th.* φέρω, to bear.

καταφεύγω, to fly for refuge to, to fly, *f.* φεύζομαι. 2. *a.* *act.* κατέφυγον. *Th.* φεύγω, to flee.

καταφλέγω, *f.* ἐξω, *p.* εχα, to consume, to burn. From κατὰ and φλέγω, to burn.

καταφρονέω, to despise, to be indifferent to, to disregard, *f.* ἤσω, *perf. act.* καταπεφρόνηκα. *Th.* φρήν, a mind.

καταφρόνησις, εως, ἡ, contempt. From the same.

καταχέω, *f.* εὔσω, to pour upon. From κατὰ and χέω.

καταχράομαι, ὦμαι, to use, to abuse. *Th.* χράομαι, to use.

καταχώννυω, and -χωννυμι, to bury, to cover with earth. From κατὰ and the obsolete χίω.

κάττιμι, to descend, to arrive. *Th.* εἶμι, to go.

κατελεῖω, ὦ, to pity, to have compassion upon, to spare, &c. *Th.* ἐλεῖω, the same.

κατέρχομαι, to descend, to return. *Th.* ἔρχομαι, to come.

κατεσθίω, to consume, to eat up, *imperf.* κατήσθιον. *Th.* ἐσθίω, to eat.

κατέχω, to hold fast, to possess, to retain, to hold back, *f.* κατέξω, *p.* κατέσχηκα. *Th.* ἔχω, to have.

κατηγορέω, ὦ, to accuse, to charge with; with the gen. also to detect, to convince, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κατηγόρηκα. From κατὰ, against, and ἀγορέω, or αγορεύω, to speak. *Th.* ἀγορά, the forum.

κατοικέω, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ὠκήκα, to inhabit, to dwell. From κατὰ and οἰκέω.

κατορθόω, to set up, to erect, to accomplish happily, to be successful in, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* κατώρθωκα. *Th.* ὀρθός, straight.

Κάτω, *adv.* below, downwards.

κάτωθεν, from beneath, from below. *Th.* κάτω, below.

Καυχάομαι, ὦμαι, to boast, *f.* καυχέσομαι.

καχάζω, *f.* σω, to laugh heartily, to raise a loud laugh.

καχλάζω, to rattle, to resound. From

Κάχληξ, ηκος, ὁ, a pebble, a small stone.

Κε, and, when followed by a vowel, κέν, has the same force as ἄν in prose.

κέαται, ὁρ κείαται, *Ion.* for κεῖνται, 3. *pl. pres. ind.* from κείμαι.

Κεῖμαι, σαι, ται, to lie, to be situated, to depend upon, to remain quiet, *f.* κείσομαι.

κεῖνος, *Ion.* for ἐκεῖνος, he, she, it, that.

Κεῖρω, to shear, to shave, to cut, to lay waste.

κελαινός, ἡ, ὄν, black, dark. *Th.* μέλας, black.

κέλευθος, ου, ἡ, a way, a road: *pl.* τὰ κέλευθα, and τὰς κέλευθους.

κελεύω, to command, to exhort, to advise, *f.* εὖσω, *p.* κεκέλευκα. *Th.* κέλω, to exhort.

Κέλῃς, ἦρος, ὅ, (*ἵππος understood*) a fleet horse.

κεν. See κέ.

κένταυρε, *Dor. and Ion. for ἐκέντησε*, he pricked. *Th.* κεντέω, to prick, to pierce, *f.* ἤσω.

Κένταυρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a centaur. From κεντέω, to prick, to pierce, and ταῦρος, a bull. See *p.* 19.

κέντρον, ου, τὸ, a sting, a goad. *Th.* κεντέω, to prick.

κεράμεος, εα, εον, earthen.

κεραμεύς, εος, and *Att.* έως, a potter. From

Κέραμος, ου, ὁ, potter's earth, a brick, a tile, an earthen vessel, a stone goblet.

Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, τὸ, a horn.

κεραυνός, οὔ, ὁ, lightning, a thunder-bolt.

κεραυνώω, *f.* ὤσω, to thunder, to strike with a thunder-bolt. From κεραυνός.

Κέρβερος, ου, ὁ, Cerberus, a dog in hell, having three heads.

κερδαίνω, to gain, to earn, *f.* κερδανῶ, *perf.* κεκέρδηκα. *Th.* κέρδος, τὸ, gain.

κερδῶος, the patron of gain, an epithet of Mercury, profitable. From κέρδος, gain, or κερδῶ, a fox.

κεῖς, οὔ, embroidered; the cestus, or girdle of Venus. From κεντέω, to prick.

κεφάλαιον, ου, τὸ, a head, a sum, a top.

Κεφαλή, ῆς, ἡ, the head.

κήδομαι, *f.* ἥσομαι, to be anxious, to have the care of, to grieve, to be sorrowful, to attend to one's funeral rites. *Th.* κῆδος, care, grief, a funeral.

Κήϊος, α, ον, Cean. From Κήϊα, ας, ἡ, the island Cea.

κήμῃ, *Dor. for καὶ ἐμέ*, and me.

κῆν, *Dor. for καὶ ἐν*, but κ' ἦν, for καὶ ἦν.

κῆπος, οὔ, ὁ, a garden.

Κῆρ, ρός, ἡ, lot, fate, death; but

κῆρ, contract. for κέαρ, ατος, τὸ, the heart.

Κῆρος, ου, ὁ, wax.

κηρύσσω, to perform the duty of a herald, to proclaim, *f.* ὕξω, *p.* κεκήρυχα. *Th.* κήρυξ, a herald.

κιθαρίζω, to play upon a harp, *f.* ἴσω. *Th.* κιθαρά, a harp.

κινδυνεύω, to incur danger, to run a risk, *f.* εὖσω, *p.* κεκινδύνευκα. From

Κίνδυνος, ου, ὁ, danger.

Κινέω, to move, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κεκίνηκα.

Κινύρης, ου, *Æol.* -ας, Cinyras, a proper name.

Κινύρομαι, to lament aloud, to cry with a mournful voice.

Κιχέω, and κιχείω, κιχάνω, and κίχημι, to meet, to find, to take hold of, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ηκα.

Κλάδος, ου, ὁ, a branch.

κλάζω, *f.* κλάγξω, 1. *aor.* ἐκλάγξα, to utter a loud shrill cry.

Κλαίω, or κλαίω, to weep, to lament, *f.* κλαύσω, *p.* κέκλαυκα.

κλαυθμος, ου, ὁ, lamentation. From κλαίω.

Κλειτός, οὔ, ὁ, Clitus, a proper name.

Κλεόδαμος, ου, ὁ, Cleodamus, a proper name.

κλέος, and κλειός, εος, εὖ, renown, fame. *Th.* κλείω, to celebrate.

κλέπτῃς, ου, ὁ, a thief. From

Κλέπτω, to steal, *f.* ψω, *p.* κέκλεφα. 2. *a.* ἐκλαπον. *perf. pass.* κέκλεμμαι, *perf. m.* κέκλοπα.

κληρονομέω, ὦ, *f.* ἤσω, to obtain by lot. From κληρονόμος.

κληρονόμος, ου, ὁ, an heir. From κληῖρος, a portion, and νέμω, to divide.

Κληῖρος, ου, ὁ, a lot, an inheritance.

Κλινω, to incline, to bend, *f.* νῶ, *p.* κέκλιχα.

κλυτός, οὔ, famous, celebrated. *From* κλύω, to hear.

Κλῶν, ὠνός, ὅ, a branch, a shoot, a twig.

Κνήμων, ὠνος, Cnemon, a proper name.

Κνώσιος, ου, ὅ, Gnossian, of the city of Gnossus in Crete.

κοιλία, ας, ἡ, the belly, the stomach. *From* κοίλος.

Κοῖλος, ου, hollow, excavated, deep. **κοίλωμα**, ατος, τὸ, a cavity, hollow place. *From* κοῖλος, hollow.

Κοιμάω, ῶ, to put to rest, to lull to sleep, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κεκοίμηκα, *pres. m.* κοιμαομαι, to sleep.

κοινωνία, ας, ἡ, society, alliance, partnership. *Th.* κοινός.

κοινωνος, ου, ὅ, a participator, a companion. *Th.* κοῖνος.

Κοίρανος, ου, ὅ, a prince, a master.

Κολάζω, to punish, to chastise, *f.* σω, *p.* κεκόλακα.

κολακεύω, to flatter, *f.* εἰσώ, *p.* κεκολάκευκα. *Th.* κόλαξ, a flatterer.

Κόλαξ, ακος, ὅ, a flatterer, a parasite. *From* κόλον, food.

κόλασις, εως, ἡ, punishment, torment. *From* κολάζω, to punish.

κολλάω, ῶ, *f.* ἤσω, to glue, to join. *From* κόλλα, glue.

Κολοῖδος, οὔ, ὅ, a jackdaw.

Κόλπος, ου, ὅ, the bosom, a gulf, a bay.

κολῶς, ου, ὅ, vociferation.

Κολυμβάω, ῶ, to swim, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κεκολύμβηκα.

Κόμη, ης, ἡ, the hair.

κομίζω, to bear, to carry, to take care of; and in the mid. voice, to receive (a letter, for instance) *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κεκομικα. *Th.* κομῶ.

κονία, ας, ἡ, *Ion.* κονίη, dust. *Th.* κότις, dust.

κονίζω, or **κονίω**, to cover with dust. *Th.* κόνις.

Κόνις, εως, ἡ, dust, ashes.

κόπος, ου, ὅ, labour, fatigue. *Th.*

Κόπτω, to cut, to assail with words, to trouble, *f.* κόψω, *p.* κέκοφα. *pres. m.* κοπτομαι, to mourn.

κόρα, ας, and **κόρη**, ἡ, a girl.

Κόραξ, κος, ὅ, a raven, a crow.

κόρη, ης, ἡ, a maiden.

κόρος, ου, ὅ, a boy.

Κόρυς, υθος, and **υος**, ἡ, a helmet, *acc sing.* κόρυθα and κόρυν.

Κορώνη, ης, ἡ, a crow.

κοσμέω, to adorn, to ornament, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κεκόσμηκα. *Th.* κόσμος, ornament.

κοσμήμα, τος, τὸ, an ornament. *From* κόσμος.

κόσμιος, ου, becoming. *Th.* κόσμος.

κοσμίως, *adv.* orderly, properly, in a becoming manner. *Th.* κόσμος, order, ornament.

Κόσμος, ου, ὅ, an ornament, order.

Κοτύλη, ης, ἡ, a cup, the hollow of the hand, a socket.

κούρη, ης, ἡ, a virgin, a daughter, *Ion.* for κόρη.

κουρίδιος, ου, young, youthful, *applied to one who has married young.* *From* κοῦρος for κόρος, a young man.

κοῦρος, *Ion.* for κόρος, a young man, a son; as also **κούρη**, a maiden.

Κοῦφος, ου, easy, gentle, light.

κοχλίας, ου, ὅ, a cockle. *From* κόχλω, to whirl.

Κράζω, to cry aloud, to vociferate, 1. *f.* κράξω, *p.* κέκραχα, *p. m.* κέκραγα.

κράνα, ας, *Dor.* for κρήνη, ης, ἡ, a fountain.

κράνιον, ου, τὸ, the skull. *Th.* κάρηνον, the head.

κράς, κρατός, ὅ, or τὸ, or **κράας**, κράακος, ὅ, or τὸ, the head.

Κρατήρς, οὔ, ὁ, Craterus, a proper name.

κρατέω, ὦ, with the genitive, to maintain the superiority, to conquer, to rule, to hold, to seize, *f.* ἤσω, *perf. act.* κεκράτηκα. *Th.* κράτος. **κράτιστος**, η, ον, the best, the most powerful, the most excellent, *superl.* *Th.* κράτος, τὸ, strength.

Κράτος, σος, τὸ, power, strength.

κραύγη, ης, ἡ, a shout. *From* κράζω.

Κρέας, ατος, (*Ion.* κρέας, and *Att.* κρέως) τὸ.

κρείσσων, or -ττων, *gen.* ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, better, stronger, more excellent; *comparat. from* ἀγαθός, good. *Th.* κράτος, σος, τὸ, strength.

Κρέμαω, ὦ, and **κρεμαννύω**, and **κρεμάννυμι**, to hang up, to suspend, *f.* ἄσω. *pres. m.* κρέμαμαι, σαι, ται, to hang, *part.* κρεμάμενος.

Κρήνη, ης, ἡ, a fountain.

Κρήτη, ης, ἡ, the island Crete.

Κριθή, ῆς, ἡ, barley.

Κρίνω, to judge, to estimate, to resolve, to perceive, *f.* κρινῶ, *p. act.* κέκρικα.

κρίσις, έος, ἡ, judgment, also punishment. *From* 2. *sing. perf. pass.* κεκρίμαι, κεκρίσθαι. *See* κρίνω.

κρίτης, ου, ὁ, a judge. *From* 3. *sing. perf. pass.* *See* κρίνω.

Κροῖσος, ου, ὁ, Cræsus, king of Lydia.

Κρόνος, ου, ὁ, Saturn.

Κροτάφος, ου, ὁ, the temples of the head; *dat. pl.* κροτάφοισιν, *Ion.*

κρυμός, οὔ, ὁ, cold, frost, ice. *Th.* κρύος, the same.

Κρύος, σος, τὸ, cold, frost.

Κρύπτω, to hide, to conceal, *f.* ψω, *perf.* κέκρυφα.

Κτάομαι, ὦμαι, to acquire, to earn; *in the aor. and perf.* to possess, *f.* κτήσθαι, *p.* κέκτημαι.

Κτείνω, to slay, to kill, *f.* κτενῶ, *p.* ἔκτακα and *poet.* ἔκταγκα. 1. *a.* ἔκτεινα, 2. *a.* ἔκτανον.

κτανίζω, to comb, *f.* ἴσω. *From* κτεῖς, a comb.

κτηῖμα, ατος, τὸ, possession, property; **κτηήματα**, των, τὰ, goods, possessions. *Th.* κτάομαι, to possess.

κτηῖνος, έος, τὸ, cattle, property.

κτηῖσις, έος, ἡ, a possession. *From* κτάομαι.

Κυθήρεια, Venus.

Κυθήρα, Cythera, a city of Cyprus; Venus.

Κύκλωψ, ωπος, ὁ, and οἱ Κύκλωπες, the Cyclops.

κύλιξ, ικος, ἡ, a cup. *Th.*

Κυλίω, to turn, to wind, to roll, *f.* ἴσω.

Κῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a wave.

κυνηγέσιον, ου, τὸ, hunting, a chase. *From* κύων and ἄγω.

κυνηγέω, *f.* ἤσω, to hunt. *From* κύων, a dog, and ἄγω, to lead.

κυνηγός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a hunter. *From* κύων and ἄγω.

Κύπρις, ιδος, ἡ, Venus, *acc.* Κύπριδα and Κύπριν. *Th.* Κύπρος, Cyprus.

κύπτω, *f.* ψω, to bend the head.

κυριεύω, to rule, to be ruler of, *with the gen. f.* εἴσω, *p.* κεκυρίσκα.

From κύριος, a master. *Th.* κύριος, authority.

κύριος, ου, ὁ, a master, a lord; *also* appropriate. *Th.* κύριος.

Κύρος, ου, ὁ, Cyrus, king of Persia.

Κύω, to be pregnant, to bring forth; to kiss, *f.* σω, *p.* κα· κτέω, the same.

Κύνων, κυονός, *by Sync.* κυνός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a dog.

Κωλύω, to prevent, to forbid, to hold back, *f.* ὕσω, *p.* κεκώλυκα.

Κώμη, ης, ἡ, a village.

κωμωδοποιός, οὔ, ὁ, a comic poet. *From* κώμη, a village, ὦδη, a song, and ποιέω, to make.

Κώπη, ης, ἡ, an oar.

κώρα, ας, ἁ, *Dor.* for κόρη, ης, ἡ, or

κούρη, a maiden, the pupil of the eye.

κῶρος, *Dor.* for κοῦρος.

Λ

Λαβή, ἥς, ἡ, a hold, a handle. *Th.*
λαμβάνω, to take.

λάβραξ, ακος, ὁ, a pike, or a shark.

λαγχάνω, *f.* λήζω, *aor.* 2. ἔλαχον, *p.*

λέλαχα and εἴληχα, *p. m.* λέλογχα, to draw lots, to obtain.

Λαγῶς, οὖ, ὁ, and

λαγῶς, ὦ, ὁ, a hare.

λάβρα, *adv.* secretly, unobserved.

From λήθω, to be concealed.

Λαιμός, οὖ, ὁ, the throat.

λακτιζω, to kick, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* λελάκτικα. *Th.* λαῖξ, *adv.* with the heels.

Λαλέω, ὦ, to talk, to prate, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* λελάληκα.

λάλημα, ατος, τὸ, speech, talk, loquacity. From λαλέω.

λαλίστερος, more loquacious, talkative; λαλίστατος, ου, *superl.* from λάλος, talkative.

Λαμβάνω, to take, to receive, to attain. From the obsolete word λήβω, 1. *f. m.* λήψομαι, *p. act.* λέληφα, *Att.* εἴληφα 2. *a. ind.* ἔλαβον.

λαμπάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a torch. From λάμπω, to shine.

λάμπρος, luminous, shining.

Λάμπω, to shine, to give light, *f.* λάμψω, *p.* φα.

Λανθάνω, or λήθω, to be concealed, to be unknown, *f.* λήσω 2. *a.* ἔλαθον, *p. m.* λέληθα.

Λαός, οὖ, ὁ, and λεώς, ὦ, ὁ, *Att.* the people, a crowd.

Λαπίθης, ου, ὁ, and οἱ Λαπίθαι, the Lapithæ, who fought with the Centaurs.

Λάρισσα, ης, ἡ, Larissa, a city.

λατρεύω, *f.* εὔσω, to serve for hire.

From λάτρις, a servant.

λάφυρα, ων, τὰ, spoils, taken from an enemy whilst alive.

Λέβης, ητος, ὁ, a kettle, a caldron.

λέγοντι, *Dor.* for λέγουσι, from

λέγω, to say, to speak, *f.* λέξω, *p.* λέλεχα.

Λείδω, to pour, to offer a libation, *f.* ψω, *p.* λέλσιφα εἶδω, *Ion.* and *Æol.*

Λειμὼν, ὦνος, ὁ, a meadow.

Λείπω, to leave, to desert; to fail, to be wanting, to be deficient, *f.* ψω, *p.* λέλσιφα.

λέκτρον, ου, τὸ, a couch. *Th.* λέγω, to cause to lie down.

λεληθότως, *adv.* imperceptibly, privately. From λάνθανω.

λεξικόν, οὖ, τὸ, (βιβλίον understood) a lexicon, a dictionary. *Th.* λέγω.

Λεπτός, ἡ, ὄν, thin, light, delicate, meagre.

λευκοπάρυφος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having a garment bordered with white. From λευκός and παρυφή.

Λευκός, ἡ, ὄν, white, bright, fair.

Λέων, οντος, ὁ, a lion; λέαινα, ης, ἡ, a lioness.

Λεωνίδης, ου, ὁ, Leonidas, a proper name.

λεωφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ὁδός, *Ion.* and *Att.* for λαοφόρος, a public road. From λεώς for λαός, the people, and φέρω, to bear.

Λήδα, ης, ἡ, Leda. See p. 30. n. 27. ληθαῖος, and λήθαιος, *adject.* Lethæan, of oblivion. *Th.* λήθω.

λήθη, ης, ἡ, forgetfulness, oblivion; Lethe, a river of hell. *Th.* λήθω, to be concealed.

ληρέω, to be delirious, to act unreasonably, *f.* ἤσω. *Th.* λήρος.

Λητώ, ὅς, οὖς, ἡ, Latona, mother of Apollo.

Λίαν, very much, extraordinarily.
Λιβανωτός, οὔ, ὁ, *and* **Λιβανωτόν**, οὔ, τὸ, incense ; a censer. *From* **λίβανος**, incense.
Λιβανατόφορος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, producing incense.
Λυγαίνω, to delight *by a musical voice*. *From* **λυγύς**.
Λυγυρὸς, ἃ, ὄν, *the same as* **λυγύς**, pleasant, tuneful, shrill.
Λίθος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a stone.
Λίμνη, ης, ἡ, a lake.
Λιμός, οὔ, ὁ, *and* **Dor.** ἡ, famine, hunger.
Λιμώττω, *f.* ὠξω, *p.* **λελίμωχα**, to be hungry. *Th.* **λιμός**, hunger.
Λίνεος, οὔς, ἑα, ἡ, ἑόν, οὔν, linen. *From* **λίνον**, flax.
Λιπαρός, ἃ, ὄν, beautiful ; fat. *Th.* **λίπος**, fat.
Λογίζομαι, to consider, to reflect upon, to reckon, *f.* ἴσομαι, *p.* **λελογισμαι**. *Th.* **λέγω**.
Λογισμός, οὔ, ὁ, intelligence, reflection, reasoning. *Th.* **λέγω**.
Λόγος, ου, ὁ, a word, a reason. *From p. m.* **λέλογα**, *from* **λέγω**, to say.
Λόγχη, ης, ἡ, a lot, a spear. *From* **λαγχάνω**, to obtain by lot ; 2. *a.* ἔλαχον, *p. m.* **λέλογχα**.
Λοιδορέω, ὦ, to calumniate, to reproach, to address injuriously, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* **λελοιδόρηκα** *pres. part. pass. and mid.* **λοιδορούμενος**. *Th.* **λοιδορός**, a reviler.
Λοιμὸς, οὔ, ὁ, the plague, a pestilence.
Λοιπὸν, *adv.* for the future, hereafter.
Λοιπὸς, ἡ, ὄν, rest, remaining. *Th.* **λείπω**, to leave, *p. m.* **λέλοιπα**.
Λουκιανὸς, ου, ὁ, Lucian, *a celebrated writer*.
Λούω, to wash, *f.* σω, *p.* **λέλουκα**.
Λόφος, ου, ὁ, the crest, a hill, *or* eminence.

Λεχαγὸς, οὔ, ὁ, the leader of a rank of soldiers, an officer. *Th.* ἄγω, to lead.
Λύγδινος, ου, of alabaster, marble-white. *From*
Λύγδος, ου, ἡ, *a sort of stone, resembling alabaster*.
Λυγχεὺς, ἑως, ὁ, Lynceus, *a proper name*.
Λυδία, ας, ἡ, Lydia.
Λυδὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a Lydian.
Λυκάδας, αντος, ὁ, a year.
Λύκος, ου, ὁ, a wolf.
Λυμαίνω, to cleanse. *From* **λύμα**, filth ; *also* to injure, to destroy, to corrupt, *f.* ανῶ. *Th.* **λύμη**, ης, ἡ, destruction.
Λυπέω, to grieve, to afflict, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* **λελύπηκα** *pres. m.* **λυπέομαι**, to be grieved. *Th.* **λύπη**, grief.
Λύπη, ης, ἡ, sadness, grief.
Λυπηρὸς, οὔ, sad, vexatious. *From* **λύπη**.
Λύρα, ας, *and* **Ion.** ης, ἡ, a lyre. *Thence* **λυρίζω**, *f.* ἴσω, to play on the lyre, *and* **λυριστής**, one who plays on the lyre ; *also*
Λυρικὸς, οὔ, lyric.
Λυσίμαχος, ου, ὁ, Lysimachus, *a proper name*.
Λυσιτελέω, ὦ, *f.* ἤσω, to be useful : **λυσιτελεῖ**, it is expedient. *From* **λύω** *and* **τέλος**, cost.
Λυσσάω, *or* -τάω, to rave, to be furious *or* mad. *From* **λύσσα**.
Λυστάω. See **λυσσάω**.
Λύχνος, ου, ὁ, a lamp, a light.
Λύω, to loose, to free, *f.* λύσω, *p.* **λέλυκα**.
Λωτίνος, η, ον, of the lotus. *From*
Λωτὸς, οὔ, ὁ, the lotus, the water lily.

M

Μάγειρος, ου, ὁ, a cock.
Μαδάτας, ου, ὁ, Madatas, *a proper name*.

Μαθητής, ου, ὁ, a learner, a disciple.

Th. from *perf. pass.* of **μανθάνω**.

Μαῖα, ας, ἡ, Maïa ; a midwife, a nurse.

μαισύω, and **μαιεύομαι**, to deliver, as a midwife. *Th.* **μαῖα**, a midwife.

Μαίνομαι, to rave, to be mad, *f.* **μανοῦμαι**, *perf. m.* **μέμνηνα**.

μαιόομαι, οὔμαι, to act as midwife, to be a midwife, *f.* **ώσομαι**.

μαίωτρον, ου, τό, a midwife's fee.

From **μαῖα**, a midwife.

Μάκαρ, αρος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, blest, happy ; *nom. pl.* **μάκαρες**, *dat. pl.* **μάκαρσι**, and *Ion.* **μακάρεσσι**.

μακαρίζω, to bless, to pronounce happy, *f.* **ίσω**. *Th.* **μάκαρ**.

μακάριος, α, ον, happy, blessed. From **μάκαρ**, the same.

Μακεδών, ὄνος, ὁ, a Macedonian ; *pl.* **Μακεδόνες**.

μακρὸς, ἄ, ὄν, long ; *comp.* **μακρότερος**, *superl.* **μακρότατος** or *comp.* **μηκίων**, *superl.* **μῆκιστος**. *Th.* **μῆκος**.

μακροχρονίος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, that lives, or lasts a long time. *Th.* **μακρὸς** and **χρόνος**.

Μάλα, *adv.* very, much ; *comp.* **μᾶλλον**, *superl.* **μάλιστα**.

μαλακία, ας, ἡ, softness, bodily indisposition, mischief. From **μαλάκος**.

μαλακίζω, *f.* **ίσω**, to render soft, in the *mid.* to be ailing. *Th.* **μαλακὸς**.

μαλάχη, ης, ὁ, mallows.

μάλιστα, *adv.* most, especially, in the *superl. degree*. From **μάλα**, very ; *comp.* **μᾶλλον**.

Μανθάνω, to learn, to understand, *f.* **μαθήσω**, *perf. act.* **μεμάθηνα**. From **μαθέω**.

μαντεύομαι, to prophecy, to divine, to conjecture ; to consult an ora-

cle, *f.* **μαντεύσομαι**. *Th.* **μάντις**, a prophet.

μανυτάς, ᾧ, ὁ, *Dor.* for **μηνυτής**, οὔ, ὁ, an informer. *Th.* **μηνύω**, to inform.

Μαραίνω, *f.* **ανῶ**, to cause to wither, to blast, *p.* **αγκα**· **μαραίνομαι**, to wither, to fade.

Μάρναμαι, to fight.

Μαρσιππος, ου, ὁ, a sack, a bag.

μαρτυρέω, and **μαρτύρομαι**, to take to witness, *f.* **ήσω**, *p.* **ήκα**. *Th.* **μάρτυρ**, a witness.

μαρτυρία, ας, ἡ, testimony.

μάρτυρος, ου, ὁ, a witness.

μάταιος, αία, αιον, and **μάταιος**, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, vain, unprofitable, superfluous. *Th.*

Μάτην, *adv.* in vain, groundlessly, to no purpose.

μάτηρ, ερος, ἡ, *Dor.* for **μήτηρ**.

μάχη, ης, ἡ, a battle. *Th.* **μάχομαι**, to fight.

μαχήτεος, α, ον, to be fought, one must fight. *Th.* **μάχομαι**, to fight.

Μάχομαι, to fight, to contend, 1. *f.* **μαχήσομαι** and **έσομαι** 2. *f. m.* **μαχοῦμαι**· *perf. m.* **μεμάχημαι**.

μεγαλοφώνως, aloud, with a loud voice. From **μέγας**, great, and **φώνη**, voice.

μεγαλύνω, *f.* **υνῶ**, to render powerful, to aggrandize ; **μεγαλύνομαι**, to vaunt one's self. *Th.* **μέγας**, great.

μεγάλως, *adv.* greatly, exceedingly. From

Μέγας, **μεγάλη**, **μέγα**, great ; *comp.* **μείζων**, greater ; *superl.* **μέγιστος**, greatest.

μέγεθος, εος, ους, τό, greatness, size. *Th.* **μέγας**.

μεθῆκα, 1. *a. ind. act.* of

μεθίημι, *f.* **μεθήσω**, to cease, to dismiss. From **μετά** and **ίημι**, or **έω**, to send, *p.* **είκα** 2. *a.* **ῆν**.

μεταδιώκω, *f.* ξω, to follow, to pursue. *From* μετὰ *and* διώκω.

μεταλαμβάνω, to take, to participate, *f.* μεταλήψομαι. *Th.* λαμβάνω, to take.

μετάλλευσις, εῷς, ἡ, a search, a digging for metal. *From*

μεταλλεύω, *f.* εῷω, to dig for metals, to search. *Th.* μέταλλον, a metal.

μετάλμενος, leaping, *Ion. and by Syncope for* μεθαλλόμενος, *pres. part.* *From* μετὰ *and* ἄλλομαι, to leap.

μετανοέω, *f.* ἡσώ, to change one's resolution, to repent. *From* μετὰ *and* νοέω.

μεταξύ, between, *with gen.* *Th.* μετὰ, *prep.*

μεταπέμπομαι, to send for any one, to call any one; *with accus. f.* ψομαι. 1. *a. m.* μετεπεμψάμην, ω, ατο. *From* μετὰ *and* πέμπω, to send.

μεταποιέω, to change, to transform. *From* μετὰ *and* ποιέω, to make.

μεταπρέπω, to be distinguished amongst, to be held in honour amongst; μετέπρεπον, *imperf.* *Th.* πρέπω, to be distinguished.

μετατρέπω, to turn back. *Th.* τρέπω, to turn.

μέτειμι, to go for, to pursue. *From* μετὰ, *and* εἶμι, to go.

μέτειμι, to be among. *From* μετὰ *and* εἶμι, to be.

μετέρχομαι, to go after a thing, to seek. *Th.* ἐρχομαι, to come, *f.* ἐλεύσομαι. 2. *a.* ἦλθον.

μετέσσεσθαι, 3. *s.* 1. *f. ind. Mid. Poet.* *for* μετέσσεσθαι, *from* μέτειμι.

μετεωρίζω, to lift on high, *f.* ἰσώ. *Th.* μετέωρος, high.

Μετέωρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, raised on high, high.

μετοικέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to inhabit, to

remove to, to change an abode. *Th.* οἶκος, a house.

μετόπισθεν, *adv.* behind. *From* μετὰ *and* ὀπισθεν.

μετρέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to measure, to estimate. *Th.* μέτρον.

μετριότης, ητος, ἡ, moderation, mediocrity. *From* μετριος, moderate. *Th.* μέτρον, measure.

μετρίως, moderately, indifferently. *From* μετριος, moderate.

Μέτρον, ου, τὸ, a measure.

μέτωπον, or μετώπιον, ου, τὸ, the brow, the forehead. *From* μετὰ *and* ὦψ, the eye. *Th.* ὄπτομαι, to see.

μεῦ, for μοῦ, *gen. Dor. from* ἐγὼ, I. Μέχρι, or μέχρις, *when followed by a vowel*, until.

Μῆ, *adv.* not; whether? *Lat.* ne? μηδ', for μηδὲ, *conjunct.* nor, not even. *Th.* μή, not.

μηδεῖς, ὅ, *f.* μηδεμία, no one, none; *n.* μηδέν, nothing. *From* μή, δέ, *and* εἷς, one.

μηδέπω, not yet. *From* μηδὲ, nor, which is from μή, not, *and* πω, in any way, in any degree.

Μῆδος, ου, ὁ, a Median.

μηκέτι, no more, no farther. *From* μή, not, *and* ἔτι, as yet.

μήκιστος, η, ον, longest, tallest, very long, &c. *superl.* *From* μήκος.

Μηλέα, ας, ἡ, an apple tree.

Μῆν, but, yet, but now. *It is joined with other participles.*

Μήνιγξ, ιγγος, ἡ, the membrane, which envelops the brain.

μηρίον, ου, τὸ, the same with μηρός.

Μηρός, οὔ, ὁ, the thigh.

Μήτηρ, *and Dor.* μάτηρ, ἡ, a mother, *gen.* έρος *and by Sync.* τρός.

μηχανάομαι, ὦμαι, to contrive, to plot against, *f.* ἡσομαι, *p.* ημαι. *Th.* μηχανή, a contrivance.

μῆχος, εος, τὸ, a remedy, a device.

μία, ᾤς, ἡ, one, *feminine of εἷς*.
 μιαρὸς, οὔ, polluted, infamous. *Th.*
 μπαίνω.

Μίγνυμι, or μιγνύω, to mix, to min-
 gle, *f.* ξω, *p.* μέμιχα.

Μίδας, ου, *Ion.* εω, Midas, a very
 rich king of Phrygia.

μικρὸς, ἄ, ὄν, *Dor.* for μικρὺς, ἄ, ὄν,
 small, short.

μικρολογεῖσθαι, οὔμαι, to be parsimo-
 nious, to be sparing, to be mean.
From μικρὸς, small, and λόγος,
 reason.

Μικρὸς, ἄ, ὄν, and *Att.* σμικρὸς, small,
 short; *comp.* μικρότερος, *superl.*
 μικρότατος, or *irreg.* ἥσσων and
 μείων, in *comp.*

Μιλήσιος, ου, ὁ, Milesian, of or be-
 longing to Miletus.

Μίλητος, ου, ἡ, Miletus, a city in
 Ionia.

Μιμέομαι, οὔμαι, to imitate, *f.* μιμή-
 σθαι, *p.* μεμίμημαι.

Μιν, him, *Poet. acc.* for αὐτὸν, αὐτήν,
 or εἶ.

μίσγω, to mix, *f.* ξω, *p.* μέμιχα.

μισέω, ὦ, to hate, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* μεμίσηκα.

Μισθὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a reward.

μισθοφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a hireling, a
 soldier. *From* μισθὸς, wages,
 and φέρω, to bear.

Μιτυλήνη, ης, ἡ, *Dor.* Μιτυλάνα, Mit-
 ylene, the name of an island.

Μνᾶομαι, to mention, to call to
 mind, to remember, to have in
 one's mind, 1. *f.* μνήσομαι, *perf.*
 μέμνημαι.

μνήμη, ης, ἡ, the memory.

μνημονεύω, to remember, *f.* εὔσω.
Th. μνάομαι.

μνημονικὸς, οὔ, having a retentive
 memory. *Th.* μνήμη, the memo-
 ry.

μογεῦμες, *Dor.* for μογοῦμεν, 1. *pl.*
pres. from

μογέω, to suffer hardships, *f.* ἥσω.
Th. μόγος, labour.

μοῖρα, ας, ἅ, a share, a portion, a
 fate. *Th.* μείρω.

μοῖσα, ας, ἅ, *Dor.* for μοῦσα, a muse,
 a song.

Μολέω, or μόλω, to come, to ap-
 proach, to go.

μόλις, *adv.* scarcely. *Th.* μόλος,
 labour.

μόλω, and μολέω, to come.

μονογενής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, born, or produced
 alone. *From* μόνος, alone, and
 γίνομαι.

μόνον, *adv.* only.

Μόνος, η, ου, alone, sole.

μορμολύκιον, ου, τὸ, a mask. *Th.*
 μορμῶ, οὔς, ἡ, a hideous woman.

Μόσχος, ου, ὁ, and ἡ, a calf.

Μόσχος, ου, ὁ, Moschus, a poet.

μόυνος, *Poet.* for μόνος, alone, sole.

Μοῦσα, ης, ἡ, a muse.

μουσικὸς, οὔ, musical, tuneful. *Th.*
 μοῦσα.

μουσικῶς, musically, finely. *From*
 μουσικὸς, musical. *Th.* μοῦσα.

μοχθήρὸς, οὔ, bad; wretched; labo-
 rious. *Th.* μόχθος, labour.

Μυελὸς, ου, ὁ, marrow, the brain.

Μῦθος, ου, ὁ, a speech, a fable.

μυθώδης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fabulous ficti-
 tious. *From* μῦθος, a fable.

Μυῖα, ας, ἡ, a fly.

μύλων, ωνος, ὁ, a mill. *Th.* μύλη, a
 mill-stone.

μυριάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a myriad, the num-
 ber, of 10,000. *Th.* μυρίος.

μυρίζω, to anoint, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* μεμύρικα.
Th. μύρον, ointment.

Μυρίκη, ης, ἡ, a tamarisk, a shrub.

μύριοι, αι, α, ten thousand.

μύρμηξ, ηκος, ὁ, an ant.

μύρομαι, to mourn, to bewail; *pr.*
imper. μύρεσο, μύρεο, and μύρου.

Μύρον, ου, τὸ, salve, ointment.

μυρσίνη, or μυρρίνη, ης, ἡ, the myrtle.

Μύρσων, ωνος, ὁ, Myrson, a proper,
 name.

Μῦς, μυὸς, a mouse, *voc.* ὦ μῦ.

μισαττομαι, to abhor any thing.

From μῦσος.

μωραίνω, to be foolish, to act foolishly, to play the fool, *f. μωρανῶ, p. μεμώραγκα. Th. μωρός, foolish.*

Μώρος, α, ον, foolish.

Μωσής, ου, ὁ, Moses, *a man's name.*

N

Ναί, *adv.* yes, yea, certainly.

νᾶμα, ατος, τὸ, the water, a stream.

From νάω, to flow.

Νάρθηξ, ηκος, ὁ, a hollow reed, a branch, a staff.

ναρκάω, to be torpid, to be benumbed, *f. ήσω. From*

Νάρκη, ης, ή, a torpedo; a numbness.

Νάρκισσος, Narcissus, *a proper name.*

ναυαγέω, to suffer shipwreck, to be shipwrecked, *f. ήσω, p. νευαυάγηκα. From ναῦς and ἄγω.*

Ναῦς, ναὸς, ή, a ship, *Ion. νηῦς, νηος, dat. νηϊ.*

ναύτης, ου, ὁ, a seaman. *Th. ναῦς, ναὸς, ή, a ship.*

νεάζω, *f. άσω, to grow young, to be young. Th. νέος, new.*

νεανίας, ου, ὁ, a youth. *Th. νέος, new.*

νεανίσκος, ου, ὁ, a youth. *Th. νέος, new.*

νεβρός, οὔ, ὁ, a young doe, a kid, a hind, a fawn.

νήλυς, υδος, ὁ καὶ ή, having recently arrived, a stranger. *From νεος, new, and ἐλεύθω or ἔρχομαι, to come.*

Νεῖλος, οὔ, ὁ, the Nile, *a river in Egypt.*

νεκρικὸς, οὔ, referring to the dead, of the dead. *From νεκρός.*

νεκροπομπὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a guide of the dead.

From νεκρός, dead, and πέμπω, to send.

Νεκρός, ἀ, ὄν, dead.

Νεκταρ, ατος, τὸ, nectar, the drink of the gods.

νέκυς, υος, dead, deceased. *Th. νεκρός.*

Νεμέα, ᾶς, ή, Nemea, *a place in Argolis.*

νέμεσις, εως, ή, indignation, censure.

Th. νεμεσάω, to be angry.

Νέμω, to pasture, to inhabit, to assign, *f. νεμῶ, p. νενέμηκα.*

νεόγαμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, new-married.

Th. γαμέω, to marry.

νεογνὸς, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ή, new-born. *From*

νεος, new, and γίνομαι.

Νέος, νέα, νέον, young, new; ὁ νέος, a youth.

Νεοσσός, *and* νεοττός, οὔ, ὁ, a young bird.

νέρτερος, one beneath, *for ἐνερώτερος. From ἔρα, ας, ή.*

νευρα, ᾶς, ή, *and Ion. ἥς, a sinew, a string of a bow. Th. νεῦρον, ου, τό.*

Νεῦρον, ου, τὸ, a nerve, a sinew, a string.

νεφέλη, ης, ή, a cloud, a mist; *also the name of a village. Th. νέφος.*

νεωλχέω, ω, to haul ashore, to draw ashore. *From ναῦς, a vessel, a boat, and ἔλκω, to draw.*

νεώνητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, newly bought.

From νέος, new, and ὠνέομαι, to buy.

νεῶς, ὦ, ὁ, *Att. for ναὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a temple.*

Νή, *by, an adverb of swearing or affirming, used with the accus. νη Δία, by Jove.*

νήγρετος, ου, from which one cannot be awaked. *From νή, and ἐγείρω, to raise.*

νηκτός, οὔ, ὁ, capable of swimming; τὸ νηκτὸν, the faculty of swimming. *From νέω, to swim.*

Νηρηΐς, ίδος, ή, a Nereid, a daughter of Nereus.

Νῆσος, ου, ἡ, an island.

Νῆσσα, or νῆσσα, ας, ἡ, a duck.

νηῦς, νηὺς, See ναῦς, a ship.

Νικάω, to conquer, to excel, *f.* νικήσω, *p.* νενίκηκα.

νίκη, ης, ἡ, victory. *From the preceding.*

νίκημα, ατος, τὸ, victory.

Νικοδήμος, ου, ὁ, Nicodemus, a man's name.

νιν, *Poel. and Dor.* him, for εἰ or αὐτὸν, as μιν.

Νιόβη, ης, ἡ, Niobe, name of a woman.

Νίπτω, *f.* ῥα, to wash.

Νιρεὺς, έος, ὁ, Nireus, name of a man.

νιφάς, άδος, ὁ, snow, a snow storm.

Th. νίφω, to snow.

νιφετός, ου, ὁ, a driving snow.

νοέω, to think, to come to one's senses, *f.* νοήσω. *Th.* νόος, νοῦς, ὁ.

νόημα, ατος, τὸ, a thought. *From νοέω. Th.* νόος.

νομεύω, to feed, *f.* σω. *Th.* νέμω, the same.

νομή, ης, ἡ, a pasture, a division, a possession. *From νέμω, to feed, to distribute.*

νομίζω, to think, to believe, to establish by law, *f.* ίσω, *perf.* νενόμικα. *From νόμος, a law. Th.* νέμω, to divide.

νομίμος, η, ον, or ὁ, ἡ, agreeable to law. *Th.* νόμος, law.

Νόμος, ου, ὁ, a law.

Νόος, νοῦς, ὁ, the understanding, reason, sense.

νοστέω, to be sick, *f.* ήσω, *p.* νενόσηκα. *Th.* νόσος, a disease.

νουθετέω, to admonish, to remind, *f.* ήσω, *p.* νενουθέτηκα. *From νοῦς, mind, and τίθημι, to place.*

νοῦς, See νόος.

νυκτερινός, ου, nightly, nocturnal, by night. *Th.* νύξ, night.

νύκτωρ, *adv.* by night. *Th.* νύξ.

Νύμφη, ης, ἡ, a nymph, a bride.

νυμφίος, ου, ὁ, a bridegroom. *Th.* νύμφη.

Νῦν, or *Att.* νυνί, now.

Νύξ, νυκτός, ἡ, night.

Νωλεμής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, and τὸ νωλεμής, unceasing, continual, perpetual. *Hence* νωλεμέως, *adv.* unceasingly.

νωμάω, *f.* ήσω, to agitate, to distribute. *From νέμω.*

Νῶτος, ου, ὁ, the back; *pl.* τὰ νῶτα. νωχελής, ὁ καὶ ἡ, and τὸ -ές, slow, sluggish. *From* νή, not, and κινάω, to move.

Ξ

Ξαίνω, to card, to strike, to beat, *f.* ξανῶ, *p.* έξαγκα.

Ξανθός, ἡ, ὄν, yellow, fair.

Ξάνθος, ου, ὁ, Xanthus, a river in the Troad.

ξυναγέω, *f.* ήσω, to introduce guests.

From ξένος, a guest, and ἄγω, to lead.

ξενία, ας, and *Ion.* ης, ἡ, the relation of guest, guestship.

ξενίζω, to receive with hospitality, *f.* ίσω, *p.* έξένικα. *Th.* ξένος, a guest.

Ξενοκράτης, ου, ὁ, Xenocrates, a proper name.

Ξένος, ου, ὁ, a stranger, a foreigner, a guest.

ξένος, η, ον, foreign.

Ξενοφών, ὦντος, ὁ, Xenophon.

Ξηρός, ου, dry.

Ξίφος, έος, το, a sword.

Ξύλαν, ου, τὸ, wood, a club.

ξυνδῆσαι, to bind, 1. *a. inf. Att.* from συνδέω.

ξυνετός, ἡ, ὄν, intelligible, *Att.* *From*

ξυνίημι, for συνίημι, which see.

ξυνός, ἡ, ὄν, common.

ζυνουσία, *Att. for συνουσία, which see.*
 ζυνών, *pres. part. Att. for συνών.*

From σύνειμι, to be with. *Th.*
 εἰμι, to be.

ξυράω, or -έω, to shave. *From*
 ξυρὸς, a razor, *which is from ξύω*
for ξέω, to scrape.

Ο

Ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, *article, the.*

Ὁβολός, οὔ, ὁ, the obolus, *the sixth*
part of a drachm.

ὀγδοήκοντα, eighty. *Th.* ὀκτώ, eight.

ὀγκάομαι, ὤμαι, to roar, to bray.

Ὀδε, ἡδε, τόδε, this. *From ὁ and δέ.*

ὀδεύω, to go, to travel, *f. εὔσω, p.*
 ὤδευκα. *Th.* ὁδός, οὗ, ἡ, a way.

Ὀδός, οὗ, ἡ, a way, a road.

Ὀδοὺς, ὄντος, ὁ, a tooth.

Ὀδύρομαι, to weep, to lament, to
 mourn, *f. ὀδυροῦμαι, p. ὠδυρμαι.*

Ὀδυσσεύς, ἑός, ὁ, Ulysses.

Ὀζος, ου, ὁ, a bough.

οἶδα, ας, ε, I know, *perf. m. from*
 εἰδέω, to know.

Οἰδέω, and οἰδάω, to swell, to be
 swollen, *f. ἤσω, p. ὤδηκα.*

Οἶκαδε, *adv. homewards.*

οἰκῆϊός, εἰα, εἶον, proper, *that pertains*
to domestic concerns. *Th.* οἶκος,
 a house.

οἰκέτης, ου, ὁ, a member of the fami-
 ly, a slave. *Th.* οἶκος, a house.

οἰκέω, ὦ, *f. ἤσω, p. ὤκηκα,* to inhabit,
 to live, to dwell in. *Th.* οἶκος.

οἰκία, ας, ἡ, a house. *From οἶκος,*
the same.

οἰκίον, ου, τὸ, *the same with οἶκος,* a
 house.

οἰκοδομέω, ὦ, to build a house, *f. ἤσω,*
p. ὠκοδόμηκα. *From οἶκος,* a house,
 and δέμω, to build.

οἱκοι, at home.

Οἶκος, ου, ὁ, a house, a family.

οἰκτίρμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, compassionate,
 merciful.

Οἶμη, ης, ἡ, a path, a way, a song,
 a voice.

οἰμωγή, ης, ἡ, lamentation.

οἰμῶζω, to moan, to lament, *f. ξω.*

Th. οἶ, alas!

Οἶνος, ου, ὁ, wine.

οἶνοχοέω, ὦ, *f. ἤσω,* to pour out wine
 for drinking. *From οἶνος and*
χέω, to pour.

οἶνοχόος, ου, ὁ, a cupbearer. *From οἶ-*
νος and χέω, to pour out.

οἶομαι, or οἶμαι, to think, to sup-
 pose, to suspect, *f. οἴησομαι, perf.*
pass. ὤημαι, as if from οἴομαι.

Th. οἶω, to think.

Οἶος, οἶη, οἶον, alone.

Οἶος, οἶα, οἶον, of what kind, how.

Οἶς, οἶός, or οἶς, οἶος, ἡ, a sheep, or
 ὁ, a ram.

οἶστος, οὔ, ὁ, a dart, an arrow. *From*
οἶω, to bear, f. οἶσω.

Οἶστρος, ου, ὁ, a gad-fly.

Οἶτη, ης, ἡ, Ἤτα, a mountain in
 Thessaly.

Οἶχομαι, to go away, to depart, *f.*
οἰχήσομαι, p. ὤχημαι.

οἰωνίζομαι, *f. ἴσομαι,* to take an omen.
From οἰωνός, a bird.

οἰωνισμός, ου, ὁ, augury, prediction.

ὀκνέω, ὦ, *f. ἤσω,* to be sluggish, or
 slow.

Ὀκνος, ου, ὁ, sloth, tardiness, fear.

ὀλβιος, ου, ὁ, happy, rich. *From*

Ὀλβος, ου, ὁ, prosperity, wealth.

ὀλέθριος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, destructive, fa-
 tal; abandoned. *From*

ὀλεθρος, ου, ὁ, destruction. *Th.*
 ὀλλυμι, to destroy.

ὀλιγαριστία, ας, ἡ, a spare dinner.
Th. ἄριστον.

ὀλιγοστία, ας, ἡ, youth. *From ὀλίγος*
and ἔτος, a year.

Ὀλίγος, ου, small, little, few.

ὀλιγοχρόνιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, short-lived,
 lasting a short time. *From ὀλί-*
γος and χρόνος, time.

Ὀλλυμι, or ὀλλύω, to destroy, *f.*

- ὀλέσω, *p.* ὠλεχα, *p. m.* ὦλα, and *Att.* ὀλωλα.
- *Ὀλολύζω, to lament, to make mournful outcries, to bewail, *f.* ξω.
- ὀλοπόρφυρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, wholly purple. *From* πορφύρα, purple, and
- *Ὀλος, ου, the whole.
- *Ὀλοφύρομαι, to lament.
- *Ὀλυμπιάς, ἀδος, ἡ, an Olympiad.
- *Ὀλύμπιος, ου, Olympian, celestial.
- *Ὀλύμπια, ων, τὰ, the Olympic games, celebrated in honour of Jupiter.
- *Ὀλυμπος, ου, ὁ, Olympus, a mountain in Thessaly; also heaven.
- ὀλωλα, ας, ε, I am undone, I perish, *Att. for* ὦλα, *p. m.* of ὀλλυμι, to destroy.
- *Ὀλως, *adv.* entirely, altogether, in short. *Th.* ὅλος.
- *Ὀμαλός, οῦ, even, smooth.
- *Ὀμηρος, ου, ὁ, Homer.
- ὀμιλέω, ὦ, to associate with, to have intercourse with, to converse with, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ὠμίληκα. *From* ὄμιλος, a crowd.
- ὄμμα, ατος, τὸ, the eye, sight, appearance. *From* ὀπτομαι, to see.
- *Ὀμνυμι, or ὀμνύω, to swear, *f.* ὀμόσω, *p.* ὠμοχα.
- ὀμογενής, ἐος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of the same family, related. *From* ὁμός, like, and γείνομαι, to be born.
- ὀμοιος, οία, ον, similar, like. *Th.* ὁμός, the same.
- ὀμοιόω, *f.* ὠσω, to make like, to assimilate, *aor.* 1. ὀμοιώθην, *inf.* ὀμοιωθηναι.
- ὀμοίωμα, τος, τὸ, a likeness, an image. *From the perf. pass.* See ὀμοιόω.
- ὀμοιως, *adv.* in like manner. *From* ὀμοιος, the same with ὁμός.
- ὀμολογέω, ὦ, *f.* ἤσω, to consent, to confess. *From* ὁμου and λόγος.
- ὀμομήτριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, born of the same

- mother. *From* ὅμος and μήτηρ, a mother.
- ὀμόνεκρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, alike dead. *From* ὁμός, like, and νέκρος, dead.
- ὀμότεχνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of the same art or craft, a companion in trade. *From* ὁμός, like, and τέχνη, art.
- ὁμοῦ, at the same time. *From* ὁμός, like.
- ὀμόψηφος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, voting with, approving. *From* ὁμός and ψήφος, a vote.
- ὀμφαλοσις, ἐσσα, εν, embossed. *From* ὀμφαλός, οῦ, ὁ, the navel.
- *Ὀμφαξ, αδος, ἡ, an unripe or sour grape.
- ὅμως, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.
- ὁμῶς, at the same time, *Poet. for* ὁμοῦ. *Th.* ὁμός, like.
- *Ὀναρ, τὸ, a dream.
- ὀνειδεις, α, ον, shameful, injurious. *From* ὀνειδος, blame.
- ὀνειδίζω, to reproach, to insult, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ὀνείδιχα. *Th.* ὀνειδος, a reproach.
- ὀνειδος, ἐος, τὸ, blame.
- ὀνειρος, ου, ὁ, a dream. *Th.* ὄναρ, the same.
- *Ὀνημι, or ὀνίνημι. *From* ὀνέω, to help, to profit; also to reproach, *f.* ὀνήσω, *p.* ὠνηκα. *pres. pass.* ὀνημαι or ὄναμαι, to derive benefit from, to enjoy; with the gen. *f.* ὀνησομαι. 1. *a. m.* ὠνησάμην. 1. *a. m. opt.* ὀνησαίμην.
- *Ὀνομα, ατος, τὸ, a name, celebrity.
- ὀνομάζω, to name, to address, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* ὠνόμαχα. *Th.* ὄνομα, a name.
- ὀνομαστί, *adv.* by name. *From* ὀνομαστός, οῦ, famous, renowned. *Th.* ὄνομα, a name.
- *Ὀνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an ass.
- ὀξύθυμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, passionate, peevish. *From* ὀξύς and θυμός, mind.

Ὄξυς, ὄξια, ὄ, sharp, pointed, swift.
ὄξύχολος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, passionate.
From ὄξυς, sharp, and χολή, bile.

Ὀπή, ἡς, ἡ, an opening, a hole.

Ὀπη, *adv.* how? where? whither?
From ὄς.

ὀπιθεν, behind, backwards, *Ion. and Dor. for* ὀπισθεν.

ὀπισθεν, *adv.* behind, in the rear.
Th. ὀπίσω, back.

Ὀπίσω, *adv.* backwards, behind.

ὀπλή, ἡς, ἡ, a hoof.

ὀπλίτης, ου, ὁ, an armed soldier. *Th.*
ὄπλον.

Ὀπλον, ου, τὸ, a weapon, or τὰ ὄπλα,
arms, instruments of any kind.

ὀποῖος, οῖα, οἷον, what sort.

ὀπόσος, ου, how great, how many.
From πόσος, and this from ὅσος,
the same.

ὀποσσιούν, *adv.* how much soever.

ὀπότε, when.

ὀπότε, *Poet. for* ὀπότε.

Ὀπτάω, to boil, to roast, *f.* ἤσω, *p.*
ὤπτηκα.

Ὀπτομαι, to see, *f.* ὄψομαι, *p.* ὤμ-
μαι.

ὀπως, that how. *Th.* πῶς, how?

Ὀράω, to see, to perceive, to com-
prehend, *imperf.* *Att.* ἐώραον, ἐώ-
ρων, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* ὤρακα, and *Att.* ἐώ-
ρακα.

Ὀργανον, ου, τὸ, an instrument, a
work, an organ.

Ὀργή, ἡς, ἡ, anger.

Ὀργια, ων, τὰ, the rites of Bacchus,
orgies.

ὀργίζω, to provoke, to irritate, to
enrage, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ὤργικα *pres.*
mid. ὀργίζομαι, to be enraged.
Th. ὀργή, anger.

Ὀρέγω, or ὀρέγνυμαι, to stretch, to
extend to, *f.* ξω, *p.* ὤρεχα *pres.*
m. ὀρέγομαι, to desire, with the
gen.

Ὀρθός, ἡ, ὄν, straight, right.

ὀρθόω, ὤ, *f.* ὤσω, to erect, to raise;
ὀρθοῦσθαι, to stand erectly.

ὀρθῶς, *adv.* rightly, properly. *Th.*
ὀρθός.

ὀρίζω, to limit, to appoint, *f.* ὀρίσω,
and *Att.* ὀριῶ. *Th.* ὄρος, a bound-
ary.

Ὀρκος, ου, ὁ, an oath.

ὀρμᾶω, ὤ, to rush forward, to hasten,
to make an attack upon, *f.* ἤσω,
p. ὤρμηκα· ὀρμάομαι, to proceed.
Th. ὄρμη, an impulse.

ὀρνεον, ου, τὸ, a bird. From

ὄρνις, ἰδος, ὁ and ἡ, a bird, a hen.

ὀροθεσία, ας, ἡ, boundaries.

Ὀρος, εος, τὸ, a mountain.

ὀρύττω, *f.* ξω, to dig.

Ὀρφεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Orpheus.

Ὀρχεομαι, to dance, *f.* ἤσομαι.

Ὀς, ἡ, ὅ, who, which.

ὀσάκις, and ὀσακι, *adv.* as often as.
Th. ὅσος.

ὀσιότης, ἡτος, ἡ, sanctity. From ὅς-
ιος, pious.

Ὀσίρις, ἰος, ὁ, Osiris, a god of the
Egyptians.

Ὀσος, η, ον, and *Poet.* ὅσος, as large
as.

ὅσπερ, ἡπερ, ὅπερ, who, which, what.
Th. ὅς, the same.

Ὀσσος, *Poet. for* ὅσος, whoever.

Ὀστέον, οὔν. *gen.* ἑού, οὔ, τὸ, a bone.

Ὀστις, ἡτις, ὅτι, *gen.* οὔτινος, ἡστινος,
ὄς, who, whoever. From ὅς,
who, and τίς.

Ὀσφύς, ὕος, ἡ, the flank, the loins.

ὅταν, or ὅτ' ἂν, *conjunct.* when; as
long as. From ὅτε and ἂν.

Ὄτε, when, since. But πότε, when?

Ὅτι, and *Poet.* ὅτι, *conjunct.* that,
because. But ὅ, τι, whatever,
pron. n. g. from ὅστις.

Ὅ, before a consonant, οὐχ before a
smooth vowel, and οὐχ before an
aspirate, *adv.* not, no.

οὐδαμῶς, by no means. *Th.* οὐ,
not.

οὐδὲ, *conjunct.* and not, also not, not even. *From* οὐ, not, *and* δὲ, indeed.

οὐδείς, ενός, ὁ; *f.* οὐδαμία, none, no one, *n.* οὐδέν. *From* οὐδέ, nor, *and* εἷς, one.

οὐδέποτε, *adv.* never. *From* οὐδέ, nor, *and* πότε, ever.

οὐκέτι, no longer. *From* οὐκ *and* ἔτι.

οὐκοῦν, therefore, now; οὐκουν, therefore not, not even, *both interrogatively, and otherwise.* *From* οὐκ *and* οὖν.

Οὔλος, ου, whole, sound; downy, soft; *also* οὔλος *for* ὀλοός, pernicious. *From* ὄλλυμι.

Οὖν, *conjunct.* therefore, accordingly, then.

οὐνεκα, *and* οὐνεκ', *for* οὗ ἕνεκα, because, on which account, since.

οὐρά, ἀς, ἡ, the tail.

οὐρανόθεν, *adv.* from heaven. *From* οὐρανός.

Οὐρανός, οὔ, ὁ, heaven, the sky, the air.

οὔς, ὠτός, τὸ, the ear, *pl.* τὰ ὠτα.

οὔτε, *and* οὔτ', *also* οὔθ', nor, neither.

From οὐ *and* τε, and.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, this, that. *See Gram.*

οὕτω, *and* οὕτως *before a vowel*, so, thus. *Th.* οὗτος, this.

οὐχί, not? *also Attic for* οὐκ, *adv.* not. *Th.* οὐ.

ὀφειλέτης, ου, ὁ, a debtor, one under an obligation. *From* ὀφειλός.

ὀφείλημα, τος, τὸ, a debt, an obligation.

ὀφείλω, to owe, to be obliged, *f.* ὀφειλήσω, *p.* ὠφείληκα.

ὀφελον, ες, ε, 2. *a.* of ὀφείλω. *It is used as an adverb of wishing with* εἶθε. *I wish.*

ὀφελος, εος, τὸ, profit, advantage. *From* οφείλλω, to profit.

ὀφθαλμός, οὔ, ὁ, the eye. *Th.* ὀφθαλμοί.

*Ὄφεις, ιος, *and* εως, ὁ, a serpent, *nom. pl.* ὄφεις, ὄφεις, ὄφεις.

ὀφλημα, ατος, τὸ, a debt. *Th.* ὀφείλω, to owe.

*Ὄφρα, *and* ὄφρ', *adv.* that.

Ὄφρυς, ὕος, ἡ, the eyebrow.

ὀχεύς, έος, ὁ, a bolt, a bar, *pl.* ὀχῆες. *Ion.* *From* ἔχω, to hold.

ὀχέω, *f.* ἡσώ, to carry, to bear. *Th.* ὄχος, a chariot.

ὄχημα, ατος, τὸ, a vehicle, a carriage. *From* ὀχέω, to carry.

ὀχθέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to be displeased, or offended. *From* ὄχθος, a hill.

*Ὀχλος, ου, ὁ, the people, the multitude; a crowd, a tumult.

ὀχυρός, οὔ, strong, fortified.

ὄψις, εως, ἡ, sight, vision, external appearance. *From the 2. pers. sing. perf. pass. of* ὀπτομαι, to see.

*Ὀψον, ου, τὸ, food, any thing eaten with bread.

ὀψοποιός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a cook. *From* ὄψον *and* ποιέω.

II

Παγὰ, ᾶς, ἁ, *Dor. for* πηγῇ, a fountain.

παγίς, ίδος, ἡ, a net, a snare. *Th.* πηγνύω.

πάθος, εος, ους, τὸ, passion, affection, feeling, suffering, misfortune. *From* πάσχω.

παιδαγωγός, οὔ, ὁ, the governor of a boy, a pedagogue. *From* παῖς, a boy, *and* ἄγω, to lead.

παιδαριον, ου, τὸ, a little boy: a diminutive from παῖς, παῖδος, ὁ, a boy.

παιδίσκη, ης, ἡ, a female slave. *From* παῖς.

παιδεία, ας, ἡ, education, discipline, instruction, science. *Th.* παῖς.

παιδεύω, to educate, to instruct, *f.* εὔσω, *perf.* πεπαίδευκα. *Th.* παῖς, a boy.

παιδίον, ου, τὸ, a child, *dimin.* from παῖς, παιδὸς, ὁ.

παιδοτρίβης, ου, ὁ, a teacher of gymnastic sports. *From* παῖς, a boy, *and* τρίβω, to exercise.

Παίζω, to sport, to play, to do a thing in jest, to dance, *f.* παίζω, *and* σω, *p.* πέπαιχα.

παιήων, ονος, ὁ, the same with παιών, ὦνος, ὁ, Apollo, the god of medicine.

Παῖς, παιδὸς, ὁ *and* ἡ, a boy, a girl, a son, a slave.

παίσδω, *Dor.* for παίζω, *which see.*

παίω, *f.* αἰσώ, *p.* αἰκα, to strike; to sting, to wound.

Πάλαι, *adv.* formerly, in ancient times.

παλαιός, ἀ, ὄν, ancient. *Th.* πάλαι, formerly.

παλαισμοσύνη, ης, ἡ, the same with πάλη, wrestling.

παλαίστρα, ας, ἡ, a palæstra, a school of gymnastic and athletic exercises. *Th.* πάλη, wrestling.

Παλαίφατος, ου, ὁ, Palæphatus, a proper name.

παλαίω, to contend, to wrestle, *f.* παλαίσω, *p.* πεπάλαικα. *From* πάλη, wrestling.

παλάμαισι, *dat. pl.* *Ion.* from

Παλάμη, ης, ἡ, the hand, the palm of the hand.

Πάλη, ης, ἡ, wrestling.

Πάλιν, *adv.* again, a second time.

Πάλλω, to vibrate, to brandish, to shake, to cast lots, *f.* αλῶ, *p.* αλκα.

πάμπαν, *adv.* altogether.

πάμπολυς, παμπόλλη, πάμπολυ, *gen.*

παμπόλλου, very many. *From* πᾶς, all, *and* πολὺς, much, many.

Πάν, Πανὸς, ὁ, Pan, the god of shepherds.

παντοδαπὸς, οὔ, of every region, of all kinds. *From* πᾶς, *and* δάπεδον, soil.

παντοῖος, ου, manifold, various. *Th.* πᾶς, all.

πάντως, *adv.* altogether.

πάνυ, *adv.* very, very much. *Th.* πᾶς.

πανύστατον, *adv.* for the last time, last of all.

πανύστατος, η, ον, last of all.

Πάπυρος, ου, ὁ, *and* ἡ, papyrus.

Παρά, *prep.* with the *genit.* from; with the *dat.* among, with; with the *accusative*, at, beside, near.

παραβάλλω, to throw to, to object; to compare. *From* παρὰ *and* βάλλω, to throw.

παραγγέλλω, *f.* ἔλω, to announce, to admonish; *aor. 1.* παρηγγείλα, *from* παρὰ *and* ἀγγέλλω.

παραγίνομαι, to arrive at, to be present at. *From* παρὰ *and* γίνομαι, to be.

Παραδείσος, ου, ὁ, Paradise, a place enclosed by walls.

παραδίδωμι, to deliver up, *f.* παραδώσω, *p.* παραδέδωκα. *Th.* δίδωμι, to give.

παράδοξος, ου, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, unexpected, uncommon. *Th.* δοκέω, to seem.

παραινέω, ὦ, to exhort, to encourage. *From* παρὰ *and* αἰνέω, to commend. *Th.* αἶνος, praise.

παρακαθίζω, to cause to sit by, *f.* ἰσω, *perf.* παρακεκάθικα. *From* παρὰ *and* καθίζω, to cause to sit; *which is from* κατὰ *and* ἵζω.

παρακαλέω, ὦ, to warn, to exhort, to challenge, to call to aid, to request, *f.* ἐσω, *p.* παρακέκληκα. *Th.* καλέω, to call.

παρακείμει, to place at or near. *From* παρὰ *and* κείμει.

παρακαταθήκη, ης, ἡ, a deposit. *From* παρά *and* κατατιθέμι.

παραλαμβάνω, to undertake, to take possession of, to receive, to assume. *From* παρά *and* λαμβάνω.

παραλείπω, to omit, to pass in silence, to neglect. *From* παρά *and* λείπω, to leave.

παραλογίζομαι, to mislead, to deceive in reasoning or reckoning, to overcharge, *f.* ἵσομαι. *From* παρά, perversely, *and* λογίζομαι. *Th.* λέγω, to say.

παραμένω, to remain by any thing. *From* παρά *and* μένω, to remain.

παραμυθέομαι, οὔμαι, to console, to encourage. *From* παρά *and* μυθέομαι. *Th.* μῦθος.

παραπέμπω, *f.* ψω, to accompany, to convey, to send away. *Th.* πέμπω.

παράσιτος, ου, ὁ, a parasite. *Th.* σῖτος, provision.

παρασκευάζω, to arrange, to prepare. *From* παρά *and* σκευάζω, to prepare. *Th.* σκεῦος, σος, τὸ, a vessel.

παρατάττω, or -άσσω, to draw up in array. *From* παρά *and* τάσσω or -ττω, to arrange.

παρατρίνω, to extend, detain, to prolong, to postpone. *Th.* τρίνω, to extend.

παρατίθημι, to place before, to place upon, to lay near. *From* παρά *and* τίθημι, to place.

παραφύμι, to advise, to persuade. *From* παρά *and* φύμι.

παρεγγυάω, ὦ, *f.* ἥσω, to deliver up, to command, to exhort, to announce, to tell. *From* ἐγγυάω, to pledge. *Th.* ἐγγύη, a pledge.

Παρσιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, the cheek.

παρίσμι, to be present. *From* παρά *and* εἰμι, to be.

παρελαύνω, to drive beyond, to ride by. *Th.* ἐλαύνω, to drive.

παρέρχομαι, to pass by, to appear publicly. *Th.* ἔρχομαι, to go.

παρεστῶς, ὦτος, standing near, *perf. part. act. contracted for* παρεστηκώς, ὅτος, *from* παρίστημι, *which see.*

παρυσθῆς, the same with εὐθύς.

παρέχω, to afford, to present, to occasion, *f.* παρέξω or παρασχήσω, *p.* παρέσχηκα. *From* παρά *and* ἔχω, to have.

παρθέμενος, setting before, *Poet. or Ion. for* παραθέμενος. 2. *a. part. m. of* παρατίθημι, to place before. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.

Παρθένος, ου, ἡ, a virgin.

Πάρθος, ου, ὁ, a Parthian.

Πάρις, ιδος, ὁ, Paris, the son of Priam.

παρίστημι, to place near, to present, *f.* παραστήσω, *p.* παρέστηκα. *From* παρά *and* ἵστημι, to stand.

Παρμενίων, ωνος, ὁ, Parmenio, a proper name.

πάροδος, ου, ἡ, a passage, a parade; ἐν παρόδῳ, by the way. *From* παρά *and* ὁδός, οὔ, ἡ, a way.

παροικέω, ὦ, to dwell near, to sojourn, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* παρώκηκα. *From* παρά *and* οἰκέω. *Th.* οἶκος, a house.

παροιμία, ας, ἡ, a proverb. *From* παρά, at, near, *and* οἶμη or οἶμος, ου, ὁ *and* ἡ, a way.

παροράω, to overlook, to neglect, to despise. *From* παρά *and* ὀράω.

Πάρος, ου, ἡ, Paros, one of the Cyclades in the Aegean sea.

Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, *gen.* παντός, πάσης, παντός, all, every one, the whole.

παστός, οὔ, sprinkled; also a nuptial chamber. *From* πᾶσσω, to sprinkle.

Πάσχω, to suffer, to be in any state, *f. m.* πείσομαι, *which is from* πείθω. 2. *a.* ἔπαθον. 2. *a. inf.* παθεῖν.

*part. 2. a. παδών perf. act. πεπά-
θηκα, p. m. πέπονθα.*
Πατάσσω, to strike, *f. ξω. p. πεπά-
ταχα.*
Πατέω, to tread upon, to trample, *f.
ήσω, p. πεπάτηκα.*
Πατήρ, έρως, ρός, ό, a father.
πάτρα, ας, ή, a native country.
πατρίς, ίδυς, ή, a native land. *Th.*
πατήρ.
Παύω, to put a stop to, to finish ; in
the mid. v. to cease, to desist, *f.*
παύσω, p. πέπαυκα.
Παφίη, ης, ή, Venus.
Πάφος, ου, ή, Paphos, name of a
city.
παχύνω, to make fat, firm, or thick,
f. υνώ, p. πεπάχυγα.
πέδιλον, ου, τόν, a shoe, a sandal.
πεδίον, ου, τόν, a field, a plain. *From*
πέδον, ground.
Πέζα, ης, ή, the sole of the foot.
πέζαρχος, ου, ό, commander of the
foot soldiers or infantry. *From*
πέζα and άρχων, a commander.
πεζικόν, ού, τόν, infantry, land forces.
πεζικός, ού, on foot, on land, πεζική
δύναμις, infantry, foot soldiers.
Th. πέζα, the sole of the foot.
πειθών, όος, ούς, ή, persuasion, the god-
dess of persuasion.
Πείθω, to persuade, *f. πείσω, perf.*
*πέπεικα pres. m. πείθομαι, to com-
ply with, to obey, to trust.*
Πείνα, ης, ή, hunger, famine.
πειναω, *f. άσω, or ήσω, p. πεπεινακα,*
to hunger, to starve.
Πείρα, ας, ή, an attempt, a trial.
πειράσμος, ου, ό, temptation. *From*
πειράζω, to tempt.
πειράω, ώ, and πειραόμαι, ώμαι, to put
to the proof, to attempt, *f. άσω*
or ήσω, p. πεπείρακα. Th. πείρα,
an attempt.
Πείρω, to perforate, to pierce, *f. πρῶ.*
p. κα.
Πέλαγος, σος, ους, τόν, the sea.

Πέλας, adv. near.
πέλεια, ας, ή, a dove, a pigeon.
Πέλκευς, εως, ό, an axe, a pole-axe.
πέλεν, *Ion. for έπελεν.*
Πελίας, ου, ό, Pelias, a proper name.
Πέλοψ, επος, ό, Pelops, a proper
name.
πελταστής, ού, ό, a buckler-bearer.
Πέλτη, ης, ή, a light shield or buck-
ler.
Πέλω, and πέλομαι, to be.
πέμμα, ατος, τόν, something cooked,
a cake. *From πέτω, to cook.*
Πέμπω, to send, to dismiss, *f. ψω,*
p. πέπεμφα.
πένης, ητος, ό, poor. *From πένομαι,*
to labour, to be in want.
πενθέω, ώ, *f. ήσω, aor. 1. έπενθήσα, to*
grieve. *From πένθος.*
Πένθος, εος, τόν, grief, lamentation.
πενία, ας, ή, and *Ion. -η, ης, poverty.*
From πένης, poor. Th. πένομαι,
to labour.
πενόμαι, to labour, to administer.
πενταπλασίως, five times as large.
From πέντε and πλάσσω.
Πέντε, five.
πεντήκοντα, fifty. *From πέντε, five.*
πέπειρος, ου, ό και ή, ripe. *Th. πέπ-*
τω, to cook.
Πέπλος, ου, ό, and πέπλον, ου, τόν, a
woman's garment.
πέπωκα, I have drunk, *perf. act. of*
πίνω, to drink.
Πέρ, a particle joined to other
words, and generally signifies to
wit, although.
περαίνω, *f. ανώ, p. αγα, to finish, to*
accomplish. *Th. πέρας, an end.*
πέραν, adv. on the farther side.
Περάω, to transport, to pass over, *f.*
άσω and ήσω.
Περδίκκας, ου, ό, Perdiccas, a proper
name.
Πέρδιξ, ικος, ό and ή, a partridge.
Περί, prep. with the gen. about, con-
cerning ; with the accus. around,

against, concerning. *In composition it often adds force to a word.*
 περιβαλλω, to surround, to cover, to clothe. *From περι and βάλλω, to throw.*
 περιβλέπω, to look around. *From περι and βλέπω.*
 περιγίγνομαι, to remain, to prevail over, to obtain, to escape, to survive. *From γίγνομαι.*
 περιελαύνω, to drive round, to drive away. *Th. ελαύνω, which see.*
 περιέρχομαι, to go around. *Th. έρχομαι, to come.*
 περιέχω, to take hold of, to embrace, to surround. *Th. έχω.*
 περικαλύπτω, *f. ψω, to inwrap, to veil. From περι and καλύπτω.*
 περικαταρξήγνυμι, *f. ρήξω, to rend, or burst all around. From περι, κατα and γήγνυμι.*
 Πέριλλος, ό, ή, Perillus, a proper name.
 περιμένω, to stop, to wait for, to expect. *Th. μένω.*
 περιοικοδομέω, ω, *f. ήσω, perf. pass. περιωκοδομήμαι, to build round about. From περι and οίκοδομέω.*
 περιουσία, ας, ή, property, abundance, superfluity. *From περίσιμι. Th. είμι, to be.*
 περιπλέκω, to hold round, to embrace. *From περι and πλέκω.*
 περιπόθητος, ου, ό και ή, very desirable. *Th. ποθέω, to desire.*
 περιπτύσσω, to embrace, *f. ξω. From περι, around, and πτύσσω, to fold.*
 περίσαμος, Dor. for περίσημος, ου, ό και ή, conspicuous, remarkable. *From περι and σήμα, a mark.*
 περισσός, and Att. περιττός, ή, όν, excellent, superfluous, immoderate. *Th. περί.*
 περισσώς, adv. more, abundantly. *From περισσός.*
 περιστέρα, ας, ή, a dove.
 περιττός, ού, &c. See περισσός.

Περσεφόνη, ης, ή, Proserpine, daughter of Jupiter and Ceres.
 πεσών, όντος, having fallen, *part. 2. a. act. from πίπτω, to fall.*
 πετάω, πεταννύω, and πεταννύμι, *f. άσω, to lay open.*
 πέτομαι, -αμαι, and πετάομαι, to fly.
 πέτρα, ας, ή, a stone, a rock.
 περιλαμένος, Dor. for περιλημένος, η, ον, beloved, *part. perf. pass. of φιλέω, which see.*
 πηγή, ης, ή, a fountain.
 Πηγνύω, and -υμι, and πήσσω, or πήστω, to fix together, to freeze together, to fix, to force, *f. ξω in the mid voice, to freeze; also to stick.*
 Πηδάω, to spring, to leap, *f. ήσω, p. πεπήδηκα.*
 Πηλείων, ονος, and ωνος, ό, Pelides, the son of Peleus, Achilles.
 πηλίκος, η, ον, how great? of what size? *Th. ήλίκος, how great, not an interrogative. The same is the case with πόσος όσος, ποίος οίος, what, of what kind; πότε ότε, when; ποϋ οϋ, where; πόθεν όθεν, whence; πώς ώς, how, &c.*
 Πήλιον, ου, τό, Pelion, a mountain in Thessaly.
 πήρα, ας, ή, a sack, a bag.
 πήχυς, εως, ή, the elbow, the arm, an ell.
 πιέζω, *f. έσω, to press, to urge.*
 Πιερία, υς, and Ion. Πιερίη, ης, ή, Pieria, a district in Thrace.
 πικρός, ά, όν, bitter.
 πικρώς, adv. rigidly, severely. *From πικρός.*
 πινακίς, ίδος, ή, a tablet for writing. *From*
 πίναξ, ακος, ό, a tablet.
 Πίνδαρος, ου, ό, Pindar, a Lyric poet.
 Πίνω, to drink, *imperf. έπινον, f. πώσω, p. πόπωκα, as if from πόω.*
 πιπράσκω, to sell, *f. πράσω, p. πέπραχα. Th. περάω, to sell.*

πίπτω, to fall, *f.* πτώσω· 2. *a.* ἔπεσον, and *perf.* πέπτωκα, as if from πτώω.

πιστεύω, to believe, to trust, *f.* εὖσω, *p.* πεπίστευκα. *Th.* πείθω, to persuade.

πίστις, εως, ἡ, faith, trust, credit. *Th.* πείθω, to persuade.

πίστος, η, ον, faithful, worthy of trust.

πιστώω, to give and require a pledge of fidelity, to confirm, to establish, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* πεπίστωκα. *From* πίστις, faith. *Th.* πείθω, to persuade.

πίω, *obsolete* for πίνω, to drink; also 2. *a.* *subj. act.* of πίνω, *f.* πώσω· 2. *a.* ἔπιον.

Πίων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fat.

Πλάζω, to cause to wander, *f.* πλάγξω, *p.* χα.

πλαίσιον, ου, τὸ, a brick, a quadrangle. *From* πλάσσω, to form.

πλανάω, to cause to err, to deceive, *f.* ἡσω, *p.* πεπλάνηκα. *Th.* πλάνη.

πλάνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an impostor, a deceiver. *From* πλάνη, error.

πλάσσω, and -ττω, to form, to besmear, to feign, *f.* πλάσω, *p.* πέπλακα.

πλατύτης, ἡτος, ἡ, width. *From* πλάτυς.

πλείστος, η, ον, most, *superl.* *from* πολὺς, much, many; *comp.* πλείων and πλέων.

πλείων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, *neutr.* πλείον and πλέον, more; *compar.* *from* πολὺς, many.

πλεκτάνη, ης, ἡ, the arm of the seapolypos, a wreath, curls. *From* πλέκω, to plait.

Πλέκω, to plait, to fasten, to entwine, to weave, *f.* ξω, *p.* πέπλεχα.

πλεονακίς, *adv.* oftentimes, many times.

Πλέω, to sail, to be at sea, *f.* πλεύσω, *p.* πέπλευκα, which see.

πλέων, *for* πλείων.

πληγή, ἥς, ἡ, a blow, a stroke. *From* *p.* *m.* πέπληγα, of πλήσσω, to strike.

πληθος, εος, τὸ, a multitude, an assembly, the populace. *Th.* πλέος, full.

πλήθω, to fill, to be full, *perf. act.* πέπληκα. *Th.* πλέος, full.

Πλὴν, *adv.* besides, but, except, with the *gen.*; but, but only, yet, nevertheless.

πληρόω, ὦ, to fill, to fulfil, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* πεπλήρωκα. *Th.* πλέος, full.

πλησίον, *adv.* near. *From*

πλησίος, ἰα, ἰον, near, a neighbour, a comrade. *Th.* πέλας, near.

Πλήσσω, or -ττω, to wound, to strike, *f.* ξω, *p.* πέπληχα· 2. *a.* ἐπληγον and ἐπλαγον.

πλεῖον, ου, τὸ, a ship, a vessel. *From* πλέω, to sail.

πλόος, οὔς, ὁ; *gen.* ὅου, οῦ, navigation, a voyage. *Th.* πλέω, to sail.

πλούσιος, ου, rich. *Th.* πλοῦτος, wealth.

Πλούταρχος, ου, ὁ, Plutarch.

Πλούτης, εος, *Ion.* ἥος, Pluto.

πλουτέω, ὦ, to become rich, to be rich, *f.* ἡσω, *p.* πεπλούτηκα. *Th.* πλοῦτος.

Πλοῦτος, ου, ὁ, wealth, treasure, abundance, Plutus.

Πλούτων, ωνος, ὁ, Pluto.

πνείω, *Poet.* *for* πνέω, to blow, to breathe.

πνεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, breath, wind. *From*

Πνέω, to blow, to breathe, *f.* πνεύσω, *p.* πέπνευκα.

Πνίγω, to suffocate, to drown, *f.* ξω, *perf.* πέπνιχα.

πνόη, ης, ἡ, breath, air. *From* πνέω, to breathe.

ποδῆρης, το, ες, descending to the feet, or long. *From* ποῦς and ἀρῶ.

ποδῶκης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, swift. *From*
 ποῦς, ποδός, and ὠκὺς, swift.

ποδωκία, ας, Ion. ποδωκίη, ης, ἡ, swift-
 ness of foot.

ποδ' before an aspirate for ποτὲ, at
 any time.

πόθεν, adv. whence? *From* ὅθεν,
 whence, not interrogative. *Th.*
 ὅς, who.

ποδῶντι, Dor. for ποθέουσι, 3. pl. pres.
 ind. of

ποθέω, to desire, to love, to long
 for, to regret, *f.* ἤσω, and ἔσω.
Th. πόθος, ου, ὁ, desire.

Πόθος, ου, ὁ, desire, longing.

ποῖ, whither? *From the indef.* οἶ,
 whither; also somewhere. *Th.*
 ὅς, who.

Ποιέω, to make, to prepare, *f.* ἤσω,
p. πεποίηκα.

ποίη, ης, Ion. for πόα, ας, ἡ, grass,
 an herb.

ποιητής, οὔ, ὁ, a poet. *From* ποίεω,
 to make.

Ποιμήν, ἑνος, ὁ, a shepherd.

ποῖος, οἷα, οἷον, of what kind, how
 large, how beautiful?

πολεμέω, ὦ, to wage war, to fight,
 to engage with, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* πέ-
 πολέμηκα. *Th.* πόλεμος, war.

πολεμικός, οὔ, ὁ, warlike, hostile, op-
 posed. *From* πόλεμος, war.

πολέμιος, ου, warlike, hostile, op-
 posed.

Πόλεμος, ου, and Ion. οιο, ὁ, war.

πολιορκέω, to besiege, to press with
 a siege. *From* πόλις, a city, and
 ἔρκος, an enclosure. *Th.* εἶργω,
 to shut up.

Πολιός, οὔ, gray, hoary, white.

Πόλις, εως, ἡ, a city.

πολίτης, ου, ὁ, a citizen, a native.

Th. πόλις, εως, ἡ, a city.

πολλά, nom. pl. n. g. or adv. for
 πολὺ, much. *Th.* πολὺς.

πολλάκις, adv. often. *Th.* πολὺς,
 many.

Πόλτυς, υος, ὁ, Poltys, a proper
 name.

πολὺ, much, n. g. or adv. very, long.
 So in the plur. τὰ πολλὰ, much,
 very. *From* πολὺς.

Πολυδεύκης, Pollux, a proper name.

πολύκλαυστος, ου, much lamented;
 mournful, sorrowful. *From* πο-
 λὺ and κλαίω, to weep, *f.* κλαύσω.

πολυόμμαστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, many-eyed.
From πολὺς, many, and ὄμμα, the
 eye. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.

πολύπους, οδος, many-footed; also
 a polypus, a fish so called from
 the number of its feet. *From*
 πολὺς, many, and ποῦς, the foot.

Πολὺς, πολλή, πολὺ, much, many,
 great; comp. πλείων, superl. πλε-
 ῖστος.

πολυστόνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, uttering many
 groans, very miserable. *From*
 πόλυ and στένω.

πόμα, ατος, τὸ, drink. *Th.* πίνω.

πομπεύω, *f.* εὔσω, to hold a pompous
 procession, to convey, to conduct.
From

πομπή, ἡς, ἡ, a procession, a mis-
 sion. *Th.* πέμπω.

πονέω, ὦ, to labour, to be sick, *f.*
 ἤσω, and ἔσω. *Th.* πένομαι.

πονηρός, ἃ, ὄν, bad, malicious, evil,
 wretched.

πονηρῶς, badly, wretchedly, ill.

Πόντος, ου, ὁ, the sea, the Euxine
 sea.

πορεία, ας, ἡ, a rout, a way. *From*
 πόρος, a passage. *Th.* πείρω, to
 pierce, *p. m.* πέπορα.

πορεύομαι, to go, to journey, to de-
 part, *f.* πορεύσομαι perf. pass. πε-
 πόρευμαι. *Th.* πείρω, to pass
 through.

πορεύω, to cause to go, to convey,
f. εὔσω, *p.* πεπόρευκα, *the mid.*
v. to go, to proceed. *From* πό-
 ρος, a passage. *Th.* πείρω, to per-
 forate, *p. m.* πέπορα.

πορθμεύς, έως, ό, a ferryman. *From* πορθμεύω, *f.* εύσω, to pass over.
 πορθμεῖον, ου, τὸ, a channel, a ferry, a strait; *also* a ferry-boat.
 πορθμῖον, ου, τὸ, fare for crossing a ferry, *sometimes* the boat. *From* πορθμός, a strait. *Th.* πείρω, to pierce.
 πορθμός, οὔ, ό, a straight, a ferry, a passage. *From* πείρω, to pierce.
 Πόγρις, ιος, ό *and* ή, a calf, a heifer, a steer.
 Πορφύρα, ας, ή, purple.
 πορφυρίς, ίδος, ή, a purple garment. *From* πορφύρα, purple.
 Ποσειδών, ώνος, ό, Neptune, *the god of the sea.*
 πόσις, ιος, *or* εως, ό, a husband. *Th.* πίνω.
 πόσος, η, ου, how much? πόσου, for how much? *Th.* ὅσος, how much, *not interrog.*
 ποσός, somewhat, of a certain extent, &c.
 Ποταμός, οὔ, ό, a river.
 ποτέ, once, formerly? *But* πότε, when?
 πότερον, *adv.* whether. *From* Πότερος, which of the two?
 ποτήριον, ου, τὸ, a cup. *From* πίνω, to drink.
 ποτὶ, *Dor.* for πρὸς.
 ποτός, οὔ, ό, drinking, drink. *Th.* πίνω, to drink.
 ποῦ, *adv.* where? *It is also an enclitic.* See p. 35. n. 2.
 Πούς, ποδός, ό, the foot.
 πρᾶγμα, ατος, τὸ, business, a thing, an affair, a trouble. *From the perf. pass.* πέπραγμα, *of* πράσσω, to do.
 πρᾶν, *Dor.* for πρῶην, lately, formerly.
 πρᾶξις, εως, ή, a deed, an acting, success. *Th.* πράσσω, to do.
 πρᾶος, *and* πρᾶος, ου, mild, soft, gentle.

πράσις, εος, ή, the act of selling, a sale. *From* πιπράσκω, to sell.
 Πράσσω, *and* -ττω, to do, to act, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα.
 Πρᾶγς, εῖα, υ, soft, mild, gentle.
 πρέπει, it is becoming, *with the dat. imperf.* ἔπρεπε, *part. pres.* τὸ πρέπον, becoming, *pres. inf.* πρέπεν. *From*
 Πρέπω, to be conspicuous, to excel.
 πρεσβείον, ου, τὸ, that which is bestowed through respect for. *From* πρέσβυς.
 πρεσβεύω, to be an ambassador; *also* to be an elder, *f.* εύσω. *p.* πεπρέσβευκα. *From*
 Πρέσβυς, εῖα, υ, *genit.* υος, *and Att.* εως, &c. old; *also*, an envoy.
 Πρίαμαι, to buy.
 Πρὶν, before. *It governs the infin. and ind.* *It is often placed before ή, as* πρὶν ή κατοικεῖν, before he dwelt.
 Πρὸ, *with the genit.* before.
 προάγω, to lead on, to march out, to drive forward, to produce, *f.* προάξω. *Th.* ἄγω.
 Πρόβατον, ου, τὸ, a sheep, cattle; *pl.* πρόβατα.
 προβλήμα, τος, τὸ, a cover, pretext. *From* πρὸ *and* βάλλω.
 προδίδωμι, to give before, to betray, *f.* δώσω, *p.* προδέδωκα. *Th.* δίδωμι, to give.
 προεῖδω, to foresee, *aor.* 2. προείδον.
 προθυμέομαι, οὔμαι, to be willing, ready, eager.
 πρόθυμος, ου, ό *και* ή, eager.
 προθύμως, *adv.* readily, promptly. *Th.* θυμός, inclination.
 προίημι, to throw before, to deliver, *aor.* 2. πρόην, *imperat.* πρόες.
 προῖκα, *adv.* for nothing. *Th.* προῖξ, a gift, a dowry; *accus.* προῖκα.
 προκαλέομαι, to challenge; *also* to exhort. *Th.* καλέω, to call.

προκατακλίνω, to cause, to recline, before another. *Th.* κλίνω.
 προκαταλαμβάνω, to take beforehand, to anticipate. *From* πρὸ, κατὰ and λαμβάνω; to take.
 προκύπτω, to bend forward, to stoop, to be prominent. *Th.* κύπτω.
 προλείπω, to leave. *Th.* λείπω, to leave.
 πρόμαχος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, one who fights at the head of an army, a defender of the standard. *Th.* μάχομαι, to fight.
 πρόπας, ἅσα, αν, all, the whole.
 προπέμπω, to escort, to send away. *Th.* πέμπω.
 προπηδάω, ὦ, *f.* ἥσω, *perf.* προπεπήδηκα, to leap before. *Th.* πηδάω, to leap.
 προπίνω, to drink before, to drink to a person; also to invite to drink. *From* πρὸ and πίνω, to drink.
 Πρὸς, with the *genit.* from; with the *dat.* over to, with, on, added to; with the *accusat.* to, against, on, on account of, in comparison with, with relation to.
 προσαγορεύω, to name, to salute, to speak to, *f.* εὔσω, *perf.* προσηγόρευκα. *Th.* ἀγορὰ, the market.
 προσάγω, to lead to, to apply, *f.* ξω, *p.* προσήχα. *Th.* ἄγω, to lead.
 προσαναπλάσσω, to fix or fasten to. *Th.* πλάσσω.
 προσάπτω, to attribute, to join, to, attach to; in the *mid.* προσάπτομαι, to touch lightly, to touch. *Th.* ἄπτω, to fasten.
 προσαρμόζω, *f.* σω, to adapt. *From* πρὸς and ἀρμόζω or ἀρμόττω.
 προσαρπάζω, to attach to, to make fast to. *Th.* ἀρτάω, the same.
 προσβάλλω, to contribute to, to put upon. *Th.* βάλλω, to apply.
 προσδέομαι, to need. *From* πρὸς and δέομαι.
 πρόσσειμι, to be present, to be there,

from εἰμι, to be; also to approach, to come to, from εἶμι, to go. *Th.* ἔω.
 προσειπεῖν, to address, to speak to, *2. a. inf. act. of* προσέπω. *Th.* ἔπω, to speak.
 προσεκτυφλόω, to render blind besides. *Th.* τυφλὸς, blind.
 προσερωτάω, to ask further. *Th.* ἐρωτάω.
 πρόσσεστι, is present, is added, belongs to, *3. sing. pres. of* πρόσσειμι. *From* εἰμι, to be. *Th.* ἔω.
 προσεύχομαι, *f.* εὔχομαι, *p.* εὔγμαι, to pray to, *imperf. m. Att.* προσηυχόμεν. *From* πρὸς and εὔχομαι, to pray.
 προσέχω, to hold to; τὸν νοῦν, to attend to, to mark; also to obey, to comply with, to continue. *Th.* ἔχω, to have.
 προσήβος, that has nearly attained the age of puberty.
 προσηλύτος, ου, ὁ, a stranger, a proselyte. *From* προσέρχομαι.
 πρίσθεν, before, formerly. *Th.* πρό.
 προσθήκη, μς, ἡ, an addition, accessory. *From* προστίθημι, to add. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.
 προσίημι, to admit, to approve. *From* ἵημι, or εἶμι. *Th.* ἔω, to send, or ἔω, to go.
 προσκομίζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κα, to convey, or carry to a place. *From* πρὸς and κομίζω.
 προσκαταβαίνω, to descend to. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.
 προσκυνέω, to kiss, to pay homage to, to worship, with the *accus.* and often with the *dat.* *f.* ἥσω, *p.* προσκεκύνηκα. *From* πρὸς and κυνέω, the same with its theme, κύω, to kiss.
 προσλαμβάνω, to receive in addition, to assume, to receive. *Th.* λαμβάνω, to take.

προσόπτομαι, to behold, to look upon. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.

προσπαίζω, as προσπαίζω σοι, to joke, to sport with. *From* παίζω, to play. *Th.* παῖς, a boy.

προσπίπτω, to happen, to meet, to fall upon. *Th.* πίπτω, to fall.

προσποιέομαι, οὔμαι, to pretend, to profess, to acquire, to gain over. *Th.* ποιέω, to make.

προστάσσω, or -τω, to command, to enjoin upon. *Th.* τάσσω or τάττω, to arrange.

προστάτης, ου, ὁ, a patron, a governor. *From* προϊστημι, to preside over. *Th.* ἵστημι, to place.

προστίθημι, to add, to subjoin, *f.* προσθήσω, *perf.* προστέθεικα. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.

προστρέχω, *f.* θρέζω, *p.* δεδραμήκα, *aor.* 2. ἐδραμον, to run towards any one, to succour. *From* πρὸς and τρέχω.

προσφέρω, to bring to, to suit, *f.* προσοίσω. 1. *a.* προσήνεγκα. *Th.* φέρω.

προσφυς, ὕσα, clinging, 2. *a.* *part. act.* of πρόσφυμι, which is from

προσφύω, to cause to grow upon, *f.* φάω, *perf.* προσπέφυκα, I have grown to; also I have been joined to, I adhere to. *Th.* φύω, to be born.

προσφωνέω, *f.* ἡσώ, to address. *From* πρὸς and φώνη, the voice.

πρόσωπον, ου, τὸ, the countenance. *From* ὠψ, the eye. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.

προτάσσω, or -τω, to place before, to station in front. *Th.* τάσσω.

προτείνω, to hand to, to stretch out, to offer, *perf.* προτέτακα. *Th.* τείνω, to extend.

πρότερον, ~~αδ.~~ at first, before, rather. *From*

πρότερος, ου, the first. *Th.* πρὸ, before.

Προτεσίλαος, ου, ὁ, Protesilaus, a proper name.

προτιμάω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to prefer, to prize. *From* τιμή, honour. *Th.* τίω, to honour.

προτρέπω, to urge, to encourage, to exhort, *f.* ψω, *p.* προτέτρεφα. *Th.* τρέπω, to turn.

προτρέχω, to run before, to outrun. *Th.* τρέχω, to run.

προφέρω, to bring forth, to produce. *Th.* φέρω, to bring.

προφήτης, ου, ὁ, a prophet. *From* φάω, to speak.

πρώην, *adv.* lately, formerly. *From* προῖ.

Πρωῖ, *adv.* early, in the morning.

Πρωτεύς, ἑός, ὁ, Proteus, a sea god.

πρῶτος, η, ον, the first. *From* πρὸ, before.

πρωτότοκος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, first-born. *From* πρῶτος and εἶκτω, to produce, *p.* m. τετόκα.

Πτελέα, ας, ἡ, an elm.

πτερόεις, εντος, winged. *From*

Πτερόν, οὔ, τὸ, a wing; also a feather.

πτερόω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσώ, to furnish with wings, to make to be a bird. *Th.*

πτερόν, οὔ, τὸ, a wing.

πτέρυξ, υγος, ἡ, a wing. *Th.* πτερόν, the same.

πτερωτός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, winged, feathered.

πτήνος, η, ον, winged, having the power of flying. *From* πτήμι.

πτήσσω, to be struck with terror, to be alarmed; and actively, to strike with terror, *f.* ξω. *Th.* πτοέω, to terrify.

Πτοιόδωρος, ου, ὁ, Ptoeodorus, a proper name.

Πτολεμαῖος, ου, ὁ, Ptolemy, the name of several kings of Egypt.

πτωχεύω, to be poor, to beg, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* πεπτώχευκα. *From* πτωχός, poor.

πτῶχος, η, ου, timid, poor. *Th.* πτώσσω.

Πύθια, ων, τὰ, the Pythia, i. e. the Pythian games. *From* Πύθιος, *which see.*

Πύθιος, ου, ὁ, Pythian, an epithet of Apollo.

Πύχα, *adv.* thickly, closely, skilfully, prudently.

πυκιάζω, to condense, to crowd, to cover, *f.* άσω. *Th.* πύχα, thickly.

πυκνός, ή, ὄν, the same with πυκνός, thick, crowded, numerous, frequent, wise, prudent. *Th.* πύχα, *adv.* thickly.

πυκτεύω, to box, to be a pugilist, *f.* εύσω, *p.* πεπύκτευκα. *From*

πύκτης, ου, ὁ, a pugilist. *Th.* πυξ, *adv.* with the fist.

Πύλη, ης, ή, a gate.

Πυνθάνομαι, or πεύθομαι, to hear, to question, to learn, *f.* πεύσομαι, *perf. pass.* πέπυσμαι. 2. α. π. έπυθόμην.

πύξος, ου, ή, the box-tree.

Πῦρ, πυρός, τὸ, fire.

πυρπολέω, to set on fire, to waste. *From* πῦρ and πολεω, to dwell.

πυρρίχιζω, to dance the martial dance. *From* πυρρίχη, ὄρχησις *understood*, the Pyrrhic or armed dance, so called from its inventor, Pyrrhus.

Πώγων, ωνος, ὁ, the beard.

Πωλέω, to sell, *imperf.* έπώλεον, ουν, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπώληκα.

πώποτε, for πύτε, *adv.* ever, at any time. *From* ὅτε, when.

Πῶρος, ου, ὁ, grief; also Porus, a proper name.

Πῶς, how? in what way? πῶς, any how.

P

Ῥάββι, master, a Hebrew word.

Ῥάβδος, ου, ή, a staff, a rod, a wand.

Ῥάδιος, α, ου, easy, *compar.* ῥᾶων, easier, *superl.* ῥᾶστος, easiest.

ῥαδίως, *adv.* easily. *From* ῥάδιος.

ῥαθυμέω, ω, *f.* ήσω, to be careless, or indolent. *From* ῥαθύμος, careless; compound of ῥάδιος easy, and θύμος, the mind.

Ῥαμβάκας, ου, ὁ, Rhambacas, a proper name.

ῥέεθρον, ου, τὸ, a stream. *Th.* ῥέω.

ῥεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a stream, a torrent, a wave. *From* ῥέω, to flow.

Ῥέω, to flow, *f.* ῥευσω, *p.* έρῥεύκα.

ῥέω, to say, to speak. *From* έρέω.

ῥῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a word, a command, a song, a speech, a thing, a deed.

Th. ῥέω, to speak.

ῥητίνη, ης, ή, resin.

ῥήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, an orator, a rhetorician. *Th.* ῥέω.

Ῥίζα, ης, ή, a root.

ῥιζοτόμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, he that cutteth roots, collecteth roots, a root-cutter. *From* ῥίζα, a root, and τέμνω, to cut.

Ῥιν, and ῥίς, ῥινός, ή, the nose.

Ῥίνη, ης, ή, a file.

Ῥίπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* έρῥίφα, to cast, to cast away, to plunge.

Ῥόδιος, α, ου, Rhodian.

Ῥοδίνος, η, ου, rosy, made of roses.

Ῥόδον, ου, τὸ, a rose.

ῥόος, οὔ, ὁ, a stream. *From* ῥέω.

ῥύθμος, ου, ὁ, harmony.

ῥύομαι, to save, to deliver, to drag up or down, to remove.

ῥώμη, ης, ή, strength, vigour.

Σ

Σά, thine. *Dor.* from σός, σή, σόν. *Th.* σύ.

σαίνω, to wag the tail, fawn, *spoken of dogs, f.* σανῶ.

Σαίρω, to sweep, *f.* αῤῷ, *perf.* σέσαγκα.

Σάκαι, Sacæ, a people of Scythia.

Σάκος, ου, ὁ, a sack.

Σανδάλιον, ου, τὸ, a sandal, a slipper.

Σαπφώ, ὅς, οὔς, Sappho, a celebrated poetess.

Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, ὁ, Sardanapālus, the last king of Assyria.

Σὰρξ, σαρκὸς, ἡ, flesh.

Σατραπείης, ου, ὁ, a satrap, a governor of a province, a Persian word.

σαυτὶν, for σεαυτὸν, you yourself. From σὺ and αὐτός.

Σβέννυμι, and σβεννύω, to extinguish, suppress, f. σβέσω, perf. ἔσβεκα.

σεαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ, and contracted σαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ, compounded of σέο for σοῦ and αὐτοῦ.

σεβάσμα, τος, τὸ, that which is venerated, or worshipped. From σεβάζομαι.

σεῖο, and σέο, Ion. for σοῦ, gen. from σὺ, thou.

Σειρά, ᾧς, ἡ, a chain, a rope.

Σείω, to shake, to move, f. σείσω, p. σέσεικα, perf. pass. σέσεισμαι.

Σέλινον, ου, τὸ, parsley.

Σεμέλη, ης, ἡ, Semele, the daughter of Cadmus and the mother of Bacchus.

σεῦ, Dor. for σοῦ, gen. from σὺ, thou.

Σηκὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a stall, a sheepfold, a chancel, a temple.

σημαίνω, to signify, to make a sign, to direct, f. ανῶ, perf. σεσήμαγα.

Th. σῆμα, a sign.

σήμαντρον, ου, τὸ, a seal. From σῆμα, a sign.

σήμειον, ου, τὸ, a sign, a proof. From σῆμα, a sign.

σημέρον, adv. to day.

Σθένω, to be able, to be strong.

Σιαγῶν, ὄνος, ἡ, the jaw-bone, the jaw.

Σιγάω, ῶ, to keep silence, f. ἤσω, p. σεσίγηκα.

σιγή, ἧς, ἡ, Dor. σιγά, silence.

Σιδηρες, ου, ὁ, iron, a sword.

Σιδὼν, ὄνος, ἡ, Sidon, a city in Phœnicia.

Σικελία, ας, ἡ, Sicily.

Σικελικὸς, ᾧ, ὄν, Sicilian.

Σιμὸς, οὔ, ὁ, flat-nosed.

Σίνω, and σίνωμαι, to injure, to destroy.

Σιτάλκος, ου, ὁ, Sitalcus, a proper name.

Σῖτος, ου, ὁ, corn, grain, bread.

Σιωπάω, to keep silence, to refrain from telling, f. ἤσω, p. σεσιώπηκα.

σιωπή, ἧς, ἡ, silence. From σιωπάω.

Σκαίος, η, ὄν, left, on the left side.

σκαφίδιον, ου, τὸ, a boat. From σκάφη, a boat, which is from σκάπτω, to excavate.

Σκεδάω, -άζω, and σκεδάννυμι, to dissipate, to scatter, to disperse, f. ἄσω, p. ἐσκέδακα.

Σκέλος, εος, τὸ, the foot, the leg.

Σκέπτομαι, to survey, to look round, to see, to watch, to deliberate, to consider, f. ψομαι, perf. ἔσκεμμαι.

σκεπτέον, verb. adj. we must consider attentively.

Σκεῦος, εος, τὸ, furniture, vessels, implements.

σκευοφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a bearer, a porter. Th. σκεῦος.

Σκηνή, ἧς, ἡ, a tent, a stage, a scene.

σκηνόω, f. ὠσω, to pitch a tent, to dwell in a tent. From σκῆνη.

Σκῆπτω, to lean upon, to stumble, to fall, to rush.

Σκιά, ᾧς, ἡ, a shadow, a shade.

Σκίλουρος, ου, ὁ, Scilurus, a proper name.

σκιρτάω, to leap, to spring, f. ἤσω, perf. ἐσκίρτηκα. Th. σκαίρω, to leap.

σκοπέω, ῶ, to see, to aim at, to have regard to, f. ἤσω, p. ἐσκόπηκα. Th. σκέπτομαι, to survey.

πτώχος, η, ον, timid, poor. *Th.* πτώσσω.

Πύθια, ων, τὰ, the Pythia, i. e. the Pythian games. *From* Πύθιος, *which see.*

Πύθιος, ου, ό, Pythian, *an epithet of Apollo.*

Πύκα, *adv.* thickly, closely, skilfully, prudently.

πυκάζω, to condense, to crowd, to cover, *f.* άσώ. *Th.* πύκα, thickly.

πυκνός, ή, όν, *the same with* πυκνός, thick, crowded, numerous, frequent, wise, prudent. *Th.* πύκα, *adv.* thickly.

πυκτεύω, to box, to be a pugilist, *f.* εύσω, *p.* πεπύκτευκα. *From*

πύκτης, ου, ό, a pugilist. *Th.* πυξ, *adv.* with the fist.

Πύλη, ης, ή, a gate.

Πυνθάνομαι, or πεύθομαι, to hear, to question, to learn, *f.* πεύσομαι, *perf. pass.* πέπυσμαι. 2. α. m. έπυθόμην.

πύξος, ου, ή, the box-tree.

Πῦρ, πυρός, τὸ, fire.

πυρπολέω, to set on fire, to waste. *From* πῦρ and πολεω, to dwell.

πυρρίχιζω, to dance the martial dance. *From* πυρρίχη, ὀρχησις *understood*, the Pyrrhic or armed dance, so called from its inventor, Pyrrhus.

Πώγων, ωνος, ό, the beard.

Πωλέω, to sell, *imperf.* έπώλεον, ουν, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπώληκα.

πώποτε, for πύτε, *adv.* ever, at any time. *From* ὅτε, when.

Πῶρος, ου, ό, grief; also Porus, *a proper name.*

Πῶς, how? in what way? πῶς, any how.

P

Ῥάββι, master, *a Hebrew word.*

Ῥάβδος, ου, ή, a staff, a rod, a wand.

Ῥάδιος, α, ον, easy, *compar.* ῥᾶων, *casier*, *superl.* ῥᾶστος, *easiest.*

ῥαδίως, *adv.* easily. *From* ῥάδιος.

ῥαθυμέω, ω, *f.* ήσω, to be careless, or indolent. *From* ῥαθύμος, careless; *compound of* ῥάδιος easy, and θύμος, the mind.

Ῥαμβάκας, ου, ό, Rhambacas, *a proper name.*

ῥέεθρον, ου, τὸ, a stream. *Th.* ῥέω.

ῥεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a stream, a torrent, a wave. *From* ῥέω, to flow.

Ῥεω, to flow, *f.* ῥευσω, *p.* έρῥεύκα.

ῥέω, to say, to speak. *From* έρέω.

ῥῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a word, a command, a song, a speech, a thing, a deed.

Th. ῥέω, to speak.

ῥητίνη, ης, ή, resin.

ῥήτωρ, ορος, ό, an orator, a rhetorician. *Th.* ῥέω.

Ῥίζα, ης, ή, a root.

ῥιζοτόμος, ου, ό και ή, he that cutteth roots, collecteth roots, a root-cutter. *From* ῥίζα, a root, and τέμνω, to cut.

Ῥιν, and ῥίς, ῥινός, ή, the nose.

Ῥίνη, ης, ή, a file.

Ῥίπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* έρῥιφα, to cast, to cast away, to plunge.

Ῥόδιος, α, ον, Rhodian.

Ῥοδίνος, η, ον, rosy, made of roses.

Ῥόδον, ου, τὸ, a rose.

ῥόος, οὔ, ό, a stream. *From* ῥέω.

ῥύθμος, ου, ό, harmony.

ῥύομαι, to save, to deliver, to drag up or down, to remove.

ῥώμη, ης, ή, strength, vigour.

Σ

Σά, thine. *Dor.* from σός, σή, σόν. *Th.* σύ.

σαίνω, to wag the tail, fawn, *spoken of dogs*, *f.* σανῶ.

Σαίρω, to sweep, *f.* αῤῷ, *perf.* σέσαγα-κα.

Σάκαι, Sacæ, *a people of Scythia.*

Σάκος, ου, ὁ, a sack.

Σάνδαλον, ου, τὸ, a sandal, a slipper.

Σαπφώ, ὡς, οὔς, Sappho, a celebrated poetess.

Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, ὁ, Sardanapālus, the last king of Assyria.

Σὰρξ, σαρκὸς, ἡ, flesh.

Σατράπης, ου, ὁ, a satrap, a governor of a province, a Persian word.

σαυτὶν, for σεαυτὸν, you yourself. From σὺ and αὐτός.

Σβέννυμι, and σβεννύω, to extinguish, suppress, f. σβέσω, perf. ἔσβεκα.

σεαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ, and contracted σαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ, compounded of σέο for σοῦ and αὐτοῦ.

σεβάσμα, τος, τὸ, that which is venerated, or worshipped. From σεβάζομαι.

σεῖο, and σέο, Ion. for σοῦ, gen. from σὺ, thou.

Σειρά, ᾧς, ἡ, a chain, a rope.

Σείω, to shake, to move, f. σείσω, p. σέσεικα, perf. pass. σέσεισμαι.

Σέλινον, ου, τὸ, parsley.

Σεμέλη, ης, ἡ, Semele, the daughter of Cadmus and the mother of Bacchus.

σεῦ, Dor. for σοῦ, gen. from σὺ, thou.

Σηκὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a stall, a sheepfold, a chancel, a temple.

σημαίνω, to signify, to make a sign, to direct, f. ανῶ, perf. σεσήμαγα.

Th. σῆμα, a sign.

σήμαντρον, ου, τὸ, a seal. From σῆμα, a sign.

σήμειον, ου, τὸ, a sign, a proof. From σῆμα, a sign.

σημέρον, adv. to day.

Σθένω, to be able, to be strong.

Σιαγῶν, ὄνος, ἡ, the jaw-bone, the jaw.

Σιγάω, ῶ, to keep silence, f. ἤσω, p. σεσίγηκα.

σιγή, ἧς, ἡ, Dor. σιγὰ, silence.

Σίδηρος, ου, ὁ, iron, a sword.

Σιδὼν, ὦνος, ἡ, Sidon, a city in Phœnicia.

Σικελία, ας, ἡ, Sicily.

Σικελικὸς, ᾧ, ὄν, Sicilian.

Σιμὸς, οὔ, ὁ, flat-nosed.

Σίνω, and σίνωμαι, to injure, to destroy.

Σιτάλκος, ου, ὁ, Sitalcus, a proper name.

Σῖτος, ου, ὁ, corn, grain, bread.

Σιωπάω, to keep silence, to refrain from telling, f. ἤσω, p. σεσιώπηκα.

σιωπή, ἧς, ἡ, silence. From σιωπάω.

Σκαῖος, η, ον, left, on the left side.

σκαφίδιον, ου, τὸ, a boat. From σκάφη, a boat, which is from σκάπτω, to excavate.

Σκεδάω, -άζω, and σκεδάννυμι, to dissipate, to scatter, to disperse, f. ἄσω, p. ἐσκέδακα.

Σκέλος, εος, τὸ, the foot, the leg.

Σκέπτομαι, to survey, to look round, to see, to watch, to deliberate, to consider, f. ψομαι, perf. ἔσκεμμαι.

σκεπτέον, verb. adj. we must consider attentively.

Σκεῦος, εος, τὸ, furniture, vessels, implements.

σκευοφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a bearer, a porter. Th. σκεῦος.

Σκηνή, ἧς, ἡ, a tent, a stage, a scene.

σκηνόω, f. ὠσω, to pitch a tent, to dwell in a tent. From σκῆνη.

Σκῆπτω, to lean upon, to stumble, to fall, to rush.

Σκιά, ᾧς, ἡ, a shadow, a shade.

Σκίλουρος, ου, ὁ, Scilurus, a proper name.

σκιρτάω, to leap, to spring, f. ἤσω, perf. ἐσκίρτηκα. Th. σκαίρω, to leap.

σκοπέω, ῶ, to see, to aim at, to have regard to, f. ἤσω, p. ἐσκόπηκα. Th. σκέπτομαι, to survey.

σκόπος, ου, ὁ, a spy.

Σκότος, ου, ὁ, or εος, τὸ, darkness.

Σκύθης, ου, ὁ, a Scythian.

σκυθῶπος, ου, ὁ, sad. *From* σκυθρος and ὦψ.

Σοβέω, to drive away, to expel, to go, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* σεσόβηκα.

Σόος, ου, safe, entire, unhurt.

σός, σή, σόν, thine. *From* σὺ, thou.

σοφία, ας, and *Ion.* ης, ἡ, wisdom.

Th. σοφός, wise.

σέφισμα, ατος, τὸ, a trick, an artifice.

From

Σοφός, ἡ, ὄν, wise.

σπεύδω, *f.* σω, *p.* ἐσπευκα, to hasten.

σπήλαιον, ου, τὸ, a cave, a den. *Th.*

σπέος, εος, τὸ, the same.

Σπλάγχχνον, ου, τὸ, the entrails, the heart, affection, tenderness, pity.

σπουδάζω, to exert one's self, to hasten, to act with earnestness, *f.*

άσω, *perf.* ἐσπούδακα. *From* σπου-

δή, diligence. *Th.* σπεύδω, to hasten.

σπουδή, ἡς, ἡ, and *Dor.* σπουδὰ, haste, diligence, zeal, activity, valour.

Th. σπεύδω, to haste.

στάδιος, ία, ίον, firm stable. *From* ἵσταμαι, to stand. *But* στάδως, ου, ὁ, a subst. and τὸ στάδιον, a race-ground, a course.

στάβμος, ου, ὁ, a halting-place, a weight.

στάκτη, ης, ἡ, myrrh in a liquid state. *Th.* στάζω, to drop.

σασιάζω, *f.* άσω, to excite tumult, to fall out, to quarrel. *Th.* ἵστημι, to place.

Στέγω, to cover.

στεναγμός, οὔ, ὁ, a groan, a sigh. *From* στενάζω, to groan. *Th.*

στένος.

Στενός, οὔ, narrow, crowded.

στένω, *f.* ενῶ, to groan, to lament, to resound. *Th.* στενός, narrow.

Στερῶ, to deprive, to bereave, *f.* έάω and ἤσω, *perf.* εκα and ηκα.

Στέρνον, ου, *Ion.* οιο, τὸ, the breast.

στεφανίσκος, ου, ὁ, a small crown, a garland. *From*

στέφανος, ου, ὁ, a crown. *Th.* στέφω.

στέφος, εος, τὸ, a crown, a garland.

From

Στέφω, to crown, to adorn, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα· *perf. pass.* ἐστεμμαι.

στήλη, ης, ἡ, a pillar, a sepulchral cippus.

Στηρίζω, to make firm, to fix, to establish, to confirm, *f.* ξω, *perf.*

ἐστήριχα.

στιβάς, άδος, ἡ, a bed of leaves or grass.

στολίζω, *f.* ίσω, to dress, to tarry.

From στολή, a garment. *Th.*

εέλλω, to dress.

Στόμα, ατος, τὸ, the mouth, an opening.

στόμιον, ου, τὸ, a mouth, an entrance.

From στόμα.

Στορέω, *f.* έσω, or ἤσω, to spread, to prepare a bed, to recline.

στράτευμα, ατος, τὸ, an army. *From* στρατεύω. *Th.* στρατός, an army.

στρατεύω, in the mid. v. to make a campaign, to carry on war, *f.* εύσω, *p.* ἐστράτευκα. *Th.* στρατός, an army.

στατηγός, οὔ, ὁ, a commander. *From* στρατός and ἄγω, to lead.

στρατιά, ᾱς, ἡ, the same with its theme, στρατός, an army.

στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, a soldier. *Th.* στρατός, an army.

στρατόπεδον, ου, τὸ, an encamped army, a camp. *From* στρατός,

an army, and πέδον, the ground.

Στρέφω, to turn round, to bend, to twist, *f.* στρέψω, *p.* ἐστρεφα.

στρουθίον, ου, τὸ, diminut. a sparrow, a small bird. *From* στρουθός, a sparrow.

στυγερός, ά, ὄν, hateful, cheerless, dismal. *Th.* στυγέω.

στυγνός, ἡ, ὄν, hateful, sad, grim.

Th. στυγέω.

Σὺ, *and Dor.* τὺ, thou, *gen.* σοῦ, &c.

Hence σός, thine.

συγγίνομαι, to associate with, to converse with, to meet, to come together. *Th.* γείνομαι.

συγγινώσκω, to pardon, to acknowledge, to discover, 2. *aor. act.* συνέγνω, *as if from* σύγγνωμι, *imperat.* σύγγνωθι, excuse. *From* σὺν *and* γινώσκω.

συγγνώμον, ὄνος, ὁ, ἡ, prone to pardon, indulgent. *From* σὺν *and* γνώμη.

συγκαλέω, ὦ, *or* έομαι, οὔμαι, to call together. *Th.* καλέω, to call.

συγκαλύπτω, to cover, to conceal. *Th.* καλύπτω, to cover.

συγκατασπάω, to draw down with. *Th.* σπάω, *f.* άσω.

συγκεραυνύμι, *f.* άσω, to mix together, in the *mid. voice*, to coalesce. *From* σὺν *and* κεραυνύμι.

συγκόπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to cut to pieces. *From* σὺν *and* κόπτω.

συγκλάω, to break, *f.* άσω. *From* κλάω, the same.

συγχαίρω, to rejoice with, to congratulate; *with the dat.*; 2. *a. imperat. pass.* συγχαρήθι. *Th.* χαίρω, to rejoice.

συγχωρέω, to pardon, to grant, to concede, to indulge, *f.* ήσω. *From* σὺν *and* χωρέω, to approach.

συζευγνύμι, ζεύξω, to be yoked with another. *From* σὺν *and* ζευγνύμι.

συλλαμβάνω, to seize, to catch, to aid, *f.* συλλήψομαι, *p.* Att. συνείληφα. *From* σὺν *and* λαμβάνω, to take.

συμβαίνω, to come together; συμβαίνει, it happens. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.

συμβόλον, ου, τὸ, a sign; also a prodigy. *From* συμβάλλω.

συμβουλεύω, to counsel, to advise.

From σὺν *and* βουλεύω, to desire.

Th. βουλή, counsel.

συμμαχέω, ὦ, to fight in company with, to be an ally in war, to be an associate in battle. *From* σὺν *and* μάχομαι, to fight.

σύμμαχος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an ally, a fellow combatant. *From* συμάχομαι, to fight in company with. *Th.* μάχεμαι, to fight.

συμπλέω, to sail with, *f.* πλεύσω, *p.* συμπέπλευκα. *Th.* πλέω, to sail.

συμπόσιον, ου, τὸ, a feast; a saloon, a dining-hall. *From* σὺν *and* πίνω, *f.* πώσω, *p.* πέπωκα.

συμφέρω, εις, ει, to contribute, to profit. *From* σὺν *and* φέρω, *f.* οἴσω.

συμφιλοσοφέω, ὦ, to philosophize with, to moralize with. *From* σὺν *and* φιλοσοφέω, which is from φίλος *and* σοφός, wise.

συμφορὰ, ἄς, ἡ, an event, an accident, a misfortune; a contribution. *From* σὺν *and* φέρω.

σύμφορος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, useful, expedient, beneficial; also a companion. *From* σὺν *and* φέρω.

σύμφωνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, harmonious, congruous, similar. *From* σὺν *and* φώνη, a voice.

Σὺν, *prep. with the dat.* with.

συνάγω, to draw together, to collect. *From* σὺν *and* ἄγω, to lead.

συναγνώνσκω, to read with. See ἀναγνώνσκω.

συναισίος, ου, ὁ, the author. *From* σὺν *and* αἰσίος.

συναναβιάω, *f.* ήσω, to vociferate together, *from* σὺν, ἀνά, *and* βιάω.

συναντάω, ὦ, to meet, to go to meet, *with the dat.* *f.* ήσω, *p.* συνήντηκα.

From σὺν *and* ἀντάω, to meet.

Th. ἀντί, against.

συνάπτω, to connect, to fasten to.

gether, *f.* ψω, *p.* συνῆφα. *Th.* ἄπτω.
 συναρπάζω, to carry off, to plunder, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* συνήρπαχα. *Th.* ἀρπάζω, to seize.
 συναρτάω, ὦ, to hang up with, to fit to, to fasten to. *Th.* ἀρτάω, to suspend.
 συνδαιπνεω, *f.* ἥσω, to eat together. *From* σύν *and* δαιπνέω. *Th.* δαίπνον.
 συνδέω, to bind with, to chain to, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* συνδέδεκα· *perf. pass.* συνδέδεμαι, *perf. part. pass.* συνδεδεμένος. *From* σύν *and* δέω, to bind.
 συνδιαπράττω, to execute with. *Th.* πράττω, to do.
 συνδιαφθείρω, to destroy together with. *Th.* φθείρω, to corrupt.
 συνδοκεῖ, *impers.* it seems proper, it is approved. *From* συνδοκέω, to consent. *Th.* δοκέω, to seem.
 συνσίδω, to be conscious of, to perceive. *Th.* εἶδω, to see.
 σύνειμι, to be with, to be in company with. *From* σύν *and* εἰμι, to be.
 συνείρω, to connect, to string together, to constantly repeat. *Th.* εἶρω, to lie.
 συνελαύνω, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* ηλαχα, to drive together. *From* σύν *and* ελαύνω.
 συνεπαινέω, ὦ, to unite in praising or approving, to consent, *f.* ἔσω, *p.* συνέπηνεκα. *From* σύν, ἐπὶ, *and* αἰνέω, to praise.
 συνεργάζομαι, to assist.
 συνέργος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, an assistant, a colleague. *From.* σύν *and* ἔργον, work.
 συνέρχομαι, to come together, to be present. *Th.* ἐρχομαι, to come.
 συνσθίω, to eat together. *From* σύν *and* ἐσθίω, to eat.
 σύνεσις, εως, ἡ, understanding, intel-

ligence. *From* συνίημι, to understand.

συνεφέπομαι, *imperf.* συνεφειτόμην, to follow with. *From* σύν, ἐπὶ, *and* ἔπομαι, to follow.

συνήθης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, accustomed, familiar with, an acquaintance. *From* σύν *and* ἥθος, a custom.

συνίημι, to mark, to perceive, to understand, *f.* συνήσω, *perf.* συνέεικα. *From* σύν *and* ἵημι, or ἔω, to send.

συνίστημι, to establish, to bring before, to stand, *f.* συστήσω, *p.* συνέστακα or συνέστηκα, *perf. part. act.* συνεστακῶς, *and by Crasis,* συνεστῶς, συνεστῶσα. *Th.* ἵστημι, to place.

συνομολογέομαι, οὔμαι, *and* συνομολογέω, ὦ, to agree, to consent, to approve. *From* σύν *and* λόγος. *Th.* λέγω, to say.

συνόπτομαι, to see together, to perceive, to observe. *From* σύν, *and* ὅπτομαι, to see. *Note.* The first aorist of deponent verbs is sometimes used in a passive sense.

συνουσία, ας, ἡ, a meeting, a festival, familiar intercourse. *Th.* εἰμι, to be.

σύνοφρυς, υος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having the eyebrows joined. *Th.* ὀφρῶς, ὕος, ἡ, the eyebrows.

συντάσσω, or -ττω, to place together, to arrange, *f.* ἄξω, *p.* συντέταχα. *Th.* τάσσω.

συντελέω, *f.* ἔσω, to make, to accomplish. *From* σύν *and* τέλέω. *Th.* τέλος, the end.

συντίθημι, to compose, to contrive, to make; *p. m.* συντίθεμαι, to agree with, to make an agreement with. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.

συντρέφω, to bring up with, to feed with, *f.* θρέψω, *p. pass.* τέθραμμαι. *Th.* τρέφω, to feed.

συντρέχω, to run together, to collect, to assemble, to agree in sentiment, *f. m.* συνθρέζομαι. 2. *a.* συνέδραμον. *p. m.* συνδέδρομα. *Th.* **τρέχω**, to run.
συντρίβω, to bruise, to break, to shatter, *f.* ψω, *p.* συντέτριφα. *Th.* **τρίβω**, to rub.
σύριγξ, γγος, ἡ, a pipe of reeds. *Th.* **συρίσσω**, to hiss.
Συρίος, α, ον, a Syrian.
συσκευάζω, *f.* άσω, to furnish with provisions, to prepare baggage, &c. *From* σὺν *and* σκευάζα. *Th.* σκεῦος, a vessel.
συσκιάζω, to overshadow, to cover, to conceal, *f.* άσω. *Th.* σκιά, ᾤς, ἡ.
συστρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, a fellow-soldier. *From* σὺν *and* στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, a soldier. *Th.* στρατός, an army.
συστρέφω, *f.* ψω, to twist, or roll together. *From* σὺν *and* στρέφω.
σφάζω, *f.* ξω, to slaughter, to slay.
Σφάλλω, to supplant, to stagger, to prostrate, to deceive, to overreach, *f.* αλῶ.
σφοδρά, *adv.* much, strongly. *From* σφοδρὸς, vehement.
σφραγίζω, to put a seal upon; to seal, *f.* ίσω, *p.* έσφράγιχα.
Σφραγίς, ίδος, ἡ, a seal, an impression.
Σχεδόν, *adv.* nearly, almost.
σχέθω, to have, *for* έχω.
σχήμα, τος, τὸ, figure, deportment. *From* perf. pass. έσχήμεαι. See έχω.
σχίζη, ης, ἡ, a fissure; **σχίζαι**, cleft wood. *From* σχίζω.
σχίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* έσχιχα, to divide, to split.
σχολάζω, to be at leisure, *f.* άσω, *p.* έσχόλαχα. *Th.* σχολή.
σχολαστικός, ἡ, ὄν, an idler, a lounge, a silly fellow, one ignorant of the world, a novice. *From* σχο-

λάζω, to be at leisure, *which is from*
Σχολή, ἡς, ἡ, leisure.
σῶος, *the same as* σῶς, *which is the same as its theme* σόος, ου, safe.
σώζω, to save, to rescue, *f.* σω, *p.* σέσωκα. *Th.* σόος, safe.
Σῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a body, a corpse.
σωματοφύλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a body-guard. *From* σῶμα, the body, *and* φυλάσσω, to guard.
σῶος, or σῶς, sound, safe, unhurt. *From* σαος, *the same with* σόος, *and contracted* σῶς.
σωρεύω, to heap up, *f.* εύσω, *p.* σεσώρευκα. *Th.* σωρὸς, a heap.
σωτήριος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, salutary. *Th.* σόος, safe.
σωφρονέω, ῶ, to be prudent, to be rational, to grow prudent, *f.* ήσω, *p.* σεσωφρόνηκα. *From*
σώφρων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, sensible, rational, temperate, moderate. *From* σόος, *contracted* σῶς, sound, *and* φρήν, mind.

T

Ταινία, ας, ἡ, a fillet, a bandage, a garland. *Th.* τείνω.
τάκη, *for* τήκη, 2. *sing. pres. pass. of* τάκω, *Dor. for* τήκω, to waste one's self, to pine away.
Τάλαντον, ου, τὸ, a talent.
τάλας, ανος, ὁ, miserable, unhappy, *f. g.* τάλαινα, *neut.* τάλαν. *Th.* **ταλάω**, to endure.
ταμσίον, ου, τὸ, a store-room, an inner chamber; *contr. for* ταμισίον. *Th.* ταμιάς.
τانهλεγής, έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, causing long sleep. *From* ταναός, long, *and* λέγω, to cause to lie down.
Τανταλίδης, ου, *Ion.* εω, ὁ, the son of Tantalus.
Τάνταλος, ου, ὁ, Tantalus, a proper name.

τᾶνῦν, *adv.* now, at present.

τανύω, *the same with* τείνω, to stretch, to bend a bow.

ταξίαρχος, ου, ὁ, a captain of a band, a centurion. *Th.* τάσσω, to arrange.

Ταξίλης, ου, ὁ, Taxiles, a proper name.

τάξις, εως, ἡ, order; a band, a division of an army. *Th.* τάσσω or -τω, to arrange.

Ταράσσω, or -τω, to disturb, to alarm, to throw into confusion, *f.* ξω, *p.* τετάραχα.

ταραχή, ῆς, ἡ, disturbance, uproar, confusion. *From* ταράσσω.

τᾶς, *Dor.* for τῆς.

τάσσω, *f.* τάζω, *p.* τετάχα, to place, or put in order, to place troops in military array, *p.* τετάγμαι, -τάταταγμένα, statutes.

Ταῦρος, ου, ὁ, a bull.

τάχα, *adv.* perhaps; shortly, soon, speedily. *Th.* ταχύς, swift.

τάχιστα, soonest, very soon. *Th.* ταχύς.

ταχυδρόμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a swift racer. *From* ταχύς, swift, and τρέχω, to run.

ταχύνω, *f.* ύνω, to accelerate, to hasten. *Th.* ταχύς.

Ταχύς, εἶα, ὁ, swift, vehement.

Ταῶς, ὁ, a peacock, ταῶν, ὧνος, ὁ, is sometimes used.

Τέ, *conjunct.* and.

τεᾶς, *Dor.* for σᾶς, *from* σὸς, σῆ, σὸν, thine.

τέγος, εως, τὸ, a roof, a cottage, a house. *Th.* στέγω.

τέθνακα, *Dor.* for τέθνηκα, *perf. act.* of θνήσκω, to die.

Τεθνάναι, *Dor.* τεθνάμεν, and τεθνάμεναι, *pres. inf.* *from* τέθνημι, for θνήσκω.

τεθνήκω, *f.* τεθνήξω, 1. *f. m.* τεθνήξομαι, a new verb, formed from the *perf.* τέθνηκα, of θνήσκω, to die.

Τείνω, to draw out, to draw, *f.* τενῶ, *p.* τέταχα.

Τείρω, to consume, to destroy, *f.* τερῶ.

Τεῖχος, εως, τὸ, a wall.

τέκνον, ου, τὸ, a child. *From* εἶκτω, to bring forth.

τέκος, εως, τὸ, progeny. *From* εἶκτω.

τελέθω, εις, ει, to be, to become, *Poet.* *Th.* τέλλω, to be, to become.

τελείος, α, ον, perfect, adult.

τελείω, *Poet.* for τελέω, to complete, to perform. *Th.* τέλος, εως, τὸ, an end.

τελευταῖος, αῖα, αἶον, the last. *From* τελευτή, *the same with* τέλος, an end.

τελευτάω, to end, to bring to an end, *f.* ήσω, τετελεύτηκα. *From* τελευτή, ῆς, ἡ, an end. *Th.* τέλος, an end.

τεληεῖς, ηέσσα, ηεν, finished, completed. *From* τέλος.

Τέλλω, *f.* ελω, to make, to produce, to order.

τέλος, εως, τὸ, an end; τέλος δε, at length.

Τέμνω, to cut, to cut off, to desolate, *f.* τεμῶ, *p.* τέτμηκα. 2. α. ἔταμον, *p. m.* τέτομα.

τεράστιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, wonderful, marvellous. *From* τέρας, a prodigy.

Τερεβινθος, ου, ὁ, the turpentine tree.

τέρην, ενος, ὁ, *f. g.* τέρεινα, tender, soft.

τερπνός, οῦ, delightful, agreeable, pleasant, charming. *From* τέρπω.

τέρπω, *f.* ψω, to delight.

τετλαῖην, ης, η, *pres. opt. act.* *from* τέτλημι, to endure. *Th.* τλάω, to endure.

τετραπλός, c. πλοῦς; πλόη, c. πλῆ; πλόον, c. πλοῦν, fourfold.

τετράπους, ὁ, ἡ, καὶ τὸ τετράπουν, four-

footed ; a quadruped ; in gen. τετραπόδος.

Τέττιξ, ἴγος, ὁ, a grasshopper.

Τεύχω, to make, to construct, to prepare, to obtain, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέττωχα.

Τέχνη, ης, ἡ, an art, cunning, artifice, -wiles.

τεχνίτης, ου, ὁ, an artist, an artificer. *Th.* τέχνη, an art.

τέως, so long.

Τήκω, to soften, to waste away, to pine, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέτηχα.

τηλικούτος, τηλικαύτη, τηλικούτο, so large, so young, so old, &c. *From* τηλίκος, so great, *which is from* ἡλίκος, how great, *and* οὔτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, this.

τῆνος, or τῆνος, η, ο, this, that, *Dor.* for ἐκεῖνος.

Τήρης, ου, ὁ, Teres, a proper name.

Τιγράνης, ου, ὁ, Tigrānes, a proper name.

Τίθημι, to place, to put, to make, to arrange, *from* θέω *imperf.* ἐτίθην, ης, η, *and* ἐτίθειν, ουν, *as if from* τιθέω, *f.* θέσω, *p.* τέθεικα.

Τιθωνός, οὔ, *Ion.* οιο, ὁ, Tithonus, the son of Laomedon, beloved by Aurora.

Τίττω, to bear, to bring forth, to beget, *f. m.* τέξομαι. 2. *a.* ἔτεκον. 1. *a.* *ind. pass.* ἐτέχθην, ης, η. 1. *a. part. pass.* τεχθεῖς, *inf.* τεχθῆναι. 1. *f. pass. ind.* τεχθήσομαι, *perf. m.* τέτοκα, *perf. part. m.* τετοκώς, ὅτος, ὁ, *and f. g.* τετοκυῖα, υῖας, ἡ, *as if from* τέκω.

τιμάω, ὦ, to honour, to esteem, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* τετίμηκα. *Th.* τίω, to honour.

τιμή, ἥς, ἡ, honour, dignity ; price, value. *From* τίω, punishment, *f.* τίσω, *p.* τέτικα, to honour.

τίμιος, valuable, precious ; honourable. *Th.* τίω, to honour.

τιμωρέω, ὦ, to help ; to avenge one,

to defend, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* τετιμώρηκα. *in the mid. v.* to avenge one's self. *From* τίω, to honour, to pay.

Τινάσσω, to shake, to swing, to brandish, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα.

Τίς, τίνος, ὁ, ἡ, *and n. g.* τί, who ? what ? τίς, τί, a certain one.

Τιτάν, ἄνος, ὁ, Titan, the sun.

Τιτράω, τίτρημι, *and* τιτραίνω, *f.* τρήσω (*from* τράω), to pierce, to perforate, to bore ; *perf. pass.* τέτρημαι.

Τιτρώσκω, *f.* τρώσω, to wound, to bruise.

τλήμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, patient, unfortunate ; bold, daring. *From* τλάω, *by Syncope for* ταλάω, to endure.

Τοι, indeed, an enclitic particle, joined to adverbs or conjunctions.

τοί, to thee, *Dor.* for σὶ, *from* σὺ, thou.

τοιγαροῦν, accordingly, therefore. *From* τοι, γὰρ, *and* οὖν.

τοίνυν, wherefore, on this account. *From* τοι *and* νῦν.

τοιόσδε, τοιάδε, τοιόνδε, such. *From* τοῖος *and* δε.

τοιούτος, τοιαύτη, τοιούτο, such. *From* τοῖος, such, *and* οὔτος, this.

Τοῖχος, ου, ὁ, a wall, a fence.

τόκα, *Dor.* for τότε, then. *From* ὅκα, *for* ὅτε.

τοκεὺς, έος, ὁ, a parent, *gen. Ion.* ἥος, *acc. pl.* τοκῆας. *Th.* τίκτω.

τολμάω, ὦ, to dare, to venture, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* τετόλμηκα. *Th.* τόλμα, boldness.

τολμηρὸς, α, ὄν, bold, rash. *Th.* τόλμα, boldness.

τόξευμα, ατος, τό, an arrow. *Th.* τόξον.

τοξεύω, to shoot with a bow. *From* Τόξον, ου, τό, a bow, or the art of shooting with a bow.

τοξότης, ου, ὁ, an archer. *Th.* τόξον, a bow.

τοπαράπαν, altogether, entirely.
 Τόπος, ου, ὁ, a space, a place.
 τοσαυτάκις, so often. *From* τοσοῦ-
 τος, so large.
 τόσος, so great; ὅσον τόσον, as much
 as. *Th.* ὅσος, how great.
 τοσοῦτος, τοσαύτη, τοσοῦτο, so much,
 so large; *pt.* τοσοῦτοι, so many.
From τόσος, so great, and οὗτος,
 this.
 τότε, then, at that time, sometimes.
From ὅτε.
 τοῦναντίον, *for* τὸ ἐναντίον, on the
 contrary, in a manner the re-
 verse. *Th.* ἀντί, against.
 τουτί, *Att.* *for* τοῦτο.
 τραγικῶδες, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fit for tragedy,
 tragic. *From* τραγικός, tragical,
 and ᾠδή, a song. *Th.* τράγος, a
 he-goat.
 Τράπεζα, ης, ἡ, a table.
 τραπεζίτης, ου, ὁ, a banker, a broker.
From τράπεζα, a table.
 τραῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a wound. *From*
 τραῦω, *for* which τιτρώσχω, to
 wound, is in use, *f.* τρώσω, *perf.*
pass. τέτρωμαι.
 τραυματίας, ου, ὁ, wounded. *From*
 the preceding.
 Τράχηλος, ου, ὁ, the neck.
 Τραχὺς, έος, rough, uneven, rugged,
 rude.
 Τρεῖς, οἱ, αἱ, and τὰ τρία, three, *gen.*
 τριῶν, *dat. pl.* τρισί.
 Τρέπω, to turn over, to change, to
 consider, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέτρεφα. 2. *a.*
 ἔτραπον. *perf. pass.* τέτραμμαι,
perf. m. τέτροπα.
 Τρέφω, to nourish, to nurse, to rear,
f. θρέψω, *perf.* τέτρεφα. *perf.*
pass. τέθραμμαι, ψαι, πται.
 Τρέχω, to run, *f.* θρέξω. 2. *f. m.*
 δραμοῦμαι, *perf.* δεδράμνηκα, 2. *a.*
 ἔδραμον, *p. m.* δέδρομα, *from* ὀρέμω
 or δραμέω. *See Gram.*
 τρηχὺς, rough, *Ion.* *for* τραχὺς, which
 see.

Τρίβω, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέτριφα, to rub, to
 grind, to bruise, to exercise;
perf. pass. τέτριμμαι, *p. m.* τέτριβα.
 Τρικάρηνια, ας, ἡ, Tricarenia, a city.
 τρικάρηνος, three-headed. *From*
 τρεῖς and κάρηνον.
 τρικέφαλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, three-headed.
From τρίς, thrice, and κεφαλή,
 the head.
 τριόδος, ου, ἡ, a place where three
 ways meet, a public way. *From*
 τρεῖς and ὁδός.
 τριπλός, *c.* οὔς, πλόη, *c.* πλῆ, πλόον,
 ο. πλοῦν, threefold.
 τριπόθετος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, *Dor.* *for*
 τριπόθητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, thrice-desired.
From τρίς and ποθητός, *from* πόθος,
 desire.
 τριτάτος, η, ὄν, the third.
 τρίτος, η, ὄν, the third. *Th.* τρεῖς,
 three.
 Τρίτων, Triton, a sea god.
 Τροία, ας, ἡ, Troy. *Th.* Τρώς, Τρω-
 ὸς, ὁ, a Trojan.
 τρόπος, ου, ὁ, manner, fashion, na-
 ture. *Th.* τρέπω, *p. m.* τέτροπα.
 τροπωτήρ, ῆρος, ὁ, a band, which
 served to fasten the oar to the
 scalmus. *Th.* τρέπω, to turn.
 τροφή, ῆς, ἡ, nourishment, food. *Th.*
 τρέφω, to nourish.
 τροχός, οὔ, ὁ, a wheel.
 τρύχος, ου, ὁ, a course, a runner.
Th. τρέχω, to run.
 τρύζω, the same with τρίζω, to hiss,
 to squeak.
 τρυφερός, ἂ, ὄν, voluptuous, delicate,
 effeminate.
 τρυφή, ῆς, ἡ, luxury, revelry. *From*
 τέθρυφα, *perf. of* θρύπτω, to break.
 Τρως, ἄδος, ἡ, the Troad; a Tro-
 jan dame.
 Τρώγω, *f.* ξομαι, *p.* τέτρωχα, to eat,
 to gnaw; 2. *a.* ἔτραγον.
 Τρωικός, ἡ ὄν, Trojan. *Th.* Τρώς.
 Τρώς, Τρωός, a Trojan.
 σύ, *Tor.* *for* σὺ, thou.

Τυγχάνω, σις, ει, to attain, to acquire, to be, to happen, *f.* τεύξομαι, *as if from* τεύχω, to prepare; 2. *a.* εὐτυχον. 2. *a.* *part. act.* τυχών, οὔσα, ὄν, common; *perf. ind. act.* τέτευχα, *ας, ε,* and τετύχηκα, *as if from* τυχέω.

Τύμβος, ου, ὁ, a tomb, a monument.

Τυνδαρέος, ου, *Ion.* οιο, ὁ, Tyndareus, *a proper name.*

Τύπτω, to beat, to strike, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέτυπα.

τυραννίς, ἰδος, ἡ, tyranny, sovereignty, empire. *From*

Τύραννος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a ruler, a tyrant.

Τυρίος, α, ου, Tyrian, of or belonging to Tyre.

Τύρος, ου, ἡ, Tyre, a city.

Τύρταϊος, ου, ὁ, Tyrtaeus, a poet.

Τυρῶ, ὄος, ους, ἡ, Tyro, a woman.

τυτθός, ἡ, ὄν, *or* καὶ ἡ τυτθός, small.

τύχη, ης, ἡ, fortune, chance, misfortune.

τῶ, *Dor.* *for* τοῦ.

Υ

Υακινθίνος βάρους, τὸ, ες, stained of a hyacinthine colour. *From* υακίνθος, *and* βάπτω, to die.

Υάκινθος, ου, ὁ *and* ἡ, Hyacinthus, a proper name; also a hyacinth, a plant.

ὕβριζω, to mock, to mortify, to insult, *f.* ἰσω *and Att.* ἰῶ, *p.* ὕβριχα. *Th.* ὕβρις, contumely.

ὕβρις, εως, pride, arrogance, insolence.

ὕβριστής, οὔ, ὁ, an abuser, a wronger, a contemner, an insolent person. *From* ὕβρις.

Υγίεια, ας, ἡ, health, soundness. *From* ὑγιής, healthy. See Armstrong's *Art of Preserving Health, at the beginning.*

Ὑγιής, ἑός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, healthy, sound, uninjured, rational.

Ὑγρὸς, ἃ, ὄν, moist, fluid.

ὑδρὸς, ου, ὁ, a water-snake. *From*

Ὑδωρ, ατος, τὸ, water.

υἱᾶ, *for* υἱᾶ, *acc. sing. from*

υἱεύς, ἑός, ὁ, a son. *Th.* υἱός, the same.

Υἱός, οὔ, ὁ, a son.

Ὑλη, ης, ἡ, a wood, a forest, timber, materials.

ὕμεναιος, ου, ὁ, a hymeneal song, Hymen, the god of marriage. *Th.*

Ὑμὴν, Hymen.

ὕμέτερος, α, ου, your. *From* ὑμεῖς, you. *Th.* σὺ.

Ὑμῆν, ἑνός, ὁ, Hymen, a nuptial song.

ὕμνος, ου, ὁ, a hymn, a song in honour of the gods.

ὕπάγω, *f.* ξω, to lead, *or* bring down, to go forward, to depart. *From* ὑπὸ *and* ἄγω.

ὕπαρχω, σις, ει, to be, to be present, to make a beginning, to set an example, to furnish; τὰ ὑπάρχοντα, one's goods, possessions, *f.* ὑπάρξω, *p.* ὑπήρξα. 1. *a.* *ind. act.* ὑπήρξα. *Th.* ἀρχή, ης, ἡ, a beginning.

ὕπασπιστής, οὔ, ὁ, a guard, armed with a shield. *From* ὑπὸ *and* ἀσπιστής, one who carries a shield, which is from ἀσπίς, a shield.

ὕπεικω, *f.* ξω, to yield. *From* ὑπὸ *and* εἰκω.

ὕπαισέρχομαι, to creep under, to go under secretly. *From* ὑπὸ, εἰς, *and* ἔρχομαι.

Ὑπὲρ, *with genit.* over, above; *with the accus.* over, beyond; *with the dat.* seldom, upon. *In composition it denotes* upon, above, more than, beyond, *and increases the force of a word.*

ὕπερα, ας, ἡ, the rope by which the

sail-yards are managed. *From* ὑπὲρ *and* ἔάω, to permit.
 ὑπεράνω, *and* ὑπεράνωθεν, *adv.* with the genit. above, beyond. *From* ὑπὲρ *and* ἄνω, up.
 ὑπεραποθνήσκω, to die for. *Th.* θνήσκω, to die.
 ὑπερβάλλω, to excel, to surpass, *f.* αλῶ, *p.* ηκα. *Th.* βάλλω.
 ὑπερεῖδω, *not in use.* *But the 2. aor.* ὑπερεῖδον, I have despised, I have neglected. *Th.* εἶδω, to see.
 ὑπερεκτίνω, to pay for. *From* ὑπὲρ, ἐκ, *and* τίνω, or τίω, to pay.
 ὑπερεκχύνω, *f.* ὕνω, to pour out over, in the *pass. voice* to abound. *From* ὑπὲρ, ἐκ *and* χύνω or χύω, the same as χέω.
 ὑπερηφανία, ας, ἡ, pride. *From* φαίνομαι.
 ὑπερκαχλάζω, to cause to boil over. *From* καχλάζω, to rattle, which see.
 ὑπερμεγέθης, ὁ, ἡ, very great, immense. *From* ὑπὲρ, *and* μεγέθος.
 ὑπέρογκος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, excessively swollen, excessive, enormous, extreme. *From* ὑπὲρ, over, i. e. too much, *and* ὄγκος, a swelling.
 ὑπεροπτικὸς, οὔ, supercilious, haughty. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.
 ὑπερφέρω, to excel, to surpass, to have the preference. *Th.* φέρω.
 ὑπερφιλέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to love exceedingly. *From* ὑπὲρ *and* φιλέω.
 ὑπερχαίρω, *f.* ἄρω, *p.* κεχάρκα, to rejoice vehemently. *From* ὑπὲρ *and* χαίρω.
 ὑπηρεσία, ας, ἡ, service.
 ὑπηρετεύω, ὦ, to serve, to obey, with the *dat.* *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ὑπηρέτηκα. *From*
 ὑπηρέτης, ου, ὁ, a servant; also a rower. *From* ὑπὸ *and* ἐρέτης, ου, ὁ, a rower. *Th.* ἐρέσσω or -τω, to row.

ὑπισχνέομαι, οὔμαι, to promise, *f.* ὑποσχέσομαι, *perf. pass.* ὑπέσχημαι. *From* ὑπὸ *and* ἵσχω, for ἔχω, to hold.
 ὕπνος, ου, ὁ, sleep.
 Ὑπὸ, with the *gen.* from, by; with the *dat.* with, together with; with the *accus.* at, under. In composition it denotes diminution.
 ὑποβολημαῖος, α, ον, counterfeit, spurious, substituted. *From* ὑποβαλή, substitution. *Th.* βάλλω, to throw.
 ὑπογύος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, that is ready, fresh. *From* ὑπὸ *and* γύιον, a limb.
 ὑποδείδω, *f.* σω, to have some dread. *From* ὑπὸ *and* δείδω.
 ὑποδείκνυμι, to point out, to show, *f.* ὑποδείξω, *perf.* χα, *perf. pass.* ὑποδέδειγμαι, ξαι, κται. *Th.* δείκνυμι or δεικνύω, to show.
 ὑποδέχομαι, to take up, to receive, to assume, *f.* ὑποδέχομαι, *perf. pass.* ὑποδέδεγμαι. 1. *a. m.* ὑπεδέξαμην, ω, απο. *Th.* δέχομαι, to take.
 ὑποδοχή, ῆς, ἡ, a reception, an entertainment. *From* ὑποδέχομαι, to entertain. *Th.* δέχομαι, to receive.
 ὑποζύγιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, under the yoke, *and* ὑποζύγιον, τοῦ, a beast of burden. *From* ὑπὸ *and* ζυγὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a yoke.
 ὑποκάτω, *adv.* under. *From* ὑπὸ *and* κάτω, it governs the *genit.*
 ὑποκριτής, οὔ, ὁ, a stage-player, an actor; a hypocrite.
 ὑπολαμβάνω, to assume, to admit, to believe, *f.* ὑπολήψομαι, *perf.* ὑπέληφα. 2. *a.* ὑπελάβον, ες, ε, to suppose, to reply; 2. *a. part.* ὑπελαβὼν, ὄντος, having taken up the discourse, or replying. *Th.* λαμβάνω, to take.
 ὑπολείπω, *f.* ἔλω, *p.* φα, to leave, to fail: 1. *aor. pass.* ὑπελείφην, I

am left ; in the *pass. voice*, I remain.

ὑπομένω, to remain, to bear, to persevere, to await, *f.* ὑπομενῶ, *p.* ὑπομεμένηχα. *Th.* μένω, to remain.

ὑπομνήσκω, to remember, to remind, *f.* ὑπομνήσκω, *perf. ind. act.* ὑπομνήσκηαι ὑπομναόμαι, in the *mid. v.* to remember, *perf. pass.* ὑπομέμνημαι, *σαι, ται, 1. a. ind. pass.* ὑπεμνήσθην. From ὑπὸ and μνήσκω, the same with μνάομαι, to remember, *f.* μνήσομαι.

ὑποπνίγω, to suffocate, *f.* ξω, *p.* ὑποπέπνιχα. *Th.* πνίγω, the same.

ὑποπόρφυρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, somewhat purple, of a faint purple. From ὑπὸ and πορφύρεα, purple.

ὑποπτήσσω, to bow one's self for fear, to feel awe towards. *Th.* πτήσσω.

ὑποστρέφω, to return, to turn about, *f.* ψω, *p.* ὑπέστρεφα. *Th.* στρέφω, to turn.

ὑποταράσσω, to disturb or terrify somewhat. *Th.* ταράσσω, to disturb. See *p.* 4. *n.* 26.

ὑποτίθημι, to supply, to suggest, to direct, to propose, *f.* ὑποθήσω, *p.* ὑποτέθεικα. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.

ὑποτυγχάνω, to reply, to retort, *f.* τυύξομαι. 2. *aor. act.* ὑπετυχον, *part.* ὑποτυχὼν, οὔσα, ὄν, answering. *Th.* τυγχάνω, to be.

ὑποφέρω, to bear, to endure, *f.* ὑποίσω. 1. *a.* ὑπήνεγκα. in the *mid.* to move under. *Th.* φέρω, to bear, *f.* οἶσω.

ὑποχωρέω, ὦ, *f.* ἤσω, to recede. From ὑπὸ and χωρέω.

ὑπώρεια, ας, ἡ, the foot of a mountain. From ὄρος, εος, ὁ.

Ἰρχανίος, ου, ὁ, Hyrcanian.

ὑστέρίζω, *f.* ἴσω, the same with ὑστέρω, to be later, to be last, to delay. —

ὑστέρων, *adv.* finally, afterwards, at last. From ὑστέρως.

Ἵστερος, ου, following, next, inferior to.

ὑφαλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, under water.

From ὑπὸ and ἄλς, the sea.

ὑφαπλώω, to spread under. From ὑπὸ and ἀπλώω, to spread open ; which is from ἀπλῶς, simple.

ὑψηλός, ἡ, ὄν, high, lofty. *Th.*

ὑψος, εος, τὸ, height.

ὑφίημι, ἤσω, to submit, to yield.

From ὑπὸ and ἴημι.

ὑφίστημι, *f.* στήσω, to put under, to produce ; ὑφίσταμαι, to take on one's self. From ὑπὸ and ἴστημι.

ὑψιστος, η, εν, the Highest ; used of God. *Th.* ὑψος.

Ἵψος, εος, τὸ, height.

ὑψίω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, to lift up, to lift on high ; ὑψωθῆναι, *inf.* 1. *aor. pass.* from ὑψος.

Φ

Φάγω, to eat, to devour, 2. *f. m.* φάγομαι, *εσαι, εται, for φαγοῦμαι, ἦ, εἴται.* 2. *a.* ἔφαγον.

Φαίνω, to show, -ομαι, to appear, to seem, *f.* φανῶ, *p.* πέφαγκα. *pres. m.* φαίνομαι, *f. m.* φανοῦμαι, *perf. pass.* πέφαμμαι, and *Att.* πέφασμαι.

Φάλαγξ, αγγος, ἡ, a phalanx, the Macedonian division of an army ; forces of any kind.

Φανερός, ἄ, ὄν, evident, plain ; with the participle, one in whom it is plain that he will do, &c. *Th.* φαίνω.

φανερῶω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, to manifest, to render manifest. From φάνερος.

φαντασία, ας, ἡ, an appearance, an image, a vision, a spectre, a fancy, show, pomp. *Th.* φαίνω, to show.

Φαράω, Pharaoh.

Φαρέτρα, ας, or -τρη, τρης, *Ion.* ή, a quiver.

φαρέτριον, ου, τὸ, *diminutive*, a small quiver.

φαρμακὺς, ἐός, ὁ, a druggist, a sorcerer. *Th.* φάρμακον.

Φάρμακον, ου, τὸ, poison, medicine.

Φάρυγξ, υγγος, ὁ, and ή, the maw, the throat.

φάσκω, *imperf.* ἐφάσκον, to say. *From* φήμι.

Φείδω, spare, abstain from, *pres. imperat.* *Ion.* for φείδου, *from*

Φείδομαι, *with the genit.* to save, to spare, to pardon, to use sparingly, to abstain from, *f. m.* φείσομαι.

Φεραι, ὦν, αἱ, Pheræ, a town in Thessaly.

φέριστος, φέρτιστος, and φέρτατος, best, *superl.* *from* φέρω, *compar.* φέρτερος, better, superior.

Φέρω, to bear, to bring, to carry, &c. *f.* οἶσω, *as if from* οἶω 1. *a.* ἤνεγκα, *as if from* ἐνέγκω.

Φεύγω, to fly, to shun, to avoid, to be prosecuted, *f.* ξω, 1. *f. m.* φεύξομαι 2. *a. ind. act.* ἔφυγον, *perf. m.* πέφυγα.

φημι, to say, 2. *a.* ἔφην. *Th.* φάω, the same.

Φθάνω, to anticipate; *f.* φθάσω, *p.* ἔφθακα.

Φθέγγομαι, to utter a sound, to speak, to shout, *f.* φθέξσομαι, *perf.* ἔφθεγμα, *p. m.* ἔφθογγα.

φθινόπωρον, autumn. *From* φθίνω, to decline, to perish, and ὀπώρα, ας, ή, autumn.

φθιτός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ή, mortal, perishable. *Th.* φθίνω, to corrupt.

φθονέως, *adv.* invidiously. *From* φθόνος.

φιάλη, ης, ή, a cup, a goblet.

φιλαδελφία, ας, ή, brotherly love, fraternal affection. *From* φίλος, a friend, and ἀδελφός, οὔ, ὁ, a brother,

φιλαλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ, a friend of Alexander.

φίλαμα, ατος, τὸ, *Dor.* for φίλημα, τὸ, a kiss.

φιλανθρωπία, ας, ή, humanity, and φιλανθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ή, humane. *From* φίλος, and ἀνθρώπος.

φιλάσαι, *Dor.* for φιλήσαι, 1. *a. inf. act.* of φιλέω, to kiss, to love.

φιλέω, ὦ, to love to kiss; φιλοῦσι, they are wont, they desire; *f.* φιλήσω, *perf.* πεφίληκα. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

φιλία, ας, ή, friendship. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

φίλιος, friendly, allied with. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

Φιλιππίδης, ου, ὁ, Philippides, a proper name.

Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ, Philip, king of Macedonia.

φιλοβασιλεύς, εος, a friend of the king.

φιλοθηρὸς, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, fond of hunting. *Th.* θήρ, a wild beast.

φιλοκινδύνως, *adv.* rashly, like a person fond of danger. *From* φίλος, a friend, and κινδύνος, danger.

φιλοκύνηγος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, fond of hunting. *From* φίλος, a friend, and κυνήγος, a hunter, which is from κύων, a dog, and ἄγω, to lead.

Φίλος, ου, ὁ, a friend, φίλη, ης, ή, a female friend.

φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, a philosopher, because φίλος σοφίας. *Th.* σοφός, οὔ, wise.

φιλοτιμέομαι, οὔμαι, *f.* ἤσομαι, to exert one's self, to be ambitious.

φιλοτιμία, ας, ή, emulation, ambition. *From*

φιλότιμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, ambitious, careful, generous. *From* φίλος and τιμή, ης, ή, honour. *Th.* τίω, to honour.

φιλοψυχέω, to be too fond of life.

From φίλος and ψυχή, life.

φίλυμνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fond of hymns.

From φίλος, a friend, and ὕμνος, a hymn.

Φλια, ᾤς, ἡ, the post of a door, the lintel over a door, the vestibule, the threshold.

φλογίσις, εντος, fiery, flaming. *Th.* φλέγω.

Φλοῖος, ου, ὁ, the bark of a tree.

φλυαρία, ας, ἡ, idle talk, fooleries.

From φλύω or φλέω, to talk idly.

φοβέσμαι, *Dor.* for φοβούμαι.

φοβέω, ὦ, to fright, to frighten away, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* πεφόβηκα, *pres. m.* φοβέομαι, *οὔμαι*, to fear. *Th.* φέβομαι, to fear, *p. m.* πέφοβα.

Φοῖβος, ου, ὁ, Phœbus, Apollo, the sun.

φοινίσις, ἴδος, ἡ, a purple dress.

Φοῖνιξ, ικος, ὁ, a Phœnician, Phœnix, a proper name.

φοίνιος, ου, purple, bloody. *From* φόνος.

φονεύω, to murder, to slay, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* πεφόνευκα. *From* φονος. *Th.* φένω, to kill.

φόνος, ου, ὁ, murder, blood, slaughter. *From the p. m.* πέφονα, of φένομαι or φένω, to kill.

φορσιόν, ου, τὸ, a hand-chair, a litter. *From* φορέω.

φορέω, ὦ, to carry, to wear. *f.* ἐσω, and ἤσω, *p.* πεφόρηκα. *From* φέρω, to carry.

φορητός, ἡ, ὄν, to be borne, tolerable.

From φορέω, to bear. *Th.* φέρω.

Φόρτος, ου, ὁ, a burden, a weight, any thing painful to bear.

Φράζω, to say, to indicate, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* φέπραχα.

Φρέαρ, ατος, τὸ, a well.

Φρῆν, φρονός, ἡ, the understanding, the mind.

φρονέω, to think, to understand, to be

wise or prudent, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* πεφρόνηκα. *Th.* φρῆν, ενός, ἡ.

φρόνημα, ατος, τὸ, thought, wisdom, prudence. *Th.* φρῆν.

Φρύξ, Φρυγός, ὁ, a Phrygian.

φυγή, ῆς, ἡ, flight, exile. *Th.* φεύγω.

φυή, ῆς, ἡ, nature, disposition. *Th.* φύω, to produce.

φυλακή, ῆς, ἡ, a watch, sentinels, care, defence, protection. *Th.*

φυλάσσω, a prison.

Φυλάκιος, ου, ὁ, a Phylacian.

φύλαξ, ακος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a sentinel. *Th.* φυλάσσω, to guard.

Φυλάσσω, or -ττω, to keep, to watch, to observe, to guard, *f.* φυλάξω, *p.* πεφύλαχα, *pres. mid.* φυλάσσομαι, to take heed, to beware.

φυλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a heap of leaves. *Th.* φύλλον, a leaf.

Φύλλον, οὐ, τὸ, a leaf, a flower.

Φύλον, ου, τὸ, the same as φυλή, ἡ, a race, a kind, a tribe.

φύρδην, *adv.* promiscuously. *From* φύρω, to mix.

Φύσις, εως, ἡ, nature, genius, disposition. *Th.* φύω, to generate.

Φύω, to generate, to bring forth, to be born, to be by nature, *f.* φύσω, *p.* πέφυκα.

φωνέω, to call, to cry out, to name, to invite, to sing, to crow, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* πεφώνηκα. *Th.* φωνή, a voice.

Φωνή, ῆς, ἡ, a voice, a sound, language, rumour.

φωνητικός, ἡ, ὄν, vocal. *From* φωνή, a voice.

φῶς, φωτός, τὸ, a light, a fire, contract. *from* φάος, εος, τὸ, the same. *Th.* φάω, to shine. *But* φῶς, φωτός, ὁ, a man, a hero.

X

Χαίνω, to gape ; *f.* ανῶ, *perf.* κέχακα.

Χαίρω, to rejoice, to be glad, to de-

light in, *f.* χαρῶ, *p.* κέχαρκα· and
 χαιρέω, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἤκα.
 Χαίτη, *ης, ἡ*, the hair, a lock, a
 mane.
 χαλεπαίνω, *f.* ανω, to treat harshly,
 to assail. *From* χαλεπός.
 χαλεπός, *οῦ*, hard, difficult, pernicious. *Th.* χαλέπτω, to injure.
 Χαλνός, *οῦ, ὁ*, a bridle.
 χάλκεος, *οῦς, -έη, ἡ, -εον, οῦν*, brazen,
 bronze. *Th.* χαλκός, brass.
 Χαλκός, *οῦ, ὁ*, brass, brazen arms.
 χαλουργός, *οῦ, ὁ*, a brazier. *From*
 χαλκός and ἔργον, work.
 χάμαι, *adv.* on the ground.
 χανδόν, *adv.* with open mouth, copiously. *From* χαίνω, to gape.
 χάρα, *ας, ἡ*, joy. *From* χαίρω.
 χαρίεις, *εντος, fem. εσσα, n. εν*, agreeable, fair, graceful. *Th.* χάρις, *ιτος, ἡ*, grace.
 χαρίζομαι, to give, to bestow, to gratify, *pres. part.* χοριζόμενος, *f.* χαρίσομαι, *perf. pass.* κεχάρισμαι.
Th. χάρις, *ιτος, ἡ*, a gift.
 Χάρις, *ιτος, ἡ*, a present, a favour, thanks.
 Χαριτες, the Graces. *Th.* χάρις.
 Χάρων, *οντος, ὁ*, Charon, the ferryman of hell.
 χάσμα, *ατος, τὸ*, a chasm, an opening. *Th.* χαίνω.
 Καῦνος, *ου*, unsound, empty. *Th.* χαίνω, to gape.
 χαννός, to render hollow, to puff up, to make vain. *From* καῦνος.
 χεῖλος, *εος, τὸ*, the lip, the rim.
 Χεῖμα, *ατος, τὸ*, winter, a storm.
 χειμάζω, *f.* άσω, to pass the winter, to assail as a storm. *Th.* χεῖμα.
 χειμῶν, *ωνος, ὁ*, winter, a storm, the same as χεῖμα.
 Χεῖρ, *χειρὸς, ἡ*, the hand; *d. pl.* χερσί.
 χεῖρον, *τὸ*, worse, *pl.* χείρονα, and χείρων, *ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, worse, *compar. from* κακός, bad.

χειροποιήτος, *ου, ὁ, ἡ*, made, or erected with the hands. *From* χεῖρ and ποιήτος, which is from ποίεω.
 χειροτονέω, to extend the hand in voting, to choose, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* πεχειροτόνηκα. *From* χεῖρ, *ἡ*, the hand, and τείνω, to extend.
 Χελιδών, *όνος, ἡ*, a swallow.
 χερύδριον, *ου, τὸ, dimin.* *From* χεῖρ, *ἡ*, the hand.
 Χέω, to pour out, *f.* χέσω, χείσω, and χεύσω, *l. a.* ἔχευα and ἔχεα, *perf.* κέχυκα· *perf. pass.* κέχυμαι.
 χήρα, *ας, ἡ*, a widow.
 Χῆρος, χήρα, χῆρον, deserted, robbed, bereaved.
 Χθές, *adv.* yesterday.
 χθίζος, *η, ὄν*, of, or pertaining to yesterday. *From* χθές.
 Χθών, χθονός, *ἡ*, the earth.
 χιλίας, *άδος, ἡ*, the number a thousand.
 Χίλιοι, *αι, α*, a thousand.
 χιόνεος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, snowy, snow-white. *Th.* χιών, *όνος, ἡ*, snow.
 Χιτῶν, *ωνος, ἡ*, an under-garment, a robe.
 χλευάζω, *f.* άσω, to treat any one with insulting mockery or insolence.
 χλωρός, *ά, ὄν*, green, verdant, tender, soft. *Th.* χλόα.
 χολάω, to be angry, to be enraged, with the *dat.* *f.* άσω, *p.* κεχόλακα. *Th.* χολή.
 Χολή, *ἡς, ἡ*, the gall, anger, disgust.
 χολώω, *ω, f.* ώσω, *p.* κεχολώκα, to rouse to anger, to exasperate. *Th.* χολή.
 Χορδή, *ἡς, ἡ*, a chord, a string.
 χορεία, *ας, ἡ*, a dance. *Th.* χορός, a chorus or company.
 χορευτής, *οῦ, ὁ*, a dancer. *Th.* χορός, a chorus.
 χορεύω, to dance, to celebrate with dances. *Th.* χορός, a chorus.

Χορός, οὔ, ὁ, a chorus, or company of singers and dancers, a dance.

χορτάζω, *f.* σω, to fatten in a stall, to satiate. *From* χόρτος.

χόρτασμα, τος, τὸ, food for cattle. *Th.* χόρτος.

Χόρτος, ου, ὁ, fodder, grass, hay.

Χράομαι, ὦμαι, *with the dat.* to avail one's self of, to have, to use, to exercise, to have intercourse with, ἐχραόμην, ὦμην, -άου, ὦ, -άετο, ᾶτο, and 3. *pl.* ἐχράοντο, ὦντο, *f.*

χρήσομαι, *perf. pass.* κέχρημαι.

Th. χράω, to lend.

Χρεία, ας, ἡ, need, use.

Χρμεσιζω, to neigh, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ικα.

χρῆ, it is necessary, one must, one ought, *imperf.* ἔχρην and χρεῖν, *f.* χρήσει, *pres. inf.* χρεῖναι, *for which* χρεῖν *is sometimes used.* *Th.* χρεία, ας, ἡ, need.

χρήζω, *f.* σω, to want, to need.

Χρῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a thing, *pl.* τὰ χρῆματα, property, treasure. *From* χραόμαι, to use.

χρησθαι, *for* χρᾶσθαι, *pres. inf.* of χράομαι, to use.

χρησιμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, useful, profitable. *From* χράομαι, to use.

χρημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, want, indigence. *From* χρήζω, to want.

χρηστός, ἡ, ὄν, good, useful, noble, kind. *Th.* χράω, to lend.

Χρῶα, ας, ἡ, colour.

χροιά, ας, ἡ, *by inserting ι, for* χρῶα, ας, ἡ, colour.

Χρόνος, ου, ὁ, time, a year, continuance.

Χρυσάντας, ου, ὁ, Chrysantas, a proper name.

χρῦσειος, the same with χρύσεος, οὔς, golden.

χρύσεος, οὔς, ὁ, golden, *f.* g. χρυσέα, ἡ, and *n. g.* εον, οὔν. *Th.* χρυσός, gold.

χρυσόχερως, ω, *in the Attic manner, or* -ωτος, with golden or gilded

horns. *From* χρυσός and κέρας, a horn.

Χρυσός, οὔ, ὁ, gold.

χρῶς, ωτός, ὁ, the body, the skin; the same with χροῦς, χρῶς, χρῶ.

Th. χρῶα, colour.

χύτρα, ας, ἡ, a pot. *Th.* χύτρος, the same.

χ' ὦ, *for* καὶ ἔ.

χώρα, ας, ἡ, a region, a place. *Th.* χῶρος, a place.

χωρίον, ου, τὸ, a district, a fortified place, a spot, an estate, a farm.

Th. χῶρος, a place.

Χωρίς, *with the genit.* without, besides, apart.

Ψ

Ψαύω, to touch, to reach, *f.* σω, *p.* ἔψαυκα. 1. *a. pass.* ἐψάυσθην. *Th.* ψάω, to touch lightly.

ψεκάζω, to drop, to distil, *f.* σω. *From* ψεκάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a drop, which is from ψέω, to reduce to powder.

ψευδής, εός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, false. *Th.* ψεύδω.

ψευδομαρτυρέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσω, to bear false testimony. *From* ψεύδος and μαρτυρέω.

ψεύδος, εος, τὸ, a falsehood. *Th.* ψεύδω, to deceive.

Ψεύδω, to deceive, *f.* ψεύσω, *p.* ἔψευκα. *pres. m.* ψεύδομαι, to lie.

ψηλαφάω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσω, to feel, to handle, to search into something obscure. *From* *perf. mid.* ἐψήλα, of the verb ψάλλω, to touch, and ἀφάω.

ψήχω, to scrape, to rub. *Th.* ψάω, the same.

Ψιλός, οὔ, bare, naked, light, barren.

Ψόφος, ου, ὁ, a roaring, a noise, a sound.

ψυχαγωγέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσω, to guide souls, to charm.

ψυχαγωγός, οὐ, ὁ, a guide of spirits.
 From ψυχή, ὁ, the soul or spirit,
 and ἄγωγος, a guide. *Th.* ἄγω.
 Ψυχή, ἥς, ἡ, the soul, life, spirit ;
 ψυχέων, *gen. pl. Ion. for* ψυχῶν.
 ψύχος, εὐς, οὐς, τὸ, cold. *From*
 ψύχω, to cool, to dry, to blow, to
 breathe, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἐψύχα.

Ω

ὦ, *adv. of calling and exclamation.*
 ὧς, *adv.* thus, in this manner, and
for τῶς, here, and hither. *From*
 ὅς, ἧς, τός, this.
 ὠδή, ἥς, ἡ, a song, an ode. *From*
perf. m. ᾄδα, of αἰδῶ, to sing.
 ὠδίν, or ὠδῖς, ἴνος, ἡ, the pain of
 travail, violent pain. *Th.* ὀδύνη,
 ἥς, ἡ, pain.
 ὠθῶ, *f.* ὠσω, to impel, to thrust.
 ὤμος, ου, ὁ, the shoulder.
 ὠμός, οὐ, raw ; cruel, inhuman.
 ὠνεα, *Dor. adv. for* οὔνεα.

ὠνέομαι, οὔμαι, to buy, to earn,
from ὠνέω, to assist, *f.* ὠνήσομαι,
p. pass. ὠνημαί. *l. a. m.* ὠνησά-
 μην, ω, ατο.
 ὠν, οὔ, τὸ, an egg.
 ὠρα, ας, ἡ, an hour, a season,
 Hora ; beauty, grace.
 ὠρα, ας, ἡ, care, concern.
 ὠρη, ἥς, *Ion. for* ὠρα, ας, ἡ, an hour,
 a season.
 ὠρίος, ου, periodical, stated. *Th.*
 ὠρα.
 ὠρος, εὐς, τὸ, *Dor. for* ὄρος, εὐς, τὸ, a
 mountain.
 ὡς, as, that, in order that, when,
 after. *From* ὅς.
 ὡσαύτως, *adv.* in like manner. *From*
 ὡς, as, and αὐτός, he.
 ὡσπερ, *adv.* as. *From* ὡς and περ.
 ὡστε, and ὡστ', so that, in order
 that. *From* ὡς and τε.
 ὠτα, the ears, *nom. and accus. pl.*
from οὔς, ὠτός, τὸ, the ear.
 ὠχρός, οὐ, pale.

ΤΕΛΟΣ.

